

5244



VOLUME-9358

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

January-18-19-20-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Jan-18	Stockholm	Gothenburg	34
	Padilla	Buena Ventura	3
	Mexico	Cuba	8
	Mc Keesport	Havre	3
	Luossa	Hamburg	1
	Crofton Hall	Rosario	4
	American Merchant	London	5
	Cecil County	Venezuela	2
19	Silvia	Newfoundland	7
	Bermuda	Bermuda	25
	Westphalia	Hamburg via Boston	16
	Steel Navigator	Port Said	2
	Munargo	Nassau	8
	Metapan	Cristobal	9
	Falcon	Venezuela	5
	Bridgetown	Haiti via Phila	1
	Perene	Peru	2
	Olma	Venezuela	2
	Lovstaken	Cuba	1
	Citos	Malmo	1
	Arhtur W. Sewall	D.W. Indies	1
	Antilla	Tampico	3
20	Eastern Dawn	Antwerp	2
	City of Wellington	Shanghai	5
	Cerro Ebano	D.W. Indies	3
	Troubadour	Rosario	3
	Mongolian Prince	Cape Town	2
	Lempira	Honduras	2
	J.A. Bostwick	Cartagena	2

9358

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9358
Jan 18-20-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 9 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 9 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

STATE

States, or a port of
FIRST-CABIN P

Arrived

16

Clerk

Cards removed

Cards checked

Clerk

JAN 23 1928

JAN 23 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lars Sandborgh, Surgeon of the S.S. Stockholm, employed by owners thereof, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Jan, 1928at New York N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

CLASS	MALES	FEMALES	TOTAL
1st Cabin	68	3	71
2nd Cabin	6	18	24
3rd Cabin	11	3	14
Steerage	8	59	67
TOTAL	93	83	176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS	U.S.	TOTAL
1st Cabin 82	18	100
2nd Cabin 62	41	103
Steerage 344	59	403
Total		606

9358

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

18 JAN 1928

19

2

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Jan, 1928
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Fiscal destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Sandborgh, Surgeon of the s.s. "Stockholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Jan, 19 28

at New York

Lars Sandborgh
E. J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

18 JAN 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on plain paper.

2

* NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wesley, of the s.s. "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., the north-east of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (northern)'. Most of these people speak a Galla dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., cambrinians of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as 'Italian' south.

Column 11 shall provide the country of birth, nationality, and race. An individual's residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an individual resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries on column 11 shall show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. Permanent residence is the place that is a permanent abode, i.e., the country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An individual resident of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry shall show definitely the name of the intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Colman 19 (Husband having a ticket to each port destination). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Colman 20 (By whom was passage paid). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Colman 21 (What was occupation of husband or other person by whom passage was paid).

Each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

(Column 22) *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where* - The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). - The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 24 to 36. — These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Sanborn, Surgeon of the s.s. "Stockholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jan, 19 19
at New York

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before, immediately after, or at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the classification of the alienage shall be noted on the manifest before departure. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African black.	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

18 JAN 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliate with any organization entertaining and teaching dis-belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear
that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
7
in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Nov, 1906
at New York
E. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2: *Headlines only*. Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is reserved for commercial enterprises only.

Question 6: The country has 110,000 either M or F people.
 Question 6: The answer should be M: maximum, S: single, W: widowed, etc.

Column 7: *Other description*. The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of a foreign arrival, such, for example, as policeman, court clerk, or doctor. It must cover, however, all of the other kinds of people, such as painter, steel worker, boat maker, wood turner, etc., and not just the ones mentioned in the preceding column.

A distinction is observed as made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money they receive.

A farmer can grow wheat on a farm, either for himself or for others.

Second, the authors should be given the opportunity to respond to the reviewers' comments, and corrections should be made, if necessary, to the manuscript, to strengthen the manuscript and to make it more acceptable for publication.

if necessary, but it is not sound to dry clothes in the presence of the person's animal, and the person's animal is not sound to dry clothes in the presence of the person's animal.

Read what I have [1]. If exemption is used, what ground? In answering this question, the licensee or doctor the ground is to read should be asked. If when is unable to read and claims exemption in the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Comment 9: A footnote to Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which nation is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. *Index page*. See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the number page to insert on the same race.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject is a native of, but nevertheless a citizen or subject of another country.

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and persons should be properly registered by inspectors and revenue clerks in this regard. For instance, "I have been working under this land of origin since I was a child," I have been working under this land of origin since I was a child."

head of country does not mean "Irish" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish" as meaning under the head "Irish" a people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew adult or two-month-old infant, come under the heading of English, Scottish, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

¹The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the land of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., immigrants of Descent, Lombard, Venetian, and Ligurian) are not, however, homogeneous, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or the other countries in which they have been forced to be classed as "Italian" (nothing). Most of these people speak a local dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., comprising all of Lower Italy), the Mezzogiorno, the Mezzogiorno, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, then Basilicata, Apulia, Campania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italo-Romans."

Column 11 to 14: 7 requests of personal explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*). A full or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. This last column is in which a man resided with the intention of making it his permanent residence, whether or not he actually resided there.

Introducing one year, it has a slight lead in 1971-1972. It is also consistent with the selection of innovative themes. The entire year will show the country, not only or even of his

of birth, nationality, or race. It is confined to the temporary residence or country of last permanent abode. It is confined to the purposes of the tax-making comparison, and is not, like the country of birth, nationality, or race, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of the subject is permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad and will be treated as "United States."

Column 17 (Name of complete matrix of respondent or firm) in country whence alien came. The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, check space.

name and address of friend.

(Column 18, *Final determination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The answer shall show that the intended residence is in the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to your final destination). The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

(Column 2) *By whom was passage paid?* The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or years.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36. - These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the subject, are in italics.

the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Sandborgh, Surgeon of the S.S. "Stockholm" employed by owners the reof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of August, 1918
at Stockholm

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens named herein, shall be noted on the original and copies thereof. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be presented at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

January 5th 1928

Man.6 Line 25 Skoglund Olov Edvin Did not embark

McConnell
Printer.

Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

18 JAN 1928

19

List

The entries must be typewritten

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an officer, agent, master, pilot, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of -		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes - Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army	Complexion	Hair				Eyes		
1	Father, Axel Andersson, Forsnas, Brendsbol.	Mont.	Butte	yes	self	25	no		Friend, Josef Wollmer, 3303, So. Main Str., Butte, Mont.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Father, Per Dahlstrom, Box 407, Horlunge.	Ill.	Glencoe	yes	self	35	no		Sister, Mrs. Martin Wilson, 1801, Green Bay Rd., Glencoe, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Mother, Anna Andersson, Norbacka, Marma.	Minn.	Duluth	yes	see col.	25	no		Uncle, Reinhold Englund, Duluth, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Mother, Anna Eriksson, Vestarholm, Lennartfors.	N.Y.	Eltingville	yes	self	25	no		Uncle, Johan Nygren, 76, Eltingville Blvd., Eltingville, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	brown	none
5	Father, Gustav Fagerberg, S. Huns, Svanen 33 a, Tidaholm.	N.J.	Summit	yes	self	25	no		Brother, Gustav Fagerberg, 21, Pearl Str., Summit, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
6	Father, Fredrik Fridlund, Fors Station.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, Augusta Fryxell, 23, 25, 27, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown	none
7	Father, Karl Gustafsson, Backen, Piteda.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no		Brother-in-law, Ernst Nordstrom, 1515, Edgewater Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
8	Father, do	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no		Brother-in-law, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none
9	Father, Karl Persson-Nedman, Tretjarn.	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	self	25	no		Sister, Ruth Eriksson, 19, Pearl Ave., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none
10	Sister, Hilda Daynison, Björkbacka, Frands.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no		Uncle, Albert Pettersson, 454, 42, Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none
11	Mother, Anna Andreasson, Ohn, Orreklapp.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	see col.	23	yes		Cousin, Esther Olsson, 8115, So. Throop Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
12	Father, Johan Kjersel, Köpmangatan 11, Avesta.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, Augusta Fryxell, 445, 45, Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none
13	Mother, Anna Larsson, Dyrenäs, Lagnäs.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, Albert Andersson, 4712, 4, Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	none
14	Father, Levin Andersson, Hjartorp, ora, Storm.	Mass.	Stoneham	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, Edla Cedar, 555, Main Str., Stoneham, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Father, Axel Lindgren, Brandebol, Glava.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	no		Cousin, Hilda Mollberg, 151, East 47, Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
16	Father, Farman Lundgren, Porsnäs, Håkansö.	Wash.	Tacoma	yes	self	25	no		Brother, Harald Lundgren, 4715, Puget Sound, Tacoma, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none
17	Father, Gustaf Forsgren, Marab, Marma.	Ind.	Harbor	no	self	yes	yes	1923-Indiana Harbor, Ind.	1923-Indiana Husband, Sigfrid Larfors, 1923-Ind. Harbor, Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
18	Grandfather do	Ind.	Harbor	no	mother	//	no		Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
19	Grandfather do	Ind.	Harbor	no	mother	//	no		Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
20	Father, Johannes Nilsson, Kampegatan 10, Oddevalla.	Mass.	Stoneham	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, Edla Cedar, 555, Main Str., Stoneham, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	none
21	Father, Anders Nordström, Ojebyn.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, Ernst Nordström, 1615, Edgewater Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	tattooed on both hands
22	Father, Knut Fridolf Persson, Bjällgatan 20, Göteborg.	N.J.	Ridgewood	no	self	35	no		Sister, Margot Johnson, 95, Fairmount Rd., Ridgewood, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	none
23	Mother, Anna Sandelius, 344 A, Vasagatan Skara.	N.Y.	Bronx	no	self	30	yes	1921-New York, N.Y.	Friend, Vera Törnqvist, 1472, Montgomery Ave., Apt. 13, A, Bronx, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
24	Brother, Otto Ziegler, Karlstad.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1924 N.Y.	Aunt, Ester Wallenius, 257, W. 113, Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none
25	Wife, Asta Skoglund, Strand, Amotfors.	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1922-Athol, Mass.	Friend, Carl Gustafson, 123, 123, Main Str., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none
26	Father, Wald Anderson Stigen, Färgelanda.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Uncle, Birger Anderson-Stigen, 230, 5, Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blond	blue	none
27	Father, Gustaf Falk, Torngatan 6, Göteborg.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, Hilda Hansson, 3025, Osgood Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
28	Father, Gustaf Falk, Torngatan 6, Göteborg.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no		Friend, Hilda Hansson, 3025, Osgood Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	blue	none
29	Father, Oscar Sjöberg, Linnégatan 64, Göteborg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no		Uncle, Carl Engstrom, 427, Dean Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	blue	none
30	Father, Gustaf Stark, Bangatan 35, Göteborg.	Fla.	Miami	no	self	yes	no		Friend, Olof Zetterlund, 1702, So. Bay Shore Drive, Miami, Fla.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
of the S.S. "Stockholm", from Gothenburg, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the bank of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e. inhabitants of Piemonte, Lombardia, Veneto and Friuli) and their descendants (whether foreign-born, Italian-born, or of other origin) would be classed as 'Italian (northern)'. Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italic of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising all of Liguria, Etruria, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italians."

Column 15 (*last*) is "Place of residence" and is self-explanatory.

Column 16 (*last*) is "Country of residence" - Actual or intended residence of one year shall consist of permanent residence. The last country in which one resided at the instant of terminating one year of residence shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 16 should show the country and city or town of permanent residence. It is understood that national processes of establishing country accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of relatives who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as United States.

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative, or friend in country of residence abroad*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 18 (*Final destination*)). - The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 20) *By whom was passage paid?*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where) — The entries should show whether and when (New York, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Sandberg, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1918

at San Diego

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an authorized official at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the persons named herein, or the facts stated in the affidavit, shall be so stated in a separate affidavit.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a notary public or other authorized official.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Göteborg

... January 5th ... 1928

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

$$N = Y_1 + \dots + Y_n$$

18 JAN 1928

19

10

List

The entries on this sheet must be cypewritten and printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s.s. "Stockholm", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1914
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. *Master's entry*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government inspectors.
Column 3. *Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter only in those cases where the age is under one year.
Column 4. *Sex*.—The entry should be either Male or Female.
Column 5. *Married or single*.—The answer should be Married, Single, Wid. (widow), or Div. (divorced).
Column 7. *Occupation or profession*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, housewife, etc., or, in the case of those who are not engaged in any of these occupations, as, for example, farmer, laborer, etc., and not simply "other." In the case of those who are engaged in agriculture, the occupation should be stated as "farmer" or "laborer," and not "farmer and laborer." The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.
Column 8. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.
Column 9. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.
Column 10. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.

Column 11. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.
Column 12. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.
Column 13. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.
Column 14. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino) and their descendants, who are known as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, who are known as "Italian (South)."

Column 15. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.
Column 16. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.
Column 17. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.

Column 18. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.
Column 19. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.

Column 20. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.
Column 21. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.

Column 22. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.
Column 23. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.

Column 24. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.
Column 25. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.

Column 26. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.
Column 27. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.

Column 28. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.
Column 29. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.

Column 30. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.
Column 31. *Place of birth*.—The entry should show the country of birth, and, if the country is a large one, the State or Province, and, if the country is a small one, the name of the country. The entry should be made in full, and not in abbreviated form.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Sandberg, Surgeon of the s.s. "Stockholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden

11

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Jan, 1921

at Stockholm

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be deposited before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens named herein, or in the number of the same, shall be so certified. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized administrator on file.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African-black.	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

12

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 JAN 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien already in United States	Whether alien arrived in United States as crew member of a vessel	Whether alien arrived in United States as a passenger on a vessel	Whether alien arrived in United States as a stowaway	Whether alien arrived in United States as a seaman	Whether alien arrived in United States as a merchant seaman	Whether alien arrived in United States as a crew member of a vessel	Whether alien arrived in United States as a passenger on a vessel	Whether alien arrived in United States as a stowaway	Whether alien arrived in United States as a seaman	Whether alien arrived in United States as a merchant seaman	Whether alien arrived in United States as a crew member of a vessel
		State City or town				Yes If yes No Year or period of years Where?											Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Color of	Mark of identification
1	Brother, Carl Hammar, Tore.	Mass. Arlington	no	self	35 years	1906-Arlington, Mass. Sister, Jenny Hammar, 42, ton, Mass. Yale Str., Arlington, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown	none
2	Father, Hans Andersson, Tryde No. 15, Tomelilla.	Colo. Loveland	no	self	yes	1909-Loveland, Colo. Friend, Alfred Carlsson, 1927 Colo. Loveland, Colo.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair dark brown	none
3	Wife, Gunhild Porath, Frust, Krigsgatan 28, Stockholm.	Ala. Nome	no	self	yes	1905-Nome, Alaska Hammon Consolidated Gold Fields, Nome Alaska	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair blond	blue none
4	Father, Nils Stalfelt, Osby.	N.Y. Younkers	no	see col. 23	yes	no Friend, William Crocker, Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant research, Younkers, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair dark blue	none
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s.s. "Stockholm", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in August, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June 1952 at New York, New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Header status*).—Steanship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is reserved to vessels of the United States.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The age of the ship in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter only for ships less than half a year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either *M* (male) or *F* (female).

Column 5 (*Names of cargo*).—The answer should be *M* (maize), *S* (sugar), *W* (wheat), or *D* (diamond).

Column 7 (*Color or description*).—The entry should describe accurately as possible the color, pattern, trade, or other mark of such coin as arrived, as, for example, "one hundred sovereigns, colored 1/2, 1/4, 1/8, 1/16, 1/32, 1/64, 1/128, 1/256, 1/512, 1/1024, 1/2048, 1/4096, 1/8192, 1/16384, 1/32768, 1/65536, 1/131072, 1/262144, 1/524288, 1/1048576, 1/2097152, 1/4194304, 1/8388608, 1/16777216, 1/33554432, 1/67108864, 1/134217728, 1/268435456, 1/536870912, 1/1073741824, 1/2147483648, 1/4294967296, 1/8589934592, 1/17179869184, 1/34359738368, 1/68719476736, 1/137438953472, 1/274877906944, 1/549755813888, 1/1099511627776, 1/2199023255552, 1/4398046511104, 1/8796093022208, 1/17592186044416, 1/35184372088832, 1/70368744177664, 1/140737488355328, 1/281474976710656, 1/562949953421312, 1/1125899906842624, 1/2251799813685248, 1/4503599627370496, 1/9007199254740992, 1/18014398509481984, 1/36028797018963968, 1/72057594037927936, 1/144115188075855872, 1/288230376151711744, 1/576460752303423488, 1/1152921504606846976, 1/2305843009213693952, 1/4611686018427387904, 1/9223372036854775808, 1/18446744073709551616, 1/36893488147419103232, 1/73786976294838206464, 1/147573952589676412928, 1/295147905179352825856, 1/590295810358705651712, 1/1180591620717411303424, 1/2361183241434822606848, 1/4722366482869645213696, 1/9444732965739290427392, 1/18889465931478580854784, 1/37778931862957161709568, 1/75557863725914323419136, 1/151115727451828646838272, 1/302231454903657293676544, 1/604462909807314587353088, 1/1208925819614629174706176, 1/2417851639229258349412352, 1/4835703278458516698824704, 1/9671406556917033397649408, 1/19342813113834066795298816, 1/38685626227668133590597632, 1/77371252455336267181195264, 1/154742504910672534362390528, 1/309485009821345068724781056, 1/618970019642690137449562112, 1/1237940039285380274899124224, 1/2475880078570760549798248448, 1/4951760157141521099596496896, 1/9903520314283042199192993792, 1/19807040628566084398385987584, 1/39614081257132168796771975168, 1/79228162514264337593543950336, 1/158456325028528675187087900672, 1/316912650057057350374175801344, 1/633825300114114700748351602688, 1/1267650600228229401496703205376, 1/2535301200456458802993406410752, 1/5070602400912917605986812821504, 1/10141204801825835211973625643008, 1/20282409603651670423947251286016, 1/40564819207303340847894502572032, 1/81129638414606681695789005144064, 1/162259276829213363391578010288128, 1/324518553658426726783156020576256, 1/649037107316853453566312041152512, 1/1298074214633706907132624082305024, 1/2596148429267413814265248164610048, 1/5192296858534827628530496329220096, 1/10384593717069655257060992658440192, 1/20769187434139310514121985316880384, 1/41538374868278621028243970633760768, 1/83076749736557242056487941267521536, 1/166153499473114484112975882535043072, 1/332306998946228968225951765070086144, 1/664613997892457936451903530140172288, 1/1329227995784915872903807060280344576, 1/2658455991569831745807614120560689152, 1/5316911983139663491615228241121378304, 1/10633823966279326983230456482242756608, 1/21267647932558653966460912964485513216, 1/42535295865117307932921825928971026432, 1/85070591730234615865843651857942052864, 1/170141183460469231731687303715884105728, 1/340282366920938463463374607431768211456, 1/680564733841876926926749214863536422912, 1/1361129467683753853853498429727072845824, 1/2722258935367507707706996859454145691648, 1/5444517870735015415413993718908291383296, 1/10889035741470030830827987437816582766592, 1/21778071482940061661655974875633165533184, 1/43556142965880123323311949751266331066368, 1/87112285931760246646623899502532662132736, 1/174224571863520493293247799005065324265472, 1/348449143727040986586495598010130648530944, 1/696898287454081973172991196020261297061888, 1/1393796574908163946345982392040522594123776, 1/2787593149816327892691964784081045188247552, 1/5575186299632655785383929568162090376495104, 1/11150372599265311570767859136324180752990208, 1/22300745198530623141535718272648361505980416, 1/44601490397061246283071436545296723011960832, 1/89202980794122492566

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy – i.e. the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or in other countries, should be classed as 'Italian (northern)'. Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*). At Actual or Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in Column 15 shall show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that wherever communities negatively show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of a VSOs who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be marked "United States."

(Column 17) *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.* The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 18 (*Final destination*)). - The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column, 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where) -- The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend) — The answer should show whether going to join **a relative or friend**; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Sandborgh, Surgeon of the s.s. "Stockholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1918

at Stockholm

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit, together with copies, excepted before administration, shall be at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens, shall be stated in a separate affidavit, executed at the port of arrival. If a surgeon does not sail with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

January 5th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Friksson	Karl Erik	41	M	Engineer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Undersåker	241 ni	Stockholm	Dec. 21st 1927	Sweden	Ludvika
2		Kjellgren	Sten Erik	56	M	Director	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skedevi	39 ni	Malmö	Dec. 20th 1927	Do	Kimult
3		Stjernberg	Carl Gustaf	53	M	Engineer	Yes	English Swedish German	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skandör	234 ni	Stockholm	Dec. 15th 1927	Do	Västerås
4		Kaup	Karl	40	M	Pastor	Yes	Estonian	Yes	Estonia	Estonian	Estonia	Dagö	14 ni	Reval	Dec. 29th 1927	Estonia	Dorpat
5		Carlsson	Erik Valdemar	39	M	Engineer	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Falun	247 ni	Stockholm	Jan. 3rd 1928	Sweden	Nyköping
6		Jonsson	Ester	54	F	Housewife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Öster Lövsjö	242 ni	Stockholm	Dec. 22nd 1927	Do	Västerås
7		Svalgsen	Axel	50	M	Teacher	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Frändefors	127 ni	Göteborg	Dec. 20th 1927	Do	Göteborg
8		Wistedt	Tore	24	M	Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	132 ni	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Do
9		Do	Maja	28	F	Housewife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	132 ni	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Do
10		Braun	Solveig Dagmar	23	F	Housewife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Norway	Do	Finland	Kangasniemi	153 ni	Helsingfors	Dec. 22nd 1927	Finland	Viborg
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

18 JAN 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

3

14

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Wife, Maria Eriksson, Ludvika.	Sweden	no self	yes 1912-Schenec- Condit. Electrical Mfg. yes 1915 tady, N.Y. Corporation, Boston, Mass.	yes 2 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairbrow, grey none	yes 1 mth no no no no no no no no good no 5 8 fairdark grey none	yes 2 mths no no no no no no no no good no 5 11 fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none
2	Brother, Bror Kjellgren, Katrineholm.	Sweden	no self	yes no	Friend, Carl Lockitt, 200, 5 Ave., New York, N.Y.	yes 1 mth no no no no no no no no good no 5 8 fairdark grey none	yes 2 mths no no no no no no no no good no 5 11 fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none
3	Wife, Bessie Stjernberg, Svantegatan 7, Vasteras.	Sweden	no self	yes 1913-New York, Friend, Asaph to Complete Corporation, New York, N.Y.	yes 2 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 2 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none
4	Daughter, Anna Kaup, Kertel, Esthonia.	Esthonia	no self	yes no	Friend, John Felsberg, 164, Second Ave., New York, N.Y.	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none
5	Brother, Martin Carlsson, Falun.	Sweden	no self	yes 1913-New York, Friend, Asaph to Complete Corporation, New York, N.Y.	yes 2 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 2 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none
6	Sister, Gerda Johansson, Erland 9, Vasteras.	Sweden	yes self	yes no	Brother, Marger Johnson, Cold Spring Harbor, L.I., N.Y.	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none
7	Cousin's daughter, Elin Bredberg, Karlsgatan, Goteborg.	Sweden	see col.	yes no	Sister, Anna Svaloren, 6355, S. Ada Str., Chicago, Ill.	yes 2 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 2 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none
8	Father, Georg Wistedt, Folkungsgatan 24, Stockholm	Sweden	no self	yes no	Friend, Frank Humbley, c/o The Marmon Co., Indianapolis, Ind.	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none
9	Father-in-law, do	Sweden	no self	yes no	Friend, do	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none
10	Father, Carl Bruun, Katerinagatan 11, Viborg.	Finland	no self	yes no	Cousin, Carl Lofgren, Grand Barrens, Mount Vernon, N.Y.	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none	yes 6 mths no no no no no no no no good no 6 - fairblond blue none

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Sandberg, Surgeon of the s.s. "Stockholm" employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 18 day of January, 1920

at Stockholm

Notar. If used on board with the vessel, this affidavit must be executed before immigration officers at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be stated in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African, black.	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

the entries on this sheet
typewritten or printed

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18 JAN 1928

19

16

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s.s. "Stockholm", from Göteborg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of June, 1920
at Stockholm
Immigration Officer.

Master
Officer

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2—*Shipping agent*.—Shipping lines should make no entry in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 3—*Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applied only to infants under 1 year of age.

Column 4—*Sex*.—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 5—*Marital or single*.—The answer should be M, married; S, single; W, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 7—*Calling or occupation*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationer, engineer, domestic servant, musician, carpenter, house painter, steel painter, machinist, wood turner, etc., and not simply as stevedore, porter, mender, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm hands, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Some ships passengers should make their statement on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, in the registry clerk's office during the physical examination of alien guests.

Column 8—*Place of birth*.—This column should be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if English, read what country)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and cannot understand the meaning of the question, the answer should be "cannot read and cannot understand."

Column 9—*Country of origin*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10—*Race or people*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the power, people, or group, as indicated.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Irish" appearing under the heading of country of descent means "Irish" by race or people, not, originally, "Irish" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Roman language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Roman language.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15—*Country of last permanent residence*.—Alien of no intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. Entries should be made in this column for aliens who are temporarily in the United States on a temporary basis, and for those who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, and for those who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, and for those who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad.

Column 17—*Name of last relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18—*Intended destination*.—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19—*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20—*By whom is passage paid*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friendly steamship company, etc.

Column 21—*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22—*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23—*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 29—*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 30—*By whom is passage paid*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friendly steamship company, etc.

Column 31—*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 32—*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33—*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 39—*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*.—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 40—*By whom is passage paid*.—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friendly steamship company, etc.

Column 41—*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*.—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 42—*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43—*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*.—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

17

11-4712

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from Gothenburg

January 18, 1928

Arriving at Port of New York

18 JAN 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ERICKSEN JACOB	41	M	W	HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPREME COURT, QUEENS CO., LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y. APRIL 23, 1926, 2244072	11 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	LUND AGATHE	41	F	S	HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y. JUNE 20TH 1924. No. 2021937	SAXON AVE, ISLIP, N.Y.
3	MURRAY GUSTAVA	50	F	M	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON SEPT. 24TH 1927 NO. 460932	79 HEMPSTEAD AVE, ROCKVILLE CENTRE, L.I., N.Y.
4	ANDERSON ALBERT	56	M	S	OCT. 11TH 1927 464902 HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT BOSTON, MASS. OCT. 22ND 1898, NO NUMBER	700 BARRY AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
5	CARLSON AXEL	57	M	S	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON AUG. 3RD 1926 NO. 274119	88 FULLER STR., BROOKLINE, MASS.
6	LA COUR ALICE CHRISTINA	22	F	S	JAN. 3RD 1906, FLUSHING, N.Y.	108 JAMAICA AVE, FLUSHING, L.I., N.Y.
7	CLARK ANNA LUISE	50	F	M	CERT. OF NAT. IN NEW YORK OFFICE. HOLDS MARRIAGE CERT.	407 N. NILES AVE, TOSCOLA, ILL.
8	HALLING ERNEST AUGUST	56	M	S	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON JULY 22ND 1927 NO. 442095	3576 BENITEAN AVE, DETROIT, MICH.
9	HOOPER BERG	27	F	S	JULY 4TH 1900, LYNN, MASS	54 COLLIDGE STR., BROOKLINE, MASS.
10	JOHANSON CHARLES	50	M	M	MARCH 19TH 1927 340390 HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT CIRCUIT COURT, BOSTON, MASS. OCT. 15TH 1902 NO. NUMBER	6 HANCOCK STR., BOSTON, MASS.
11	LOWELL JOHN	43	M	M	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH. D.C. ON NOV. 28TH 1927 NO. 477062	137 NEPONSET AVE, DORCHESTER, MASS.
12	NORMARK MARIA	49	F	S	HOLDS CERT. OF NAT. ISS. AT RED POINT, MONT ON APRIL 5TH 1917, NO. 581192	41300 CALIFA STR., N. HOLLYWOOD, CAL.
13	Deuhen Maria	49	F	S	Holds Cert. of Nat. Iss. at Circuit Court, Court of Appeals, N.Y. Dec. 7, 1921, No. 1701862	119 Crofton Ave, Patman, N.J.
14	Thorne Terry	58	M	M	Holds Cert. of Nat. Iss. at Superior Court, Bridgeport, Conn. Febr. 7, 1924 No. 1906285	113 W. 77th Str., New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

18

S. S. "STOCKHOLM"

sailing from Halifax N.S.

, January 16th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York

18 JAN 1928

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Lasher	Willis	36	M	S	January 7th 1902 New York N.Y.		505 Park Ave, New York N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lars Sandborgh, Surgeon of the S.S. Stockholm, employed by orders thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at New York, N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM *Passengers sailing from* Gothenburg , January 5th , 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 17
The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed

20

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

18 JAN 1928, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to engage in business, or to pursue a course of study, or to perform any other service in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, or is performing any other service in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, or is performing any other service in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, or is performing any other service in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, or is performing any other service in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, or is performing any other service in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, or is performing any other service in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, or is performing any other service in the United States
		State	City or town					Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?										
																	Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	+++++																				
2	Aunt: Katarina Mundi Ellamaa wald, Muhu	Ohio	Cleveland	no	see col. 23	yes	no	Father, William Sugul, 1751, W. 32 str. Cleveland, Ohio	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairblondgrey none	
3	Aunt: do do	Ohio	Cleveland	no	see col. 23	yes	no	Father, do do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairblondgrey none	
4	+++++																				
5	Brother, Hugo Johnson-Sandberg Purmo	Ore.	Rainier	yes	husband	no		Brother-in-law, Herman Janson, Box 140, R.I. Rainier Ore.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fairblondblue none	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Jan, 1918
at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lars Sandborgh, Surgeon of the S.S. Stockholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1918

at New York

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is reexported. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. 31-11-13 Passengers sailing from 5-11-13, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bulin ✓	Anna	30	✓	F	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Finland	Scand.	Finland	Saltvik	388 q1	Helsingfors	Nov. 7th 1927	Finland	Saltvik
2		Heinonen ✓	Olga	26	✓	F	H. work	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Finnish	Do	Pöytyä	431 q1	Helsingfors	Dec. 12th 1927	Do	Åbo
3		Sepänen	Emmanuel	39	✓	M	Farmlaborer	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Reisjärvi	171 q1	Helsingfors	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Reisjärvi
4		Sjöstrand	Aina Maria	29	✓	F	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Scand.	Do	Petersöre	426 q1	Helsingfors	Dec. 5th 1927	Do	Petersöre
5		Stenlund	Gumild	22	✓	F	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Jomala	389 q1	Helsingfors	Nov. 7th 1927	Do	Jomala
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer:
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 12 JAN 1928, 19

List 16
The entries must be typewritten.

22

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States					Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intended to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States				Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States	Feet			Inches
1	Mother, Matilda Polin, Haga Saltvik, Åland.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	30	no	Friend, Lisa Vidan, 838, 42. Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairbrownblue	none
2	Mother, Anna Söderlund, Åbo.	Minn.	Buhl	yes	self	25	no	Aunt, Olga Johnson, Buhl, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairbrownblue	none
3	Wife, Alina, Seppänen, Reisjärvi, Kaugaskylä.	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col.	25	no	Sister, Ida Roth, 235, East 124. Str., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairbrownblue	none
4	Father, Johan Sjöstrand, Kyrkostrand C. 30, Jakobstad, Ore.	Tillamook		no	self	30	no	Sister, Hilda Pettersson, Box 183, N.I., Tillamook, Ore.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairbrownblue	none
5	Mother, Rosa Stenlund, Inby, Jomala, Åland.	N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	30	no	Friend, Fanny Hurtig, 117, Beach Str., Jersey City, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairbrownblue	none
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Jan, 1928
at New York

Master. XO/188

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*Whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lars Sandborgh, Surgeon of the S.S. Stockholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Sworn to before me this 13 day of January, 1918
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. 81-1114 Passengers sailing from 5 JAN 1926, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	22/12/26	Abrahamson	Binar	22	M	M	Sailor	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Nøsterø	250 n1	Oslo	Jan. 3rd 1926	Norway	Nøsterø
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 JAN 1928, 19

List
The entries in this list must
be typewritten or printed.

15

24

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or possession thereof, or of any other organized government, or of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years							Where?	Whether alien is likely to become a resident of the United States			Whether alien is likely to become a resident of the United States	Feet Inches	Complexion
1	Father, Adolf Abrahamson, Nöterö.	M/S "Gundersen"	yes	Christian Gundersen, Oslo.	25	no	no	to muster on board M/S "Gundersen", New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	blue	none
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Steel plm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Jan, 19 20
at New York

Master. XXXXXX

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Countries of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1864-1867, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Lars Sandborgh**, Surgeon of the **S.S. Stockholm**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **three** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **Jan**, 19**22**
at **New York**

L. Sandborgh

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Examinined by
Technical Ad. 50.3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. 9121-114

Passengers sailing from

5 JAN 10

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption, claimed, or what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ahlin	Karl Yngve	21	M	S Electrician	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Jönköping	6217 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 7th 1927	Sweden	Jönköping
2		Alfredsson	Anna Maria	18	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gunnarskog	6331 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 25rd 1927	Do	Gunnarskog
3		Amersson	Ernet Oscar	23	M	S Salesman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sala	2640 qi	Stockholm	Sept. 14th 1927	Do	Sala
4		Carlsson	Carl Hilding	22	M	S Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Veinge	4299 qi	Göteborg	Sept. 15th 1927	Do	Mästocka
5		Eriksson	Anna Gärtrud	16	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Brunskog	6077 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 26th 1927	Do	Brunskog
6		Eriksson	Astrid Maria	23	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Brunskog	6079 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 26th 1927	Do	Karlstad
7		Eriksson	Erik Edvard	32	M	M Filer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bja	2710 qi	Stockholm	Sept. 20th 1927	Do	Västerås
8		Eriksson	Knut Holger	19	M	S Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Västanfors	5426 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 2nd 1927	Do	Fagersta
9		Gidlöf	Anton Emanuel	21	M	S Lumberer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Arnäs	2720 qi	Stockholm	Sept. 21st 1927	Do	Själövad
10		Hedström	Karl Arvid	13	M	S Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Munkfors	4361 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 31st 1927	Do	Munkfors
11		Hillander	Karl Teodor	32	M	M Lumberer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kopparberg	3333 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 23rd 1927	Do	Kopparberg
12		Holmström	Gustaf Elof	25	M	S Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	6538 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 16th 1927	Do	Göteborg
13		Innala	Ida Matilda	33	F	S Seamstress	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Neder Tornes	3682 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 20th 1927	Do	Nikkala
14		Johansson	Elsa Elin Maria	20	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Högarum	8411 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 9th 1927	Do	Högarum
15		Johannesson	Harald Tideman	29	M	S Watchmaker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Norway	Aker	6291 qi	Stockholm	Oct. 3rd 1927	Do	Örebro
16		Johanson	Karl Hilmer	18	M	S Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	New York	5940 qi	Göteborg	Oct. 19th 1927	Do	Svanteberg
17		Johanson	Nils Rudolf	18	M	S Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Stafsinge	6391 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Vinberg
18		Karlsson	Gustaf Albin	20	M	S Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Karlskoga	2666 qi	Stockholm	Sept. 15th 1927	Do	Karlskoga
19		Kristenson	Gunhild Margareta	24	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Skredavik	6169 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 4th 1927	Do	Lysekil
20		Larsson	Otto	21	M	S Factory worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Falun	3536 qi	Stockholm	Dec. 10th 1927	Do	Falun
21		Ljung	Hugo Daniel	34	M	S Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Huskvarna	4415 qi	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Bankerud
22		Lövgren	Gustav Arnold	21	M	M Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Munkfors	4360 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Munkfors
23		Palm	Gustaf Robert	45	M	M Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ramsberg	2792 qi	Stockholm	Sept. 27th 1927	Do	Västerås
24		Pettersen	Bertha Axelia	26	F	S H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gäddby				Do	Gäddby
25		Pettersen	Karl Josef	41	M	M Toolworker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Riås	2715 qi	Stockholm	Sept. 20th 1927	Do	Västerås
26		Uman	Rudolf Fredrik	31	M	M Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Högbj	276 qi	Stockholm	Nov. 10th 1927	Do	Järstad
27		Cooper	Arvid Robert	29	M	S Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Partille	6244 qi	Göteborg	Nov. 9th 1927	Do	Bergum
28		Johanson	Alrik Martin	20	M	S Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Replinge	7378 qi	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Replinge
29		Oleson	Viktor Olof	23	M	S Farm-laborer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Valbo-Ryr	4255 qi	Göteborg	Sept. 12th 1927	Do	Backa

Line 24 Pettersson, Berta Arelina did not exclaim

Furser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Alloys

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

18 JAN 1928

26

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence State City or town	By whom was passage paid	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization	Whether a member of a private organization	Whether a member of a religious organization
1	Father, Linus Ahlin, Ill. Ostra Storgatan 41, Jönköping, Hockford	Ill. Hockford	no self	yes no	Brother, Erik Ahlin, 1012, Andrew Str., Hockford, Ill.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 9 fairdarkbrown none														
2	Father, Alfred Danielsson, Gårdsås, Lilla Gunnarskog, Ore. Point	Ore. Point	self	yes no	Friend, Gustav Aslund, Modoc Point, Ore.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 9 fairdarkbrown none														
3	Mother, Anna Andersson, Rådhusgatan 8, Sala, N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Brooklyn	no self	yes no	Friend, Edwin Lindfors, 4920, 8 Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 4 fairblondbrown none														
4	Father, Carl Svensson, Södared, Mästocka, N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Brooklyn	no self	yes no	Uncle, Adolf Swenson, 334, 58 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 9 fairblondblue none														
5	Father, Paul Eriksson, Skog, Brunsberg, N.Y. Jamestown	N.Y. Jamestown	no self	35 no	Uncle, Erik Eriksson, 234, Sprange, Jamestown, N.Y.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 7 fairbrownblue none														
6	Father, Paul Eriksson, Skog, Brunsberg, N.Y. Jamestown	N.Y. Jamestown	no self	35 no	Uncle, Erik Eriksson, 234, Sprange, Jamestown, N.Y.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 7 fairblondblue none														
7	Wife, Judit Eriksson, Allégatan 18, Västerås, N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	yes no	Friend, Elsa Nilsson, 721, 41 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 6 fairdarkbrown none														
8	Father, Frans Eriksson, Norbergsvägen 12, Fagersta, N.Y. New York	N.Y. New York	yes self	35 no	Friend, Erik Nelson, 216, East 57 Str., New York, N.Y.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 11 fairbrownblue none														
9	Father, Erik Gidlöf, Hörnätt, Ornsköldevik, Minn. St. Paul	Minn. St. Paul	no self	yes no	Sister, Edit Gidlund, 708, 2 Granum Str., St. Paul, Minn.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 7 fairblondblue none														
10	Father, Karl Hedström, Munkered, Lunkfors, Pa. Pittsburg	Pa. Pittsburg	no self	yes no	Friend, Edwin Hays, 222, Bowerhill, Pittsburg, Pa.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 9 fairblondblue none														
11	Wife, Ellen Hillander, Box 261, Korsnäs, N.Y. Corona	N.Y. Corona	no self	25 no	Brother-in-law, Arthur Anderson, 100-13 Northern boul. Corona, N.Y.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 9 fairblondblue none														
12	Father, Anders Holmstrand, Kärallund, Göteborg 6, Conn. S. Manchester	Conn. S. Manchester	no self	yes no	Friend, John Holand, 790, Main Str., S. Manchester, Conn.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 6 2 fairbrownblue none														
13	Father, Avam Innala, Nikkala, N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	yes no	Friend, Leo Hermanson, 536-44th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 5 fairbrownbrown none														
14	Father, Theodor Johansson, Odens Flisor, St. Rör, N.J. Orange	N.J. Orange	no self	35 no	Aunt, Augusta Johansson, 279, no Amherst Str., East Orange, N.J.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 3 fairblondblue none														
15	Mother, Lovisa Johannesson, Engelbrektsgatan 37, Örebro, Ill. Chicago	Ill. Chicago	no self	yes no	Friend, Eric Ericson, 2703, W. 22 Place, Chicago, Ill.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 9 fairblondblue none														
16	Father, Karl Johansson, Rårod, Hingle, Svarteborg, N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	25 yes 1921, N.Y.	Uncle, Waldemar Bergstedt, 5209, 7 Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 5 fairblondblue none														
17	Father, Johan Andersson, No. 6, Tågarp, pr Falkenberg, Ill. Chicago	Ill. Chicago	no self	yes no	Brother, Carl Johnson, 867, King Place, Chicago, Ill.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 11 fairblondblue none														
18	Father, Karl Johan Karlson, Valåsen, N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	yes no	Aunt, Anna Aronson, 604, Carlton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 7 fairblondblue none														
19	Father, Karl Kristenson, Slätten 19, B.O., Lysekil, N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	25 no	Sister, Ellen Karlsson, 674, 49 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 7 fairblondblue none														
20	Mother, Anna Larsson, Berghauptmansgatan 31, Falun, N.Y.	N.Y.	yes self	25 no	Uncle, Gerhard Karsgren, 256, W. 108 Str., New York, N.Y.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 11 fairbrownblue none														
21	Brother, Carl Ljung, Granshult, Bankeryd, Ariz. Phoenix	Ariz. Phoenix	no self	yes no	Brother, Gustav Ljung, R. 3, Box 120, C., Phoenix, Ariz.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 9 fairblondblue none														
22	Father, Oskar Löfgren, Munkered, Lunkfors, N.Y. New York	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes no	Sister, Agnes Berggren, 972, no Simpson Str., Bronx, New York, N.Y.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 11 fairblondgrey none														
23	Wife, Elin Palm, Haga 4, Västerås, N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	35 no	Daughter, Mary Palm, 750, 47 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 10 fairdarkgrey none														
24	Father, August Pettersson, Östra Alsbäck, Gårdsby, N.Y. Providence	N.Y. Providence	no self	yes no	Aunt, Anna Barrett, 236, Plain Str., Providence, R.I.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 3 fairblondblue none														
25	Wife, Bertrud Pettersson, Allégatan 18, Västerås, N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	yes no	Wife's cousin, Elsa Kelson, 721, 41 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 5 fairblondblue none														
26	Father, Nils Uman, Box 49, Ljckatorp, Mjölby, Cal. Tracy	Cal. Tracy	no self	yes no	Brother, Julius Uman, Box 506, Tracy, Cal.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 8 fairblondblue none														
27	Mother, Anna Cooper, Bergsgatan 17, Göteborg, Ore. Portland	Ore. Portland	yes self	25 no	Friend, Adolf Anderson, 600, East 19 Str., Portland, Ore.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 6 fairblondblue none														
28	Father, Alfred Johansson, Yontebby, Kepingene, N.J. Orange	N.J. Orange	no self	35 no	Cousin, Martin Karlsson, 69, no Mt. Pleasant Ave., West Orange, N.J.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 5 10 fairblondblue none														
29	Father, Carl Olsson, Agnesberg, Lyckorna, N.Y. Richmond	N.Y. Richmond	no self	35 no	Uncle, Edgar Olsson, Port Richmond, S.I., N.Y.	no ever yes no no no no no no good no 4 10 fairbrownblue none														

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. Stockholm**, from **Gothenburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **14** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **New York**

15 day of **Jan**, 19 **18**

Master. **W. H. Cox**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative now residing in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Lars Sandborgh**, Surgeon of the s.s. **Stockholm**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **three** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this

15 day of **Jan**, 19**11**

Lars Sandborgh

at

NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-nick).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13

Examined by
Technical Officers

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

STOCKHOLM

Passengers sailing from

5 JAN 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Axelsson	Gustaf Fredrik	24	M	Brick-layer	Yes Swedish	Yes Sweden	Scand.	Sweden Fjärås	5934 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 19th 1927	Sweden Fjärås
2		Björkman	Abon Linnea	20	F	H. work	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Trollhättan	6125 q1	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do Brastad
3		Bursell	Karl Alfred	27	M	Mechanic	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Västerås	Permit 186730	Washington	Aug. 5th 1926	Do Västerås
4		Do	Signe Maria	22	F	H. wife	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	3116 q1	Stockholm	Nov. 2nd 1927	Do Do
5		Carlsson	Sven Eric	20	M	Carpenter	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Lyrestad	5960 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 20th 1927	Do Mariestad
6		Eriksson	Anders Henning	22	M	Carpenter	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Örebro	6028 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 24th 1927	Do V. Frölunda
7		Eriksson	Hanna Katarina	29	F	H. wife	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Visnum	6361 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do Visnum
8		Do	Anna Brita	7	F	Child	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do	6362 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do Do
9		Faeth	Alice Emilia	22	F	H. work	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do V. Tunhem	6565 q1	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do Vänersborg
10		Gustafson	Ernst Gustaf	20	M	Painter	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Fjärås	5924 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 19th 1927	Do Fjärås
11		Hermansson	Karl Olof	21	M	Farml. borer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Askum	5930 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 19th 1927	Do Berfendal
12		Horn	Josef Viktor	25	M	Garden-worker	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Bollebygd	4260 q1	Göteborg	Sept. 13th 1927	Do Målnadal
13		Hummel	Selma Carolina	49	F	Season-tress	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Berghem	6508 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 12th 1927	Do Berghem
14		Hylander	Sonja Maria	21	F	H. work	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Göteborg	6536 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 14th 1927	Do Fuxerna
15		Johanson	Frits Anders	25	M	Engineer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Kolbäck	3468 q1	Stockholm	Dec. 6th 1927	Do Västerås
16		Johansson	Per Valfrid	20	M	Carpenter	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Nyed	6379 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do Nyed
17		Kjellberg	John Evert	25	M	Electrician	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Gällivare	6172 q1	Göteborg	Nov. 3rd 1927	Do Trollhättan
18		Lind	David Gunnar	28	M	Farml. borer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Köllerstad	4358 q1	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do Köllerstad
19		Do	Ruth Anna	27	F	H. wife	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Ås	4259 q1	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do Do
20		Martinson	Karl Axel	24	M	Iron-worker	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Göteborg	5932 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 19th 1927	Do Vänersborg
21		Månsson	Arvid Maurits	36	M	Foreman	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Do	5766 q1	Göteborg	Sept. 13th 1927	Do Göteborg
22		Oleson	Carl Erik	17	M	Blacksmith	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Göteborg	6201 q1	Göteborg	Nov. 4th 1927	Do Do
23		Oleson	Gunnar Olof	24	M	Lumberer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Vänersborg	5728 q1	Göteborg	Sept. 13th 1927	Do Vänersborg
24		Pettersen	Signe Greta	24	F	H. work	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Falkenberg	6423 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do Lysekil
25		Oleson	Ruth Dagmar	25	F	Teacher	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Fiskeårad	6179 q1	Göteborg	Nov. 3rd 1927	Do O. Entervik
26		Sjölund	Sven Georg	19	M	Farml. borer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do V. Tunhem	4304 q1	Göteborg	Aug. 30th 1927	Do V. Tunhem
27		Sveningsson	Stina Emilia	22	F	H. work	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Reftedal	6038 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 24th 1927	Do Ljungarum
28		Do	Erika Lisa	19	F	H. work	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Långaryd	6037 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 24th 1927	Do Do
29		Vestlund	Nils Gustaf	25	M	Carpenter	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Kristine	6247 q1	Göteborg	Nov. 9th 1927	Do Nyed
30		Åstedt	Carl Rudolf	32	M	Musician	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Sätterbo	2765 q1	Stockholm	Sept. 24th 1927	Do Björskog

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

18 JAN 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

28

13

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address:	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization</
-------------	--	---	--	---------------------------	--	--	--	------------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-521

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **MASTER**, of the **U.S. Steamer**, from **Germany**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **New York**

day of **Jan**, 19 **28**

Master. **OFFICER**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head, tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The spaces for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The best country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapportionment should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lars Sandtorgh, Surgeon of the s.s. Stockholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1905

at

New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12

Examined by
Technical Advisor

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S.S. CHOCKALINGAM

Passengers sailing from

- 5 JAN 1957, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS This column for use of Government officials only	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language for, if exempted, named, on what ground.	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town			
1		Alfredsson Arthur Verner	24	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Ronnele	6330 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Sweden	Ronnele
2		Almgren Gösta Eskil	19	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vesene	6266 q1	Göteborg	Nov. 11th 1927	Do	Vesene
3		Anderson David Hjalmar	28	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Frödinge	7295 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Frödinge
4		Andersson Sofia Vilhelmina	20	F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Gunnarp	6331 q1	Göteborg	Nov. 17th 1927	Do	Gunnarp
5		Andersson Helge Sixten	19	M	S	Plumber	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	6508 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 9th 1927	Do	Göteborg
6		Andersson Sven Johan	18	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kalmar				Do	Kalmar
7		Carlson Gustaf Ragnvald	22	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Ramsberg	3486 q1	Stockholm	Sept. 19th 1927	Do	Ramsberg
8		Eriksson Erik Albert	30	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kopparberg	3285 q1	Stockholm	Nov. 19th 1927	Do	Holmsund
9		Fredberg Karl Olof	21	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fjällbacka	5615 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Fjällbacka
10		Grellson Otto Gottfrid	22	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	215 q1	Stockholm	Oct. 5th 1927	Do	Do
11		Gustafson Erland Robert	27	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sparlösa	4219 q1	Göteborg	Sept. 8th 1927	Do	Ulfstorp
12		Holmgren Karl Viktor	21	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Piteå	3751 q1	Stockholm	Jan. 2nd 1928	Do	Piteå
13		Höglund Anny Elisabeth	30	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hjo	6138 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 27th 1927	Do	Hjo
14	U.S. CIT.	Johannesson Randi Anna	10	F	S	U.S. Citizen	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Nöbbele	6377 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Sweden	Varberg
15		Do Anna Lovisa	41	F	D	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Nöbbele	6377 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Sweden	Varberg
16		Johanson Edla Charlotta	20	F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vessige	5920 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 19th 1927	Do	Vessige
17		Johanson Elin Helena	25	F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lekeryd	6340 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Lekeryd
18		Johansson Erik Paul	24	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	4403 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Do
19		Kroschewsky Isak	18	M	S	Machinist	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Hebrew	Do	Kristianstad	6398 q1	Göteborg	Nov. 17th 1927	Do	Falköping
20		Kvarnström Karl Herman	19	M	S	Ironworker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Scand.	Do	Rämen	6535 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 13th 1927	Do	Rämen
21		Larsson Gustaf Hilding	26	M	S	Baker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Seglora	6526 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 12th 1927	Do	Borås
22		Larsson Sven Olof	18	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fryksände	5727 q1	Göteborg	Sept. 13th 1927	Do	Fryksände
23		Olsson Erik Einer	22	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Vesene	4416 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Vesene
24		Olsson Johan Valfrid	20	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Växhus	2945 q1	Stockholm	Oct. 18th 1927	Do	Växhus
25		Persson Anna Karolina	22	F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Brunskog	6510 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 12th 1927	Do	Brunskog
26		Rylander Karla Cecilia	17	F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Motala	3526 q1	Stockholm	Dec. 9th 1927	Do	Motala
27		Strömbergsson Sven Gustaf	19	M	S	Miller	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stallstedt	3768 q1	Stockholm	Jan. 4th 1928	Do	Kåge
28		Svensson Ruth Ester	27	F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hallerum	8199 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Hallerum
29		Svensson Sven Veina	22	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lekeryd	6107	Göteborg	Nov. 1st 1927	Do	Lekeryd
30		Tapper Robert Helmer	18	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hvarus	7326	Göteborg	Dec. 7th 1927	Do	Kalmar

~~Line 6 Arvidsson, Sven Johan, did not embark~~

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† First names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

Year

18 JAN 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

30

12

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Alfred Augustson, Trälen, Nommels, Skrenall.	Pa. Erie	yes self	yes no	Uncle, Oskar Aström, 1146, 23 Str., Erie, Pa.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	6 - fairblondblue	tattooed on left arm.			
2	Friend, Artur Fransson, Alledal, Vesene, Ljung.	N.Y. Jamestown	yes self	yes no	Cousin, Carl Olsson, 13, Crown Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 7 fairblondblue	none			
3	Father, Anders Karlsson, Ostrahult, Trödinge.	Pa. Warren	yes self	25 no	Friend, Ludvig Petersson, 112, Irving Str., Warren, Pa.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 4 fairblondblue	none			
4	Father, Karl Andersson, Öfrarp, Åtran.	Conn. New Haven	no self	yes no	Uncle, John Larsson, 336, Mansfield Str., New Haven, Conn.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 3 fairblondblue	none			
5	Father, Alfred Andreasson, Karlbergshöjd 24, Göteborg.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	25 no	Brother, Ernst Andersson, 5028, St. Paul Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 10 fairblondblue	none			
6	Father, Sven Arvidsson, St. Göransgatan 2, Kalmars.	Col. Baton	no self	yes no	Uncle, Alfred Arvidsson, Baton, Col.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	6 3 fairblondblue	none			
7	Father, Axel Aronson, Svillinge, Fellingsbro.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	100 no	Friend, Oskar Eriksson, 5, W. 107 Str., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	6 2 fairblondrey	none			
8	Mother, Karolina Eriksson, Gimonäs, Umeå.	N.Y. Jamestown	yes self	120 no	Friend, August Höglund, 1023, East 2 Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 9 fairblondblue	none			
9	Mother, Lovisa Fredberg, Fjällbacka.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	120 no	Friend, Ernst Holmberg, 7526, Langley Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 9 fairblondblue	none			
10	Father, Otto Grelsson, Österede.	Minn. Chokio	no self	120 no	Brother, Edwin Grelsson, Chokio, Minn.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 10 fairblondblue	none			
11	Father, August Gustafsson, Ill. Anverslund, Sparlösa, Ulfstorp.	Chicago	yes self	50 no	Cousin, Viktor Johansson, 1825, Foster Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 9 fairdarkblue	none			
12	Father, Frans Holmgren, Sjulnäs, Rönås.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	53 no	Brother, Emil Holmgren, 22, East 101, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 8 fairbrownblue	none			
13	Father, August Höglund, Solvik 2, Hjo.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	20 yes 1923	Sister, Olga Moody, 2254, 111. Arthur Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 3 fairbrownrey	none			
14	Mother, Johanna Eriandsson, Nyhem 2, Varberg.	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	20 yes 1918	1911-New Park, Brother, Carl Benson, N.Y. 1, Irving Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 4 fairbrownblue	none			
15	Father, August Johansson, Lunden, Vessigebro.	Pa. Mc Keesport	yes self	40 no	Friend, Albert Olsson, 1815, Foster Str., Mc Keesport, Pa.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 8 fairdarkblue	none			
16	Father, Henning Johansson, Poarp, Lekeryd.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	50 no	Brother, Gunnar Johansson, 642, N. Central Park, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 2 fairblondblue	none			
17	Father, Johan Johansson, Klackarp, Lekeryd.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	50 no	Friend, Axel Andersson, 1436, Elmdale Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	6 - fairdarkbrown	none			
18	Father, Jacob Kroshewsky, Döbelnagatan 28, Falköping R.	N.Y. Rochester	no self	50 no	Uncle, Grestra Silver, 10, Brien Str., Rochester, N.Y.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 2 fairbrownrey	none			
19	Father, Karl Kvarnström, Strand, Hiesjöfors.	N.Y. Jamestown	yes self	35 no	Brother, Arvid Kvarnström, 146, Buffalo Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 9 fairdarkgrey	none			
20	Father, Gustaf Larsson, 5, Ste Villagatan 33, Borås.	N.H. Manchester	yes self	25 no	Cousin, Joseph Friberg, Manchester, N.H.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 4 fairdarkblue	none			
21	Father, Lars Nilsson, Pack 91, Torsby.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	25 no	Brother, Nils Larsson, 7213, Evans Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 8 fairbrownblue	none			
22	Father, Alfred Olsson, Myresjö, Vesene, Ljung.	N.Y. Jamestown	yes self	15 no	Sister, Bida Olsson, 13, Crown Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 6 fairblondblue	none			
23	Father, Kustus Persson, Höjen, Vamhus.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	25 no	Brother-in-law, Anders Persson, 1675, Olive Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	6 - fairblondblue	none			
24	Father, Per Andersson, Stenstad, Edane.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	25 no	Uncle, Andrew Olson, Lake Co. Geneva, Ill.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 3 fairblondblue	none			
25	Father, Theodor Mylander, Västra Lunda 18, Lotala.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	25 no	Brother-in-law, Nils Nyman, 3638, N. Racine Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 5 fairdarkbrown	none			
26	Father, Frans Strömbergson, Käge.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	30 no	Friend, Fritz Forsman, 908, Belmont Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 9 fairbrownbrown	none			
27	Father, Oskar Svensson, Milseryd, Hållerum.	Pa. Warren	yes self	25 no	Friend, Ludvig Peterson, 112, Irvine Str., Warren, Pa.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 4 fairblondgrey	none			
28	Father, Aron Svensson, Vireda, Erikagård, Leke ryd.	Ill. Chicago	yes self	30 no	Friend, Axel Andersson, 1436, Elmdale Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 9 fairblondblue	none			
29	Father, Carl Tapper, Föreningsgatan 12, Linköping.	Conn. Bridgeport	no self	yes no	Friend, Gustaf Gustafsson, 345, Park Str., Bridgeport, Conn.	no	ever	yes no no no no no no no good no	5 6 fairdarkblue	none			

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at

15 day of Jan, 1928

Immigration Officer.

Master. EX-100

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The spaces are for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Celtic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lars Sandberg, Surgeon of the s.s. Stockholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this

18

day of

Jan, 1925

at

Norway

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the ship is cleared. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus' nicks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S.

0100000124

Passengers sailing from

- 5 JAN 1927

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.		Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)				Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		Andersson	Oskar	17	M	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gräsmark	6495 q1	Göteborg	Sweden	Gräsmark
2		Andersson	Karl Gustav	20	F	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Husby	3073 q1	Stockholm	Do	Husby
3		Bergström	Gustav Arvid	24	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Över Luleå	3641 q1	Stockholm	Do	Över Luleå
4		Björk	Johan Albin	40	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rosala			Do	Rosala
5		Björk	Albin Kristina	31	F	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do			Do	Edsbyn
6		Ekman	Erik Valfrid	27	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Rättvik			Do	Aspeboå
7		Engström	Minni Elisabeth	25	F	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	8254 q1	Göteborg	Do	Böda
8		Eriksson	Frans Einar	25	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hova	4232 q1	Göteborg	Do	Vättlösa
9		Hornberg	Axel Fredrick	24	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stockholm	4455 q1	Göteborg	Do	Brålanda
10		Johansson	Karl Gustav	21	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Jönköping	6479 q1	Göteborg	Do	Jönköping
11		Johansson	Ester Emilia	17	F	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Grava	6537 q1	Göteborg	Do	V. Entervik
12		Karlqvist	Gustaf Einar	29	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fryksände	4331 q1	Göteborg	Do	Fryksände
13		Larsson	Bror Nils	27	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kopparberg	2712 q1	Stockholm	Do	Kopparberg
14		Larsson	Karl David	19	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Bollnäs	3669 q1	Stockholm	Do	Bollnäs
15		Larsson	Erik Richard	25	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Över Luleå	2779 q1	Stockholm	Do	Över Luleå
16		Larson	Lage Gunnar	17	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Högarum	7279 q1	Göteborg	Do	Högarum
17		Lindholm	Sixten Erik	18	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Sura	279 q1	Stockholm	Do	Sura
18		Lindström	Erik Manfred	21	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Byske	329 q1	Stockholm	Do	Norrfrjärden
19		LÖF	John Gösta	23	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Lundby	4430 q1	Göteborg	Do	Varekil
20		Mattsson	Ragnar Oskar	23	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Aspeboå	2712 q1	Stockholm	Do	Aspeboå
21		Nilsson	Arne Rafael	22	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fryksände	4828 q1	Göteborg	Do	Fryksände
22		Nilsson	Nils	23	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fagered	4277 q1	Göteborg	Do	Veddige
23		Persson	Eva Emilia	22	F	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fryksände	6637 q1	Göteborg	Do	Fryksände
24		Tängfeldt	Sven Erik	23	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Söderfors	3578 q1	Stockholm	Do	Söderfors
25		Andersson	Albert Otelius	23	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Stenkyrka	6337 q1	Göteborg	Do	Lane Ryr
26		Jägerholm	Eric Adolf	22	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	6473 q1	Göteborg	Do	Göteborg
27		Olsson	Bertil Teodor	19	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Karlstad	5753 q1	Göteborg	Do	S. Entervik
28		Pettersson	Martin Samuel	29	M	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Glanshammar	2723 q1	Stockholm	Do	Stockholm
29		Rosker	Frits Georg	34	M	Swedish	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rietsohen	4455 q1	Göteborg	Do	Göteborg
30		Svensson	David Emanuel	20	M	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	gunne	4365 q1	Göteborg	Do	Arnestorp

Line 17 338rk. John Albin did not embark.

"	5	Ajörk, Albina Kristira	"	"	"
"	6	Eklund, Erik Valfrid	"	"	"

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

Total Passengers

U.S. CITIZENSHIP

Aliens

Purser

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on plain

18 JAN 1928

, 10,

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at

18 day of Jan 1911
Immigration Officer.

Master. ~~X~~

14-431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, cooper, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country) should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be reported "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lars Sandborgh, Surgeon of the S.S. Stockholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1920
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

Examined by
Technical Advisors

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM

Passengers sailing from

-5 JAN 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andersson	Hilda Natalia	28		F	Wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Sweden	Sweden	Bolinge				Sweden	Bolinge	
2		Do	Erik Robert	7		M	Child	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Varberg				Do	Do	
3		Berglund	Gven Gustaf	16		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Bollnäs	280 q1	Stockholm	Oct. 8th 1927	Do	Bollnäs	
4		Bergström	Anna Karolina	17		F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Norrbrärke	3372 q1	Stockholm	Nov. 28th 1927	Do	Norrbrärke	
5		Bergström	Karl Ragnar	23		M	S	Factory-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	3373 q1	Stockholm	Nov. 28th 1927	Do	Do	
6	ADMITTED	Carlsson	Anna Carolina	66		F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Gärdeorum	3662 q1	Stockholm	Dec. 19th 1927	Do	Norrköping	
7		Hultgren	Karl August	23		M	S	Samill-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Rämen	6572 q1	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Rämen	
8		Johansson	Alge Erik	17		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Albåke	7190 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do	Albåke	
9		Josefson	Hildur Johanna	31		F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Båne	6393 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Göteborg	
10		Karlsson	Bror Gustaf	20		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Barnarp	4450 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 6th 1927	Do	Barnarp	
11		Oleson	Per Olof	20		M	S	Gen. worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Göteborg	5608 q1	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do	Göteborg	
12		Persson	Martha Mathilda	30		F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Köping	3008 q1	Stockholm	Oct. 25th 1927	Do	Stockholm	
13	ADMITTED	Pettersson	Einar Albert	18		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Norberg	3452 q1	Stockholm	Dec. 3rd 1927	Do	Fjärstad	
14		Sjögren	Alma Vilhelmina	23		F	M	H. wife	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Norra Råda	6427 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Norra Råda	
15	UNDER 18	Do	Arvid Ernst	5		M	S	Child	No	-	No	Do	Do	Do	6428 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do	Do	
16		Strandberg	Carl Olof	20		M	S	Telephone-worker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Göteborg	6243 q1	Göteborg	Nov. 9th 1927	Do	Göteborg	
17		Sundström	Johan Brock	25		M	S	Shoe-maker	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Nordmaling	7135 q1	Stockholm	Nov. 4th 1927	Do	Nordmaling	
18	ADMITTED	Wennberg	Ernst Arvid	44		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Fortuna	3461 q1	Stockholm	Dec. 5th 1927	Do	Tierp	
19	ADMITTED	Do	Margit Eugenia	18		F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Almunge	3463 q1	Stockholm	Dec. 5th 1927	Do	Do	
20	ADMITTED	Do	Birgit Eugenia	16		F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Do	3462 q1	Stockholm	Dec. 5th 1927	Do	Do	
21		Kanberg	Karl Bruno	19		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Åsbo	3439 q1	Stockholm	Dec. 29th 1927	Do	Ekeby	
22		Lund Nielsen	Hans Oscar	25		M	M	Farmla-borer	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Denmark	Boelunde	611 q1	Köpenhamn	Nov. 22nd 1927	Do	Boelunde	
23		Do	Karen Vinsine	21		F	M	H. wife	Yes	Danish	Yes	Do	Do	Alsted	601 q1	Köpenhamn	Nov. 22nd 1927	Do	Do	
24		Olsen	Einar Thorkild	23		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Danish	Yes	Do	Do	Boelunde	714 q1	Köpenhamn	Dec. 19th 1927	Do	Do	
25		Hoffert	Anna Linnea	20		F	S	H. work	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	Värslov	8230 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 5th 1927	Do	Värslov	
26		Karlsson	Gösta Ingvar	18		M	S	Brick-layer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Kattarp	8277 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 13th 1927	Do	Vasalarp	
27		Svensson	Thorvald	25		M	S	Farmla-borer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Do	Do	Tanum	5703 q1	Göteborg	Sept. 8th 1927	Do	Tanum	
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 1 Andersson, Hilda Natalia did not embark.
" 2 do Erik Robert

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 JAN 1928, 19

List
The entries
be typewritten
sheet must
be filed.

10

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by himself, whether paid by relative, whether paid by employer, whether paid by government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity										Hair	Eyes		
1	Father, Bengt Persson, Göteborg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	25	yes	no	Husband, Gustav Anderson, 5411 7 Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none
2	Grandfather, do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	25	no	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none
3	Father, Adolf Berglund, Saversta 4, Sollnas.	Ia.	Boone	yes	25	no	no	Uncle, Sven Persson, 416, S. Str., Boone, Iowa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none
4	Father, Karl Bergstrom, Lernbo, Hagge.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	25	no	no	Sister, Ruth Carlsson, 5716, Morgan House in rear, Chicago, Ill.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	
5	Father, Karl Bergstrom, Lernbo, Hagge.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	25	no	no	Sister, Ruth Carlsson, 5716, Morgan House in rear, Chicago, Ill.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blue	none	
6	Cousin, August Faktstedt, Gardserum.	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	25	yes	1893-James-1915 town, N.Y.	Sister, Hilda Grondahl, 152, Y. Chandler Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue	none	
7	Mother, Amanda Hultgren, Angbacken, Lesjöfors.	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	25	no	no	Uncle, Anders Fredrikson, 136, Maple Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blue	none	
8	Sister, Ellen Johansson, Bobegårde, Stacketorp.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	25	no	no	Father, Albert Petersson, 10620, Spring Ave., Chicago, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blue	none	
9	Father, Anders Josefsson, Banarp, Afard.	N.Y.	Jamestown	yes	25	no	no	Brother, Martin Andersson, 25, College Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	
10	Father, Anton Johansson, Odensjö gård, Banarp, Jönköping.	Ia.	Pilot Mound	yes	25	no	no	Uncle, Leonard Lundberg, Pilot Mound, Iowa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	tattooed on right arm	
11	Father, Karl Olsson, Kommandörsgatan 21, Göteborg.	Mass.	Dorchester	no	25	no	no	Brother, Erik Olsson, 59, Fuller Str., Dorchester, Mass.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	
12	Aunt, Anna Ryström, Angstorp, Köping.	Mass.	Worcester	yes	25	no	no	Friend, Augusta Bohlin Lars-son, 61, Moore Ave., Worcester, Mass.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	
13	Aunt, Hulda Håkansson, Döbelnsgatan 2, Stockholm.	N.J.	Montclair	no	25	no	no	Father, Gustav Pettersson, 154, Clairmont Ave., Montclair, N.J.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	blue	none	
14	Father, Olof Ohlsson, Skogängarna, Myra.	Wash.	Aberdeen	yes	25	no	no	Husband, Ludvig Sjögren, Aberdeen, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	
15	Grandfather, do	Wash.	Aberdeen	yes	25	no	no	Father, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	blue	none	
16	Father, Rickard Strandberg, Sigfridsgratan 11, Göteborg.	N.J.	Philipsburg	no	25	no	no	Friend, Ernst Campf, 179, Lewis Str., Philipsburgh, N.J.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blue	none	
17	Father, Nils Sundström, Lögda.	Pa.	Warren	yes	25	no	no	Brother, Sam Davis, 112, Penna Ave., East, Warren, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blue	none	
18	Brother, Karl Wendle, Hagaberg, Almunge.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	25	no	no	Brother-in-law, Charles Johnson, 4316 8 Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	
19	Uncle, do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	25	no	no	Uncle, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	
20	Uncle, do	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	25	no	no	Uncle, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	
21	Father, Frans Kanberg, No. Timmerö, Boxholm.	Minn.	Parkers Prairie	no	25	no	no	Uncle, Peter Johan Kanberg, Parkers Prairie, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	
22	Father, Christian Nielsen, Borslunde, per Borslunde.	Wis.	Wauwatosa	yes	25	no	no	Aunt, Ketha Lind, St. James Str., 102, Wauwatosa, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue	none	
23	Father, Fin Johansen Gerd-rup, Ravnepark per Skelskø.	Wis.	Wauwatosa	yes	25	no	no	Aunt, do	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	fair	blue	none	
24	Mother, Marie Olsen, Rovbjug, Borslunde.	Wis.	Racine	yes	self	no	no	Cousin, Christian Jensen Jr, Route 3, Box 21 D, Racine, Wis.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	
25	Father, Otto Hoffert, Förelövsholm.	Cal.	San José	yes	self	no	no	Aunt, Matilda Landstrom, 470, E. Julian Str., San José, Cal.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none	
26	Father, Gustaf Karlsson, Hasselarp.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	no	no	Brother-in-law, John John-son, 5222, N. Clark Str., Chicago, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	
27	Brother, Levin Svensson, Ryk, Orrekläpp.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	25	no	no	Uncle, Carl Mikaelson, 5002, No. Paulina Str., Chicago, Ill.	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of January, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Header status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lars Sandborgh, Surgeon of the S.S. Stockholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan, 19 19
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STOCKHOLM

Passengers sailing from

Göteborg

-5 JAN 1928

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if completely changed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		Andersson	Gillie Antonius	22	✓	M	✓	Carpenter	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Sweden	Scandi.	Sweden	Grefsbäck	6339 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	✓	Sweden	Grefsbäck
2		Andersson	Frans Oskar	20	✓	M	✓	Lumberer	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Amnerdal	6254 q1	Göteborg	Nov. 9th 1927	✓	Do	Amnerdal
3		Andersson	Margareta	45	✓	F	✓	H. wife	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hammerdal	6632 q1	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	✓	Do	Mofalla
4		Do	Lilly	17	✓	F	✓	H. work	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fritala	6636 q1	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	✓	Do	Do
5	UNDER 18	Do	Lissie	15	✓	F	✓	H. work	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	6635 q1	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	✓	Do	Do
6		Do	Karl	12	✓	M	✓	Child	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	6633 q1	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	✓	Do	Do
7		Do	Greta	10	✓	F	✓	Child	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	6634 q1	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	✓	Do	Do
8		Berglund	Mils Olof	21	✓	M	✓	Filer	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Njurunda	2822 q1	Stockholm	Oct. 6th 1927	✓	Do	Njurunda
9		Börjesson	Urban	24	✓	M	✓	Sawmill- worker	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göteborg	5961 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 20th 1927	✓	Do	Göteborg
10		Carlsson	Augusta Gottfrida	34	✓	F	✓	H. work	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Norway	Oslo	6337 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 3th 1927	✓	Do	Do
11		Ebbesson	Boris Erik	22	✓	M	✓	Gen. worker	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Sweden	Vaggeryd	6353 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	✓	Do	Borås
12	ADMITTED	Eriksson	Frans Thure	27	✓	M	✓	Electrician	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Västanfors	3534 q1	Stockholm	Dec. 10th 1927	✓	Do	Fagersta
13		Ericsson	Arvid Georg	33	✓	M	✓	Farmla- boring	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Berg	189 q1	Stockholm	Sept. 12th 1927	✓	Do	Berg
14		Ersdahl	Axel Wilhelm	32	✓	M	✓	Polisher	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Södertälje	5925 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 19th 1927	✓	Do	Göteborg
15		Do	Ellen Fredrika	26	✓	F	✓	H. wife	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Resteröd	5926 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 19th 1927	✓	Do	Do
16		Hannu	Helga Ingeborg	16	✓	F	✓	H. work	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Hietaniemi	3706 q1	Stockholm	Dec. 21st 1927	✓	Do	Hietaniemi
17		Hedberg	Johan Valdemar	17	✓	M	✓	Sawmill- worker	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Kopparberg	2907 q1	Stockholm	Oct. 14th 1927	✓	Do	Kopparberg
18		Johansson	Annie Linnea	19	✓	F	✓	H. work	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Veddige	6307 q1	Göteborg	Nov. 15th 1927	✓	Do	Veddige
19		Martinson	Albert Olinius	41	✓	M	✓	Carpenter	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Dragemark	528 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 12th 1927	✓	Do	Lysekil
20		Morelius	Majt Estrid	26	✓	F	✓	H. wife	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Morastrand	3021 q1	Stockholm	Oct. 25th 1927	✓	Do	Morastrand
21		Do	Majt Birgit	6	✓	F	✓	Child	✓	No	- - -	✓	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	3020 q1	Stockholm	Oct. 26th 1927	✓	Do	Do
22		Nyström	Anna Eva	25	✓	F	✓	H. work	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Råda	6277 q1	Göteborg	Nov. 11th 1927	✓	Do	Varlanda
23		Pettersson	Anders Hugo	25	✓	M	✓	Farmla- boring	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Göttinge	6420 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	✓	Do	Rävinge
24		Do	Magnhild Estrid	24	✓	F	✓	H. wife	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Bessemer	6421 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	✓	Do	Do
25	CHINA	Do	May Göta	2	✓	F	✓	Child	✓	No	- - -	✓	No	Do	Do	Sweden	Rävinge	6422 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	✓	Do	Do
26		Sahlin	Astrid Linnea	20	✓	F	✓	H. work	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Fors	3710 q1	Stockholm	Dec. 21st 1927	✓	Do	Fors
27		Sjöholm	Karin Florence	20	✓	F	✓	H. work	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Våmb	6429 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	✓	Do	Skövde
28		Sjölander	Jonas Gottfrid	21	✓	M	✓	Farmla- boring	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Själövad	3752 q1	Stockholm	Jan. 2nd 1928	✓	Do	Själövad
29		Svensson	David Natanael	18	✓	M	✓	Farmla- boring	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Munkfors	4439 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 2nd 1927	✓	Do	Munkfors
30		Tjust	Agnes Dagmar	18	✓	F	✓	H. work	✓	Yes	Swedish	✓	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Götmark	3199 q1	Stockholm	Nov. 11th 1927	✓	Do	Gävle

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36

New York

18 JAN 1928

19

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of January, 19 25
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or native, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Lars Sandtorgh**, Surgeon of the **S.S. Stockholm**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **three** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **June**, 19 **18**
at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-nik).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

Examined by
Technical Advisors

S.S. STOCKHOLM

Passengers sailing from Gullentun

- 5 JAN 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Abrahamson	Albert Gustaf	25	M	S Sailor	Yes Swedish	Yes Sweden	Scand.	Sweden Skafth	5745 q1	Göteborg	March 14th 1927	Sweden Skafth
2		Andersson	Erik Willard	20	M	S worker	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Uddevalla	6718 q1	Göteborg	Nov. 2nd 1927	Do Uddevalla
3		Danielson	Ragnar Emanuel	32	M	S Plumber	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Södra Råda	6561 q1	Göteborg	Jan. 3rd 1928	Do Amnehärad
4		Engström	Sixten Alf	26	M	S Buscher	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Rosasjö	5676 q1	Göteborg	Sept. 6th 1927	Do Borås
5		Fränlund	Johan Arthur	31	M	M Painter	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Gudmundrå	2578 q1	Stockholm	Sept. 7th 1927	Do Gudmundrå
6		Gustafson	Nils Anton	17	M	S Farmer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Böda	7175 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do Böda
7		Gustafson	Gunnar Olof	32	M	M Farmer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Tanum	4298 q1	Göteborg	Sept. 15th 1927	Do Tanum
8		Johansson	David Emanuel	19	M	S Farmer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Böda	7192 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do Böda
9		Johansson	Axel Karlsson	33	M	M Farmer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Öxnevalle	4227 q1	Göteborg	Sept. 9th 1927	Do Kinna
10		Karlsson	Gustaf Maria	16	F	S H. work	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Stockholm	8274 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 12th 1927	Do Böda
11		Nilsson	Hilma Viktoria	20	F	S H. work	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Gårdby	8045 q1	Göteborg	Oct. 1st 1927	Do Gårdby
12		Reimer	Otto Vilhelm	18	M	S Farmer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Stockholm	6077 q1	Göteborg	Jan. 4th 1928	Do Köping
13		Simonson	Fritz Sigfrid	24	M	S Farmer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Tanum	4406 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 1st 1927	Do Tanum
14		Törnqvist	Erik Ragnar	19	M	S Farmer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Folkärna	292 q1	Stockholm	Nov. 23rd 1927	Do Husby
15		Magnegård	Sylvia Linnea	25	F	S Gymnast	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Hjorted	6458 q1	Göteborg	Dec. 6th 1927	Do Alingsås
16		Sjöberg	Edit Elvira	17	F	S H. work	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Rödön	2808 q1	Stockholm	Oct. 5th 1927	Do Rödön
17		Åker	Johan	17	M	S Farmer	Yes Swedish	Yes Do	Do	Do Enånger	3767 q1	Stockholm	Jan. 4th 1928	Do Enånger
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

38

The entries on this must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of

New York

18 JAN 1928

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay in U.S. (if not, how long)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Father, August Simonsson, Berget, Grundsund.	Mich. Detroit	yes	self	25	no	Uncle, Carl Lön Dahl, 2975, Hazelwood Ave., Detroit, Mich.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue	none
2	Father, Carl Andersson, Bleket 1 C, Uddevalla.	Ia. Havenport	yes	self	25	no	Uncle, Carl Peterson, 821, East 10, Str., Havenport, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none
3	Brother, Edwin Danielson, Himmelsberg, Gullspång.	Ind. La Porte	no	self	yes	no	Friend, John Johnson, La Porte, Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blue	tattooed on both arms
4	Father, Carl Engström, Lundby No. 9, Borås.	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	25	no	Brother, Nils Engström, 3317, Sheffield Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none
5	Wife, Emilia Fränlund, Gudmundrå.	Minn. Duluth	yes	self	25	yes	1923 Duluth, Friend, John Norlander, 2128, W. 4. Str., Duluth, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	none
6	Father, Johan Gustafson, Strandtorp, Böda.	Mass. Springfield	no	self	30	no	Uncle, Nils Gustafson, 87, W. Almond Str., Springfield, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none
7	Wife, Evelina Gustafson, Kärre, Sannas.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	no	Brother-in-law, Carl Simonson, 1399, 3. Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blue	none
8	Father, Gustaf Johanson, Kyrketorp, Böda.	N.Y. Jamestown	yes	self	25	no	Friend, Harry Engström, 102, Lister Str., Jamestown, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blue	none
9	Father, August Johanson, Myltenäs, Sundholmen.	Mass. Quincy	no	self	30	yes	1913-Boston, Brother, Ernst Johanson, 200, Kendrick Ave., Quincy, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blue	none
10	Mother, Hilda Karlsson, St. Mosse, Böda.	N.Y. Rochester	no	self	40	no	Uncle, Alfred Carlsson, Ridge Road No. 6, Dewey Station, Rochester, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none
11	Father, Algot Nilsson, Gårby.	L.I. New York	no	self	30	no	Brother, John Nilsson, Ormston House, Glen Cove, L.I., N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none
12	Stepmother, Vendla Gustafson, Bruatorp, Pöderåkra.	Conn. New Haven	no	self	yes	no	Friend, Sinar Jonsson, 72, Sheffield Ave., New Haven, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none
13	Father, August Simonson, Bracke, Sunne.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	no	Brother, Carl Simonson, 1399, 3. Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none
14	Father, Carl Törnqvist, Långshyttan.	S.D. Clark	no	self	yes	no	Uncle, Carl Nelson, Clark, S.D.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none
15	Father, Wilhelm Mannegård, Teatergatan 23, Göteborg.	Ill. Evanston	no	self	7	yes	Uncle, President Carl Waller, 11, Swedish Seminary, Evanston, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	none
16	Father, Jöns Sjöberg, Hissmofors, Krokön.	Minn. Duluth	yes	self	yes	no	Sister Emma Karlsson, R. 7, Box 678, Duluth, Minn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none
17	Father, Andreas Åker, Brånger.	Cal. Sacramento	yes	col.	25	no	Uncle, Jonas Merin, 1414, 15. Str., Sacramento, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	grey	none
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master** **Stockholm**, of the **S.S. Stockholm**, from **Gothenburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **New York**

day of **Jan**, 19**28**

Master. **W. J. J. J.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wid (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language far, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines, and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to sail final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (to left) or No (to right).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Lars Sundborgh**, Surgeon of the **S.S. Stockholm**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **three** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **7** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **Jan**, 19 **18**
at **New York**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Examined by
Technical Advisors

S.S. "STOCKHOLM"

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

5th Jan. , 1928.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York.

18 JAN 1928

19

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten on

40

7

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Complexion	Marks of identification						
1	Sister: Kater Blom, Kragad, Eskodet.	Wyo. Laramie.	Yes Self	Yes No	Brother: Carl Bjork, Box 203, Riverton, Wyoming.	Yes 4 years No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Wife: Kristina Bjork, Kragad, Eskodet.	Wyo. Laramie.	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1908 Wyo.	Brother: Do.	Yes 1 year No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
3	Father: Olof Domelj, Kragad, Eskodet.	Wyo. Riverton.	No Self	Yes Yes 1908 Wyo.	Box 203, Riverton, Wyoming.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4	Mother: Augusta Larsson, Kragad, Eskodet.	N.J. West Orange.	No Self	Yes Yes 1907 N.Y.	Friend: Alfred Backlund, Llewellyn Park, West Orange, N.J.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Fair	Blond	Grey	None
5	Father: John Holmberg, Kragad, Eskodet.	Oreg. Portland.	Yes Self	Yes No	Brother-in-law: Gustav Ko-	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
6	Father: Ernst Johansson, Kragad, Eskodet.	Ill. Rockford.	Yes Self	Yes No	Mother: Anna Johansson, 703	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
7	Father: Christoffer Janson, Kragad, Eskodet.	Calif. St. Barbara.	No Self	Yes No	Friend: Ails Lindeberg, 415	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	Fair	Blond	Grey	None
8	Father: Johan Kullman, Kragad, Eskodet.	Minn. Minneapolis.	No Self	Yes No	Sister: Hilda Kullman, 1133	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
9	Father-in-law: Do.	Minn. Minneapolis.	No Husband	Yes No	Sister-in-law: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	Fair	Blond	Grey	None
10	Father: Gustaf Lundqvist, Kragad, Eskodet.	N.Y. Long Island.	No Self	Yes No	Friend: Ragnar Olsson, 3	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	6 3	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
11	Father: Per Sarfvid Lund, Kragad, Eskodet.	N.Y. New York.	Yes Self	Yes No	Y.W.C.A. Foreign Department	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
12	Mother: Amanda Malmqvist, Kragad, Eskodet.	N.J. E. Orange.	No Column 23	Yes No	Brother: Hugo Malmqvist, 11	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
13	Mother: Jenny Olsson, Kragad, Eskodet.	N.Y. White Plains.	No Column 23	Yes No	Intended: Gunnar Eklund, 27	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
14	Mother: Margareta Olsson, Kragad, Eskodet.	Wyo. Riverton.	No Self	Yes No	Friend: Axel Domelj, Box	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
15	Father: Ture Rennerfelt, Kragad, Eskodet.	N.J. Elizabeth.	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1907 N.Y.	Friend: Arthur Swastrom, Elizabeth, N.J.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
16	Mother: Anna Sundstrom, Kragad, Eskodet.	N.Y. Brooklyn.	Yes Column 23	Yes No	Brother-in-law: Axel Grann, 181	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
17	Father: Isidor Svensson, Kragad, Eskodet.	Ill. Chicago.	Yes Column 23	Yes No	Brother-in-law: Lars Norrman, 2010	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
18	Father: Karl Yngstrom, Kragad, Eskodet.	Mass. Worcester.	Yes Column 23	Yes No	Aunt: Ingeborg Johansson, 350	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
19	Father: Edvard Edlund, Kragad, Eskodet.	Pa. Erie.	Yes Column 23	Yes No	Husband: Karl Ostberg, 225	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
20	Grandfather: Do.	Pa. Erie.	Yes Column 23	Yes No	Father: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No		Fair	Blond	Blue	None
21	Grandfather: Do.	Pa. Erie.	Yes Column 23	Yes No	Father: Do.	No	ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No		Fair	Blond	Blue	None
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Jan, 1925
at New York

Master.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The spaces for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, Army engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lars Sandborgh, Surgeon of the S.S. Stockholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

18 day of Jan, 1925
L. Sandborgh
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

18 JAN 1928

 $\cdot 10$

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The spaces for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months. The latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction, should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Lombardy, Piedmont, Veneto, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative found in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of "friend."

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (to go) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lars Sandberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Stockholm, employed by the Swedish Government, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of June, 1925

at

New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **Göteborg**

- 5 JAN 1928

19, 19

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

44

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

18 JAN 1928

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence State City or town	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address:	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	
1	Father, Alfred Forsberg, Manalgatan 9, Pinepong.	Conn. Hartford	no self	yes 1923-1927	Hartford, Home, 206, Hamilton Ave., Conn. Hartford, Conn.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair grey blue	none
2	Father-in-law, do	Conn. Hartford	no husband	yes 1923-1927	Hartford Conn. Home, do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair blond brown	none
3	Grandfather, do	Conn. Hartford	no father	yes 1923-1927	Hartford Conn. Home, do	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	fair blond blue	none
4																					
5	Father, Teodor Johansson, Skarlot.	San Cal. Francisco	yes self	25 no	Accompanying husband, Fritz Larsson, 754, 42 Ave., San Francisco, Cal.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair dark blue	none
6	Father, Daniel Olsson, Vikarbyn.	Ill. Chicago	no self	yes 1923-1927	Ill. 7206, Eberhard Ave., Chicago, Ill.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond brown	none
7	Father, Arvid Johansson, Bullaren.	N.Y. New York	yes self	25 yes 1923-1927	Boston, Friend, Hilda Langenberg, 89, Waine Str., Doub Perry, New York, N.Y.	no ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. Stockholm**, from **Gothenburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at

day of

19

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and those descendants who are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Lars Sandborg, Surgeon of the S.S. Stockholm, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of Jan, 1928.

at

Stockholm

L. Sandborg
E. H. [Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusinak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PORT DASH
PARTMENT LABO
MIGRATION

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from.

Gothenburg

- 5 JAN 1928

, 19

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of

New York

18 JAN 1928

List

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address:	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether admitted to residence of any officer, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within five years	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Father, Wilhelm Seedorff, Neptunsgatan 2, Goteborg 8.	Sweden	no	self	yes	yes	Sister, Ingeborg Wilson, 2921, Harrison Str., Wilmington, Del.	yes 6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Wife, Ragnhild Bengtsson, Astorp.	Sweden	no	self	yes	yes	1906-New York, Brother, Henry Benson, 120, Elmhurst Ave., Chrystal Lake, Ill.	yes 2 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond	blue	none
3	Niece, Greta Filipsson, V. St. Persgatan 47, Norrköping.	Sweden	no	self	yes	yes	Nephew, Carl Edlund, 198, Otis Str., Hartford, Conn.	yes 4 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	grey	none
4	Sister, Elisabet Lindeberg, Laurentiigatan 2, Lund.	Sweden	no	self	yes	yes	Brother, Valdemar Lindeberg, Maple Ave., 515, Santa Barbara, Cal.	yes 6 mnths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	grey	blue	none
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s.s. Stockholm, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at

18

day of

1928

Master. [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wid (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Roman language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Emilia, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **Lars Sundcorgh**, Surgeon of the s.s. **Stockholm**, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **three** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Royal Medical Board of Sweden, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at

18 day of

1928

L. Sundcorgh

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a notary public authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

FOR SUB
PART OF
MID-LEVEL

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

Passengers sailing from

Gothenburg

- 5 JAN 1928

10

Total Passengers

— 58 —

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1452

List

series on this subject
written or edited

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

48

New York

18 JAN 1928

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States; or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1544

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Master**, of the **S.S. Stockholm**, from **Gothenburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at

18 day of **Jan**, 19**15**

Master. **EX-100**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

459

S. S.

STOCKHOLM

sailing from

Gothenburg

- 5 JAN 1928

Arriving at Port of New York

18 JAN 1928

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex.	Yrs. Mos.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ANDERSSON	JOHN	38	M	S	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C.ON JULY 5TH 1927 NO.432921	2709-2ND AVE., SEATTLE, WASH.
2	ANDERSSON	CHARLES	63	M	H	HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT INTERIOR COURT COMMON PLEAS CO.MONMOUTH,NOV.6,1893,NO	SEABRIGHT, N.J.
3	ERIKSON	CLAS	39	M	M	HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT CHICAGO,ILL. OCT. 2ND 1926 NO.2364531	706 E. 78TH STR., CHICAGO,ILL.
4	JOHNSON	AGNES	29	F	S	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT.OF STATE WASH.D.C.ON MAY 13TH 1927 NO.385972	10711 OLIVET AVE., CLEVELAND, OHIO
5	LILJA	CHRISTIVE	55	F	M	JUNE 6TH 1927 398	BOX 109, ROUTE 2, PUYALLUP, WASH.
6	MALMROS	MARIA	40	F	M	AUG. 8TH 1927 447845	BOX 228, ROSLYN HEIGHTS, L.I., N.Y.
7	DO	LILLY MARIA	14	F	S	DO	DO
8	JOHNSON	ANNA MARY	43	F	S	DO	DO
9	OLSSON	HJALMAR	59	M	S	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY U.S.LEGATION AT DURBAN,SOUTH AFRICA,JULY 19TH 1927 NO.15	1021-5TH AVE.N., MOORHEAD, MINN.
10	ROSANDER	OTTO	57	M	S	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT.OF STATE WASH.D.C.ON NOV.25TH 1927 NO.476006	GLADSTON BERRY, CONN.
11	HOLMQUIST	ANALIA CAROLINA	29	F	S	HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, REDWELLOW CO.MC COOK,NEBR.MAY 15,1911,123414	PEACH STR 20, JAMESTOWN,N.Y.
12	JOHNSON	AXEL ANDREW	19	M	S	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT.OF STATE WASH.D.C.ON MARCH 22ND 1927 NO.341245	1388 DENVER STR., SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH
13	SWANSON	CHARLES	43	F	M	HOLDS CERTIFICATE OF BIRTH HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT CIRCUIT COURT COOK CO.CHICAGO,ILL. NO.588596	32 KENDALL STR., BOSTON,MASS.
14	ANDERSON	EUGENIA	43	F	M	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C.JUNE 16TH 1926 NO.252253	915 MERTILLVILLE ROAD, CROWN POINT, IND.
15	ANDERSON	CONRAD	50	M	S	APRIL 22ND 1927 6611	364 - 45TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	BERG	ANNA	47	F	M	MAY 4TH 1927 375350	2172 MARKET STR., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
17	DO	JOHN	6	M	S	DO	64 BRISTOL STR., SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
18	DO	CHARLES	5	M	S	DO	DO
19	BOGREN	EDVARD	51	M	M	DO	DO
20	BOHMAN	NILS BERTIL	26	M	S	HOLDS CERT.OF NAT.ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK,N.Y.MAY 14TH 1902 NO NUMBER	8926 PAULINE PLACE, GLENDALE, L.I., N.Y.
21	BRANDAL	JOHN GUSTAF	36	M	M	HOLDS CERT.OFNAT. ISS.AT DISTRICT COURT, NEW YORK, N.Y. AG. 14TH 1924 NO.1948636	601 WEST END AVE, NEW YORK, N.Y.
22	CARLSON	AUGUSTA OTELIA	46	F	S	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT. OF STATE WASH.D.C.ON NOV. 4TH 1927 NO.470777	9513 HOUGH AVE, CLEVELAND, OHIO
23	ERIKSON	NILS	37	M	M	MARCH 30TH 1927 4763	5922 W. WALTON STR., CHICAGO, ILL.
24	EVERBURG	SWEN PETRUS	42	M	M	HOLDS CERT OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPREME COURT, FORT SLOCUM,N.Y.NOV.27TH 1918,NO.1120291	509 W. 174TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.
25	HAAG	VICTOR ANDERS	32	M	M	HOLDS CERT.OF NAT. ISS. AT DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON,MASS. NOV. 24TH 1913,NO.398748	66 LINCOLN STR., NORWOOD, MASS.
26	JOHNSON	OSCAR SIGFRID	37	M	S	HOLDS CERT.OF NAT. ISS. AT SUPERIOR COURT LITCHFIELD CO.WINCHESTER,DEC.9,1919,818687	96 PYLTHIAN AVE., TORRINGTON, CONN.
27	Olson	John	53	M	M	HOLDS PASSPORT ISSUED BY DEPT.OF STATE WASH.D.C.ON MAY 12TH 1927 NO.385239	591 PLAINFIELD,STR., SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

Line 13 ~~Sund~~sson, Charles

Transferred to Cit. Mun. 2. Line 8 before leaving Gothenburg

Furger.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 650 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

In England 14-314)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2
19
50
W. & S. Ltd.

S. S. STOCKHOLM

sailing from

Göteborg

- 5 JAN 1928, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

18 JAN 1928

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Fellman	Helene	16	✓ F	✓ S	Aug 17, 1911 New York City	Holds cert. of baptism.	1214 E. 45th Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Giroux	Elsie	31	✓ F	✓ M		Holds Passport issued by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. on Nov. 21st 1927 No. 475403 ✓	108 Myrtle Str., Boston, Mass.
3	Holmgren	Melvin	17	✓ M	✓ S	June 20th 1909, Lovelock, Nev.	Aug. 30th 1917 454214	444 Bedford Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	Henrikson	Hugo	35	✓ M	✓ M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Common Pleas Court, Ashtabula, Ohio, Sept. 27, 1921, No. 1368379	448 Main St., Ashtabula, Ohio
5	Kessler	Helmi	37	✓ F	✓ M		Holds Passport issued by Dept. of State Wash. D.C. on June 18th 1927, No. 419115	2107 Nostrand Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Landblom	Conrad	50	✓ M	✓ M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Supreme Court Long Island City, N.Y. Nov. 6, 1914, 417979	150-12 85th Ave., Jamaica, N.Y.
7	Neisen	Alfred Johan	38	✓ M	✓ M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at City Court, De Caid, Ill. Sept. 7th 1916, No. 646292	R. 1, Malta, Ill.
8	Swanson	Charles	38	✓ M	✓ M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. at Circuit Court, Cook Co. Chicago, Ill. March 16, 1916, No. 568596	915 Merrillville Rd., Crown Point, Ind.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. STOCKHOLM

SWED AMER

arrived JAN. 19, 1928.

192

M.

51

from Jan. Erdman

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
301 1	BOLIN Anna	11:00	16	1		1	TO CALL	<i>Ind. Leonard Widman 838-42nd St. N.Y.C.</i>						
221 2	STENLUND Rosi G.	11:00	16	5		1	TO CALL	<i>cousin Mrs. Henry Beach 11 Beach St. N.Y.C.</i>						

T.D. STOCKHOLM

1/18/28

STOCKHOLM 1/18/28

LIST OF RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

52

Sheet 1

S. S. STOCKHOLM

TO AMER arrived JAN. 19, 1928.

, 19

M.,

, from NEW

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUFFER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
58m 1	POMATH Karl cab	4	3	SWED	PH D LPC	12:30	KARLSEN																	
31m 2	MANNEFORS Iris E. 1 cab	6	17/19	SWED	PH D LPC	1:30	LARSON																	
9f	Majken																							
8m	Assar																							
26f 3	STARR Annie cab	6	30	SWED	LPC	1:30	LARSON																	
DIED TO ELLIS IS. 1/19/28																								
27m 4	ERIKSSON Frans Fare	9	12	SWED	LPC PH D	11:00	OSBORN																	
27f 5	OSTBERG Maghild	7	19/21	SWED	LPC PH D	11:00	LARSON																	
4m	Karl R.																							
2m	Tor E.																							
66f 6	KARLSSON Anna K.W.	10	6	SWED	LPC PH D	11:00	OSBORN																	
44m 7	WENNERBERG Ernst A.	10	18/20	SWED	LPC PH D	11:00	OSBORN																	
18f	Margit E.																							
16f	Birgit E.																							
11m 8 Lettenison, Anar 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100																								

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
------	-----	-------------	------	-----	-------------

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
------	-----	-------------	------	-----	-------------

... occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will re-

Wm. Insua.

Minster

SAC 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, master, consignee, or pilot to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be put off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names thereof, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who are to remain on board; and the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be to report so to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, giving a description of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs if the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such fine; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to pay such fine, he shall forfeit such fine to the collector of customs; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to pay such fine, he shall forfeit such fine to the collector of customs; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to pay such fine, he shall forfeit such fine to the collector of customs; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to pay such fine, he shall forfeit such fine to the collector of customs.

Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
12	male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	200
17	"	"	"	5/7	200
18	"	"	"	6/-	270
20	"	"	"	5/20	245
20	"	"	"	5/8	265
20	"	"	"	5/20	267
23	"	"	"	5/7	252
25	"	"	"	5/8	243
25	"	"	"	5/20	260
26	"	"	"	6/2	264
28	"	"	"	5/8	254
27	"	"	"	5/11	222
28	"	"	"	5/2	258
28	"	"	"	5/0	256
27	"	"	"	5/0	250
27	"	"	"	5/6	243
20	"	"	"	5/0	250
26	"	"	"	5/12	272
26	"	"	"	5/12	268
27	"	"	"	5/7	280
26	"	"	"	5/7	248
22	"	"	"	5/20	254
28	"	"	"	5/20	265
21	"	"	"	5/8	254
20	"	"	"	5/0	250
21	"	"	"	5/0	254
21	"	"	"	5/0	265
21	"	"	"	5/0	250

124	29	Pettersen	Karl Emil	✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	31	•	•	•	•	6/2	176
(5)	30	Andersen	Molf Vilhelm	✓	•	•	•	•	•	•	43	•	•	•	•	5/7	169

Line... **A/S Svenska Amerika Linien.**
 Owners... **Göteborg.**
 Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF. New York, N.Y.

January 24th. 1828.

SS. "STOCKHOLM"

I, master of the swedish SS. "SACCHINI"
from port of Golthenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	189	.....	Number of seamen deserted	---
Number of seamen discharged .....	---	.....	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	---
Number of seamen signed on at this port .....	---	.....	Total crew this date	189

The abovenamed vessel arrived at this port. January 16th 1928, consigned to Swedish American Line ; is now lying at Pier 27 N.E. and is expected to sail January 24th 1928 for Gothenburg via United States port of NEW YORK + First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y. 1 53

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew :

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed or
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

Year of birth	Number of children per woman
1940	2.8
1942	2.5
1945	2.2
1948	2.0
1952	1.8
1955	1.6
1958	1.4
1962	1.2
1965	1.0
1968	0.9
1972	0.8
1975	0.7
1978	0.6
1980	0.5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such challenge.

HC

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6,000 sq. ft. 1977

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration office on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel 0/0 STOCKHOLM

is driving at

81 JAN 1968

19 JAN 1961

No. on list	NAME IN FULL	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age
1	Bennström		Johan Noller	Master	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	32	
2	Eriksson		Nils Sigfrid	Captain	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	27	
3	Hordlander		John Leonard	2nd	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	33	
4	Isen		Thor Gunnar	3rd	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	20	
5	Olsson		Knut Gunnar	4th	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	20	
6	Wikström		Titus Karl Bjälby	5th	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	40	
7	Johnsson		Karl Adolf	Wireless Op.	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	25	
8	Eriksson		Ingvar Einar	6th	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	25	
9	Arvén		Emil Julius	Carpenter	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	43	
10	Engstedt		Henrik Villien	Chief Bos'n	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	34	
11	Mattsson		John Sigfrid	2nd	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	35	
12	Johnsson		Anton Magnus	Quartermaster	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	37	
13	Andersson		Albert Julius	7th	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	35	
14	Amelsson		Anders Hilding	8th	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	24	
15	Pettersson		Dyre Alarik	9th	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	37	
16	Andersson		Karl Fredrik	10th	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	67	
17	Jonsson		August	11th	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	40	
18	Lorentsson		Charles Erlend	12th	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	26	
19	Perren		Karl Oskar Fridolf	13th	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	20	
20	Jonsson		John Henry	14th	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	27	
21	Perren		Karl Vilhelm	15th	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	26	
22	Ljungberg		Adolf	16th	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	22	
23	Skog		David Yngve	17th	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	25	
24	Sjöberg		Erik Vilhelm	Captain	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	28	
25	Lindbom		Lars	18th	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	19	
26	Bergström		Oskar	19th	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	51	
27	Arvidsson		Torsten Simon	20th	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	19	
28	Nilsson		Nils Ove	21st	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	19	
29	Pettersson		Klas Martinus	22nd	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	19	
30	Alm		Gunnar Sigfrid	23rd	1/2-25	Gettinsburg	Yes	20	

Line 1/3 Svenska Ameriska Liden.

Owners . . . Gothenburg.
Local Agents
Swedish American Line, New York City.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5), is prohibited.

*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners Gettysburg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

6,000 00. 42. 82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **s/s "STOCKHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **18 JAN 1928**, 1928, from the port of **GOthenBURG, SWEDEN**.

54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bonatrön Johan Nölker	Master	1/2-28 Gothenburg	No	Yes	51	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/8	202	
2	Briksson Eila Sigfrid	Chief Officer	" "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	180	
3	Bordlander John Leonard	2nd	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/1-	170	
4	Åman Ther Gunnar	3rd	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/10	145	
5	Olsson Knut Sjunne	4th	" "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	165	
6	Wikström Titus Karl Hjalmar	5th	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/10	167	
7	Johansson Karl Adolf	Wireless Op.	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	132	
8	Erlandsson Ingvar Emlae	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	143	
9	Arvsten Emil Julius	Carpenter	" "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/10	260	
10	Bagstedt Henrik William	Chief Bos'n	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/8	164	
11	Mattsson John Sigfrid	2nd	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	134	
12	Johansson Anton Magnus	Quartermaster	" "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	122	
13	Andersson Albert Julius	"	" "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	156	
14	Amblason Anders Hilding	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	156	
15	Pettersson Dyre Alarik	"	" "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	158	
16	Andersson Karl Fredrik	A. B. Seaman	" "	"	"	67	"	"	"	5/8	143	
17	Jönsson August	"	" "	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	154	
18	Lorentsson Charles Erland	"	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	172	
19	Persson Karl Oskar Fridolf	"	" "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	163	
20	Jamsson John Henry	"	" "	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/5	140	
21	Persson Karl Vilhelm	"	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	145	
22	Ljungberg Adolf	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	154	
23	Åkoog David Yngve	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	165	
24	Sjöberg Erik Vilhelm	Ord. Seaman	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	154	
25	Lindbom Lars	"	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	150	
26	Bergström Oskar	"	" "	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/10	154	
27	Arvidsson Torsten Simon	"	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	120	
28	Nilsson Eila Ove	"	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	154	
29	Pettersson Elias Martinus	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	165	
30	Ålm Gunnar Sigfrid	Seaman	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	130	

E. Henry Smith

By **A/S Svenska Ameriska Linien.**

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 ex. 1/2 97.

5,000 ex. 1/2 97.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port, place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Albanian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such persons on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, **S/S "STOCKHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **18 JAN 1928**, 19 **28**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN**.

55

2

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
First 31	1	Karlsson	Johny Arthur	Seaman	1/2-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	22	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/7	134
First 32	2	Wall	Gunnar Julius	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/8	140
33	3	Bergström	Otto Johannes	Master	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	145
34	4	Josefsson	Åke Josef Kjell	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	160
First 35	5	Karlsson	Eric	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/9	116
101	6	Jansson	Glaes Vilhelm	Chief Engin.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/9	145
102	7	Tibell	Karl Josef	1st	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/8	156
103	8	Johansson	Johan Adolf	2nd Senior	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/-	175
104	9	Blom	Karl Ragnar	Junior	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/1	165
105	10	Lyholm	Lars Rickard	3rd Senior	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	180
106	11	Karlsson	Ernst Theodor	Junior	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/-	150
107	12	Andersson	Ragnar Albert	4th Senior	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	170
108	13	Berntsson	Rolf Vilhelm Aug.	Junior	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	174
109	14	Holmström	Oswald Blom.	5th Engin.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	143
110	15	Bergström	Karl	6th	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	132
111	16	Stridsberg	Ragnar Nils Gottfrid	Electrician	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	154
112	17	Hasselqvist	Karl Otto	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	163
113	18	Törnvall	Axel Rickard	Machinist	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	163
114	19	Söderström	Erik Mauritz	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	150
115	20	Karlsson	John Melin	Greaser	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/-	176
116	21	Karlsson	Ragnar Vilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	162
117	22	Olesen	John Albert	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	143
118	23	Larson	Amund Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/2	170
119	24	Svensson	Ewald Bernhard	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	143
120	25	Olesen	Karl Ludvig	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/10	164
121	26	Bergenheim	Karl Nilding Torsten Stoker	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	143
222	27	Östling	Nils Åke	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	165
123	28	Möln	Sigurd Albert	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	123
124	29	Pettersson	Karl Paul	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/2	176
125	30	Andersson	Adolf Vilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	160

78

Henry P. [Signature]

Line **A/S Svenska Amerika Linien.**

Owners **" " " " " Göteborg.**

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector									
No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Birthplace
101	John Doe	35	M	White	5'8"	170	Medium	Fair	London, England
102	Mary Smith	28	F	White	5'4"	120	Slender	Fair	New York, U.S.A.
103	James Brown	42	M	Black	6'0"	200	Heavy	Dark	Boston, U.S.A.
104	Elizabeth White	30	F	White	5'6"	130	Medium	Fair	Chicago, U.S.A.
105	Robert Green	38	M	White	5'9"	180	Medium	Fair	Philadelphia, U.S.A.
106	Sarah Black	25	F	Black	5'3"	110	Slender	Dark	Atlanta, U.S.A.
107	William Grey	45	M	White	6'2"	220	Heavy	Fair	San Francisco, U.S.A.
108	Anna Lee	32	F	White	5'5"	125	Medium	Fair	Los Angeles, U.S.A.
109	Charles King	40	M	White	5'7"	160	Medium	Fair	Portland, U.S.A.
110	Grace Hall	27	F	White	5'4"	115	Slender	Fair	San Diego, U.S.A.
111	Thomas Scott	33	M	White	5'8"	175	Medium	Fair	Seattle, U.S.A.
112	Elizabeth Adams	31	F	White	5'6"	135	Medium	Fair	Denver, U.S.A.
113	Robert Baker	39	M	White	5'9"	185	Medium	Fair	San Jose, U.S.A.
114	Sarah Miller	26	F	White	5'3"	110	Slender	Fair	San Antonio, U.S.A.
115	William Wilson	41	M	White	6'1"	210	Heavy	Fair	San Luis Obispo, U.S.A.
116	Anna Moore	34	F	White	5'5"	130	Medium	Fair	San Bernardino, U.S.A.
117	Charles Taylor	37	M	White	5'7"	165	Medium	Fair	San Clemente, U.S.A.
118	Grace Young	29	F	White	5'4"	120	Slender	Fair	San Juan Capistrano, U.S.A.
119	Thomas Evans	36	M	White	5'8"	170	Medium	Fair	San Marcos, U.S.A.
120	Elizabeth King	32	F	White	5'6"	135	Medium	Fair	San Dimas, U.S.A.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will report thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bahamian.	Hungar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **s/s "STOCKHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **18 JAN 1928**, 1928, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.**

(1)	(2)	NAME IN FULL		(3)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list		Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
126	1	Knutsson	Gustav Adolf	Stoker	1/2-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	34	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/9	163		
127	2	Berntsson	Johan Gunnar						26				5/9	165		
128	3	Danielsson	Johan						32				5/11	150		
129	4	Skarp	Hilding Ivar	Newsboy					24				5/8	147		
First P.E. 130		Fiedler	Ernst Vilhelm						22				5/10	145		
First 131	6	Jacobson	Malge Bengt Wilfrid						16				5/7	125		
141	7	Wennerberg	Rickard	Purser					54				5/9	170		
202	8	Sandbergh	Lars Alfred	Doctor					31				5/11	156		
203	9	Törnqvist	Märtha	Nurse					40	Fem.			5/9	126		
204	10	Evensson	Lars Johan	Med. Attend.					22	Male			6/-	170		
205	11	Lagergren	Rolf	Cashier					30				5/-	169		
206	12	Johnson	Hilmer Tage	Clerk					33				5/11	175		
207	13	Stålhand	Emil Gustav						21				6/-	140		
208	14	Berggren	Arthur John	Music Leader					44				6/1	187		
208	15	Bieringer	Rickard	Musician					40				5/11	176		
210	16	Andersen	Knut Valdemar						30		Danish		6/-	143		
211	17			VACANT												
212	18															
213	19															
214	20	Nilsson	Tekla Maria	Linenkeeper					40	Fem.	Scandin.	Swedish	5/11	169		
215	21	Nord	Hils Gösta	Storekeeper					27	Male			5/10	128		
216	22	Bergman	Oskar Erik	Ass.					29				5/6	135		
217	23	Wollbin	Karl Raymond	Painter					38				5/10	147		
218	24	Smith	Karl Gösta	Barber					25				6/-	166		
219	25	Broreson	Knut Fritiof Börje	Ass.					19				5/9	130		
220	26	Magnusson	Magnus Valfrid	Carpenter					55				5/7	163		
221	27	Lagerwall	Henrik Eugen	Chief Steward					45				5/7	135		
222	28	Loos	Fre William	Waiter					30				5/9	136		
223	29			VACANT												
First P.E. 224	30	Wallin	Anders Varban	Waiter					34				5/10	143		

Please note only 34 numbers on this manifest. Nos. 17, 18, 19, and 20 are vacant on vessels leaving Gothenburg.

Local Agents
Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 sq. ft. 97.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

day of

19

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.									
No.	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Education	Occupation
1	25	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer
2	30	M	W	5' 10"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer
3	28	M	W	5' 9"	155	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer
4	32	M	W	5' 11"	165	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer
5	27	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer
6	31	M	W	5' 10"	160	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer
7	29	M	W	5' 9"	155	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer
8	33	M	W	5' 11"	165	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer
9	26	M	W	5' 8"	150	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer
10	34	M	W	5' 12"	170	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer
11	24	M	W	5' 7"	145	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer
12	35	M	W	5' 13"	175	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer
13	23	M	W	5' 6"	140	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer
14	36	M	W	5' 14"	180	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer
15	22	M	W	5' 5"	135	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer
16	37	M	W	5' 15"	185	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer
17	21	M	W	5' 4"	130	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer
18	38	M	W	5' 16"	190	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer
19	20	M	W	5' 3"	125	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer
20	39	M	W	5' 17"	195	Medium	Fair	High School	Farmer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will have port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 86. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Indian (except) and no other. West Indian (except Cuban)
Japanese.

Japanese. West Indian (except Cuban).

A. J. Swenson American Line.
Sunderland American Line. New York City.
Gottingen.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ***STOCKHOLM***, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **18 JAN 1928**, 19 **28**, from the port of **Gothenburg, Sweden**.

(1)	(2)	NAME IN FULL		(3)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list		Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
225	1	Vogelström	Allan Theodor	Waiter	1/2-28	Gothenburg.	No	Yes	21	Male	Scandin..	Swedish	6/2	165	
226	2	Jelinsk	Frans	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/5	125	
227	3			VACANT											
228	4														
229	5	Pettersson	Knut Vilhelm Sixten	Waiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	160	
230	6	Sjöberg	Karl Emil	Decksteward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	131	
231	7	Wahlqvist	Axel	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/10	165	
232	8	Andersson	Malena Ester	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	27	Female	"	"	5/5	124	
233	9	Forsell	Anna Kajsa	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	136	
234	10	Johannesson	Eskil	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	38	Male	"	"	5/7	132	
235	11	Ohlén	Ingvar Robert	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	143	
236	12	Johansson	Per Johan Oskar	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	160	
First P.M. 237	13	Larsson	Gustav Allan	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6/-	154	
238	14	Bengtsson	Robert	Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	162	
239	15	Eriander	Elie Olof	Ass.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	155	
240	16	Westerberg	Eskil Henrik	Decksteward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	162	
241	17	Andersson	Rolf Oskar	Ass.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	154	
242	18	Häberg	Frits Bernhard	Decksteward	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/11	176	
243	19	Carlsson	Evan Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	154	
244	20	Andersson	Elias Edvard	Waiter	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	155	
245	21	Johansson	Algot Terhild	Waiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	145	
First P.M. 246	22	Kindström	Karl Johan Theodor	Steward	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	6/2	187	
247	23	Pettersson	Axel Emil	Waiter	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/11	167	
248	24	Dahlström	Henry Ernest Gustaf	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	140	
249	25	Halldén	Erik Georg	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	141	
250	26	Jönsson	Tor Evert	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	143	
First P.M. 251	27	Ring	Ernst Gösta	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	163	
252	28	Hylden	Nils Georg	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	132	
253	29			VACANT											
254	30														

Please note only 26 numbers on this manifest. Nos. 3, 4, 29, and 30 are vacant on vessel leaving Gothenburg.

Swedish American Line.

Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

190____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ~~Provided~~ That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Romanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Flamish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scottish.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel s/s "Stockholm"

arriving at NEW YORK

18 JAN 1928

19 28, from the port of GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
255	1	VACANT										
256	2											
First P.M. 257	3	Fagerkrantz	Thure Valdemar	Boatsteward	1/2-28	Göteborg	Yes	Yes	24	Male	Scandin.	Swedish 5/4 143
258	4	Uponen	Joan Gösta							31		6/2 193
259	5	Kraus	Frans Erik							56		5/9 167
260	6	Malmeköld	Ellen Maria	Stewardess						24	Yes	5/8 154
261	7	Hansson	Hulda Emilia							47		5/7 132
262	8	Nilsson	Lars Hilding	Pantryman						23	Male	6/2 160
First P.M. 263	9	Johansson	Karl Filip	Pantryboy						20		6/1 169
First P.M. 264	10	Linde	Carl Erik							18		5/8 126
265	11	Andersson	Verner Brynolf							15		5/9 128
266	12	Kloberg	Karl Einar	Boatsteward						22		6/1 151
267	13	Hedman	Abdon Fredrik	Steward						39		5/11 161
268	14	Engman	Arthur Karl	Writer						33		5/10 143
269	15	Lindengren	Karl Holger							25		5/11 143
270	16	Kyman	Wile Oskar							38		5/10 176
271	17	Stenqvist	Benny Louis							33		5/11 143
First P.M. 272	18	Wolff	Karl Hilding							44		6/- 150
273	19	Johansson	Elof Alfred							28		5/9 132
274	20	Lindberg	Karl Robert							21		5/5 129
275	21	Gustavsson	Frans Axel							32		5/8 167
276	22	Abrahamsson	Oskar Gottfrid							23		6/1 165
277	23	Niklasson	Gunnar Sigvard							19		5/8 143
278	24	Martinson	Torsten Einar	Boatsteward						28		5/10 155
279	25	Halldin	Torsten Arthur							26		5/8 135
280	26	Sjökvist	Holm Bertil							20		5/8 120
281	27	VACANT										
282	28	Johansson	Karl Josef	Boatsteward						27		5/9 142
283	29	VACANT										
284	30	Boman	Aina Linnea	Stewardess						23	Yes	5/6 141

Please note only 26 numbers on this manifest, Nos. 1, 2, 27 and 29 are vacant on vessels leaving Göteborg.

Owners A/S Svenska Amerika Linien,
Göteborg.
Local Agents Swedish American Line, New York City.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

0,000 ex. 1/2 97.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	PLACE OF RETURN
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										
31										
32										
33										
34										
35										
36										
37										
38										
39										
40										
41										
42										
43										
44										
45										
46										
47										
48										
49										
50										
51										
52										
53										
54										
55										
56										
57										
58										
59										
60										
61										
62										
63										
64										
65										
66										
67										
68										
69										
70										
71										
72										
73										
74										
75										
76										
77										
78										
79										
80										
81										
82										
83										
84										
85										
86										
87										
88										
89										
90										
91										
92										
93										
94										
95										
96										
97										
98										
99										
100										

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who did leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28, (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horvathian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

129999

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having passengers on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

59

6

Vessel *a/s "STOCKHOLM"*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *18 JAN 1917*, 19 *28*, from the port of *GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
285	1	Palk	Hildur Sofia	Stewardess	1/2-28	Göteborg	No	Yes	30	Female	Scandin.	Swedish 5/6 140
286	2	Johansson	Karl Gustav	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	21	Male	"	6/2 187
287	3	VACANT	XXXXXXXXXX	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5/7 121
288	4	Andersson	Tage Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5/7 121
289	5	Carlsson	Sigvard Oskar	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5/9 128
290	6	Pettersson	Alarik Ragnar	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5/10 154
291	7	Segerdahl	Nils August	Bartender	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	6/- 130
292	8	Börjesson	Josef Albin	Ass.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	5/11 180
293	9	Karlsson	Per Algot	Sanitaryman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	5/10 156
294	10	Engström	Anders Gustav	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	5/9 182
295	11	VACANT	XXXXXXXXXX	Waiter	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5/10 145
First P.E. 296	12	Hallqvist	Sven Anders Gabriel	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5/8 143
First P.E. 297	13	Olsson	Olof Vilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	6/- 162
First P.E. 298	14	VACANT	XXXXXXXXXX	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	5/10 145
First P.E. 299	15	Andersson	Viktor August	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5/7 143
First P.E. 300	16	Nilsson	Arne Vilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5/9 143
First P.E. 301	17	Lagerqvist	Allan Fredrik	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5/8 150
First P.E. 302	18	Ransson	Bror Evert	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	6/- 163
303	19		VACANT									
304	20											
First P.E. 305	21	Andersson	Karl Gustav	Bedsteward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	6/2 161
306	22	Petersson	Osborn Vincent	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5/11 154
307	23	Carlsson	Morgan Gösta	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5/9 149
First P.E. 308	24	Eriksson	Matilda Oskarina	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	5/5 154
309	25		VACANT									
First P.E. 310	26	Ek	Gunnar Erik Gust.	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5/7 154
First P.E. 311	27	Palmdahl	Helge Frans Eugen	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	5/10 143
First P.E. 312	28	Simonsen	Carl Gunnar	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5/11 145
First P.E. 313	29	Hörberg	Ivar Marcus	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	6/2 156
314	30		VACANT									

Please note only 22 numbers on this manifest. Nos. 19, 20, 25 and 30 are vacant on vessel leaving Göteborg.

Owners *A/S Svenska Amerika Linien*, Göteborg.
Local Agents *Swedish American Line*, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of \$50 dollars for each alien. See other side.

5,000 sq. ft.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will depart thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

129999

BILLED JAN 23 1928

Surgeon of the

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

do years' experience as a Physician

61

Form 990
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **A/S "STOCKHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **18 JAN 1928**, 19 **28**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
315	1	Olsson	Josef Fritz	Sanitaryman	1/2-28	Gothenburg	No	Yes	43	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	144
316	2	Andersson	Gustav Bartolom	Waterman	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/9	195
317	3	Forster	Theodor	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	"	5/10	170
318	4	Sjöberg	Ragnar	Painter	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandin.	"	5/7	145
319	5	Johansson	John Benjamin	Ass.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	154
320	6	Ulf	Evert Adolf	Butcher	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	176
321	7	Åkesson	Karl August	Ass.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	154
322	8	Nilander	Karl Oskar	Baker	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/10	143
323	9	Andersson	Arvid Vilhelm	Ass.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	158
324	10	Rube	Hans Rudolf	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	176
325	11	Wadén	Yngve Vilhelm	Ass.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	165
326	12	Lidholm	Tor Axel Hilding	Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	151
327	13	Ryman	Jeano Maurits	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	150
328	14	Wikstrand	Karl Oskar	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	132
329	15	Hallgren	Karl Herman	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	135
First 330	16	Larsson	Helf Gunnar	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	160
331	17	Alexandersson	John Arvid Nat.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	120
332	18	Simonsen	Gustav Nataniel	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	167
333	19	Pettersen	Karl Erik	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	170
334	20	Ellanson	Gustav Edwin	Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	172
335	21	Thorsen	Arthur Georg	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	154
336	22	Bosman	Evan Valfrid	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	145
337	23	Dahlberg	Ernst Erik	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	140
338	24	Andersson	Karl Oskar	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	132
339	25	Ek	Charles Edgar	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	130
340	26	Abrahamson	Hile Bernhard	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	150
341	27	Pettersen	Ramt Simar	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	154
First P.M. 342	28	Pettersen	Bror Valter	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	165
29														
30														

Henry Dink

Line, A/S Svenska Amerika Linien.

Owners, Gothenburg.

Local Agents, Swedish American Line, New York City.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in questions (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

*checked
C. H.*

180

21.97
19.7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **a/s "STOCKHOLM"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **18 JAN 1928**, 19 **28**, from the port of **GOTHENBURG, SWEDEN**.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
315	1	Olasson	Josef Pritiof	Sanitaryman	1/2-28	Gothenburg	Yes	Yes	43	Male	Scandin.	Swedish	5/5	144
316	2	Andersson	Gustav Bartolome	Waterman	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/8	195
317	3	Forster	Theodor	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	35	"	German	"	5/10	178
318	4	Sjöberg	Ragnar	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandin.	"	5/7	145
319	5	Johansson	John Benjamin	Ass.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	154
320	6	Ulf	Evert Adolf	Butcher	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	176
321	7	Åkesson	Karl August	Ass.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	154
322	8	Hilander	Karl Oskar	Baker	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/10	143
323	9	Andersson	Arvid Vilhelm	Ass.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/11	158
324	10	Hube	Hans Rudolf	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	176
325	11	Weden	Yngve Vilhelm	Ass.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	165
326	12	Lidholm	Tor Axel Hilding	Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	151
327	13	Ryman	Jens Mauritz	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	150
328	14	Wikstrand	Karl Oskar	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	132
329	15	Hallgren	Karl Herman	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	135
First 330	16	Larsson	Rolf Gunnar	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	160
331	17	Alexandersson	John Arvid Nat.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	128
332	18	Simonsen	Gustav Natanael	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	167
333	19	Pettersen	Karl Erik	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	170
334	20	Eliaeson	Gustav Edvin	Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	172
335	21	Thorsen	Arthur Georg	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	154
336	22	Wessman	Sven Valfrid	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/10	145
337	23	Dahlberg	Ernst Erik	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/9	140
338	24	Andersson	Karl Oskar	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	132
339	25	Ek	Charles Edgar	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	130
340	26	Abrahamson	Hile Bernhard	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/11	150
341	27	Pettersen	Knut Einar	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/10	154
First P.M. 342	28	Pettersen	Bror Valter	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	165
29														
30														

Sherry Duff

checked C. H.

187

Henry J. Smith

Line, **A/S Svenska Amerika Linien.**

Owners **Gothenburg.**

Local Agents **Swedish American Line, New York City.**

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

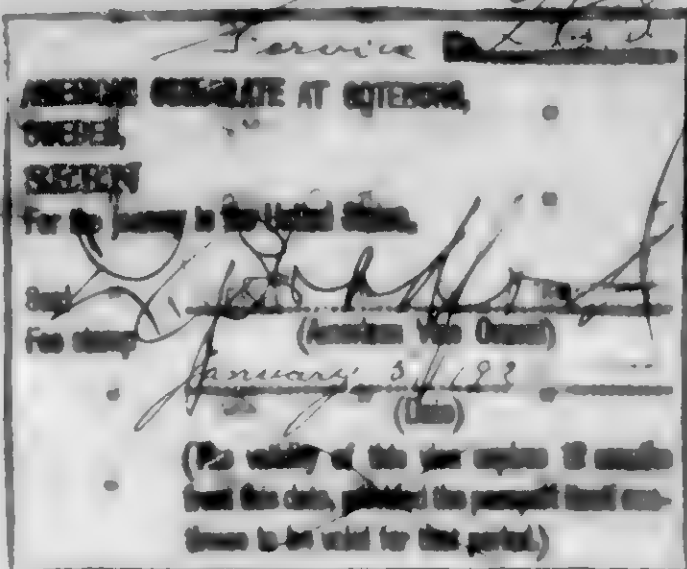
I, J. M. RENSTRÖM, of the s/s Stockholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18 JAN 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Danish.	Romanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who had been on board at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

129999

BILLED

JAN 28 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the

do
years' experience as a Physician

61

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Jan 1-18-28

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of surgeon shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route on the vessel shall be indicated on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit shall be executed at the port of departure before a member authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African Black.	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
3rd Cabin
Total

Form 500 (1-1-34)
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Stowaway

Columbian SS. line

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. *Tadiua* . . . Passengers sailing from *Cristobal*

Jan 13, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation. Read. Write.	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.	
1		Correa Ricardo	22	M	Sign Printer	Yes	Colombian	West Indian	Colombia Cali	Father Antonio Cali Col	NY NY	
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

COLOMBIAN STEAMSHIP CO INC.
S. S. PADILLA.
STOWAWAY LIST.

NAMES	AGE	NATIONALITY.
1- R. Correa Ricardo Correa	22	Colombian

S. S. PADILLA CAPTAIN.
ordered to Ellis Island.
Michael Dwyer
US Inspector Jan 18, 1928

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

16 6 1928 Jan 18, 1928

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York NY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Jan 18, 1928

[illegible]

NOTE — Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliate of any organization entertaining a belief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No

S. S. PADILLA

COLOMBIA SS Co *arrived* JAN. 19, 1928.

, 19 ,

M.

, from

James E. E. L. L. L. L.

[illegible]

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Embryo

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc
Form 689-6 27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.
January 23rd, 1928

I, master of the Colombian, S. S. "Padilla",
(Nationality.)
from port of Buenaventura, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted 1
 Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 18th., 1928, consigned to Colombian S. S. Co., Inc.; is now lying at Pier #4 N.Y. Docks., and is expected to sail January 23., 1928, for Puerto Colombia. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 64

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. Cuadro. ✓	26	Colombian	Dec. 6th, 1927, Cristobal, C.Z.

Age	Harbor	2nd. do	7/5/27	N. Y.	38	M	U. S. A.	do	5	11							
18	Valencia	Lucio	✓	25	Oiler	✓	8/10/27	Colombia	"	"	43	M	Colombian	Colombian	5	9	To Requip Foreign with this ship
19	Antes	Angel	✓	6	do	✓	10/18/27	do	"	"	27	M	do	do	5	6	do
20	Rodriguez	Adolfo	✓	4	do	✓	1/6/28	Cristobal	"	"	29	M	do	do	5	7	do
21	Quinonez	Segundo	✓	10	Fireman	✓	10/17/27	Colombia	"	"	28	M	do	do	5	5	do
22	Angulo	Epimenio	✓	3	do	✓	12/4/27	Cristobal	"	"	28	M	do	do	5	10	do
23	Escalante	Gumercindo	✓	2 1/2	do	✓	3/12/27	Colombia	"	"	22	M	do	do	5	7	do
24	Cusadro	Efraim	✓	10	do	✓	1/6/28	Cristobal	"	"	27	M	do	do	5	8	do
25	Florez	Alejandro	✓	6	do	✓	12/4/27	do	"	"	25	M	do	do	5	10	do
26	Suarez	Alcides	✓	2	do	✓	1/6/28	do	"	"	25	M	do	do	5	8	do
27	Amador	Julio	✓	2	Coal Passer	✓	3/10/27	Colombia	"	"	21	M	do	do	5	7	do
28	Mendoza	Cesar	✓	1	do	✓	3/12/27	do	"	"	33	M	do	do	5	7	do
29	Barlett	Aubrey	✓		Steward	✓	11/30/27	N. Y.	"	"	36	M	U. S. A.	American	5	9	
30	Duffis	Lucas	✓		Chief Cook	✓	10/10/27	Cristobal	"	"	21	M	Colombian	Colombian	5	10	To Requip Foreign with this ship
31	Miles	Andrews	✓	3 1/2	2nd do	✓	11/12/27	do	"	"	29	M	do	do	5	8	

Line

Owners

Local Agents *Colombian S/S Co.*
14, 1940

Michael J. Weiss Exped #11
us Immigrant Inspector Jan 8, 1928.

* See list of races on back hereof.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------	----------

Requir

(1)

No.
on
list

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
------	-----	-------------	---------------------------

65

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

17	Pryor	Walter	✓	2nd. do	9/5/27	N. Y.	"	"	43	M	Colombian	Colombian	5	9	To Reelish Torrey with this ship
18	Valencia	Lucio	✓	25 Oiler	8/10/27	Colombia	"	"	27	M	do	do	5	6	do
19	Antes	Angel	✓	6 do	10/18/27	do	"	"	29	M	do	do	5	7	do
20	Rodriguez	Adolfo	✓	4 do	1/6/28	Cristobal	"	"	28	M	do	do	5	5	do
21	Quinones	Segundo	✓	10 Fireman	10/17/27	Colombia	"	"	28	M	do	do	5	10	do
22	Angulo	Epimanio	✓	3 do	12/4/27	Cristobal	"	"	22	M	do	do	5	7	do
23	Escalante	Gumercindo	✓	2 1/2 do	3/12/27	Colombia	"	"	27	M	do	do	5	8	do
24	Cuadro	Efrain	✓	10 do	1/6/28	Cristobal	"	"	25	M	do	do	5	10	do
25	Florez	Alejandro	✓	6 do	12/4/27	do	"	"	25	M	do	do	5	8	do
26	Suarez	Alcides	✓	2 do	1/6/28	do	"	"	21	M	do	do	5	7	do
27	Amador	Julio	✓	2 Coal Passer	3/10/27	Colombia	"	"	33	M	do	do	5	7	do
28	Mendoza	Cesar	✓	1 do	3/12/27	do	"	"	36	M	U. S. A.	American	5	9	do
29	Barlett	Aubrey	✓	Steward	11/30/27	N. Y.	"	"	21	M	Colombian	Colombian	5	10	To Reelish Torrey with this ship
30	Duffis	Lucas	✓	Chief Cook	10/10/27	Cristobal	"	"	29	M	do	do	5	8	do
31	Miles	Andrews	✓	3 1/2 2nd do	11/12/27	do	"	"							

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Colombian 5/360

Michael D. Wynn, Exped #11
Immigrant Inspector, Jan 8, 1928.* See list of rates on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *One*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *PADILLA*, arriving at *New York*, *January 18*, 1928, from the port of *Buena Ventura, Col.*

6

65

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Castro	Ayres M	✓		Captain	9/5/26	N. Y.	Paid Off	Yes	29	M	U. S. A.	American	5	10	
2	Leverock	John	✓		1st Officer	"	"	"	"	46	M	U S A	do	5	11	
3	Hurley	Charles J	✓		2nd do	"	"	"	"	29	M	U S A	do	5	7	
4	Dumber	David	✓		Radio O	"	"	"	"	40	M	U S A	do	5	7	
5	Villalba	Eduardo R.	✓		Purser	3/10/27	Colombia	"	"	24	M	Colombia	Colombia	5	11	To Restif Foreign with this ship
6	Mrs. Castro	Lia A.	✓		Stewardess	9/18/27	do	"	"	18	F	do	do	5	3	do
7	Hydes	William	✓	7	Bosen	3/8/27	Cristobal	"	"	28	M	do	do	5	9	do
8	Pinedo	Adolfo	✓	35	A. B.	3/12/27	Colombia	"	"	49	M	do	do	5	10	do
9	Hudson	Rogelio	✓	3	A. B.	2/27/27	Cristobal	"	"	21	M	do	do	5	5	do
10	Avendano	Francisco	✓	20	A. B.	9/5/26	N.Y.	"	"	50	M	do	do	5	5	do
11	Archbold	Fernando	✓		A. B.	1/6/28	Cristobal	"	"	28	M	do	do	5	6	do
12	Taylor	William	✓	4	A. B.	10/14/27	do	"	"	22	M	do	do	5	11	do
13	Goodsell	Leo	✓	1	O. S.	1/6/28	do	"	"	36	M	do	do	5	7	do
14	de Armas	Eduardo	✓	1 1/2	O. S.	11/17/27	do	"	"	22	M	do	do	5	8	do
15	Gonzales	Joe	✓		Chief Engr.	9/5/26	N.Y.	"	"	50	M	Spaniard	American	5		
16	Medwedeff	David	✓		1st. Asst.	2/19/27	N.Y.	"	"	31	M	U. S. A.	do	5	10	
17	Pryor	Walter	✓		2nd. do	9/5/27	N. Y.	"	"	38	M	U. S. A.	do	5	11	
18	Valencia	Lucio	✓	25	Oiler	8/10/27	Colombia	"	"	43	M	Colombian	Colombian	5	9	To Restif Foreign with this ship
19	Antes	Angel	✓	6	do	10/18/27	do	"	"	27	M	do	do	5	6	do
20	Rodriguez	Adolfo	✓	4	do	1/6/28	Cristobal	"	"	29	M	do	do	5	7	do
21	Quinonez	Segundo	✓	10	Fireman	10/17/27	Colombia	"	"	28	M	do	do	5	5	do
22	Angulo	Epimenio	✓	3	do	12/4/27	Cristobal	"	"	28	M	do	do	5	10	do
23	Escalante	Gumercindo	✓	2 1/2	do	3/12/27	Colombia	"	"	22	M	do	do	5	7	do
24	Cuadro	Efrain	✓	10	do	1/6/28	Cristobal	"	"	27	M	do	do	5	8	do
25	Florez	Alejandro	✓	6	do	12/4/27	do	"	"	25	M	do	do	5	10	do
26	Suarez	Alcides	✓	2	do	1/6/28	do	"	"	25	M	do	do	5	8	do
27	Amador	Julio	✓	2	Coal Passer	3/10/27	Colombia	"	"	21	M	do	do	5	7	do
28	Mendoza	Cesar	✓	1	do	3/12/27	do	"	"	33	M	do	do	5	7	do
29	Barlett	Aubrey	✓		Steward	11/30/27	N. Y.	"	"	36	M	U. S. A.	American	5	9	
30	Duffis	Lucas	✓		Chief Cook	10/10/27	Cristobal	"	"	21	M	Colombian	Colombian	5	10	To Restif Foreign with this ship
31	Miles	Andrews	✓	3 1/2	2nd do	11/12/27	do	"	"	29	M	do	do	5	8	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents *Colombian S/S Co.*

Michael J. Myers Engrd #11
Jan 18, 1928.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the St. Padilla, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1928.

Am. Laster
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Paenian Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *Two*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S PADILLA*

, arriving at *New York*

, *January 18th*, 1928, from the port of *Buenos Aires* *for Jan 3, 1928.*

66

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Duffis	Jacobo	✓	4	Mess Man	12/4/27	Cristobal	Paid Off	Yes	20	M	Colombian	Colombian	5	9	To Dishk House with this ship
2	Trivino	Atilano	✓	1	Mess Boy	11/15/27	Colombia	"	"	20	M	do	do	5	8	do
3	Ferrin	Jose	✓	9	do	4/8/27	"	"	"	25	M	do	do	5	7	do
4	Brier	Alfonso	✓	3	do	1/3/28	"	"	"	20	M	do	do	5	7	do
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10	Correa	Ricardo			Stowaway order											
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Doyle
US Inspector for Jan 18, 1928.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSION
Date *JAN - 17 - 1928*
SEEN
M. Mayo
Dep't. *Imm. & Nat.*
CLOSED AT No. *66*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents *Colombian S. Line*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-18-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. P. R. R. R., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1928

W. H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Buena Ventura 3/28
P. R. R. R. 3/17/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared in blank forms, approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be in duplicate, one to be filed in the vessel's log, and the other to be delivered to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who were paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1344

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ratheman (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

DATE OF ARRIVAL 170004
BILL NO. 111 23 1098

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert Lintz, Surgeon of the SS Mexico, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (5) Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1928.

at New York, N.Y.

Robert Lintz, M.D.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

aw 1-18-28

NAME	SEX						TOTAL
	M	F	B	G	U	U	
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							
31							
32							
33							
34							
35							
36							
37							
38							
39							
40							
41							
42							
43							
44							
45							
46							
47							
48							
49							
50							
51							
52							
53							
54							
55							
56							
57							
58							
59							
60							
61							
62							
63							
64							
65							
66							
67							
68							
69							
70							
71							
72							
73							
74							
75							
76							
77							
78							
79							
80							
81							
82							
83							
84							
85							
86							
87							
88							
89							
90							
91							
92							
93							
94							
95							
96							
97							
98							
99							
100							

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1	2	3
12	14	31

SS Mexico

List ~~---~~ 2~~----~~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MEXICO"

Passengers sailing from

HAVANA - CUBA.

JANUARY 14TH.

19 28.

[illegible]

No. 4 Mr. John Leacroft. On December 31st. 1927 Left New York SS "Orizaba" on a Cruise.

Edward Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-48

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JANUARY 18th, 1928.

68

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. Blackadder, Master, of the SS MEXICO, from New York, N. Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
MASTER

XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 19 28.
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, painter, laborer, etc., unless such is the actual occupation. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Λύκειον

Sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA

JAN. 14TH

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

JAN. 18th 1928

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Lintz, Surgeon of the SS Mexico, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (5) Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Lintz, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 19 28

at New York, N. Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Jan 18

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "MEXICO"

Passengers sailing from

HAVANA - CUBA.

JANUARY 14TH., 1928.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

JANUARY 18TH.

19 28.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

71

Note. - Full text of question ²⁶ is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. E. Blackadder-Master**, of the ss **MEXICO** ---, from **New York** ---, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** --- in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **18th** --- day of **January** ---, 19 **28** ---
at **New York** [N.Y. ---

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*)—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*)—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*)—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*)—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien upon arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*File to read and write*)—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*)—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*)—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marche, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Puglia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marche, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Puglia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*)—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*)—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. Entries should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*)—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*)—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*)—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*)—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*)—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA CUBA, JANUARY 14th, 1928, , 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JANUARY 18th, 1929

No. on List. NAME IN FULL. AGE. SEX. IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. on List.	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hershman	David	29	M		
2	Scott	Charles	35	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. May 4-1892.	781 East 182nd st, New York, N. Y. 345 W. 58th. St.- New York City.

MEXICO JAN 18 1929

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Required under

Ves

9.9. MEXICO, 70y. 360 sailed from New York to Havana, Cuba.

Arrived Jan. 17, 1928.
Sailed Jan. 20, 1928.
Sailed Jan. 21, 1928.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
J. E. Blackadder	Master	42	US
W. L. Hall	1st Officer	28	US
John Haley	2nd Officer	30	US
Alfred Gorman	3rd Officer	45	Spain
Juan Pazos	Carpenter	45	"
Constantino Mantelices	Boatswain	25	Denmark
Axel Madsen	Qtr. Master	30	US
William F. Gibbs	"	29	Greece
Spiros Kambis	"	29	"
Nikolas Tsikaros	Asst. Surgeon	29	France
Antonio Grotens	"	29	Greece
Constantino Nicolais	"	31	Hell.
Donato Thode	"	27	Spain
Julio Castillo	"	28	Russia
Peter Michailuk	"	35	Greece
Christo Christodoulou	"	28	Venez.
Angelino Paman	"	26	Mexico
Victor Carlin	"	30	Mexico
Daniel Luna	Ord.	21	Chile
Pedro Boeder	"	25	Spain
Carlos Marichal	"	30	US
Elias Hernandez	Asst. Surgeon	31	US
Leon Stiebel	Jr. A. Surgeon	49	US
James Lord	Doctor	44	US
I. H. De Valle	Sr. A. Sur.	25	US
Halpa Schottstall	Jr. " "	21	Britn.
John Currie	"	38	US
H. De Rhelms	1st A. Engr.	39	US
John Gordin	2nd A. Engr.	39	US
Frank Franklin	3rd A. Engr.	31	US
Nikolus Gendalik	4th A. Engr.	48	US
James Aneste	Refrig. Engr.	28	Port.
Henry Kloss	"	31	Russia
Basil Cherepanov	"	25	Denmark
Richard Derb	Chief	25	Port.
Kurt Misconewski	"	29	Estonia
W. H. Werro	"	35	Austria
Peter Pessa	"	32	Spain
Emilio Camerino	"	17	US
John Rielly	"	39	US
Manuel Diaz	Waterman	25	Spain
Juan Barros	"	45	"
Manuel Pazo	"	38	"
Francisco Merlan	Storekeeper	25	"
Manuel L. Angille	"	30	"
Sebastian Yurea	"	29	Portugal
Manuel Perez	"	41	Spain
Evaristo Chleta	"	26	Mexico
Enrique Vigil	"	25	"
Clemente Cordero	"	28	Spain
Jose Siao	"	31	"
Jose Nova	Wiper	74	"

J. Fromet
Total Crew 109

Charles F.

Robert M. (First)

Philip

John

Harry de

Thorton

Frank

Doctor

Sr. Wireless

Jr.

Chief Engr.

1st asst.

2nd.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

Jan. 30, 1928. 192

I, master of the American S. S. MEXICO, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 110 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 110 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 109 Total crew this date 109

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 17, 1928, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, East River, and is expected to sail January 21, 1928, 192, for Havana, Cuba.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

"	"	30	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/8 147	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6 148	"
"	"	29	"	Greek	Greece	5/7 158	"
"	"	21	"	"	U S A	5/9 187	"
"	"	30	"	"	U S A	5/10 168	"
"	"	31	"	"	U S A	5/7 200	"
"	"	24	"	"	U S A	5/10 173	"
"	"	25	"	"	U S A	5/6 177	"
"	"	23	"	"	U S A	5/7 147	"
"	"	21	"	British	Great Britain	5/7 157	"
"	"	45	"	"	U S A	5/8 166	"
"	"	31	"	"	U S A	5/6 177	"
"	"	39	"	"	U S A	5/9 168	"

NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MEXICO

(1)

No.
on
list

S.S. MEXICO, Vol. 350

121

NAME	TRAFFIC	AGE	NATI.
Jose F. Diaz	Wiper	40	Spain
Manuel Benoya	"	36	"
Julius J. Jensen	Chief Stwd.	45	US
Chas. Hart	2nd "	50	US
Mary Hatch	Stewardess	34	Brith.
Louis Schoeffler	2nd Cl. Stwd.	25	Germany
Antonio Rey	Deck Stwd.	31	US
Mr. Rossi	Bath "	36	Engl.
Luciano Sabala	Ch. Cook	27	US
Donato Sabala	Ch. Cook	26	Spain
Giriaco Torrealday	3rd "	31	"
Antonio Rey	4th "	17	"
Amelio Kalknadas	Kit. Helper	43	France
Gregorio Srairte	" "	44	Spain
Joaquin Perivias	Baker	46	US
Jose Durango	Ch. Steward	30	Spain
Bonifacio Sualde	Butcher	30	"
Fernando Ochoa	" Helper	34	Mexico
Peter Wagner	Butcher	40	Spain
Frederico Salenborg	2nd "	26	"
Leopoldo Pioscia	3rd "	27	US
Amel Martinez	Stewardess	22	Mexico
Juan Benite	"	23	Spain
Gabriel Martinez	Messman	27	Holl.
Alonso Domingo	"	26	"
Mauricio Sanchez	Messman	20	Mexico
Alfredo Conquet	"	23	Holl.
Prospero Raphaela	Printer	29	"
Leo Hansen	Porter	26	"
Frank Cardolichio	Barber	40	US
Antonio Playa	Waiter	26	Spain
Frank Arrogas	"	28	US
Theodoro Manzalla	"	23	Mexico
Jose Torre	"	30	Spain
Manuel Rey	"	26	Spain
Jose Gutierrez	"	32	"
Jose Rescauer	"	36	"
Ernest Olsen	"	27	Mexico
Emil Homen	"	26	Cuba
William Thomas	"	21	Brith.
Jose Hernandez	"	22	Cuba
Salme Eilertsen	"	22	Denmark
Norman Napur	"	27	US
Haroldo Norrino	"	29	Spain
Rowland Miranda	"	26	US
Antonio Galvo	"	20	Spain
Adolf Wise	"	32	Engl.
Archie House	"	34	"
Jose J. Pena	"	30	Colombia
Chris Koster	"	30	US
George Hansen	"	27	Denmark
Carl Stretcherke	"	40	Germany
James Seland	"	42	"
Edward Gross	"	42	"
Samuel Miller	"	21	US
Herman Wendeland	"	45	Germany
C. Fremot	"	49	"

47 Mi CREW 109

25

Charles F.

Robert M. (First)

Philip
Rosen.

John

Harry de

Thorton

Frank

Doctor

Sr. Wireless

Jr.

Chief Engr.

1st]asst."

2nd. " "

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....NEW YORK.

Jan. 30, 1928. 192

I, master of the American S. S. MEALCO
(Nationality.)

I, master of the USSA 1000 (Nationality) USA,
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	110	Number of seamen deserted.....	NONE
Number of seamen discharged.....	110	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	109	Total crew this date.....	109

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 17, 1968, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, East River, and is expected to sail January 31, 1969, 192, for Havana, Cuba, via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	
"	30	Mexican	Mexico 5/8 I47
"	28	"	" 5/6 I48
"	29	Greek	Greece 5/7 I58
"	21	"	U S A / 5/9 I87
"	30	"	U S A / 5/10 I68
"	31	"	U S A / 5/7 200
"	24	"	U S A / 5/10 173
"	25	"	U S A / 5/6 I77
"	23	"	U S A / 5/7 I47
"	21	British	Great Britain 5/7 I57
"	45	"	U S A / 5/8 I66
"	31	"	U S A / 5/6 I77
"	39	"	U S A / 5/9 I68

NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Line

QWERTZ

Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required un

MEXICO

(1)

No. on list

1 Bla
2 Hal
3 Hal
4 Bow
5 Paz
6 Pan
7 Boo
8 Kam
9 Mad
10 Cas
11 Bre
12 Mic
13 Nic
14 Fer
15 Tho
16 Tsk

17 Chris
18 Luna
19 Carl
20 Mesa
21 Burk
22 Mene
23 Stie
24 Durr

25 Lintz

26 Monahan

27 Currie

28 Rheims

29 Donaldson

30 Franklin

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

Philip
Rex

John

Harry de

Thorton

Frank

Sr. Wireless

Jr.

Chief Engr.

1st asst.

2nd.

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

NONE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

"	"	30	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/8	147	"
"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
"	"	29	"	Greek	Greece	5/7	158	"
"	"	21	"	"	U S A	5/9	187	"
"	"	30	"	"	U S A	5/10	168	"
"	"	31	"	"	U S A	5/7	200	"
"	"	24	"	"	U S A	5/10	173	"
"	"	25	"	"	U S A	5/6	177	"
"	"	23	"	"	U S A	5/7	147	"
"	"	21	"	British	Great Britain	5/7	157	"
"	"	45	"	"	U S A	5/8	166	"
"	"	31	"	"	U S A	5/6	177	"
"	"	39	"	"	U S A	5/9	168	"

NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 76

Required under Act of Congress, February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Mexico, arriving at New York, January 18, 1928, from the port of Habana, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off on arrival port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Blackadder	James E.	✓		Master	1/8/28	N.Y.	New York	yes	51	M	USA	USA	5/9	180	None
2	Hall	William (First)	✓		Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/9	190	"
3	Haley	John (First)	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	180	"
4	Bowman	Alfred	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
5	Pazos	Juan (First)	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	"	Spanish	Spain	5/8	200	"
6	Pandelico	Constantino	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	Greece	5/8	176	"
7	Boedek	John	✓		Q-Master	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	USA	5/10	149	"
8	Kambises	Sphiros	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Greek	Greece	5/5	166	"
9	Madsen	Axel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5/7	158	"
10	Castillo	Julio	✓		A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5/9	177	"
11	Brentons	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	French	France	5/7	169	"
12	Michailuk	Peter (First)	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Russian	Russia	5/8	187	"
13	Nicolas	Constantino	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	USA	5/10	177	"
14	Fermin	Anselmo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	spanish american	Venezuela	5/6	157	"
15	Thode	Donato	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	African (black)	Holland	5/4	167	"
16	Tsiknas	Nikolas (First)	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Greek	Greece	5/6	165	"
17	Christodolopoulos	Chris.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	175	"
18	Luna	Daniel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/8	147	"
19	Carlin	Victor	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
20	Mesala	John	✓		Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	29	"	Greek	Greece	5/7	158	"
21	Burke	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	USA	5/9	187	"
22	Menendez	Elias	✓		Purser	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	USA	5/10	168	"
23	Stieber	Leon	✓		asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	USA	5/7	200	"
24	Durr	Charles F.	✓		Jr. " "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	USA	5/10	173	"
25	Lintz	Robert M. (First)	✓		Doctor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	USA	5/6	177	"
26	Monahan	Philip	✓		Sr. Wireless	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	USA	5/7	147	"
27	Currie	John	✓		Jr. " "	"	"	"	"	21	"	British	Great Britain	5/7	157	"
28	Rheims	Harry de	✓		Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	USA	5/8	166	"
29	Donaldson	Thorton	✓		1st asst. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	USA	5/6	177	"
30	Franklin	Frank	✓		2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	USA	5/9	168	"

NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector hearing the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists were not delivered or a true report was not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Re. under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Mexico, arriving at New York, January 18th, 1928, from the port of Habana, Cuba

77

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Pendulick	Nicholas	✓		3rd Asst. Engr.	1/8/28	N. Y.	New York	yes	30	M		U S A	5/8	158	None
2	Aneste	James	✓		4th. " "	"	"	"	"	48	"		U S A	5/7	158	"
3	Kloss	Henry	✓		Refrig. Engr.	"	"	"	"	28	"	German	Germany	5/8	148	"
4	Nusckowski	Kurt (First)	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	187	"
5	Cheperenco	Basil	✓		Refrig. oiler	"	"	"	"	31	"	Russian	Russia	5/7	157	"
6	Derby	Richard	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5/8	173	"
7	Reilly	John T.	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	U S A	5/9	167	"
8	Pessa	Peter	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Austrian	Austria	5/6	149	"
9	Candamio	Emilio (First)	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	spanish	Spain	5/8	163	"
10	Werro	Walter Hans	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5/9	176	"
11	Maasl	Herman	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Esthonia	Esthonia	5/6	148	"
12	Barrios	Juan	✓		Water Tender	"	"	"	"	35	"	spanish	Spain	5/7	187	"
13	Merlan	Francisco	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
14	Lago	Rogelio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	157	"
15	Hallgren	John	✓		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
16	Vigil	Eulogio	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Mexican	Mexico	5/8	186	"
17	Varela	Secundino	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	spanish	Spain	5/9	176	"
18	Colmenares	Clemente	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	mexican	Mexico	5/6	148	"
19	Gomez	Manuel (First)	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Portugese	Portugal	5/8	166	"
20	Siso	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	spanish	Spain	5/6	147	"
21	Olleto	Evaristo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
22	Agulle	Manuel G. (First)	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	173	"
23	Novo	Jose	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	147	"
24	Diaz	Jose P.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/6	167	"
25	Jensen	Julius E]	✓		Chief Stwr.	"	"	"	"	40	"	scandinavian	US A	5/6	180	"
26	Hart	Charles	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	40	"	U S A		5/7	177	"
27	Match	Mary	✓		stewardess	"	"	"	"	40	"	scotch	Great Britain	5/8	157	"
28	Miranda	Rowland	✓		2nd cabin Stwr.	"	"	"	"	26	"	U S A		5/8	166	"
29	Rey	Anthony	✓		Deck Stwr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	U S A		5/7	175	"
30	Rossi	William	✓		Bath Stwr.	"	"	"	"	31	"	British	Great Britain	5/8	159	"

Line NEW YORK AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, showing the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who were paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to said immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or mutinied; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Mexico, arriving at New York, January 18, 1928, from the port of Habana Cuba

78

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Zabala Luciano	✓		Chief Cook	1/8/28 N.Y.	New York	Yes	26	M		U S A	5/6 160	155xx5x	none
2	Durango Domingo (First)	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	26	"	spanish	Spain	5/7 177		"
3	Torrealday Ciriaco	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6 199		"
4	Rey X Antonio	✓		4th. "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7 168		"
5	Kalikadas Angelo	✓		Kit-Helper	"	"	"	40	"	Greek	Greece	5/6 210		"
6	Uriarte Gregorio	✓		"	"	"	"	24	"	spanish	Spain	5/6 176		"
7	Caravias Joaquin	✓		Chief Baker	"	"	"	40	"		U S A	5/7 156		"
8	Durango Jose	✓		2nd] baker	"	"	"	30	"	spanish	Spain	5/10 177		"
9	Ugalde Bonifacio	✓		Chief Butcher	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9 167		"
10	Ocejo Fernando	✓		Butcher Helper	"	"	"	24	"	mexican	Mexico	5/6 157		"
11	Wagner Peter	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	31	"	african	Holland	5/8 210		"
12	Ellenburg Frederic	✓		2nd. "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9 148		"
13	Nicasia Leopoldo	✓		3rd] "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/7 148		"
14	Martinez Angela	✓		sculleryman	"	"	"	22	"	mexican	Mexico	5/8 172		"
15	Benitez X Julian (First)	✓		"	"	"	"	23	"	cuban	Cuba	5/9 155		"
16	Martina Gabriel A.	✓		Messman	"	"	"	27	"	african	Holland	5/9 197		"
17	Domingo Augusto	✓		"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10 178		"
18	Sanchez Mauricio	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	22	"	mexican	Mexico	5/6 167		"
19	Fernandez Francisco	✓		"	"	"	"	45	"	cuban	Cuba	5/7 158		"
20	Raphaella X Prospero	✓		Printer	"	"	"	29	"	african	Holland	5/9 137		"
21	Hansen Leon	✓		Porter	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6 167		"
22	Cardellechio Frank	✓		Barber	"	"	"	31	"		U S A	5/7 137		"
23	Gutierrez Jose	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	38	"	spanish	Spain	5/8 158		"
24	Thomas William	✓		"	"	"	"	22	"	British	Great Britain	5/7 165		"
25	Trigo Eduardo	✓		"	"	"	"	19	"	cuban	Cuba	5/6 159		"
26	Calvo Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	29	"	spanish	Spain	5/7 149		"
27	Miller Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"	18	"		U S A	5/8 144		"
28	Dufur Norman W. (First)	✓		"	"	"	"	27	"		U S A	5/6 167		"
29	Nelson Ernesto	✓		"	"	"	"	27	"	mexican	Mexico	5/7 158		"
30	Rey X Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	26	"	spanish	Spain	5/9 148		"

Line Mexico AND CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Owners

Local Agents
16-1346

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 1050) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a port of the continental United States.

Sheet No. **4**

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

79

Vessel **Mexico** arriving at **New York** January **18**, 19**28**, from the port of **Havana, Cuba**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Arrogas Frank	✓	✓	Waiter	1/8/28 N.Y.	New York	yes	28	M	U S A	5/8	157	none	
2	House Archie	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	Great Britain	5/6	157	"
3	Hernandez Jose	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	Cuba	5/9	158	"
4	Manzilla Teodoro	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	Mexico	5/6	137	"
5	Hansen George	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	Denmark	5/7	155	"
6	Wise Adolf	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	Great Britain	5/8	166	"
7	Pescador Jose	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	Spain	5/6	147	"
8	Eilertsen Hilge H.	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	Denmark	5/9	167	"
9	Romeu Rafael	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	Cuba	5/8	157	"
10	Pena Nestor	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	Colombia	5/7	158	"
11	Playa Antonio	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	Spain	5/4	137	"
12	Stellwagen John	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	Germany	5/6	148	"
13	Ferre Jose	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	Spain	5/8	176	"
14	Koster Charles	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	Spain	5/8	147	"
15	Rodrigo Narciso (First)	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	Germany	5/9	170	"
16	Seland James	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5/8	168	"
17	Gress Edward	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5/7	176	"
18	Wendel and Herman	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5/6	158	"
19	Strothamke Carl	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5/7	163	"
20	Louman Peter	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5/7	163	"
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE **ENE 15/1928**
I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.
Henry Rogers
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via **Direct**

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH **ENE 15/1928**

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line **4**

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

1-18-28 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, J. E. Blackadder, of the S/S "MEXICO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of January, 1928.

William C. Cook
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be no return taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew, Form 689, shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. McKeesport

Sailing from Le Havre, France

Jan. 3,

1928, Arriving at Port of New York

Jun. 18,

1928 80

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name						
1	Lovejoy	Arthur H.	27	7	Male	8 New York City, June 2, 1900.		329 Park Ave., Collingwood N.J.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6	Stoguer	Max H.	26	11	Male	San Francisco, Calif. - Jan 17, 1902	} U.S. Cit }	1015 Linden St. Oakland, Calif.
7	Stoguer	Max H.	24	11	Male	San Francisco, Calif. - Sept 4, 1898		2115 Richmond Ave. San Francisco
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2110 Keesford

Corr 1-K-27

3 4
3 5
6 7
8 9

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Form 880
ART. 162, C. 18, 1906
SHIPPING SERVICE

CREW LIST

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

4373, 4374, and 4375, Rev. Stat., and
94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1922

Persons composing the Crew of the American

STEAMER

called the

MC KEESPORT

an 819-28

Vessel MC KEESPORT

of NEWARK

(Insert sailing port)

bound for

HAVER AND DUNKIRK

whereof

E. S. PAYLE

is Master.

SAILED 8:40 PM FEBRUARY 2, 1928

82

MC KEESPORT

Jan 18 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN, OR SUBJECT OF—	Age	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given					Height Feet In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes			
1	FAYLE	EDMUND	GRIFF CUTRELL	ILL	US	36	5 8				CH MATE	BROTHER JOHN CHICAGO ILL	
2	CUTRELL	GRIFF	PATRICK CAVANAUGH	GA	US	28	5 11				2ND MATE	MOTHER MARGARET/1012 REYNOLDS ST AUGUSTA GA	
3	SORENSEN	SIGURD	CHRISTIAN THOMSEN	DENMARK	US	33	5 9				3RD "	224 RIVER ST HOBOKEN NJ	
4	THOMSEN	CHRIST	GEORGE DILL	MAINE	US	37	6 1				RADIO	WIFE MARGUERITE/ C/O CEDAR CROFT/ ATLANTIC CITY NJ	
5	DILL	GEORGE	JULES LA MOREE	NY	US	4	5 8				CARP	AUNT MRS A D ANDERSON TRUSSY OKLA	
6	JOHANSEN	HUGO	HARRY BAUNGAARD	DENMARK	US	41	5 8				BOSS	FATHER HANS/ COPENHAGEN DENMARK	
7	BAUNGAARD	HARRY	BENJAMIN REED	IOWA	US	21	5 9				AB	FATHER BENJ/ KOOSKI IDAHO	
8	MARALIAN	JOHN	TOM JENTOFT	NORWAY	US	33	5 8				AB	NONE 258OUTH ST NYC	
9	BRANDT	FRANK	EDWIN MURPHY	MASS	US	24	5 8				AB	FATHER JOHN/ 39 HEDGES AVE TAUNTON MASS	
10	KIRSIS	ALFRED	HARRY SULLIVAN	KANSAS	US	23	5 9				AB	MOTHER MARIE/ WINTER ST LEXINGTON MASS	
11	KAUFFELDT	WERNER	THOMAS WRIGHT	MASS	US	23	5 8				AB	MOTHER MARIE/ WINTER ST LEXINGTON MASS	
12	SCHMIDT	HARRY	WERNER KAUFFELDT	LATVIA	US	37	6 1				AB	FATHER PAUL RIGA LATVIA	
13	ABEELLOOS	ALFRED	JOHN O'LEARY	MASS	US	30	5 9				AB	MOTHER BRIDGET/ 60 QUALITY PARK/ NEWPORT RI	
14	JENTOFT	TOM	MARTIN PALMROOS	FINLAND	1ST PP	US	30	5 7			AB	NONE 25 SOUTH ST NYC	
15	ALLEN	GEORGE	THOMAS SHARKEY	N J	US	16	5 8				OS	MOTHER CATHERINE/ 237 WEGMAN PKWY JEFF CITY	
16	REED	BENJAMIN	WM RYAN	N Y	US	20	5 7				NO S	FATHER MICHAEL/ 142 WEST 96TH ST NYC	
17	SCAFFAM	PETER	LEO CATTE	ILL	US	37	5 11				CH ENGR	MOTHER ELLA NEWTON ILL	
18	CATTE	LEO	JOSEPH BECKER	GERMANY	US	36	5 10				1ST ASST	MOTHER H H 1014 WASHINGTON ST	
19	AMONDJA AMONDJA	DEMETRI	SOE FREDERIKSEN	DENMARK	US	34	6 0				2ND "	FATHER LARS HØBE DENMARK	
20	FREDERIKSEN	SOE	JOHN PERRY	ILL	US	28	5 8				3RD "	BROTHER JAMES/ 4827 NORTH OAKLEY AVE/ CHICAGO	
21	PERRY	JOHN	THOMAS OSBOTTOM	NY	US	28	5 7				OILER	FATHER T J/ 50 GROVE ST LARCHMONT NY	
22	ROSSBOTTOM	THOMAS	FRANK FINK	NY	US	25	5 7				OILER	SISTER EMMA LABOR/ TARTVILLE CONN	
23	FINK	FRANK	EDWARD JETTE	MICH	US	29	5 9				"	AUNT MARY WETTE/ 423 BRIDGE ST HOLYOKE MASS	
24	SMITH	JAMES	DENNIS KREISHER	WASHINGTON	US	23	5 8				FIREFMAN	FATHER ZEU-2025 43 AVE NE SEATTLE WASH	
25	KREISHER	DENNIS	JOHN CAMILL	MASS	US	27	5 9				"	WIFE DENISE/ 12 RUE ST ANTOINE/ WATTEN FRANCE	
26	CARRISON	WILLIAM	EDWARD KEEGAN	RI	US	37	5 2				"	SISTER JAMIE/ 23 LOCK ST PROVIDENCE RI	
27	KEEGAN	EDWARD	JEFF BARTON	NJ	US	39	6 0				W PER	SISTER ROSE VREELAND/ 120 WEST 29TH ST BAYONNE NJ	
28	WENDT	ERNEST	JOHN HARRIS	VA	US	25	5 6				"	MOTHER ADDIE MAR 18/538 HIGH ST DANVILLE VA	
29	ELLIS	WILLIAM	WALTER BRADSHAW	TEXAS	US	33	5 6				STEWARD	FATHER WM - 15 30TH ST GALVESTON TEXAS	
30	BROOKS	ROBERT	ARNOLD COULSON	S W I	US	34	5 8				CH COOK	WIFE GERTRUDE/ 131 W 135TH ST NYC	
			SAMUEL SPENCER	ALA	US	26	5 7				2ND COOK	MOTHER VIOLET LOHAR/ 368 ST NICHOLAS AVE NYC	
			THOMAS WILLIAMS	N C	US	43	5 5				W BOY	BROTHER JAMES/ 201 W 120 ST NEW YORK CITY	
			EARLE FULFORD	NC	US	24	6 0				MES BOY	FATHER WM / 416 POLLOCK ST BEAUFORT NC	
			RANDOLPH DAWSON	MASS	US	21	5 10				MES BOY	MOTHER ALBERTHA DAWSON/ 374 KEMPTON ST/NEW BEDFORD MASS	

Line

Owners

Local Agents *Consolidated Shipping Co*

14-1340

(6)
side

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of

BIRTH PLACE

CITIZEN,
OR
SUBJECT
OF

AGE

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

HEIGHT

Feet In.

COM-
PLEX-
ION

HAIR

EYES

CAPACITY

NAME AND ADDRESS OF
NEXT OF KIN

Revised 1914, and 1915, Rev. Stat., and
2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100

Vessel **McKEESPORT**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given
1	FAYLE EDWARD
2	CUTRELL GRIFF
3	SCREVEN SIGURD
4	THOMSEN CHRISTIA
5	DILL GEORGE
6	JOHANSEN HUGO
7	BAUNGAARD HARRY
8	MAFALIAN JOHN
9	BRANDT FRANK
10	KIRSIS ALFRED
11	KAUFFELDT WERNER
12	SCHMIDT HARRY
13	ABBELOOS ALFRED
14	JENTOF TON
15	ALLEY GEORGE
16	REED BENJAMIN
17	SCAFFAM PETER
18	CATTE LEO
19	AMONDA AMONDJA DELETRI
20	FREDER DISEN SORE
21	PERRY JOHN
22	ROSSED TON THOMAS
23	FINK FRANK
24	SMITH JAMES
25	KREISHER DENNIS
26	CARRISON WILLIAM
27	KIRGAN EDWARD
28	WENDT ERNEST
29	ELLIS WILLIAM
30	BROOKS ROBERT

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

McKEESPORT

18 1928

Master of the said American
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains
all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as
ascertain them.

Master,

19, before me.

Deputy Collector.

Port of

day of

scribed and sworn to this

certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American
of, whereof

taken from the original on file in this Office.

under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this day of

Lord one thousand nine hundred and

certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

1/15/28

McKeesport

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American Steamer

(Insert name of vessel)

McKeesport

(Insert name of vessel)

E. S. Doyle

Master

DATED:

Customhouse

Port of

19

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Consolidated Ship

14-1240

LIST OF ALL

Secs. 4672, 4674, 4675, Rev. Stat., and
Arts. 94 and 102, Customs Regulations of 1928

Required under Act of Congress of _____ delivered to _____
_____ is immigrant _____ by the representative _____
of the United States.

Vessel **McKEESPORT**

_____ at **NEW YORK**

JANUARY 18

1928, from the port of **LA HAYE, FRANCE**

Jan. 3/28

82

McKEESPORT

8/18/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FAYLE	EDMUND	✓		MASTER	DEC. 7	N.Y.	YES	YES	35	MALE	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5.6	165	None
2	CUTRELL	GRIFF	✓		CHIEF MATE	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	200	
3	SORENSEN	SIARD	✓		2nd MATE	"	"	"	"	37	"	NORWEGIAN	"	5.7	145	
4	THOMSEN	CHRISTIAN	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	DANISH	"	5.10	140	
5	DILL	GEORGE	✓		RADIO	"	"	"	"	36	"	AMERICAN	"	6.1	196	
6	JOHANSEN	HUGO	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	40	"	SWEDISH	GERMAN	5.9	190	
7	BAUNGAARD	HARRY	✓		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	31	"	DANISH	AMERICAN	5.7	200	
8	MAFRALIAN	JOHN	✓		A. P.	"	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	"	5.7	135	
9	BRANDT	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	"	"	
10	KIRSIS	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	RUSSIAN	"	"	"	
11	KAUFFELDT	WERNER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.11	200	
12	SCHMIDT	HARRY	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	GERMAN	"	5.6	150	
13	ABELOOS	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	BELGIAN	"	"	160	
14	JENTOFT	TOM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	NORWEGIAN	"	5.7	130	
15	ALLEN	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	AMERICAN	"	5.11	145	
16	REED	BENJAMIN	✓		O. E.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	155	
17	SCAFFAM	PETER	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	150	
18	CAPTE	LEO	✓		CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	215	
19	AMONDJA	DEMETRI	✓		1st ASS.	"	"	"	"	39	"	GREEK	"	5.5	195	
20	FREDERIKSEN	SORE	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	DANISH	"	5.10	195	
21	PERRY	JOHN	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	"	"	145	
22	ROSSEOTOM	THOMAS	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	135	
23	FINK	FRANK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	130	
24	SMITH	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	IRISH	"	5.7	200	
25	KREISHER	DEWEIS	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	20	"	AMERICAN	"	5.6	150	
26	GARRISON	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	160	
27	KEEGAN	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	125	
28	WENDT	ERNEST	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	130	
29	ELLIS	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.6	135	
30	BROOKS	ROBERT	✓		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	49	"	AFRICAN	"	5.10	195	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Consolidated Shipping Co.

G. C. Saporolo 1/18/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. S. Fagle, Master, of the S. S. McKeenport, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

E. S. Fagle
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Jan, 1928
J. C. Tinsford
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel McKEESPORT, arriving at, NEW YORK, JANUARY 18, 1928, from the port of LA HAIRE, FRANCE. Jan. 3/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	BRADSHAW	WALTER	✓		CHIEF COOK	DEC. 7	N. Y.	YES	YES	33	MALE	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	5.8	190	
32	LINDSAY	RALPH	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	135	
33	FULFORD	EARLE	✓		MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.10	175	
34	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	120	
35	MORRIS	AMOS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	120	

closed at 35 names

G. C. Tufarolo
1/18/28

1
ALL
FRANCE
(Country)
Free
Date January 2-1928
NO FEE REQUIRED
AMERICAN VESSEL

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6)
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1-18-28

I, E. S. Fayle, Master, of the S. S. McKeenport do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, and I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Jan., 1928
G. C. Superola
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

David P. ...
 Master.

Sec. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe and, after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the collector of customs at such port to examine such lists, and if he finds that any alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who have since departed from the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or absconded, and also the names of those who are about to desert or abscond, or to be discharged, either of the said lists if such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as herein provided; and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master fails to comply with the provisions of this section he shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars for each day during which such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF. *New York*
January 21st, 1928
S.S. *Amica*

Total crew at time of arrival	34	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	—
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	34

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 84

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and 7 is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet 110

222

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel *Dragon*, arriving at San Francisco, January 1844. 1938

[illegible]

Carda Punch
Clerk
Cap

Crew 34
all aliens

Sheet No. 016

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Luossa*, arriving at *New York*, *January 18th*, 19*28*, from the port of *Oslo* *Dec. 30/27*

85

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Grandford	Ernst Johan	✓		Master	1927-28	Oslo	✓	Yes	1834	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish			
	Johansson	Ernst Johan	✓		1st officer	25/7-27	Oslo		✓	93						
	Lundberg	Ernst	✓		2nd	25/7-27	Oslo		✓	93						
	Lundberg	Ernst	✓		3rd	4/11-27	Gothenburg		✓	94						
	Risberg	Johan August	✓		Chief Engineer	25/7-27	Oslo		✓	83						
	Peterson	Peter Johan	✓		2nd				✓	90						
	Swasthola	Thor Henry	✓		2nd				✓	90						
	Johannsson	Jar Oscar	✓		4th	25/7-27	Gothenburg		✓	94						
	Hirstead	Rich. Ede	✓		Steward	25/7-27	Oslo		✓	86						
	Hainhall	Johan Ede	✓		Steward				✓	87						
	Larsson	Lennart	✓		Steward				✓	98						
	Johansson	Arthur	✓		Steward				✓	93						
	Lundstedt	Thelander	✓						✓	91						
	Jensen	Holger	✓						✓	1900			Danish			
	Forsgren	Johan Ede	✓						✓	83			Swedish			
	Turner	Carl Ede	✓			2/11-27	Gothenburg		✓	89						
	Harkenberg	Carl Ede	✓						✓	88						
	Lundell	Gustaf	✓						✓	88						
	Holmstrom	Sig. Ede	✓						✓	81						
	Schiffenberg	August	✓		Steward	25/7-27	Oslo		✓	82			Swedish			
	Lohmeyer	Uno Viktor	✓		1st Steward				✓	84			Swedish			
	Carlsson	Bror	✓						✓	91						
	Thomasson	Carl Johan	✓		2nd Steward				✓	87						
	Strangren	Carl Ede	✓						✓	1905						
	Lovgren	Ede	✓						✓	89						
	Ekwall	Carl Ede	✓			2/11-27	Gothenburg		✓	82						
	Ekwall	Carl Ede	✓			2/11-27			✓	89						
	Carlsson	Hjalmar	✓		Steward	25/7-27	Oslo		✓	87						
	Karlsson	Arvo	✓		Steward				✓	93						
	Berggren	Bror	✓		Saloon boy	2/11-27	Gothenburg		✓	91						
	Larsson	Arne	✓		Steward	25/7-27	Oslo		✓	89						
	Lovgren	Helge	✓		Galley boy				✓	89						

Luossa - *Hamburg-Amerika Linie*
Frachtabteilung Nordamerika
Ostküste ausgehend

G. P. J. J. J. 1/18/28
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-18-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *M. A. S. S. S. S.*, of the *SS. S. S. S. S.*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *Jan.*, 19*28*

C. S. S. S. S.
Immigrant Inspector.

Thirty-two names (32)
One sheet (1)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
No. *335*
For the Journey to the United States
via *Amsterdam*
Date *30. Dez. 1927*
VICE CONSUL
[Signature]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

ALL
WILL

170907

, Surgeon of the ... S.S. Crofton Hall

.... sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed
by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
years' experience as a Physician

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Fifty

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, on in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

18th day of January, 1928

J. Richard Taylor M.D.

Michael J. Dwyer

Mr J. M. P. [Signature and title of immigration or other]

1-18-78

If surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit or verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit or verification shall be executed at port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

[illegible]

5/5
C. J. Van
Lone
Hall

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2 2
7 7
9 9
7 Blowing 2nd

1 1

18

List one

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CROFTON HALL

Passengers sailing from

ROSARIO, ARGENTINE

DECEMBER 21st

. 19²⁷

[illegible]

Total passengers 2

U. S. citizens

Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be type-written or printed.

87

NEW YORK

JANUARY 18th

19²⁸

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Austin Lang** Master, of the **S.S. Crofton Hall**, from **Rosario, Argentine**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **18th** day of **January**, 1928
at **New York**

A. Lang
Master Officer.

Michael J. Hayes
U.S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil) engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be constructed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of the race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombard, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lucca, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom fare passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
years' experience as a Physician

88

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Notarized and filed in accordance with the provisions of the Act of March 3, 1907, c. 118, § 10, and the Act of March 3, 1909, c. 110, § 10.
Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, a full list of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the verification shall be reported to the nearest immigration officer. If the manifest before the surgeon is executed
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Crofton Hall

Passengers sailing from Rosario

Dec 21st, 1927

James H. Smith

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Jan 18, 1928

89

Note - Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

_____, Officer.

Immigration Officer.

16-421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Header status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*How to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether alien expects to reach final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
prior to this date" as the case may be.)
years' experience as a Physician

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

90

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Signature of Surgeon or other officer authorized to administer oaths.
Notary: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the contents of any of the aforesaid lists, shall be incorporated hereinto (as the case may be).
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a notary public authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Captain* Passengers sailing from *Port of New York*, *Dec. 2*, 19*21*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.
1		SCHOLTEN	Heinrich	22	M	Student	German	German	German	German	Germany	Germany
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*, *Calif.*, 19*23*

91

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by cash, whether paid by any other person, by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Free to perform or discharge of military or naval service in the United States or in any foreign country? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of - Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headstar stated).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (iron) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or towns of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to and, final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the manifest, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. CROFTON HALL

NORTON LILLY arrived JAN. 18, 1928

, 19

M.,

from

Jan Friedman

92

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.				REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.					DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
18m 1	ALMANISI ROCCOV.	S	1	IT	NO VISA STOW LPC	1:00	FLANN	7/18	11	3/13/17	3	4/8																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Printed and Sold by McClellan & Co.
New York.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

94

port of the United States
New York
February 18, 1928

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Feb. 11, 1928, 19

I, master of the American S. S. Crofton Hall
(Nationality)
from port of Rosario, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 49 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 13 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 51 Total crew this date 51

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 20, 1928, 19, consigned to
Norton Lally & Co. is now lying at 29. St. Pier, Bklyn. and is
expected to sail Feb. 11, 1928, 19, for River Platte
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

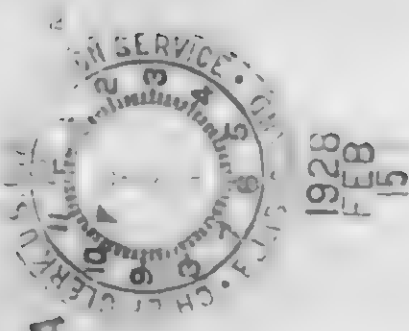
93

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
	None		

(CONTINUED OVER)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 1. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Other to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Whether alien to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	Yes	38	M	White	U.S.	5ft. 6	150	None
		20	M			6ft. 2	170	
		34	M			5ft. 5	140	
		24	M		Great Brit.	5ft. 10	165	
		26	M		Finland	5ft. 7	162	
		40	M		Germany	5ft. 9	170	
		25	M		Spain	5ft. 6	170	
		20	M		Sweden	5ft. 7	150	
		24	M		Denmark	5ft. 7	165	
		24	M		U.S.	5ft. 8	160	
		32	M		Spain	5ft. 6	165	
		24	M		Finland	5ft. 8	168	
		22	M		Spain	5ft. 7	157	
		25	M		Brazil	5ft. 6	156	
		29	M		Portugal	5ft. 9	175	
		20	M		U.S.	5ft. 10	179	
		23	M			5ft. 9	160	
		16	M			5ft. 9	136	
		48	M			5ft. 9	140	
		35	M			5ft. 8	150	
		42	M			5ft. 10	166	
		20	M			5ft. 7	150	
		32	M			5ft. 7	154	None
		30	M		Gr. Brit.	5ft. 9	167	
		33	M		Gr. Brit.	5ft. 10	160	
		31	M		Sweden	5ft. 9	170	
		34	M		Spain	5ft. 4	130	
		46	M			5ft. 7	156	
		24	M			5ft. 7	150	
		20	M		U.S.	5ft. 7	157	2
		26	M		Germany	5ft. 6	146	

*See list of rules on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish list or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by fine or imprisonment of each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Str. Crofton Hall

Vessel

arriving at New York January 18, 1928
~~departed~~ ~~September 27, 1927~~ port of the United States

[illegible]

Michael Douglas
WSI
manager and licensed partner
Everett

Morton & Zilly

Master.

[OVER.]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A Long

Vice Consul of the United States
of America

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Manuel Troncoso	31	Spain	37	Britton D.W.I.
Charles C'Toole	20	U.S.	40	B.W.I.

94

port of the United States

port of the United States
New York, January 18, 1928
arriving at Montevideo, Sept. 27, 1927, 19, from the port of

Rosario Argentina 1/20/27

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Michael J. Dwyer, Exempt #15-25
US Immigrant Inspector, Jan 18, 1928.

Morton & Lilly

NO REF PRESCRIBED

of America

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Crofton Hall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18th day of January, 1928
Michael J. Surgen
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

A. Lang
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Str. Crofton Hall, arriving at New York Sept. 27, 1927 Jan 18, 1928 from the port of Rosario Dec 20, 1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival in U.S.	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Garay	George F.	✓	22 yrs	Chief Stew.	Sept. 2	New York	Yes	Yes	45	M	White	U.S.	5ft.9	220	Bone
2	Taylor	Jay R.	✓	3	Burgess	"	"	"	"	69	M	"	"	5ft.9	155	"
3	Camano	Juan	✓	3	2nd. stew.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	Spain	5ft.7	138	"
4	Linley	Florida M.	✓	10	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	39	F	"	U.S.	5ft.8	148	"
5	Russell	Edward	✓	9	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	39	M	Black	D.W.I.	5ft.10	167	"
6	Fraser	Cox	✓	12	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	D.W.I.	5ft.7	158	"
7	La Touche	Frank	✓	18	Baker	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5ft.7	158	"
8	Jules	Morris	✓	10	Scullion	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5ft.10	170	"
9	Scott	Edward	✓	15	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	39	M	White	St. Brit.	5ft.10	170	"
X	Ingris	Robert	✓	5	Hd. Waiter	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	Spain	5ft.9	158	"
11	Tamprano	Jose	✓	8	Asst. Stew.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5ft.9	167	"
12	Pennino	Lawrence	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5ft.7	157	"
13	Mendes	Gaston	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	Spain	5ft.6	147	"
14	Pabon	Rudolph	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	U.S.	5ft.8	150	"
15	Bua	John	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	Spain	5ft.8	154	"
16	Mimos	Angel	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5ft.7	145	"
17	Prudino	Laurenso	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5ft.6	154	"
18	Quintana	Domingo	✓	15	Messman	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5ft.8	162	"
19	Rodriguez	Fernando	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5ft.8	167	"
X	Gonzales	Dejete	✓	5	Messboy	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	Cuba	5ft.7	162	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montevideo, Uruguay.AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montevideo, Uruguay.

SEEN

For the journey to United States

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Vice Consul of the
United States of America.Vice Consul of the
United States of America.

Service No.

No fee prescribed

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Buenos Aires, Argentina DEC 12 1927

I hereby certify that the visa below affixed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Vice Consul of the United States
of America

DEC 12 1927

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA

SEEN

FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

Rosario Montevideo

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
Inspector.

Service No.

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

(51) fifty one all told - U. S. Immigration
(50) fifty two in all
N.S.
Sept 28, 1927Order to Registry Division Ellis Island for Ellis Island Hospital for Veneral & Syphilis
C.S. 10 1000
C.S. 12 1000
C.S. 14 1000
C.S. 16 1000
C.S. 18 1000
C.S. 20 1000
C.S. 22 1000
C.S. 24 1000
C.S. 26 1000
C.S. 28 1000
C.S. 30 1000
C.S. 32 1000
C.S. 34 1000
C.S. 36 1000
C.S. 38 1000
C.S. 40 1000
C.S. 42 1000
C.S. 44 1000
C.S. 46 1000
C.S. 48 1000
C.S. 50 1000
C.S. 52 1000
C.S. 54 1000
C.S. 56 1000
C.S. 58 1000
C.S. 60 1000
C.S. 62 1000
C.S. 64 1000
C.S. 66 1000
C.S. 68 1000
C.S. 70 1000
C.S. 72 1000
C.S. 74 1000
C.S. 76 1000
C.S. 78 1000
C.S. 80 1000
C.S. 82 1000
C.S. 84 1000
C.S. 86 1000
C.S. 88 1000
C.S. 90 1000
C.S. 92 1000
C.S. 94 1000
C.S. 96 1000
C.S. 98 1000
C.S. 100 1000

53 (fifty-three) all told (111 water including)

Michael (Dwyer) Exempt 12 and Lines 21/27 and 30 blank.
U.S.D. InspectorSee list of names on back of card.
None. Failure to furnish full correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-18-28

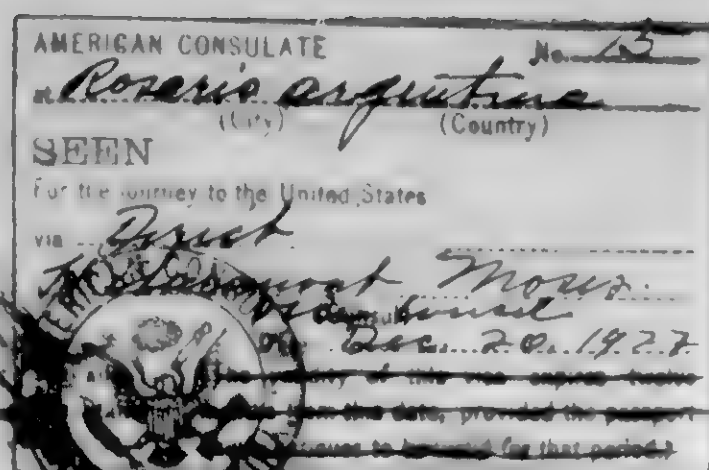
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Master Broughton do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18th day of January, 1928
Michael J. Dwyer
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

A. Lang
 Master, First or Second Officer.



No fee prescribed

Supplemental Visa
Reported deserts
August Peres Portuguese
O. S. 29 years.
closed with fifty two
(52) men
H. Clamont Moser
Vice Consul

Montevideo 7/27/27
Buenos Aires 12/27/27
Rosario 12/27/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port or arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

120905

621183 NW

I, A. J. Renn, Surgeon of the American Merchant, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

96

Unchecked
Cards Checked
Clerks

A. J. Renn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Jan, 1928

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the persons must be reported on the manifest before the vessel is re-embarked.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DIRECT TAX	HEAD TAX				Total
	S. I.	U. S. (Imm.)	In (Imm.)	U. S. (Imm.)	
8			1	12	23
8			1	12	23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

9 12 23
Total 9 12 23



American Merchant
12/5

List A1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "AMERICAN MERCHANT."

Passengers sailing from London, England, , January , 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Bourne	Arthur Buttler	28	✓	M	S	Salesmen	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Worcester-shire.	R. Permit 321051	Washington D.C.	Nov. 11, 1927	U.S.	Waterford N.Y.
2		Paris	Bertram A.	22	✓	M	S	Tourist Agent Dress	"	"	"	"	"	London		Q. V. 1215	Naples Italy	Dec. 3, 1927	Italy	Rome
3		Stack	Nannie T.	45	✓	F	S	Designer Silk	"	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	26764	London, Eng.	Nov. 30, 1927	England	London
4		Six	William H.	29	✓	M	S	Expert Book-Binding	"	"	"	Swiss	German	Swiss	Wadens-vil	82	Zurich Swiss.	Dec. 22, 1927	U.S.	N.Y.C.
5		Jobson	Elisie	23	4	F	S		"	"	"	English	English	India	Karachi	93	London Eng.	Sept. 26, 1927	Eng.	Gillingham
6		Chambers	John F.	25	✓	M	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	R. Permit 309563	Washington D.C.	Oct. 6, 1927	U.S.	Hempstead L.I.
7		Hatton	Anne J.	57	6	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Milton W.	In Transit			Canada	Toronto
8		Gill	Mary E.	53	5	F	W		"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Pa.	Q.V. 15	Geneva Swiss.	Dec. 1, 1927	Swiss	Geneva
9		Swey	Gladis P.	29	11	F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	R. Permit 310963	Washington D.C.	Oct. 12th 1927	U.S.	N.Y.C.
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	23
U. S. citizens	14
Aliens	9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

New York

January 13

1928

97

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes	If yes - Year or period of years													
1	Parents, F.A. Bourne, Hackley Rd. Redmond Worcestershire.	N.Y.	Waterford	No	Self	Yes	Mar 6 Y. N.Y.	Home, Box 247 Waterford N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fair Br. hazl. None
2	Express Co. Rome, Italy	N.Y.	Passaic	No	"	"	"	Unl. R. Paris, 19 Pearl St. Passaic N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair Br Gray
3	Mother, Mrs Stack, Elmfield Lydd, Kent.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	"	"	"	Friend, Mrs W. Norden 439 E. 51, St N.Y.C.	Yes	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 1/2	Fair Br Brown
4	Mother, F. Six, 21 Meierhof St. Wadenswill	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	"	"	"	Home, 240 W. 55th, St. N.Y.C.	No	Perm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair Bl. Brown
5	Parents, Jobson, 6 Windmill Rd. Cillingham.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	"	"	"	Friend, Mrs. Jenkins Parkview Ave. W. New Brighton S.I.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair Br Brown
6	Parents, Chambers, 33 Adseo London S.E.16.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	"	"	"	Friends, Sullivan, 64 Westman Ave. W. New Brighton S.I.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair Bl. Blue
7	Sis. H. Higinbotham 11 Kings St. St James, London	Can.	Toronto	No	"	"	"	Friend, W. Gow, 51 Chestnut Park Rd. Toronto Canada	Yes	C.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair Gray Brown
8	Mrs. Weil Montchoisy Reut-De Fontainaux.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	"	"	"	Bus. Mrs. K.M. Schmidt 5426 Ave. Angera Ber. Phila. Pa.	No	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair Br. Gray
9	Sis. H.F. Sweny 4 Royce Rd. Dublin Ireland	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	Unl. W.M. Sweny, Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair Br. Gray

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. S. Mitchell, of the Master, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Steamship lines*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government inspectors only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to persons under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, steam fitter, steel fitter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cooper, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no entries in the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and country clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*For record and use*).—This column should be divided and contain the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated.

Column 9 (*Country of birth*).—If the alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.

Column 10 (*Country of origin*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (*Race or people*).—See list of race printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and country clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lucca, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom one passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 24 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AMERICAN MERCHANT."

Sailing from

London, England.

January 7th, 1928

Arriving at Port of

New York, January 12

98

, 1928

Number 31

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Conkling	Grace, Hazel	50		F	M	Feb. 7th, 1878. Cherry Hill, N.J.		
2	Morgan Jr.	De Witt, F.	22	9	M	S	May 7th, 1905. Okolona, Miss.		55 West St. Northampton Mass.
3	Biau	Joseph L.	18	7	M	S	May 6th, 1909 Brooklyn N.Y.		Monmouth Hotel, Washington D.C.
4	Eyanson	Charles F.	52	8	M	M	August 16th, 1875 Camden N.J.		295 Honeywell Av. Bronx N.Y.
5	Brallier	Helen A.	26	6	F	S	Sept. 22nd, 1901 Berlin Pa.		850 Wymerd Rd. Phila. Pa.
6	Williams	Dixon E.	22	3	M	S	Oct. 25th, 1905 Rutley N.J.		1239 Madison Av. N.Y.C. N.Y.
7	Josephson	Matthews	29		M	M	Feb. 15th, 1899 Brooklyn N.Y.		189 Vreeland Av. Rutley N.J.
8	Josephson	Hannah	27	6	F	M	June 6th, 1900 N.Y.C. N.Y.		180 E. 23rd, St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
9	Josephson	Erick	3	2	M	S	Nov. 14th, 1924 N.Y.U. N.Y.		" " " " " "
10	Currier	Edna F.	39	10	F	S	March 17th, 1888 Concord Junction Mass.		" " " " " "
11	Hammer	Thalia D.	42	8	F	M	May 31, 1885 Huntington Pa.		1185 Jefferson Av. Bklyn. N.Y.
12	Hammer	Thalia J.	15	3	F	S	Oct. 4th, 1912 Mt. Erey. Pa.		9 S. Brighton Av. Atlantic C. N.J.
13	Padian	Rose Nellie	24	2	F	M	Dec. 7th, 1903 London England.	By Marriage	" " " " " "
14	Alexander	Edward	36	4	M	S	Sept. 6th, 1891 Henrietta Tex.	Consular Passen.	366 Jay St. Brooklyn N.Y.
15									28 South Street N.Y.C.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

39

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "AMERICAN MERCHANT."

, arriving at, New York

January 15, 1927

from the port of

London England

AMERICAN MERCHANT

JAN 18 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
A	Mitchell	Ernest F.			Master	12/21/27	New York	Paid off	Yes	39	Male	German(Nat)	American	5-7	170	NONE
1	Cox	Jess. L.			Chief-Officer	12/21/27	New York	Paid Off	Yes	46	Male	English	American	5-9	180	None
2	Martin	Ben.		First Trip	2nd-Officer	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
3	Lewis	Henry			3rd-Officer	"	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch(Nat)	"	6	175	"
4	Haywood	Martin			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	American	5-6	150	"
5	Sinclair	William			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch(Nat)	"	5-3	150	"
6	Ross	Jack			A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	American	6-1	185	"
7	Page	Jack			A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
8	Woods	John			A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Irish(Nat)	"	5-7	155	"
9	Gibbons	Henry			A.B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish(Nat)	"	5-7	155	"
10	Garrett	William			A.B.	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	American	5-8	160	"
11	Korotky	Sam			A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
12	Jiffers	Charles			A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
13	Klang	Joe		First Trip	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
14	Veria	Sam			A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
15	Swenson	Adolph		First Trip	A.B.	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scandinavian(Nat)	"	5-8	150	"
16	Roachman	Marshall			A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	American	5-8	150	"
17	Edwards	William		First Trip	O.S.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
18	Sarbonick	Louis			O.S.	"	"	"	"	27	"	English(Nat)	"	5-8	165	"
19	Sackacs	Steven			Sr-Radio	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	American	5-9	155	"
20	Martin	Harry		First Trip	Jr-Radio	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
21	Renn	Arthur			Doctor	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	155	"
22	Gill	Dan			Chief-Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	"	English(Nat)	"	5-7	150	"
23	Sears	Joe			1st-Asst-Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	American	5-6	150	"
24	Walker	Robert			2nd-Asst-Eng.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
25	Maynard	Charles			3rd-Asst-Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
26	Hogan	William			Ref-Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
27	Steinmann	William			Plumber	"	"	"	"	44	"	German(Nat)	"	5-4	140	"
28	Murdock	James		First Trip	Elect.	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	American	5-7	150	"
29	Brown	Arthur			Deck-Eng.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	155	"
30	Miller	Eddie			W.T.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	160	"

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES
Owner U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents J.H. Winchester & Co.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 100

Vessel S.S. "AMERICAN MERCHANT."

, arriving at, New York

January

1921, from the port of London England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	# 31 Matches William	✓	First Trip	W.T.	12/21/27 New York	Paid Off	Yes	26	Male	English	American	6	175	None
2	# 32 Frinchtinht Karl	✓		W.T.	"	"	"	36	"	German(Nat)	"	5-9	165	"
3	# 33 Brook William	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	22	"	English	American	5-6	150	"
4	# 34 Carson Eddie	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
5	# 35 Bohrer Robert	✓	First Trip	Oiler	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	165	"
6	# 36 Smith Ray	✓	First Trip	Oiler	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
7	# 37 Olmsted Charles	✓	First Trip	Oiler	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
8	# 38 Lewis Charles	✓	First Trip	Oiler	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
9	# 39 Elrod Fred	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
10	# 40 Hoskins Ben	✓	First Trip	Oiler	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	160	"
11	# 41 Mannion Peter	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
12	# 42 Manning William	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
13	# 43 Linnane James	✓	First Trip	Fireman	"	"	"	40	"	English(Nat)	"	5-7	155	"
14	# 44 Calligan Robert	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	27	"	English American	"	5-8	160	"
15	# 45 Merrian Robert	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
16	# 46 Wilmot Ollie	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	27	"	English(Nat)	"	5-8	160	"
17	# 47 Zarnover Charles	✓		Chief Steward	"	"	"	39	"	French(Nat)	"	5-7	160	"
18	# 48 Sheredos Mike	✓	First Trip	Land-Cook	"	"	"	42	"	Turkish(Nat)	"	5-6	155	"
19	# 49 Partheymuller Louis	✓	First Trip	Chief-Cook	"	"	"	61	"	German(Nat)	"	5-9	175	"
20	# 50 Gellatly Sam	✓		Baker	"	"	"	44	"	Scotch(Nat)	"	5-7	155	"
21	# 51 Brew Mike	✓	First Trip	Butcher	"	"	"	34	"	English American	"	5-6	150	"
22	# 52 Bremer John	✓		Pantry	"	"	"	53	"	German(Nat)	"	5-9	155	"
23	# 53 Morley Charles	✓		Utility	"	"	"	21	"	English American	"	5-8	160	"
24	# 54 Neale Fred	✓	First Trip	Scull-man	"	"	"	34	"	English(Nat)	"	5-7	155	"
25	# 55 Rowe Ida	✓		Stwedess	"	"	"	39	F	English(Nat)	"	5-7	150	"
26	# 56 McGlashon William	✓		N.W.	"	"	"	30	M	English American	"	5-8	150	"
27	# 57 MacFarlane William	✓		D.S.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	145	"
28	# 58 McKinke Robert	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
29	# 59 Stillo Charles	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	38	"	N.Italian(Nat)	"	5-7	155	"
30	# 60 Jones John	✓		Waiter	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh(Nat)	"	5-9	170	"

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents J.H. Winchester & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

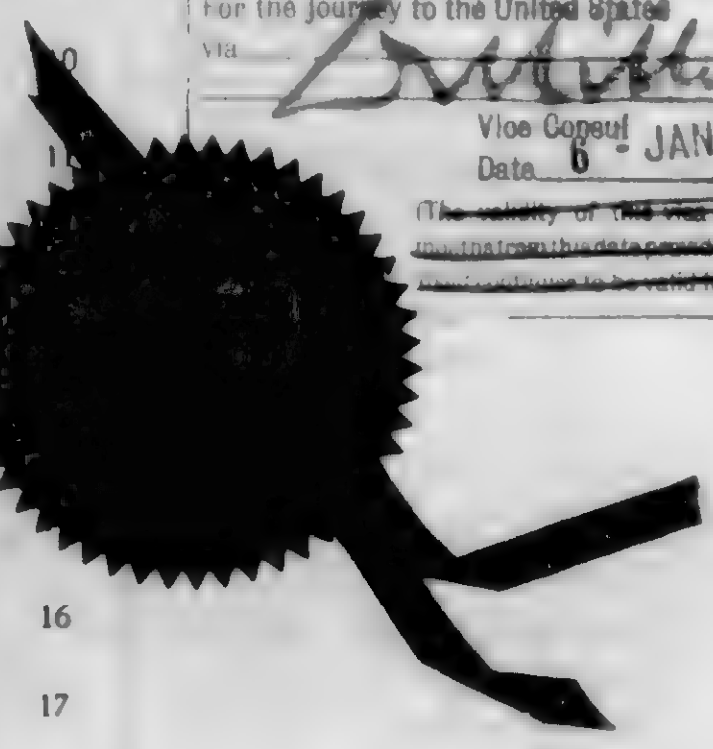
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

101

Vessel S.S. "AMERICAN MERCHANT." , arriving at, New York , January 1 , 1927 , from the port of London England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	# 61	Whitmell	Thomas		Waiter	12/21/27	New York	Paid Off	Yes	45	Male	English	American	5-7	150	None
2	# 62	Goldberg	Robert		Waiter	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
3	# 63	Kusko	George		Waiter	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	155	"
4	# 64	Steel	Charles	First Trip	Waiter	"	"	"	"	49	"	English(Nat)	"	5-7	155	"
5	# 65	Mosler	Martin	First Trip	Mess	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	American	5-7	160	"
6	# 66	Partner	Abe		Mess	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
7	# 67	Sanelka	Andrew	First Trip	Mess	"	"	"	"	36	"	Polish(Nat)	"	5-7	160	"

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 11
at LONDON ENGLAND
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Vice Consul
Date 6 JAN 1928



16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line AMERICAN MERCHANT LINES
Owners U.S. Shipping Board
Local Agents J.H. Winchester & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

1-18-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. F. Mitchell, of the U.S. American Merchant, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

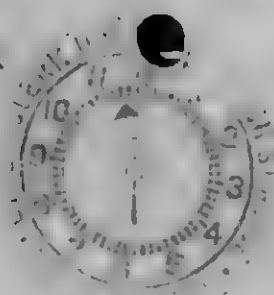
SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Rosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



1928
JAN
29

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
Feb 18 1928

I, master of the Amel S. S. Amel, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 36 Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan 18 1928, consigned to Amel Co.; is now lying at Pier 30 and is expected to sail Jan 20 1928, for New York via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED OVER]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

103

, 1928, from the port of Las Palmas, Venezuela

(7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)

ther to be paid discharged at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
Yes	46	M	U. S.	U. S.	6-10	180		
Yes	43	"	U. S.	"	6-9	175		
"	27	"	"	"	6-10	160		
"	40	"	"	"	6-6	165		
"	33	"	"	"	6-7	145		
"	44	"	Scand.	"	6-7	163		
"	29	"	"	"	6-7	160		
"	31	"	"	"	6-8	165		
"	21	"	U. S.	U. S.	6-8	145		
"	27	"	Scand.	Sweden	6-7	160		
"	30	"	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	6-7	160		
"	24	"	Scand.	Denmark	6-8	155		
"	23	"	German	German	6-7	140		
"	24	"	U. S.	U. S.	6-8	165		
"	22	"	Russia	Russia	6-11	170		
"	36	"	U. S.	U. S.	6-9	165		
"	22	"	Scand.	U. S.	6-11	165		
"	23	"	Scotch	U. S.	6-7	140		
"	40	"	U. S.	U. S.	6-6	160		
"	46	"	Scand.	U. S.	6-7	160		
"	46	"	German	German	6-7	160		
"	23	"	"	"	6-6	170		
"	23	"	Scand.	Norway	6-7	140		
"	22	"	German	German	6-7	142		
"	25	"	"	"	6-8	168		
"	26	"	"	"	6-6	145		
"	26	"	U. S.	U. S.	6-5	147		
"	29	"	Scotch	Scotland	6-7	140		
"	31	"	Latvia	Latvia	6-6	135		
"	41	"	U. S.	U. S.	6-10	145		

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel SS CECIL COUNTY

JANUARY

Oil Transport Company, Baltimore
" " " " " "
Horton, Lilly and Co.

G. C. Tufarolo 4/18/21

1. The first step is to identify the problem.

Filed coastwise under Enrollment

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Lee Chase Master

[OVER]

7)

Crew 36 (U.S.)
U.S. cit. 19- aliens 17
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

103

Vessel **SS CECIL COUNTY**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **JANUARY 18**, 19 **28**, from the port of **LAS PIEDRAS, VENEZUELA** *Jan. 9/28*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Chase	Seth	✓	Master			Yes	46	M	U. S.	U. S.	5-10	180	
2	Hewitt	John W.	✓	Mate	12-28-27	N.Y.	Yes	43	"	U. S.	"	5-9	175	
3	Maxwell	Alan C.	✓	2nd Mate	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	160	
4	Mandeville	Edward B.	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	155	
5	Kilpatrick	James D.	✓	Radio Opr	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	145	
6	Sundberg	Carl A.	✓	Boatsn.	"	"	"	44	"	Scand.	"	5-7	153	
7	Andersen	Karl	✓	A. B.	"	"	"	29	"	"	Norway	5-7	150	
8	Mattsson	Gustav	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Sweden	5-8	165	
9	Malcolm	Wallace	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-8	145	
10	Eriksen	John G.	✓	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-7	150	
11	Albrecht	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	30	"	Lithuania	Lithuania	5-7	160	
12	Hansen	Margo	✓	"	12-29-27	"	"	24	"	Scand.	Denmark	5-8	155	
13	Neikosyk	John	✓	O. S.	12-28-27	"	"	23	"	German	German	5-7	140	
14	Moore	Arthur S.	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-8	165	
15	Gitkov	Gleb	✓	"	12-29-27	"	"	22	"	Russia	Russia	5-11	170	
16	Woellner	Henry	✓	Chf. Engr.	12-28-27	"	"	36	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-9	165	
17	Anderson	Carl H.	✓	1st Asst Engr	"	"	"	32	"	Scand.	U. S.	5-11	185	
18	Laurence	Charles	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	U. S.	5-7	140	
19	Hays	Ed C.	✓	3rd "	12-29-27	"	"	40	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-6	150	
20	Ohlsson	Francis	✓	Pumpman	12-28-27	"	"	45	"	Scand.	U. S.	5-7	150	
21	Weber	Carl	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	46	"	German	German	5-7	150	
22	Sperling	Willy	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	170	
23	Berg	Ola	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scand.	Norway	5-7	140	
24	Gevekoth	Willy	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	22	"	German	German	5-7	142	
25	Klenke	Kint	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	158	
26	Hoppe	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	145	
27	Gilfillan	Robert B.	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	25	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-5	147	
28	Ross	Jonas	✓	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-7	140	
29	Deanne	John	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	Latvia	Latvia	5-6	135	
30	Leong	Arthur	✓	Steward	"	"	"	41	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-10	145	

Filed consular under Consular
Oil Transport Company
Agents Norton, Lilly and Co. Baltimore

G. C. Tufarolo 4/8/28
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the (East County), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of Jan., 1928

G. C. Tuperolo
Immigrant Inspector.

Leah Chase
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

104

Vessel SS CECIL COUNTY, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 18, 1928, from the port of LAS PIEDRAS, VENEZUELA Jan. 9/28

(1) No on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Check Tom	✓		Cook	12-28-27 N. Y.	Yes	Yes	45	M	U. S.	U. S.	5-5	155	
32	Bew Tom	✓		2nd Cook	" "	"	"	34	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-2	130	
33	Burchendorf John	✓		Messman	12-29-27 "	"	"	25	"	German	German	5-10	155	
34	Shriner Joseph	✓		Messboy	12-28-27 "	"	"	20	"	U. S.	U. S.	5-1	138	
35	Logan Lawrence	✓		"	" "	"	"	27	"	Ireland	Ireland	5-7	155	
36	Savage Henry P	✓		Jr. Engr.	" "	"	"	43	"	U. S.	U. S.	6-1	220	
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

15 U.S. Consul at Las Piedras

G. L. Tufarolo Insp.
1/18/28

17 Aliens

Line Oil Transport Company.
Own. " " Baltimore
Local Agents Norton Lilly and Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-18-28

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Seeth Chase, of the S.S. Cecil County do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

18 day of Jan. 1928

Seeth Chase
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

FILE NO 170908

FILED

105

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. Sylvia, Employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Acts of Nfld. & Nova Scotia & General Medical Council of Great Britain and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 1928

at St. John's, Nfld.

John T. Gunning

Notary Public

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

aw 1-19-28

			3	✓			✓
	3	1		1	1		6
TOTAL	3	1	3	3	1		11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	3	✓	✓
2nd Class	✓	1	✓
3rd Class	8	3	11

Cluny Macpherson

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Silvia . Passengers sailing from St. Johns Nfld. , January 14th. , 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1	EMP. STAY	Chafe	Eric R.A.	32	✓	M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. Johns			Nfld.	St. Johns
2	EMP. STAY	Laycock	George	42	✓	M	S Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Eng.	London			Nfld.	St. Johns
3	EMP. STAY	Marshall	George	47	✓	M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. Johns			Nfld.	St. Johns
4	EMP. STAY	McKee	Eric	33	✓	M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. Johns			Nfld.	St. Johns
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

no 4 on this sheet disembarked at Halifax N.S. D. Robinson PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

January 19th. , 19₂₈

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William James Master, of the S.S. Silvia, from St. John, N. J., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. James
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 19 28
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, nursing educator, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abilities read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien prides to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and names should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly consider the heading of English, Scottish, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show the place, city, or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each port destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom are passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

107

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Silvia Sailing from St. Johns Mfld., January 14, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. January 19, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Chavin	Maurice	60	✓	M	M	January 30th. 1886 Montrose; Mo.	Supreme Court of New York N.Y. August 12th. 1888	1871-55th Street Bkln. N.Y.
2	Nugbarger	William W.	41	✓	M	S			Ellenwood; Kansas
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Pharmacian, Surgeon of the Red Cross Co., Ames, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Jan, 19 28
at Halifax, N.S.
Edmund L. Macdonald, M.D.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed, at the port of departure before some other officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

January 19th., 19₂₈

[illegible]

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Cluny Macpherson, Surgeon of the S.S. Silvia, Employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill University Medical Acts of Nfld. & Nova Scotia & General Medical Council of Great Britain and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 14th day of January, 19 28

at St. John's, Nfld.

John P. Canning

Notary Public

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

January 19th, 1928

111

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party, or is in sympathy with any other organization or person known to be in sympathy with the Communist Party	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Moreton Harbor Nfld.	N.J. Englewood	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Friend Miss Y. Smith	Settle	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	F	B	B	None
2	Father Arthur Little Catalina Nfld.	N.J. Elizabeth	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Supt. Englewood Hospital N.J. No	Settle	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	F	B	B	None
3	Father Edward Little Catalina Nfld.	N.J. Elizabeth	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1925	N.Y.	Cousin Eleanor Johnson 244 Franklin St. Elizabethport	Settle	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	F	B	B	None
4	Mother Patsence Trinity Nfld.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	Cousin Eleanor Johnson 244 Franklin St Elizabethport	Settle	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	F	B	B	None
5									Wife Caroline 1923 N.Y. 672 Carroll St Bkln.	No	Resident	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	F	B	D	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William James Master, of the S.S. Silvia, from St. Johns Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. James
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 19 28
at New York N.Y.

James
Immigration Officer.

11-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Master's name*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an occupation, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is reserved for and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by no means properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lomelina) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which person resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—This entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Intend destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the name, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom one passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

112

S. S. Silvia sailing from St. Johns Nfld. January 14, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. January 19, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Hart	Rexford	29	M	M	Long Addy; New York N.Y.		1046-West Main Street Waterbury; Conn.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer the names of all such aliens who have been shipped or engaged on such vessel, together with a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have not been paid off and discharged; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien coming with such vessel, such sums are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted a marine permit to leave the port of arrival until such sums have been paid or until such sums, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or returned. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York N.Y.
January 21st. 1928

I, master of the British S.S. Silvia
(Nationality)
from port of St. Johns Nfld., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 57 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 56

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ January 19th _____, 1928, consigned to Messrs Bowring and Co.; is now lying at Java St. Greenpt. Bkln and is expected to sail Jan. 21st _____, 1928, for Halifax and St. Johns via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was Voyage 132

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

at a
115

1938, from the port of St. Johns Wld.

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Is to be paid shipped at arrival	Whether read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
No	Yes	45	M	Scotch	Scotch	5	6	150
No	Yes	33	M	English	Mfld.	5	9	180
No	Yes	39	M	do	do	6	0	250
No	Yes	31	M	do	English	5	5½	149
No	Yes	35	M	do	Mfld.	5	7	170
No	Yes	63	M	do	Mfld.	5	4	160
No	Yes	24	M	do	Mfld.	5	8	150
No	Yes	19	M	do	Mfld.	6	1	160
No	Yes	16	M	do	Mfld.	5	7	135
No	Yes	31	M	do	Mfld.	5	7	160
No	Yes	40	M	do	Mfld.	5	7	175
No	Yes	33	M	do	Mfld.	5	7	152
No	Yes	33	M	do	Mfld.	5	8	150
No	Yes	22	M	do	Mfld.	5	9	160
No	Yes	36	M	do	Mfld.	5	8	140
No	Yes	50	M	do	Mfld.	5	7	150
No	Yes	36	M	do	Mfld.	5	7	160
No	Yes	23	M	do	Mfld.	5	8	160
No	Yes	25	M	do	English	5	10	163
No	Yes	25	M	do	English	5	8	150
No	Yes	35	M	do	Mfld.	5	7	190
No	Yes	47	M	do	Mfld.	5	7	160
No	Yes	24	M	do	Mfld.	5	6	150
No	Yes	22	M	do	Mfld.	5	10	160
No	Yes	30	M	do	Mfld.	5	7	145
No	Yes	35	M	do	Mfld.	6	0	148
No	Yes	27	M	do	Mfld.	5	6	140
No	Yes	47	M	do	Mfld.	5	7	160
No	Yes	50	M	do	Mfld.	5	8	160
No	Yes	38	M	do	Mfld.	5	10	180

• See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the owner of the vessel, or by the captain of the vessel, at the port of the United States

Vessel Silvia, arriving at New York N.Y., January 19th, 1921

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Family name	Given name	No. of identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where
James	William			Master	15/5/26	St. Johns
Kean	Reginald			Ch. Officer	do	do
Jackman	Philip			2nd do	do	do
Bennett	Norman			3rd. do	do	do
Sturge	John			Boatswain	do	do
Walsh	Michael			Carpenter	do	do
Nelson	James			A.B.	do	do
Linegar	Patrick			A.B.	do	do
James	Gordon			A.B.	do	do
Picco	Ralph			A.B.	do	do
Ralph	Williams			A.B.	do	do
James	Samuel			A.B.	do	do
Fifield	Esau			A.B.	do	do
Chale	Gilbert			A.B.	do	do
Kanaford	Samuel			A.B.	do	do
Starke	Job			A.B.	do	do
Parsons	Augustus			A.B.	do	do
Dyke	Mathen			Sailors Mess	do	do
Mann	John			Wireless Oppr.	do	do
Evans	Daniel			Asst do	1/5/26	do
Collier	Eric			Chf. Engr.	11/21/27	do
Martin	Earnest			2nd do	do	do
Horan	Malachy			3rd. do	do	do
Colton	Cyril			4th. do	do	do
Knight	James			Watertender	do	do
Chaplin	Harry			do	do	do
Horan	Larry			do	do	do
Badcock	James			Oiler	4/3/27	do
Kennedy	Michael			do	7/22/27	do
Murphy	Michael			do	do	do

Red Cross Line

Messrs. Bowring Bros., Battery Place New York

Agents
1921

Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Arthur Mc Rann	40	Amer.	New York Jan 1921

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Line Red CrossOwners BowringLocal Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Silvia, arriving at New York N.Y., January 19th, 1928, from the port of St. Johns Nfld.

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
James	William			Master	15/5/26	St. Johns	No	Yes	45	M	Scotch	Scotch	5	6	150
Kean	Ragnald			Ch. Officer	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	English	Nfld.	5	9	180
Jackman	Philip			2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	do	6	0	250
Bennett	Norman			3rd. do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	English	5	5 1/2	149
Sturge	John			Boatswain	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	Nfld.	5	7	170
Walsh	Michael			Carpenter	do	do	No	Yes	63	M	do	Nfld.	5	4	160
Nelson	James			A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	Nfld.	5	8	150
Linegar	Patrick			A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	Nfld.	6	1	160
James	Gordon			A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	do	Nfld.	5	7	155
Picco	Ralph			A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	do	Nfld.	5	7	160
Ralph	Williams			A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	Nfld.	5	7	175
James	Samuel			A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	Nfld.	5	7	152
Fifield	Esau			A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	Nfld.	5	8	150
Chafe	Gilbert			A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	Nfld.	5	9	160
Hanaford	Samuel			A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	Nfld.	5	8	140
Starge	Job			A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	do	Nfld.	5	7	150
Parsons	Augustus			A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	Nfld.	5	7	150
Dyke	Nathan			Sailors Mess	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	Nfld.	5	8	160
Mann	John			Wireless Oppr.	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	English	5	10	163
Evans	Daniel			Asst do	1/5/26	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	English	5	8	150
Collier	Eric			Chf. Engr.	11/21/27	do	no	Yes	35	M	do	Nfld.	5	7	190
Martin	Earnest			2nd do	do	do	No	yes	47	M	do	Nfld.	5	7	160
Horan	Malachy			3rd. do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	Nfld.	5	6	150
Colton	Cyril			4th. do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	Nfld.	5	10	160
Knight	James			Watertender	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	Nfld.	5	7	145
Chaplin	Harry			do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	do	Nfld.	6	0	148
Horan	Larry			do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	Nfld.	5	6	140
Badcock	James			Oiler	4/3/27	do	No	Yes	47	M	do	Nfld.	5	7	160
Kennedy	Michael			do	7/22/27	do	No	Yes	50	M	do	Nfld.	5	8	160
Murphy	Micheal			do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	Nfld.	5	10	180

ed Cross Line

Messrs. Bowring Bros. Battery Place New York

Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William James Master, of the S.S. Silvia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or sets containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information known or believed to be applicable, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all such employees who were not shipped or discharged at the time of their arrival but who have since been landed at the time of their departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Silvia, arriving at New York N.Y., January 19th, 1928, from the port of St. Johns Nfld.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Connors James			Fireman	7/22/7 StJhns	No	Yes	53	M	English	Nfld.	5-9	150	
2	Mallard Thomas			do	do do	No	Yes	34	M	do	Nfld.	5-8	150	
3	Mahar John			do	12/2/27 do	do	Yes	45	M	do	do	5-8	151	
4	Aylward Leo			do	do do	do	Yes	24	M	do	do	5-9	160	
5	Healey Martin			do	do do	do	Yes	25	M	do	do	5-8	170	
6	Foley William			do Ch. Steward & Purser	12/2/27 do	do	Yes	55	M	do	do	5-10	160	
7	Robertson Donald			do	do do	No	Yes	47	M	Scotch	American	5-6	180	
8	Kennedy Alick			2nd Steward	do do	No	Yes	24	M	English	Nfld.	5-11	175	
9	Bradner Belle			Stewardess	do do	No	Yes	38	F	American	American	5-4	140	
10	McLean Arthur			Ch. Cook	do do	No	Yes	43	M	Scotch	American	5-9	150	
11	Gushe James			2nd do	do do	No	Yes	44	M	English	Nfld.	6-0	162	
12	Morris Edgar			Crew Cook	do do	No	Yes	21	M	English	Nfld.	5-10	170	
13	McKenney Leonard			Scullion	do do	No	Yes	58	M	English	Nfld.	5-9	170	
14	Anderson David			Butcher	do do	No	Yes	51	M	American	American	5-11	160	
15	Vaughan Albert			Baker	do do	No	Yes	38	M	English	Nfld.	5-7	160	
16	Hustins William			Pantryman	do do	No	Yes	26	M	English	Nfld.	5-8	125	
17	Richardson John			MESSMAN	do do	No	Yes	44	M	English	Nfld.	5-8	160	
18	Noble Joseph			P.O. Messman	8/6/27 do	No	Yes	22	M	English	Nfld.	5-8	150	
19	Brown Theodore			Waiter	16/1/26 do	No	Yes	35	M	English	Nfld.	5-4	128	
20	Fewer Walter			do	do do	No	Yes	20	M	English	Nfld.	5-9	130	
21	Scott Harold			do	do do	No	Yes	31	M	English	Nfld.	5-5	130	
22	Galgay Patrick			do	do do	No	Yes	26	M	English	Nfld.	5-8	170	
23	Yettman William			do	do do	No	Yes	30	M	English	Nfld.	5-9	160	
24	Kelly Michael			do	do do	No	Yes	27	M	English	Nfld.	5-5	148	
25	McKay Eddie			do	do do	No	Yes	26	M	English	Nfld.	5-6	145	
First 26	Gladney Jack			do	1/5/28 do	No	Yes	28	M	English	Nfld.	5-9	160	
27	Pargons Cyril			do	16/1/26 do	no	Yes	25	M	English	Nfld.	5-8	145	
28														
29														
30														

Line Red Cross Line
Owners Bowring and Co. New York N.Y.
Local Agents 14-1928

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-19-28

2.

W. J. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be, in no instance, taken from the vessel. The list of changes of numbers of crews, forms only shall not be named on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Part C. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the fees required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Section 20. The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof upon which any alien seaman is employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has examined such alien seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner, or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel is detained a sum of \$100.00 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability of the owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel to pay such sum, and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear as required by law.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 170901 FILED

JAN 23 1928

117

Subscribed to before me this day of, 19.....

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and the distance that may have occurred en route in the confinement of any of the alien men may be stated on the margin before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

		WEDNESDAY		THURSDAY		FRIDAY		SATURDAY		SUNDAY	
DATE	TIME	ST.	CL. TIME	CL. TIME	CL. TIME	CL. TIME	CL. TIME	CL. TIME	CL. TIME	CL. TIME	CL. TIME
1955	5			9	11						208
1956					1						1
1957											
TOTAL	5			9	11						209

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13 *Grand Junction*
not recorded

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 19th, 1926 118

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization	Whether alien is a member of any labor organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization	Whether alien is a member of any other organization
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1	G. J. Willoughby, Brother Ottawa Canada.	Ont.	Ottawa	self	yes	yes	yes	1925	New York	Business, Canadian Senator returning to Parliament at Ottawa	Yes	1 day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. H. Davis Master of the M/S. Berunda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Jan, 19 28
at San Francisco
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Hooding status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or H-brown alien by moonlight properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city, or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be construed to mean "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definite the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Rudanick, Surgeon of the U.S. Bermuda, John Rudanick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Jan, 19 22

at my

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the destination of the voyage must be noted on the manifest before the vessel's departure. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Passengers sailing from

NEW YORK N.Y.

JANUARY 14th.

1926

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column to be filled in by Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.		Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		CRUISE PASSENGERS - NEW YORK TO BERMUDA AND RETURN.												
2	NOT COUNTED	Armstrong	Charles M.	35	m	Passenger	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	St. John	U.S.A. New York
3		Wey	Harry F.G.	56	m	Broker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	U.S.A. New York
4		McDougall	Herbert N.	57	m	Port Supt.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	U.S.A. New York
5		Wappett	Alexander J.	35	m	Supt. Engineer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Hepburn On Tyne	U.S.A. New York
6		De Malglaive	Pierre	48	m	S.S. Mgr.	yes	English	yes	France	French	France	Avignon	U.S.A. Greenwich
7		Barlow	William T.	39	m	S.S. Mgr.	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	W. Hartlepool	U.S.A. New York
8		Thillier	Jean	32	m	Mgr.	yes	English	yes	France	French	France	Montargis	U.S.A. Port Washington
9		Thillier	Alice	29	f	None	yes	English	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Lodz	U.S.A. Port Washington
10		Beech	Geoffrey	39	m	Shipping Supt. Manager	yes	English	yes	British	English	England	London	U.S.A. New York
11	X	De Malglaive	Peter J.	48	m	French S.S. Mgr.	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Avignon	U.S.A. Greenwich
12	NOT COUNTED	Brunelli	Gilbert	28	m	Clark	yes	English	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Genoa	U.S.A. New York
13		Sceratti	Meriggio	57	m	Shipping	yes	English	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lodi	U.S.A. New York
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

No 11 Mr peter J De Malglaive not on board entered twice

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK N. Y.

JANUARY 19th.

19 28.

120

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

K. J. Davis Master of the *M/S Bermuda* from *Bermuda*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *On* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *January*, 19 *1910*

at *my*

Immigration Office

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John R. Davis, M.D., Surgeon of the U.S.S. Bermuda, since December, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York, State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 19 day of January, 1918
at NY
John R. Davis
(Signature of Surgeon)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before immigration officers at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the above named persons shall be noted before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.....N.Y.

JANUARY 19th

, 19₂₈.

122

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teach as the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. J. Davis, Captain, of the M.S. Bermuda, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Davis
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1928.
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, January 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 19th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Jefferies	Lester	32	M	M 1895	Philadelphia, Pa.	3944 Chestnut St. Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Jefferies	Evelyn	32	F	M 1895	Philadelphia, Pa.	3944 Chestnut St. Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Neff	Cyrus H.	46	M	M 1881	Cantfield, Ohio.	Cantfield, Ohio.
4	Neff	Mary	38	F	M 1889	Punxsutanumey, Pa.	Cantfield, Ohio.
5	McLean	James D.	49	M	M 1878	San Antonio, Texas	11 Warrington Place, East Orange, New Jersey
6	McLean	Mary E.	47	F	M 1880	Austin, Texas.	11 Warrington Place, East Orange, New Jersey
7	Monash	Dr. Alexander	32	M	S 1895	New York, N.Y.	303 West 122nd Street, New York, N.Y.
8	Sawyer	Pauline	49	F	M 1878	Milwaukee, Wisconsin	80 Alexander Street, Princeton, New Jersey
9	Alonzo	Robert C.	74	M	M 1854	Washington, D.C.	2000 17th St. N.W., Wash. D.C.
10	Wiles	Robert C.	74	M	M 1854	Washington, D.C.	2000 17th St. N.W., Wash. D.C.
11	Wiley	Robert C.	74	M	M 1854	Washington, D.C.	2000 17th St. N.W., Wash. D.C.
12	McAvoy	John	48	M	M 1880	New York	27 Madison Avenue, New York
13	Wiley	Robert C.	74	M	M 1854	Washington, D.C.	2000 17th St. N.W., Wash. D.C.
14	Wiley	Robert C.	74	M	M 1854	Washington, D.C.	2000 17th St. N.W., Wash. D.C.
15	Wiley	Robert C.	74	M	M 1854	Washington, D.C.	2000 17th St. N.W., Wash. D.C.
16	Wiley	Robert C.	74	M	M 1854	Washington, D.C.	2000 17th St. N.W., Wash. D.C.
17	Wiley	Robert C.	74	M	M 1854	Washington, D.C.	2000 17th St. N.W., Wash. D.C.
18	Wiley	Robert C.	74	M	M 1854	Washington, D.C.	2000 17th St. N.W., Wash. D.C.
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Leaves from 19 to 30 left Blank & Miller

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

124

S. S. "BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JANUARY 17th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 19th., 1928

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Wood	Clara	34	F	S 1893 Exeter, New Hampshire		402 Essex St. Lawrence, Mass.
2	West	William H.	48	M	S 1879 Dover, Maine		400 Essex St. Lawrence, Mass.
3	Tapley	Alice	51	F	S 1876 Danville, New Hampshire		402 Essex St. Lawrence, Mass.
4	Smith	Arthur W.	35	M	S 1892 San Rafael, Calif.		Long Island, New York. 7 Portsmouth Place, Forest Hills,
5	Valentine	Ruth	24	F	M 1903 Norfolk, Va.		1110 Grove Ave. Richmond, Va.
6	Leonard	Virginia	50	F	M 1877 Fagewell, Va.		Virginia Beach, Virginia
7	Quaintance	William B.	26	M	M 1901 New York, N.Y.		10 Rich Ave., Mt. Vernon, New York.
8	Quaintance	Dolly	23	F	M 1904 Mt. Vernon, New York.		10 Rich Ave., Mt. Vernon, New York.
9	Goodman	Edward	25	M	M 1902 New York, N.Y.		17-7th Street, Weehauken, New Jersey
10	Goodman	Beatrice	23	F	M 1904 New York, N.Y.		17-7th Street, Weehauken, New Jersey
11	Brookfield	Frank	23	M	S 1875 New York, N.Y.		150-73rd Street, New York, N.Y.
12	Brookfield	Kate	17	F	S 1910 New York, N.Y.		150-73rd Street, New York, N.Y.
13	Bauer	Leo	47	M	S 1880 San Francisco, Calif.		3-West-39th Street, New York, N.Y.
14	Davies	Glyn	42	M	M 1885	Naturalized 1922 in the Supreme Court, Staten Island, N.Y.	1775 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
15	Davies	Alice	31	F	M 1896 New York, N.Y.		1775 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
16	Keeble	John B.	27	M	M 1900 Nashville, Tenn.		2114 West End Ave., Nashville, Tenn.
17	Keeble	Margaret	24	F	M 1902 Nashville, Tenn.		2114 West End Ave., Nashville, Tenn.
18	Thompson	Valeria	25	F	S 1904 New York, N.Y.		2341 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
19	Thompson	Muriel	22	F	S 1905 New York, N.Y.		2366 Webster Ave., New York, N.Y.
20	Ramsay	Grace S.	48	F	S 1879 Brooklyn, New York.		101-Woodruff Ave., Brooklyn, New York.
21	Harvey	Elizabeth	46	F	S 1881	Naturalized 1920 in the King's County Court, Brooklyn, New York.	250 Park Place, Brooklyn, New York.
22	Wiggers	George	27	M	M 1900 Jersey City, New Jersey		126 Cottage St. Jersey City, New Jersey
23	Wiggers	Ruth	24	F	M 1903 Rutherford, New Jersey		126 Cottage St. Jersey City, New Jersey
24	Breen	John B.	27	M	M 1900 Dayton, Ohio.		Hadly Road, Dayton, Ohio.
25	Breen	Adelaide	20	F	M 1907 Rochester, Minn.		Hadly Road, Dayton, Ohio.
26	Sears	Edward H.	58	M	M 1869	Naturalized 1914 in the District Court, Boston, Mass.	60 Elm Ave., Wallaston, Mass.
27	Sears	Harriet	32	F	M 1895 Quincey, Mass.		60 Elm Ave., Wallaston, Mass.
28	Baker	Joseph	37	M	S 1890 New York, N.Y.		118-West-57th Street, New York, N.Y.
29	Cator	Valeria	45	F	M 1882 Cambridge, Mass.		Byberry, Philadelphia, Pa.
30	Fergusson	Raleigh M.	23	M	S 1904 Richmond, Va.		R.F.D.2. Box 13. West Hampton, Va.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

125

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA

, JANUARY 17th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 19th., 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Butler	Patrick	27	M	1900 St. Paul, Minn.		11432 Cedar Ave. Cleveland, Ohio
2	Butler	Aimee	25	F	1902 Utica, New York.		11432 Cedar Ave. Cleveland, Ohio.
3	Clofine	Michael D.	40	M	1887 Philadelphia, Pa.		322 West-72nd Street, New York, N.Y.
4	Clofine	Agnes M.	27	F	1900 New York, N.Y.		322 West-72nd Street, New York, N.Y.
5	Simonsen	Cornelius A.	47	M	1880 Brooklyn, New York.		115 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn, New York.
6	Simonsen	Edith E.	43	F	1884 Brooklyn, New York.		115 Ocean Ave. Brooklyn, New York.
7	Kinkaid	William	47	M	1880 Cleveland, Ohio.		161 Henry St. Brooklyn, New York.
8	Cohen	Rose	30	F	1897 New York, N.Y.		530 Audubon Ave. New York, N.Y.
9	Gloger	Joseph A.	34	M	1893 Syracuse, New York.		1106 Wescott St. Syracuse, New York.
10	Gloger	Dorothy	32	F	1895 Syracuse, New York.		1106 Wescott St. Syracuse, New York.
11	Glazebrook	George	40	M	1887	Naturalized 1920 in the District Court, Boston, Mass.	102 Campbell Street, East Milton, Mass.
12	Glazebrook	Jessie	38	F	1889	Husband, U.S. Citizen.	102 Campbell Street, East Milton, Mass.
13	Levy	Harry	34	M	1893 Boston, Mass.		110 Crawford Street, Boston, Mass.
14	Levy	Sarah	29	F	1898 New York, N.Y.		110 Crawford Street, Boston, Mass.
15	Very	Samuel R. T.	42	M	1885 Warehouse Point, Conn.		100 East-45th Street, New York, N.Y.
16	Kirby	Walter B.	42	M	1885 Boston, Mass.		Chappaqua, New York.
17	Shallett	Dr. Irving J.	29	M	1898 New Haven, Conn.		301 Allston St. Alston, Boston, Mass.
18	Shallett	Beatrice	25	F	1902 Boston, Mass.		301 Allston St. Alston, Boston, Mass.
19	Harris	John H.	28	M	1899 Pittsburgh, Pa.		Harris Terrace, Crafton, Pa.
20	Siesler	Fred. D.	35	M	1892	Naturalized 1908 in the Supreme Court, Washington, D.C.	515-11th St., Washington, D.C.
21	Canfield	Austin	33	M	1894 Mahoney City, Pa.		Hotel Harris, Washington, D.C.
22	Gronin	Frank L.	30	M	1897 Boston, Mass.		129 Pinckney St., Boston, Mass.
23	DeLaney	William	32	M	1895 New York, N.Y.		1564 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
24	Baltz	Edward C.	38	M	1889 Washington, D.C.		500-11th St., N.W., Washington, D.C.
25	Owen	Vernon G.	48	M	1879 Washington, D.C.		1425 "J" St., N.W., Washington, D.C.
26	Whelan	George	62	M	1865 New York, N.Y.		511-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Wlineck	Joseph	42	M	1885	Naturalized 1920 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	511-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Outerbridge	Adolphus J.	69	M	1858 Philadelphia, Pa.		118 East-55th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Stewart	Alexander	70	M	1857	Naturalized 1887 at the Circuit Court, St. Louis, Mo.	39 East-79th St., New York, N.Y.
30	O'Connell	Timothy P.	64	M	1863 Munson, Mass.		174 Barker Street, Hartford, Conn.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

JANUARY 17th., 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 19th., 1928

126

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married to Native	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Hoagland	Jack	22	M	S	1905 Williamsport, Pa.	Naturalized 1903 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	849 Louisa St. Williamsport, Pa.
2	Kahn	Isadore	44	M	M	1863		3569 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
3	Kahn	Rose	34	F	M	1893 New York, N.Y.		3569 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
4	Walkinshaw	John R.	30	M	M	1897 Blanchard, Miss.		594 Pontiac Ave. Auburn, Rhode I.
5	Walkinshaw	Avelon W.	30	F	M	1897 Brooklyn, New York.		594 Pontiac Ave. Auburn, Rhode I.
6	Graef	H. Campbell	59	M	M	1868 Brooklyn, New York.		1525-35th St. Washington, D.C.
7	Graef	Emily	56	F	M	1871 Kansas City, Mo.		1525-35th St. Washington, D.C.
8	Graef	Olyve	24	F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		1525-35th St. Washington, D.C.
9	Ruxton	Phillip	58	M	M	1869 Brooklyn, New York.		280 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
10	Heppenheim	Francis	26	F	M	1901 Brooklyn, New York.		280 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
11	Wallace	Nancy	22	F	S	1905	Father U.S. Citizen	185 Murray Ave. Larchmont, New York.
12	Green	Regina	22	F	S	1905 Yonkers, New York.		373 Fairbairn Ave. Yonkers, New York
13	Durfee	Charles H.	33	M	M	1894 Fall River, Mass.		21 Wendover Rd. Forest Hills, Long I.
14	Bradley	Edith	24	F	S	1903 Boston, Mass.		216 Beacon Street, Boston, Mass.
15	Dillistin	Edith S.	44	F	S	1883 Paterson, New Jersey		Long Hill, Conn.
16	Loring	Adelaide M.	34	F	S	1893	Father U.S. Citizen	7626-7th Ave., Brooklyn, New York.
17	Loring	Marguerite	18	F	S	1909 Brooklyn, New York.		7626-7th Ave., Brooklyn, New York.
18	Brooks	Harry	25	M	M	1902 New York, N.Y.		219 Monticello Ave. Jersey City, New Jersey
19	Brooks	Kate	25	F	M	1902 New York, N.Y.		219 Monticello Ave. Jersey City, New Jersey
20	Jessup	Helen	30	F	M	1897 New York, N.Y.		Jeddo, Pa.
21	Montgomery	Madeline	32	F	S	1895 New York, N.Y.		140-East-63rd Street, New York, N.Y.
22	Smith	Theodore B.	31	M	M	1896 New York, N.Y.		10 Amherst Road, Great Neck, Long I.
23	Smith	Grace C.	31	F	M	1896 New York, N.Y.		10 Amherst Road, Great Neck, Long I.
24	Harding	Theodore S.	43	M	M	1884 New York, N.Y.		219 Beach 146th St. Neponsit, Long I.
25	Harding	Victoria	39	F	M	1888 New York, N.Y.		219 Beach 146th St. Neponsit, Long I.
26	Harding	Theodore S.	17	M	S	1910 New York, N.Y.		219 Beach 146th St. Neponsit, Long I.
27	Harding	William	12	M	S	1915 New York, N.Y.		219 Beach 146th St. Neponsit, Long I.
28	Malley	George	41	M	M	1886 Woodstock, Conn.		30 Haydn St. Rosendale, Boston, Mass.
29	Malley	Mildred	31	F	M	1896 Boston, Mass.		30 Haydn St. Rosendale, Boston, Mass.
30	Troostwyk	Maurice	31	M	S	1896 New Haven, Conn.		200-West-86th Street, New York, N.Y.

No 12 Regina Green not on board

Not on board E. Miller
P. Ross

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

127

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, JANUARY 17th., 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 19th, 1928

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Palmer	Lincoln B.	60	M	S	1867 Newark, New Jersey		30 West-44th Street, New York, N.Y.
2	Sahlman	Esther	20	F	S	1907 Middletown, Conn.		2536 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, New York.
3	Hyman	Ainee	40	F	S	1887 New York, N.Y.	Naturalized 1909 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	215 West-92nd Street, New York, N.Y.
4	Arueger	Richard G.	48	M	M	1879 New York, N.Y.		395-4th Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Kalet	Oscar F.	28	M	S	1899 New York, N.Y.		614 Ocean View Ave., Brighton Beach, New York, N.Y.
6	Mann	Rebe	26	F	S	1901 Brooklyn, New York.		132 Van Buren, Brooklyn, New York.
7	McNulty	Charles E.	44	M	M	1883 Bracher Falls, New York.		118 Turin Street, Rome, New York.
8	McNulty	Ella	40	F	M	1887 Rome, New York.	Naturalized 1905 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	115 Turin Street, Rome, New York, N.Y.
9	Kohout	Joseph	50	M	S	1877 New York, N.Y.		9509 Northern Boulevard, Corona, New Jersey
10	Sause	Anne C.	25	F	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		315 Fulton Ave., Jersey City, New Jersey
11	McConnell	Rose	28	F	S	1899 Bayonne, New Jersey		35 West-12th St. Bayonne, New Jersey
12	Fennock	Paul W.	25	M	M	1902 Cleveland, Ohio.		2725 Hampshire Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
13	Fennock	Jean	24	F	M	1903 Cleveland, Ohio.		2725 Hampshire Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
14	Henry	Alexander	78	M	M	1849 Stanton, Dela.		36 & Powelton Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Duckley	Bessie	50	F	M	1877 Philadelphia, Pa.		36 & Powelton Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Sullivan	Emile	25	M	S	1902 Baltimore, Maryland.		2108 South Ave. Baltimore, Maryland.
17	McGrath Jr.	John W.	25	M	M	1902 Providence, Rhode Island.		30 Riverside Street, Springfield, Mass.
18	McGrath	Anna	23	F	M	1904 Westfield, Mass.		30 Riverside Street, Springfield, Mass.
19	Dyer	Frank L.	37	M	M	1870 Washington, D.C.		25 East-9th Street, New York, N.Y.
20	Dyer	Isabelle	49	F	M	1884 New York, N.Y.		25 East-9th Street, New York, N.Y.
21	Schiebel	Henry	24	M	M	1903 Mount Vernon, New York.		Greenwich Court, White Plains, New York.
22	Schiebel	Margaret	20	F	M	1907 Mount Vernon, New York.		Greenwich Court, White Plains, New York.
23	Pinkham	Franklin	24	M	M	1903 New York, N.Y.		414 National Bldg. Long Beach, Calif.
24	Pinkham	Helen	24	F	M	1903 New York, N.Y.		414 National Bldg. Long Beach, Calif.
25	Knowlton	Danner	24	M	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		149 West-54th Street, New York, N.Y.
26	Dana	John C.	73	M	M	1854 Woodstock, Vermont.		800 De Graw Ave. Newark, New Jersey
27	Gould	Frederick J.	43	M	M	1884 Medford, Mass.		75 Harrison St. East Orange, New Jersey
28	Gould	Helen F.	45	F	M	1882 Des Moines, Iowa		75 Harrison St. East Orange, New Jersey
29	Silbergeld	Isadore	22	M	M	1905 New York, N.Y.		734 Main St. Niagara Falls, New York.
30	Silbergeld	Rose	27	F	M	1900 New York, N.Y.		734 Main St. Niagara Falls, New York.

Ward Trip

Exempt 21-22-26

1/19/28

9:00 am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

128

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA"

Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JANUARY 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 19th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Wilson	Helen G.	35	✓	F	S	1892	Cleveland, Ohio.	1600-East-82nd St. Cleveland, Ohio.
2	Chace	A. Manton	41	✓	M	M	1886	Newport, Rhode Island.	162 Laurel Ave., Providence, Rhode Is
3	Whitaker	Joseph P.	45	✓	M	M	1882	Providence, Rhode Island.	Apponany, Rhode Island.
4	Stover	Oscar	28	✓	M	M	1899	Buffalo, New York.	624-West-Ferry Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
5	Stover	Anna	23	✓	F	M	1905	Buffalo, New York.	624-West-Ferry Street, Buffalo, N.Y.
6	Kear	Edward	26	✓	M	S	1901	New York, N.Y.	1565-East-28th St. Brooklyn, New York
7	Paxton	William P.	53	✓	M	M	1874	Wheeling, West Va.	18 Sutherland Rd. Montclair, New Jersey
8	Paxton	Mary D.	48	✓	F	M	1879	Washington, Pa.	18 Sutherland Rd. Montclair, New Jersey
9	Cunningham	Charles	27	✓	M	M	1900	New York, N.Y.	243-West-70th St. New York, N.Y.
10	Cunningham	Alice	27	✓	F	M	1900	New York, N.Y.	243-West-70th St. New York, N.Y.
11	Riley	Ruth	27	✓	F	S	1900	New York, N.Y.	538 Carlton Ave. Brooklyn, New York.
12	Ferber	Edna	39	✓	F	S	1888	Kalamazoo, Michigan.	50 Central Park West, New York, N.Y.
13	Rheinstein	Katherine	35	✓	F	M	1892	Chicago, Ill.	11-East-68th Street, New York, N.Y.
14	Harmon	John	56	✓	M	M	1871	Brooklyn, New York.	201-South Irving St. Ridgewood, New Jersey
15	Harmon	Estelle	52	✓	F	M	1875	New York, N.Y.	201-South Irving St. Ridgewood, New Jersey
16	Harmon	Estelle	21	✓	F	S	1906	Ridgewood, New Jersey	201-South Irving St. Ridgewood, New Jersey
17	Outler	George C.	36	✓	M	M	1891	Boston, Mass.	5 Nassau Street, New York, N.Y.
18	Outler	Susan Margaret	37	✓	F	M	1890	Boston, Mass.	5 Nassau Street, New York, N.Y.
19	Parker	John M. S.	37	✓	M	M	1890	Boston, Mass.	1 Spruce Court, Boston, Mass.
20	Parker	Violet	35	✓	F	M	1892	Boston, Mass.	1 Spruce Court, Boston, Mass.
21	Lilly	Elise	32	✓	F	S	1895	Columbus, Ohio.	41 Hawthorne St. Cambridge, Mass.
22	Hambrook	Augustus J.	45	✓	M	M	1882	Cohoes, New York.	40 State St. Troy, New York.
23	Lynch	Stephen J.	50	✓	M	S	1877	Troy, New York.	39-3rd Street, New York, N.Y.
24	Stickelmayer	Jacob L.	48	✓	M	M	1879	Troy, New York.	14 Sheldon Ave., Troy, New York.
25	Brown	George	35	✓	M	M	1892	Philadelphia, Pa.	49 Wall Street, New York, N.Y.
26	Zwillinger	Max	50	✓	M	M	1877	naturalized 1909 in the Municipal Court, New York, N.Y.	216 Penn. Street, Brooklyn, New York.
27	Veenstra	William	43	✓	M	M	1884	Paterson, New Jersey	90 Auburn Street, Paterson, New Jersey
28	Sturr	Garrett H.	41	✓	M	M	1886	Paterson, New Jersey	94 Madison Ave. Paterson, New Jersey
29	Briggs	George E.	58	✓	M	M	1869	Rutkills, Ossining New York.	906 Orchard St. Rutkills, Ossining New York.
30	Briggs	Myra M.	52	✓	F	M	1875	Rutkills, Ossining, New York.	906 Orchard St. Rutkills, Ossining New York.

Ward Troup
Exempt 4-5-9-10-11

George Brown

No 25 not on board

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

14-608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. REEMUDA Sailing from HAMILTON, BARBUDA, JANUARY 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 19th, 1928 129

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name						
1	Hughes	Ethel M.	42	F	S	1886 Jersey City, New Jersey		31 Beach St. East Orange, New Jersey
2	Sayles	Murlen	28	F	M	1899 Minneapolis, Minn.		1517 Locust St. Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Sayles	Murlen E.	5	F	S	1927 New Canaan, Conn.		1517 Locust St. Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Woodson	Georgia	43	F	S	1884 Philadelphia, Pa.		1517 Locust St. Philadelphia, Pa.
5	Twitchell	Earl W.	34	M	M	1892 Haddon Field, New Jersey		273 Mount Well Ave. Haddon Field, New Jersey
6	Twitchell	Pauline	33	F	M	1891 Bath, Maine.		273 Mount Well Ave. Haddon Field, New Jersey
7	Collins	Samuel D.	72	M	M	1855 New York, N.Y.		211 West 4th St. Plainfield, New Jersey
8	Griffin	Anna W. H.	43	F	S	1884 Dracut, Mass.		14 Dane Ave. Lowell, Mass.
9	Mayer	Jerome	30	M	M	1897 New York, N.Y.		315 West 85th Street, New York, N.Y.
10	Mayer	Jenette	22	F	M	1905 Chicago, Ill.		315 West 85th Street, New York, N.Y.
11	Edson	Captain George F.	77	M	W	1850 Boston, Mass.		Scituate, Mass.
12	Worthen	Nathaniel T.	37	M	W	1890 Worcester, Mass.		97 Mount Vernon St. Boston, Mass.
13	Worthen	Charlotte	24	F	M	1903 New York, N.Y.		97 Mount Vernon St. Boston, Mass.
14	Worthen	Charlotte	1	F	S	1927 Boston, Mass.		97 Mount Vernon St. Boston, Mass.
15	Wills	Salon	18	F	S	1909 Medfield, Mass.		97 Mount Vernon St. Boston, Mass.
16	Schoolman	Albert P.	33	M	M	1894 New York, N.Y.	Naturalized 1921 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	561 West 141st Street, New York, N.Y.
17	Schoolman	Bertha	30	F	M	1897 New York, N.Y.		561 West 141st Street, New York, N.Y.
18	Benedict	Edwin C.	63	M	M	1864 Cornwall, Conn.		Woodshane, Scarsdale, New York.
19	Benedict	Cornelia P.	60	F	M	1867 Cherry Valley, New York.		Woodshane, Scarsdale, New York.
20	Baldwin	Amos	35	M	S	1892 Belmore, Long Island, N.Y.		Eastern Ave., Belmore, Long Island, New York.
21	Garbe	Bertram	24	M	S	1903 Stapleton, Staten Is. N.Y.		14 Marion Ave. Stapleton, Staten Is. New York.
22	Brandes	Gunther	23	M	S	1904 Stapleton, Staten Is. N.Y.		Belair Rd. Rosebank, Staten Is. New York.
23	Richter	Carl	25	M	S	1902 Stapleton, Staten Is. N.Y.		Ward Ave. Stapleton, Staten Island, New York.
24	Lowy	Joseph	34	M	M	1893 New York, N.Y.		Rye, New York.
25	Lowy	Charlotte	21	F	M	1906 Port Chester, New York.		Rye, New York.
26	Fote	George L.	41	M	M	1886	Father U.S. Citizen	Dublin, New Hampshire.
27	Brenner	Richard	59	M	M	1868	Naturalized 1903 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	809 West 177th St., New York, N.Y.
28	Brenner	Anna	36	F	M	1891	Husband U.S. Citizen	809 West 177th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Henry	Margaret R.	53	F	M	1874 Chicago, Ill.		Hotel New Washington, Seattle, Washington.
30	Banta	Eugene	29	M	M	1898 Hackensack, N.J.		194 Main St., Hackensack, New Jersey.

Ward Trapp

Exempt 2-3-4-5-6-27-28

1/19/28 9:00am

R. E. Skury, Jr.

No 1 and 26 not on board

No 1 Ethel M. Hughes

No 26 George L. Fote

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John H. Davis, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Bernese, sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of New York State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Jan, 19 28
at my Edgewood
my
my

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK N.Y.

JANUARY 19th.

19 28.

131

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade association
		State City or town			Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of—	Marks of identification
1	W. Hutchison, uncle, Ireland	Ireland																		
2	3 High St., Dugaghdes, Belfast, Ireland	Belfast	yes	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 40 Ardgowan St., Belfast, Ireland.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairbrwn
3	W. Kainy, brother-in-law, Ireland	Ireland																		
3	3 Skogoneil Ave., Belfast, Ireland	Belfast	yes	self	over	yes	1928	N.Y.	Residence, 26 Whitehall Gardens, Belfast, Ireland.	yes	Trans.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fairbrwn
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jeffries Davis Martin, of the M/S. Bermuda, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

19 day of Jan, 1928

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Dead for status).—Steamship line should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, steam navy engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as painter, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is provided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

132

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "BERMUDA"

sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, JANUARY 17th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JANUARY 19th, 1928.

34

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Cerby	Anne	25		F	1902 New York, N.Y.		930-2nd Ave., New York, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Lines 2 to 30 left blank E. G. Miller Presen

- IMPORTANT NOTICE--1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Hiscock Thomas	28	British			
Deans Alex.	38	do.			
Fitzgibbons Lewis	26	do.			
Augustin Magnus	28	Swedish			
Calamella John	25	U.S.C.			
Wade Harold	27	British			
Steinfeld Leo	23	U.S.C.			
Galay Nat.	31	do.			
Swanson John E.	27	do.			
Wright Fred.	19	British			
Halpin Dave	36	U.S.C.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship, company, when and where they were respectively shipped on board, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a true and correct list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees and passengers, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, as required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$20 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1450-1

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No.	Yes	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
46	"	34	"	"	English	5-11	160	"
34	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	175	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	6-0	176	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	145	"
18	"	"	"	Irish	"	6-0	145	"
28	"	"	"	English	"	5-9	106	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	6-0	152	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	5-11	152	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	138	"
46	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	158	"
42	"	"	"	Irish	"	5-9	182	"
61	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	186	"
40	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
34	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
50	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	141	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	139	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
31	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	130	"
41	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	156	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	139	"
44	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	149	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	142	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	5-10	174	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	5-11	162	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	154	"

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York.Date 21st January, 1928.

I, master of the British M.S. Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 320 Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged 18 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 313

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19th January, 1928, consigned to Furness Bermuda Line, is now lying at 95 Pier, and is expected to sail 21st January, 1928, for Hamilton, Bermuda, via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

133

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 13 West Street, N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

1928, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda.

134

370-1948C
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

Vessel	NAME IN FULL	(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival
"MONTANA"	DAVIDSON	HENRY		Captain	1.1.28 Belfast	Ye
	CALLAHAN	WILLIAM		Staff Capt.	"	"
	DANSON	HENRY		3rd. Offr.	"	"
	HAGUE	STANLEY		4th.	"	"
	CECILY	JOHN		5th.	"	"
	BAILEY	STANLEY		1st. W.T.O.	"	"
	SEWELL	GEORGE		2nd. "	"	"
	WITCHAM	DONALD		Apprentice	"	"
	COOME	GEORGE		"	"	"
	WAITE	GEORGE		BOOM.	"	"
	FERRON	JOHN		" MATE	"	"
	ORRICK	HARRY		"	"	"
	STEWART	GEORGE		CARPENTER	"	"
	McWILLIAMS	FULLERTON		" MATE	"	"
	WHITE	JOHN JAMES		Nightwatchman	"	"
	GRACMAN	WILLIAM		"	"	"
	McWILLIAMS	WILLIAM		"	"	"
	CAIRNS	DANIEL		"	"	"
	LEWIS	THOMAS		"	"	"
	O'NEIL	JOHN		"	"	"
HOLLAND	WILLIAM		"	"	"	
BEIL	HENRY		"	"	"	
GOURLEY	JOHN		"	"	"	
DONLOP	CHARLES		"	"	"	
FERRON	FRANCIS		"	"	"	
WATSON	JAMES		"	"	"	
RUBIN	JOHN		"	"	"	
NEWMAN	JAMES		"	"	"	
GREEN	JOHN		"	"	"	
NEWELL	JAMES		"	"	"	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Danigan Dewey	29	U. S. E.	13.1.28 New York.
Harling Leslie	38	British	1.1.28 Belfast.
Driver John	30	do.	12.1.28 New York.
Grant Wm.	30	do.	do. do.
Tagliavento Harry	31	do.	do. do.
Robinson Simon	30	U. S. A.	14.1.28 do.
Camshaw John	50	British	do. do.
Camshaw Harry	30	U. S. A.	do. do.
Goodman Monoc	30	do.	do. do.
Ekelt Oscar	23	do.	do. do.
Licata Sebastian	26	do.	do. do.
Graver Bernard	29	do.	do. do.
Saffell Mose	29	do.	do. do.
Micklin Land	26	do.	do. do.
Briny Herman	52	do.	do. do.
Smilberg Irving	25	do.	do. do.
Geigler Blanche	29	do.	do. do.
Maffei Vincent	21	do.	do. do.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
GRACMAN	WILLIAM		
McWILLIAMS	WILLIAM		
CAIRNS	DANIEL		
LEWIS	THOMAS		
O'NEIL	JOHN		
HOLLAND	WILLIAM		
BEIL	HENRY		
GOURLEY	JOHN		
DONLOP	CHARLES		
FERRON	FRANCIS		
WATSON	JAMES		
RUBIN	JOHN		
NEWMAN	JAMES		
GREEN	JOHN		
NEWELL	JAMES		

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
GRACMAN	WILLIAM		
McWILLIAMS	WILLIAM		
CAIRNS	DANIEL		
LEWIS	THOMAS		
O'NEIL	JOHN		
HOLLAND	WILLIAM		
BEIL	HENRY		
GOURLEY	JOHN		
DONLOP	CHARLES		
FERRON	FRANCIS		
WATSON	JAMES		
RUBIN	JOHN		
NEWMAN	JAMES		
GREEN	JOHN		
NEWELL	JAMES		

Immigrant Inspector.

See list of
Note - and (7)

320-1900
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

134

Vessel

"HILTON".

, arriving at,

NEW YORK

, 19th. January,

, 1928, from the port of

HILTON, PENNSYLVANIA.

134

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
DAVIES	HENRY			Captain	1.1.28	Belfast	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5-11	160	
CHARLTON	WILLIAM			Staff Capt.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	175	
DANSON	HENRY			3rd. Offr.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-0	176	
HAGUE	STANLEY			4th. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	145	
GENITY	JOHN			5th. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	6-0	140	
BAILEY	STANLEY			1st. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-9	160	
SEWELL	GEORGE			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	152	
WIDTSCHINE	DOUGLAS			Apprentice	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	132	
COOME	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	138	
WAITE	GEORGE			ROCK.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	156	
FERRON	JOHN			" MATE	"	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5-9	162	
CRAIC	HARRY			"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-9	186	
STEWART	GEORGE			CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	140	
McWILLIAMS	FULLETON			" MATE	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	160	
ROBERT WHITE	JOSEPH JAMES			Nightwatchman	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	141	
GRIMMOND	WILLIAM			C.M.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	139	
McVEIGH	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	140	
CAIRNS	DANIEL			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	140	
LEWIS	THOMAS			A.P.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	160	
O'NEIL	JOHN			C.M.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	140	
HOLMES	WILLIAM			A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	120	
BELL	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	130	
GOURLEY	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	156	
DUNLOP	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	150	
FERRON	FRANCIS			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	139	
WATERSON	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	149	
BURNS	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	142	
HEGGER	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	174	
GREEN	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	162	
NEWELL	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	154	

FORWARD BY MAIL

Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating their positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

135

Vessel Bermuda, arriving at New York, 12, 1918, from the port of Belfast

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	XXXXX BURGON	XXXXX HAROLD			COOKSAILOR.	1.1.28	Belfast	No.	Yes	22	M	English	British	5.9	154	
2	McMORAN	THOMAS			A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5.9	160	
3	GAMMON	MAURICE			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5.8	160	
4	HOGG	HUGH			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	152	
5	CORLETT	ALFRED			SAILOR	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	150	
6	SULLIVAN	MICHAEL			A.B.	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5.6	152	
7	MULLHOLLAND	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	145	
8	LILBURN	WILLIAM			DECK BOY	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7	139	
9	GRAHAM	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.4	126	
10	REILLY	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	126	
11	REILLY	JAMES			MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	140	
12	LAVERY	DENIS			DECK BOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	140	
13	KENNY	ROBERT			MESS BOY	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	142	
14	WATSONSON	ALFRED			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.3	175	
15	MULLER	EMIL S.			PURSER	"	"	"	"	55	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.4	160	
16	FINDLAY	ANDREW			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.11	150	
17	DALZIEL	WILFRED			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5.5	122	
18	CROWTHER	ROBERT			PURSER'S CLERK	"	"	"	"	21	"	IRISH	"	5.8	140	
19	HATTON	HERBERT			DECK BOY	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	126	
20	BLACK	SAMUEL			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.3	106	
21	LYTLE	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.5	116	
22	DARRIGAN	DEWEY			BOSK.'S MATE	14.12.28	New York	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	160	
FIRST	23	BAYARD	LESLIE		CHFT OFFR.	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	154.	
"	24	BURNS	STANLEY		2nd. Offr.	13.1.28	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6.0	157	
"	25	DAVIS	JOHN		SURGEON	12.1.28	"	"	"	59	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.11	160	

Line FURNESS-BIRMINGHAM
Owners
Local Agents

14-120

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

25
2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, 19th January, 1928, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ALLAN	WILLIAM			CHIEF ENGR.	1.1.28	Belfast	No	Yes	48	M	Scotch	British	5.10	196	✓
2	MILROY	WILLIAM			STAFF "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	154	✓
3	SEDGWICK	WILLIAM			GUAR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	64	"	ENGLISH	"	5.9	168	✓
4	SAUL	WILLIAM			Jr. 2nd. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	IRISH	"	5.9	170	✓
5	HARDY	JOSEPH			SR. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5.8	156	✓
6	TAYLOR	EDWARD			JR. 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	128	✓
7	LEGGAT	KENNETH			SR. 4th. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5.10	154	✓
8	WALTER	EDWARD			JR. 4th. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5.6	144	✓
9	FORSYTH	GEORGE			5th. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	150	✓
10	WALTER	REGINALD			6th. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	135	✓
11	HORSMAN	GEORGE			7th. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	139	✓
12	NICOL	WILLIAM			SR. 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scotch	"	5.10	166	✓
13	HOLEY	ALLAN			JR. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.9	145	✓
14	SPALDING	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5.7	170	✓
15	HASWELL	HERBERT			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5.10	160	✓
16	MIDDLETON	LESLIE			CHIEF ELECT. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	144	✓
17	DOWDY	ROBERT			JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	5.9	185	✓
18	WALLACE	REGINALD			3rd. ELECT.	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.9	165	✓
19	LOWE	JAMES			4th. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6.0	145	✓
20	TURNER	REGINALD			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	145	✓
21	SIMPSON	ALEX			JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5.7	140	✓
22	DOAK	ALEX JAMES			5th. ELECT.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.9	152	✓
23	POW	FRANK			JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.11	169	✓
24	WHICHER	SYDNEY			CHIEF MECH.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6.0	156	✓
25	PESTHO	ERNEST			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	170	✓
26	TURNER	JOHN			CHIEF SAN. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	140	✓
27	LUNE	WILLIAM			2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	167	✓
28	STRUTHERS	WILLIAM			JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	170	✓
29	WATSON	JAMES			STEER.	"	"	"	"	22	"	SCOTCH	"	6.2	172	✓
30	SYME	THOMAS			LEADING HAND	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	174	✓

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA-1199
Owners
Local Agents

14-2306

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

102/1001

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival out who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **4**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M.S. "BERMUDA".**, arriving at, **NEWYORK C**, **17th** January, **1928**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDEA.**

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PRICE	HUGH	✓		OILER	1.1.28	Belfast	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5.5	150	
2	POWDERLY	PATRICK	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	IRISH	"	5.8	160	
3	FERRON	NICHOLAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.1	146	
4	DAWSON	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	167	✓
5	PARKINSON	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.7	164	✓
6	McGANNON	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	139	✓
7	BAILIE	DAVID	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.7	150	✓
8	ROBINSON	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6.0	160	
9	CRAIG	ROBERT	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	170	✓
10	GARVAN	ROBERT	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	136	
11	McGREEVY	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.0	112	
12	FERGUSON	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	147	✓
13	McGOURAN	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	136	✓
14	HALL	WILLIAM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	147	✓
15	CLARK	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	162	✓
16	LOCKHART	JOSEPH	✓		MECHANIC	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	170	✓
17	BRADLEY	FRED.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.6	145	✓

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-230

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

138

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA"., arriving at, NEW YORK, 17th January, 1928, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HOPKINS	GEORGE			CHIEF. STWD.	1.1.28	Belfast	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5.9	186	
2	EDGAR	JAMES			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.11	187	
First 3	WILSON	EDWARD			2nd. STWD.	13.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	160	
4	HARDING	LESLIE			BARKEEPER	1.1.28	Belfast	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.11	190	
5	COWELL	PERCY			STREPR.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	160	
6	FAIRCLOUGH	THOMAS			ENG. OFFICE & PHONE. ATNDT.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	180	
7	FILOKE	PETER			BARBER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	140	
8	WILLIAMS	GEORGE			PRINTER	"	"	"	"	40	E	"	"	5.8	180	
9	HAYWARD	ALBERT			DK. STWD.	"	"	"	"	33	E	Bermudian	"	5.9	200	
10	EMSKINE	ROBERT			ASST. STREPR.	"	"	"	"	29	"	IRISH	"	5.9	150	
11	GARNER	JOSIAH			LINEPR.	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	"	5.9	188	
12	WILMORE	ARTHUR			DE. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	140	
13	CASHMORE	THOMAS			S.E. STWD.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	155	
14	NOONE	JOHN			SOCIAL HALL STWD.	"	"	"	"	31	E	"	"	5.7	140	
15	FERRISAY	FRANK			DK. STWD.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	140	
16	DEVENRY	PATRICK			SOCIAL HALL STWD.	"	"	"	"	19	"	IRISH	"	5.4	150	
17	FOX	STANLEY			LIBRARY STWD.	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5.6	140	
18	HYDE	WILLIAM			SM. RM. STWD	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.11	153	
19	DOUGHTON	WILLIAM			HEAD WTR.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.11	165	
20	BLISS	ROLAND			2nd. WTR.	"	"	"	"	43	E	E	E	5.10	152	
21	THORNE	ALBERT			ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.11	155	
22	SMITH	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	B.W.I.	"	5.11	183	
23	GREENSMITH	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	160	
24	CLAYS	RALPH			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	150	
25	FITZGERALD	FRANCIS			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	135	
26	MURPHY	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	CANADIAN	"	5.8	158	
27	HAYDEN	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	5.5	138	
28	FORSYTH	STANLEY			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	154	
29	CLATHAN	RICHARD			"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6.1	161	
30	DUNSTANE	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.11	164	

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA-LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-138

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **6**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M.S. "BERMUDA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **19th** January, 19 **27**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**. **139**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RUSSELL	CHARLES			ASST. STWD.	1.1.28	Delfest	No	Yes	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	145	
2	FERRE	HAROLD			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	136	
3	HAMMOND	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	24	E	E	E	5.11	150	
4	ORMAN	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	126	
5	MORECROFT	REX			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	150	
6	MCCARTHY	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.4	125	
7	FITZGIBBONS	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	133	
8	RICKEYS	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	156	
9	COLE	GEORGE			DK. STWD.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	136	
10	ABERN	FREDERICK			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	156	
11	JONES	THOMAS			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	144	
12	RAYMENT	BENARD			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	133	
13	TREMAN	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	145	
14	ALEXANDER	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	140	
15	GAMBE	EDWIN			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.11	165	
16	BLOOMFIELD	LOUIS			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	145	
17	OVEREND	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	138	
18	TROTT	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.9	154	
19	BAUDISSON	HANS			"	"	"	"	"	56	"	POLISH	HAUT. CIT. POLISH	5.6	148	
20	GORD	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	147	
21	SMITH	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5.18	125	
22	SMITH	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	161	
23	GODDARD	STANLEY			ORSTING. STWD.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	147	
24	STEVENS	GEORGE			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6.1	160	
25	HOUSE	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	32	E	"	"	5.6	158	
26	BARTLETT	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	140	
27	McALEES	WILLIAM			PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	15	"	IRISH	"	4.6	87	
28	MURRAY	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	SCOTCH	"	5.4	112	
29	BRENNAN	JAMES			LIFT BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	IRISH	"	5.7	142	
30	BELL	ROBERT			PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	16	E	E	E	5.6	100	

FURNESS-BERMUDA LINE

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-5290

Wm. S. Ward Immigration Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA"., arriving at, NEW YORK, 17th. January, 1928., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HORROCKS	JOHN			CHIEF. B.R. STWD.	1.1.28	Belfast	No.	Yes	43	M	English	British	5.5	123	✓
2	HARTLEY	BERT			B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	183	✓
3	McLELLAND	ISAAC			LIFT BOY	"	"	"	"	14	"	IRISH	"	5.1	114	✓
4	BREEZE ROBERT	ROBERT			B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	140	✓
5	BEECH	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	150	✓
6	JONES	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	152	✓
7	McNEALE	CECIL			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
8	GARNER	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	140	✓
9	HAMMAN	GEORGE			PAGE BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	IRISH	"	5.6	128	✓
10	SMITH	FRANCIS			"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.6	98	✓
11	WILLIAMS	HERBERT			B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	46	"	ENGLISH	"	5.11	148	✓
12	BURTON	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	146	✓
13	COWEN	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	SCOTCH	"	5.9	140	✓
14	MARSHALL	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	152	✓
15	TIZARD	PERCY			"	"	"	"	"	31	2	2	"2	5.7	156	✓
16	MARWOOD	ALBERT			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	170	✓
17	RUSSEY	SYDNEY			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	156	✓
18	PARROTT	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	165	✓
19	RANDELL	REGINALD			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6.8	135	✓
20	HARDING	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	U.S.C.	5.5	128	✓
21	O'BRIEN	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	BRITISH	5.8	165	✓
22	BLANE	GILBERT			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	154	✓
23	PERKINS	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	180	✓
24	VENNER	PERCY			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	126	✓
25	DWYER	WILLIAM			B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.11	187	✓
26	STANDEN	ARCHIBALD			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.11	173	✓
27	MAYHALL	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.11	160	✓
28	ELSTONE	RICHARD			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	168	✓
29	BARFOOT	DANIEL			"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.7	160	✓
30	REYNOLDS	STANLEY			EX. SAUCE CK.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	140	✓

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-128

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spaniah.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, 17th January, 1928, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	McLEAN	ROBERT			PAGE BOY	1.1.28	Belfast	No	Yes	14	M	Irish	British	4.6	87	✓
2	COWELL	WILLIAM			B.R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	55	"	ENGLISH	"	5.9	156	✓
3	SMITH	OSWALD			"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5	164	✓
4	RUSSELL	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8	168	✓
5	LONGLAND	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.11	181	✓
6	POND	BERTIE			"	"	"	"	"	31	2	2	"	5.9	165	✓
7	BROWN	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.11	160	✓
8	PRESCOTT	THOMAS			NIGHTWATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	126	✓
9	FERRIS	PERCY			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.9	188	✓
10	CLOUD	KENNETH			OFFRS. STWD.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	150	✓
11	FRENCH	JOHN			NIGHTWATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	38	"	IRISH	"	5.4	147	✓
12	MURRAY	FRANK			OFFRS. STWD.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.1	185	✓
13	CAMPBELL	BRYAN			CAPTNS. STWD.	"	"	"	"	18	2	ENGLISH	"	5.7	134	✓
14	ROBERTS	ASWLEY			GYM. ATTNDT.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	147	✓
15	SIMES	FREDERICK			SWIMMING POOL ATTNDT.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.9	144	✓
16	WILMORE	ERNEST			CHP. PA.TS.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.9	169	✓
17	COWDRY	HARRY			2nd. PA.TS.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.3	128	✓
18	REGGS	JAMES			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	130	✓
19	MATTHEWS	WALTER			CARVER	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCOTCH	"	5.9	164	✓
20	BOWERS	HENRY			ASST. PA.TS.	"	"	"	"	23	"	IRISH	"	5.7	120	✓
21	DUFFY	DAVID			PAINT. SCULLION	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.11	156	✓
22	ALEXANDER	HENRY			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	150	✓
23	REA	ALEXANDER			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	152	✓
24	HUGHES	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	"	5.6	150	✓
25	BEATTIE	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	32	"	IRISH	"	5.8	154	✓
26	DAVIES	GEORGE			ENGINEERS STWD.	"	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	"	5.10	146	✓
27	ELLIOTT	THOMAS			CHEF	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	154	✓
28	EAGLE	GEORGE			EX. CHP. COOK	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	140	✓
29	McCRONE	JOHN			LARDER COOK	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5.5	180	✓
30	McVEIGH	DAVID			LIFT BOY	"	"	"	"	17	"	IRISH	"	5.9	130	✓

Line FURNES BERMUDA-LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-230

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

142

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA"., arriving at, NEW YORK, 17th January, 1928, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HUGHES	ARTHUR			ROAST COOK	1.1.28	Belfast	No	Yes	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	140	✓
2	HEBERT	WILLIAM			SOUP "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
3	MAIR	LEONARD			GRILL "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.11	165	✓
4	NORTON	HENRY			FISH "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	140	✓
5	HIGGINSON	EDWARD			ASST. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	146	✓
6	BASTIN	PERCY			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	132	✓
7	TERRELL	FRANK			"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
8	FULGONEY	CHARLES			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.2	120	✓
9	BOUND	WILLIAM			2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	140	✓
10	HAMMILL	JOE			1st. Asst. CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	25	M	2	"	5.7	154	✓
11	DEWEY	EDWIN			ASST. CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	164	✓
12	ELFORD	ERNEST			ASST. BAKER	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.2	131	✓
13	BRUSHETT	SIDNEY			CHIEF "	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	155	✓
14	HOLDER	GEORGE			VEG. COOK	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6.1	178	✓
15	MORGAN	HENRY			CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	147	✓
16	DIXON	GEORGE			ASST. BAKER	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	145	✓
17	WILLIAMSON	DAVID			CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	40	"	IRISH	"	5.4	120	✓
18	BOYLE	THOMAS			ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	140	✓
19	MARCHANT	WALTER			KIT. SOLN.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.2	120	✓
20	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.9	162	✓
21	WALKER	ALFRED			CHP. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	45	"	ENGLISH	"	5.7	148	✓
22	MALCOLM	WILLIAM			KIT. SOLN.	"	"	"	"	33	"	IRISH	"	5.9	147	✓
23	DONOME	WILLIAM			ASST. BUTCH.	"	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	"	5.2	138	✓
24	GOUGH	DANIEL			KIT. SOLN.	"	"	"	"	35	"	IRISH	"	5.7	137	✓
25	BOULGER	WALTER			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	5.2	142	✓
26	BOYLE	WILLIAM			CHP. 2nd. Cl. STWD.	"	"	"	"	35	"	SCOTCH	"	5.11	156	✓
27	CAUGHEY	WILLIAM			KIT. SOLN.	"	"	"	"	19	"	IRISH	"	5.8	143	✓
28	CAIRNS	CHARLES			2nd. Cl. Asst. PANTS.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	142	✓
29	GIBBONS	CLARENCE			2nd. Cl. PANTS.	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	"	5.11	164	✓
30	MURDEN	GILBERT			ASST. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.11	140	✓

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA-LINE
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-120

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made in the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

143

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, 17th. January, 19 28, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROLES	HORACE			2nd. BUTCHER	1.1.28	BELFAST	NO.	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	150	
2	McNALLY	JOSEPH			2nd. Cabin STWD.	"	"	"	"	41	"	IRISH	"	5.5	161	
3	BODEL	WILLIAM			2nd. Cabin ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.5	165	
4	CUDDY	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	165	
5	McDOWELL	JAMES			BLDR. STWD.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	169	
6	ROBERTS	ICWERTH			2nd. Cabin ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5.2	120	
7	IRONS	JOSEPH			PAINT. SCL.	"	"	"	"	28	"	IRISH	"	5.7	140	
8	MACMILLAN	RICHARD			CARVER	"	"	"	"	37	"	SCOTCH	"	5.8	150	
9	DIVVER	BERNARD			BLDR. STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5.11	152	
10	THOMPSON	ANDREW			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5.9	148	
11	DEAN	HARRY			1st. Cl. WTR.	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	6.3	170	
12	MCALLAN	JOHN			1st. Engr. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	IRISH	"	5.6	156	
13	WATSON	DAVID			M.T. SCL.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	149	
14	ANDERSON MAX	MAX			2nd. Cl. Asst. STWD.	"	"	"	"	21	2	"	"	5.6	128	
15	HIGGINS	JOHN			ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	143	
16	NASH	CYRIL			ASST. STWD. C. WRITER	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5.4	140	
17	KENNEDY	HENRY			BLDR. STWD.	"	"	"	"	19	"	IRISH	"	5.6	164	
18	GALLAGHER	VICTOR			PAINT. SCULLIN.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	144	
19	DAVIS	GRACE			STWDESS.	"	"	"	"	50	F	SCOTCH	"	5.4	154	
20	THOMAS	MABEL			"	"	"	"	"	40	"	ENGLISH	"	5.4	160	
21	STABLES	BECCIE			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.2	140	
22	BROWN	ARTHUR			ASST. BAL. STWD.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	130	
FIRST 23	WILSON	JOSEPH			"	12.1.28	NEW YORK	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	145	
" 24	WHITE	JAMES			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	150	
" 25	PORTER	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.9	150	
" 26	GASCE	JEAN			"	"	"	"	"	35	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	140	
" 27	PARSCOE	WALTER			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	5.10	160	
" 28	COVENTRY	WALTER			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	170	
" 29	GREENE	JOHN			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	135	
" 30	ADDISON	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	140	
"	XXXXXXXX	XXXX			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	XXXX	XXXX	

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA-LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-280

Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, 19th January, 1928, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

144

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where								
FIRST	DAVENPORT	ALLAN			ASST. SAL. STWD.	12.1.28 NEW YORK	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	130	
"	BRISTOW	ARTHUR			"	"	"	"	38	"	AUSTRALIAN	"	5.8	145	
"	SPENCER	ROBERT			"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5.6	137	
"	MICHAEL	PETER			"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN	U.S.C.	5.5	140	
"	HOGAN	LESLIE			"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	
"	DIVVER	JOHN			"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	150	
"	RICHARDSON	FRED			"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	129	
"	ALGAR	WINIFRED			LAST HAIR DROP.	13.1.28	"	"	18	F	"	"	5.4	120	
"	WILLIAMS	HARRY			ENG. BARBER.	12.1.28	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	145	
"	LIVINGSTONE	ROBERT			PAINT. COOL.	"	"	"	42	"	SCOTCH	"	5.8	140	
"	LONG	EDWARD			ASST. SAL. STWD.	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5.8	137	
"	LONG	FREDERICK			"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	140	
"	BATSON	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	19	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.7	140	
"	GRANT	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	130	
"	HILL	ALEXANDER			"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	140	
"	TAGLIAPIETRO	MARY			"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	138	
"	CLEGG	PERCY			"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	U.S.C.	5.9	147	
"	FEVACHIO	FRANK			"	"	"	"	18	"	"	BRITISH	5.6	130	
"	BROWN	GEORGE			"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8	139	
"	DAWKINSON	ELIZABETH			STEWARDS.	"	"	"	50	F	"	"	5.4	140	
"	O'BRIEN	JOHN			"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.4	120	
"	ROBINSON	SIMON			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	130	
"	BARNES	JOHN			"	"	"	"	50	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	132	
"	LAFFETE	PHILIP			PAID MASTER	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	121	
"	BARNES	MARY			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	134	
"	GORDON	MARY			PAID MASTER	"	"	YES	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.5	129	
"	GOULD	OSCAR			MUSICIAN	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	130	
"	LIGATA	SEBASTIAN			"	"	"	"	26	"	Italy	"	5.6	130	
"	GRAUER	EDWARD			"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S.A.	"	5.6	140	
"	LATZELL	MOSE			"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	139	

Line FURNESS-BERMUDA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

14-598

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States.

Vessel M.S. "BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK, 19th. January, 1928, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

145

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST PE.1	BATTERSBEE	BASIL			PANT. SCULLION	17.1.28	HAMILTON	NO	YES	32	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.6	160	
FIRST PE.2	SHEPHERD	FREDERICK			PANT. SCULLION	17.1.28	do.	NO	YES	23	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.5	140	
FIRST PE.3	RUBAIN	CHARLES			PANT. SCULLION	17.1.28	do.	NO	YES	25	M	AFR. BLK.	BRITISH	5.5	142	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line TURKISH BERMUDA LINE.

Owners

Local Agents

14-1200

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **13**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M.S. "BERMUDA"**

, arriving at, **NEW YORK**

, **17th** January, **1926**, from the port of **HAMILTON**

BERMUDA

146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 1	MICHLIN	LAIRD			MUSICIAN	14.1.26	NEW YORK	YES	YES	26	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.C.	5.7	136	✓
" 2	BRINY	HEBMAN			"	"	"	"	"	52	"	AUSTRIAN	"	5.6	129	✓
" 3	GIMBERG	IRVIN			"	"	"	"	"	25	"	U.S.A.	"	5.8	140	✓
" 4	GETZLE	CLEMENCE			"	"	"	"	"	29	2	2	"	5.7	137	✓
" 5	MAPPIN	VINCENT			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	136	✓
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line **FURNESS BERMUDA-LINE**
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-120

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

113

1-15-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. F. Banyard, Chief Off., of the M. S. Bermuda, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of January, 1928

E. J. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

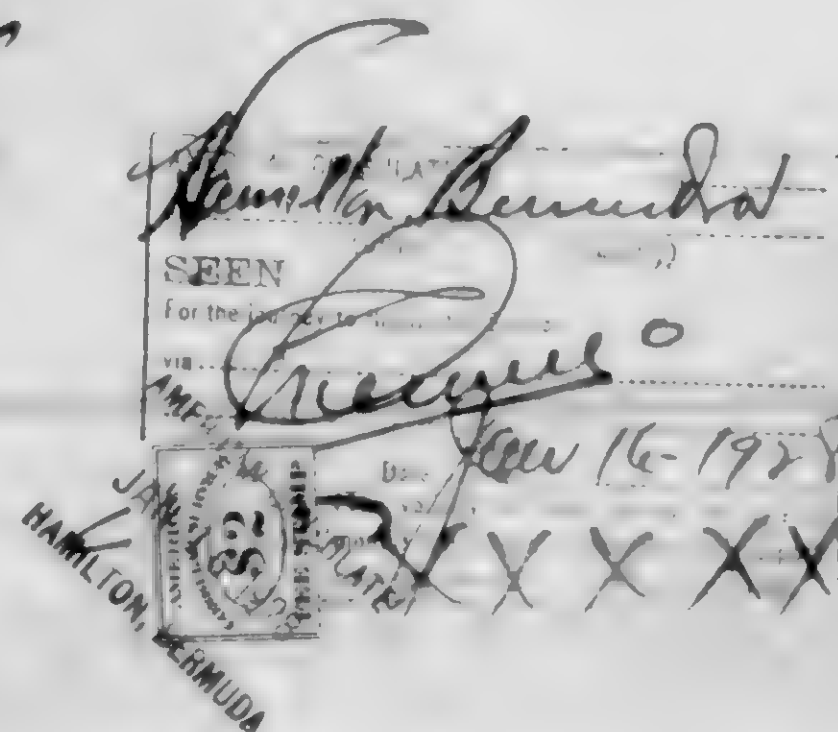
American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the visa below annexed to this crew list has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Clay Merrell

Vice Consul of the United States.

13 sheets.
3200



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. 40 Fee of \$2.00
Paid in American funds.

ARRIVAL
JAN 24 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Max Kohn, Surgeon of the Westphalia, Naibing Burevitz, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

147

19 JAN. 1928

Dr. Kohn

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on board in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX DEBIT				FEE				Total Fees
	Direct Fees	S. I.	U. S. Term Fees	U. S. Term Fees	U. S. Term Fees	U. S. Term Fees	U. S. Term Fees	U. S. Term Fees	
1st CABIN									
2nd CABIN									
3rd CABIN									
STEERAGE									
TOTAL	1.16	1		8.10					1.17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

List No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTPHALIA Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, January 4th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1X		Schaitler✓	Maximilian	22	n	m	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Muenchen 321315	Washington RP.	11/12/27	U.S.A.	New York	
2X		Karola		23	1	f	h/wife						St. Ingbert 40610	Stuttgart Q.	11/15/27	Germany	Muenchen		
3X	UNDER 18	Evelyn		1	day	f	none	no	none	no	on board		8/8. "Westphalia" January 18th, 1928	none	none	none	none		
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular posses
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

148

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Niss, of the Westphalia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, the in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of JAN. 1923, 1923
at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column should be headed and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Max Lau*, Surgeon of the *Westphalia*, sailing *thru with do*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *24* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Munich*
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *JAN.* 1928, at *New York*

Dr. Lau
6001-19.28
 Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of examination shall be executed before immigration officers at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the ship is cleared.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "WESTERNALIA" . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

JANUARY, 1902.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

9 JAN 1928

9. JAN. 1928

150

Arriving at Port of.

Y 2 W Y O R H

*IQ*²²

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Niss Master, of the Westphalia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, true in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of JAN. 1928,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Max Han*, Surgeon of the *Westphalia*, *Sailing Thru with*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *24* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Munich*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *JAN*, 192*8*,
at *New York*

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is presented.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. *List* No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Non Immigrant Manifest.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "WESTPHALIA" . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

4th January . . . , 1928.

[illegible]

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY 19 JAN. 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1928.

S. List No. 3.
Non Immigrant Manifest.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

152

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	daughter: Albertine Guenther, Muenchen, Unfererstr. 66.	germ. Feilnbach	yes self	50 no no	no	son i.l.: C.F.Hinek, Montclair, N.J., 150 Montclair Ave.	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 fair br. br. none
2	mother: Luise Schaich, Offenbach, Waldstr. 75.	" Offenbach	" "	100 " "	" "	b.f.: The Miehle Printing Press & Mfg. Chicago, Ill. 4th and Robey St.	" 3 "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	5 9 " bld. br. "	"
3	brother: Georg Pfeffer, Wandsbek, Goethestr. 15.	Italy Monza	no s. self	100 " "	" "	b.f.: Florence M. Warfield, St. Louis, Mo., 399 Euclid Av.	" 5-6 "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	5 9 " bld. br. "	"
4	parents: Emanuel Rehling, Hamburg, Maria-Louisenstr.	germ. Hamburg	yes self	50 " "	" "	b.f.: Daarnhouwer & Co. Inc., New York, N.Y., 67 Wall St.	" 5-6 "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	5 10 " " "	"
5	wife: Gertrud Busemann, Frankfurt a/M., Pest. Roerstr. 33.	" Frankfurt a/M.	" "	100 yes 1927	NY.	b.f.: The Roessler, Manla-ber Chemical Co., New York, N.Y., 418 St. "	" 6 weeks "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	6 4 " bld. bl. "	"
6	daughter: Charlotte Biermann, Hamburg, Sand 30.	" Hamburg	no "	25 " 1927	NJ.	friend: Geo Koetter, Hoboken, NJ., 418 Hudson St.	" 4 month "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	5 6 " " "	"
7	wife: Alvine Einfeldt, Hamburg, Steilshoperstr. 12.	Peru Lima	" "	100 " 1903	NY.	b.f.: Agencie Schlubach, Lima, Peru.	" in transit to Peru "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	5 9 " blk. br. "	"
8	wife: Margaretha Koepke, Hamburg, Kleiststr. 5.	germ. Hamburg	yes "	400 " 1926	"	b.f.: John Henschel & Co. Inc., New York, N.Y., 290-5th Ave.	yes 2 months	no	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	5 7 " bld. gr. "	"
9	wife: Frieda Unlauer, Hamburg, Marienburgerstr. 100.	" "	" "	100 " 1927	NY.	friend: Pitson Ave. Ave. 3rd St. "	" 3 yrs "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	7 6 " bl. bl. "	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Niss Master, of the Westphalia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

19 JAN. 1928

Master Officer

day of _____, 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Max Lau*, Surgeon of the *Westphalia*, *Sailor Thureuth*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *24* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Munich*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *see* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *JAN 1923*, 19

at *New York*

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alien, must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet for the listing of aliens.

S.S. "HAWAIIAN". Passengers sailing from

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19. JAN. 1928

Arriving at Port of _____

154

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any other officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Nis Master, of the Westphalia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 19 JAN. 1922, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Master Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]". In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show, definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Max van*, Surgeon of the *Westphalia*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *2* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Munich*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *JAN.* 19*23*,
at *New York*

Signature and title of immigration officer or other authorized to administer oaths.

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before it can be executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew.	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Bosnian	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak
Cuban	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian	Mexican.	Syrian
English	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French	Polish.	
German	Portuguese.	

S. *List* No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "WESTPHALIA" . Passengers sailing from HAMBURG , 4th January , 1926.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language (or, if occupation changed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country	City or town	
1		Thor	Marius	38	m	m	musician	yes	German	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Kristrup	2609	Oslo	2.	2/7/27.	Norway	Oslo
2		"	Rika	41	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	German	Germany	Hamburg	1872	"	"	"	"	"
3	UNDER 10	"	Ingrid	1	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	Scandinav.	Norway	Oslo	2620	"	"	"	"	"
4		Stoltenberg	Heinrich	27	m	s	farmlab.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Klausdorf	26234	Hamburg	"	12/1/27.	Germany	Laboe
5		Schettler	Maximilian	22	m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Munich	32111	Washington D.C.	11/12/27.	USA	New York	
6		"	Karola	27	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	St. Ingbert	40610	Stuttgart	2.	11/15/27.	Germany	Munich
7		Stachelin	Walter	23	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart	4033	"	"	10/5/27.	"	Stuttgart
8		Seeliger	Marie	35	f	div.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Pol.	Radlowitz	3042	Berlin	"	12/2/27.	"	Dresden
9		Puge	Henry	27	m	m	metal-lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	30279	Hamburg	"	12/1/27.	"	Hamburg
10		"	Martha	25	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30278	"	"	"	"	"
11		Herbert	Aenne	20	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flm	27440	Koeln	"	11/2/27.	"	Flm
12	627657	Paas	Wilhelm	24	m	s	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesdorf	20237	"	"	3/7/27.	"	Wiesdorf
13		Schreiner	Charlotte	23	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Coschuetz	20235	"	"	"	"	"
14		Garstens	Herta	29	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	30233	Hamburg	"	11/15/27.	"	Kiel
15		Krautter	Edward	27	m	s	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Packnang	30240	Stuttgart	"	12/10/27.	"	Packnang
16		Kraft	Maria	44	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	26224	Hamburg	"	11/1/27.	"	Hamburg
17		Nerretter	Max	21	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30715	"	"	11/1/27.	"	"
18		Schury	Michael	29	m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	Pol.	Glovak	Pol.	Tirnau	2779	Tien	"	9/20/27.	Austria	Tien
19		Kliem	Erich	33	m	m	painter	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Steglitz	2764	Berlin	"	11/2/27.	Germany	Berlin
20		Schurr	Amalie	31	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	France	Saarge-mund	3470	Hamburg	"	10/4/27.	"	Hamburg
21	P-1185147-2/14/38	Ulrich	Kurt	25	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Frankfurt a/M.	24040	Koeln	"	12/22/27.	"	Frankfurt a.M.
22		Paulus	Maria	35	f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Munich	27403	"	"	11/2/27.	"	"
23		Schmitt	Hans	30	m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bamberg	40342	Stuttgart	"	11/7/27.	"	Bamberg
24		Jacobsen	Harald	26	m	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin-Friedenau	306263	Washington D.C.	9/22/27.	USA	Sharon	
25		"	Johanna	24	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Potsdam	23810	Koeln	2.	12/14/27.	Germany	Limburg
26		Simon	Eleonore	17	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pesigheim	42802	Stuttgart	"	11/10/27.	"	Pesigheim
27		Schlange	Kaethe	21	f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	131	Hamburg	N.Y.	11/23/27.	USA	Los Angeles
28		Voigt	Elle	28	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	33487	Berlin	2.	11/14/27.	Germany	Leipzig
29		Richter	Paul	28	m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lengen-salza	23546	Berlin	"	11/21/27.	"	Dresden
30		"	Walter	25	m	s	foreman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23547	"	"	"	"	"

No. 5 Schaitler Maximilian }
No. 6 " Karola }

transferred to Manifest No. 5 A, 2, 3.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NS.

The entries on this sheet must be typewriter or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

19 JAN. 1928

156

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether has a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	sister: Anita Keller, Hamburg, New York St. 16.	N.Y. Rochester	yes	self	100	no	friend: E. Ronde, Rochester, N.Y., 329 Plymouth Ave.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	51	air dol. bl.	none
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	blok. r.	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	3	dbl. gr.	"
4	father: Adelbert Steltenberg, Laboe, Oherdorf 8.	Nebr. Stanton	"	s. ool.	25	"	friend: Louis Kottler, Stanton, Nebraska. own home: New York, N.Y., 62 East 4th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	8	dbl. bl.	"
5	father: Georg Staecklin, Stuttgart, Seestras. 21.	N.J. West New York	"	"	800	"	uncle: Alfred Staecklin, West New York, N.J., 120-13th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	blk. pr.	"
6	uncle: August Sey, Dresden, Christianstr. 22.	N.Y. New York	"	"	300	"	acqu.: Emil Bulerger, New York, N.Y., 210 Wall St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	bl. br.	"
7	father: I. L. Wilh. Weir, Hamburg, Falkenstr. 2.	N.J. Clifton	no	s. ool.	25	"	uncle: Albert Hartweg, Clifton, N.J., 67 Tripple Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	bl. bl.	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dbl. br.	"
9	father: Heinrich Herbert, Elm, Bannhof 127.	N.Y. Rochelle	"	"	25	"	acqu.: Elizabeth Hermann, New Rochelle, N.Y., 130 Locust St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	blk. br.	"
10	father: Otto Pass, Wiesdorf, Hauptstr. 4.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	100	"	acqu.: Paul Schneider, New York, N.Y., 423 E. 84th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dk. gr. bl.	"
11	father: Wilh. Schneider, Wiesdorf, Lich 12.	N.J. Elizabeth	no	s. ool.	23	100	aunt: Hulda Schneider, Elizabeth, N.J., Elizabeth 323.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	br. gr.	"
12	mother: Marie Carstens, Kiel, Steinstr. 7.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	"	brother: Hans Carstens, New York, N.Y., 513 E. 14th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	bl. bl.	"
13	father: Friedr. Brantner, Backnang.	"	"	"	25	"	aunt: Selma Brantner, New York, N.Y., 286 E. 7th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	br. br.	"
14	husband: Dr. R. H. Hamburg, Metfesselstr. 52.	N.J. Jersey City	no	s. ool.	23	30	son: Herman Kessel, Jersey City, N.J., 514 Virginia Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dbl. bl.	"
15	mother: Marie Herreter, Hamburg, Bannstr. 11.	N.Y. Buffalo	yes	"	30	"	father: Max Herreter, Buffalo, N.Y., 459 Spring St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	bl. bl.	"
16	sister: Josefina Jallinek, Wien, Teubergasse 31.	N.Y. Astoria	no	"	40	"	sister: Irma Weber, Astoria, N.Y., 245 Howland St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	br. br.	"
17	wife: Molly Ellen, New York, Steinbockstr. 9.	N.Y. New York	yes	self	25	"	acqu.: Alexander S. White, New York, N.Y., 5th Ave. 32nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dbl. br.	"
18	mother: Justine Schurr, Hamburg, Muehlenkamp 12.	Pa. Philadelphia	"	"	200	"	brother: Albert Schurr, Philadelphia, Pa., 853 N. 20th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	br. bl.	"
19	father: Paul Ulrich, Frankfurt, Sophienstr. 107.	N.Y. Bay Side	"	"	25	"	uncle: Wm. Punzel, Bay Side, N.Y., 4211 Linwood Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	bl. bl.	"
20	mother: Josefine Paulus, Frankfurt, Guttenstr.	N.Y. New York	"	s. ool.	23	25	friend: Alice Rempt, New York, N.Y., 10 W. 80th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dbl. br.	"
21	wife: Emma Schmitt, Hamburg, Gruener Markt 12.	Mo. St. Louis	"	self	25	yes 1912 Mo.	friend: Paul Freumann, St. Louis, Mo., 4752 Westminster Pl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	bl. br.	"
22	own home: Sharon, Pa., 377 Independence Court	Pa. Sharon	no	"	25	yes 1925, 7 Pa.	own home: Sharon, Pa., 377 Independence Court.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	bl. bl.	"
23	father: Admiral a. D. Jacobson, Eberstadt, Am Elfengrund 84.	"	"	"	"	no no no	uncle: Karl Neumann, Glendale, N.Y., 78-45th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	br. gr.	"
24	father: Heinrich Simon, Besigneim.	N.Y. Glendale	no	"	25	"	aunt: Luise Brunwald, Los Angeles, Cal., 6102 W. 110th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dbl. bl.	"
25	aunt: Luise Brunwald, Los Angeles, Cal., 6102 W. 110th St.	Cal. Los Angeles	yes	"	30	yes 1924, 7 Cal.	friend: Ewald H. Schniewind, Greenwich, Conn., North Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	br. br.	"
26	father: Franz Voigt, Leipzig, Koenneritzstr. 46.	Conn. Greenwich	no	"	50	no no no	John A. Richter, 133 Murray St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	br. br.	"
27	father: August Richter, Leipzig, Koenneritzstr. 46.	"	"	"	50	yes 1926, 7 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert Niss Master, of the Westphalia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, me in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of JAN. 1923,
at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *B.*
157

(Printed in English) 16-807

S. S. *WEST HALL* sailing from *COHH (COLUMBIA)*, JANUARY 7th, 1928, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*, 19 JAN. 1928, 1928

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	KEELER	Daniel	42	M			U.S.P. 7622 Wash. 20/6/27 San Francisco, Cal. 1917	Home: 374th Street San Francisco Cal.
2	SHLIMAN	Abraham Joseph	2	M	S		U.S.P. 436091 Wash. 7/9/27 La Bine County Harrisburg, Pa. May 1927	R. I. Hanover Pa.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-807

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Ed. Number A.

158

S. S. "WESTPHALIA"

sailing from Hamburg

, 4th January, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

19 JAN. 1928

, 19 28.

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Juckstock	Adolph	63	m		U.S.P. 184713 Wash. 4/9/26.	Grantwood, N.J. 503 Oregon Ave
2	"	Mathilde	63	f			"
3	Lewitz	Herder	53	m		" 5428 " 11/3/27	Chicago, Ills. 501 E. 111s. Str.
4	Guetz	Thomas	34	m		" 367092 " 4/25/27	Hartford, Conn. 29 New Park Ave.,
5	Richter	Emily	30	f		" 364241 " 4/22/27	" 29 New Park Ave
6	Faber	Ernst	43	m		" 401 47 " 8/28/27	New York, N.Y. 250 W. Broadway
7	WESTPHALIA	MISS	39	f		" 478035 " 12/1/27.	New York, N.Y. 1101 Shakespeare Av.
8	Landquist	Waldemar	40	m	Willmar, Min., 1/26/87	" 479789 " 12/7/27	New York, N.Y. 5807 Riverside Drive,
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Max Lau, Surgeon of the Westphalia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, me in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this 19 day of JAN, 1928,
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **RE 8 "RETURNING-RESIDENT-ALIENS"**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTHILL Passengers sailing from COB H (Queensboro), JANUARY 1931, 19 31

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TWONG	PAH-OL	32	1	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	CORR	Re-entry Permit 3400	WASHINGTON D.C.	10/1/27	U.S.A.	New York
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

6
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List XX 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

19 JAN 1928

19

160

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, company, public, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to his own country, or to another country, or to the United States, or to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, company, public, or government, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father: Mr. M. T. O'Neil 16 Roche's Buildings Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes NY V.	Brother: Mr. James T. O'Neil 108 E. 1st St. New York City.	Yes	For	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	Fair	Blue	None
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Mrs **Master**, of the Westphalia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 **JAN.** 1928, at New York **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Max Han, Surgeon of the Westphalia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 19 JAN 1928 day of Jan, 19 1928
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the above named persons shall be reported before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTPHALIA Passengers sailing from COBLENZ (Germany), Germany, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		BURKE Patricia	31	M	S	Laborer	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
2		BURKE James	24	M	S	Laborer	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
3		CROWLEY Daniel	2	M	S	Student	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
4		CURRANE Mini	10	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
5		CURTIN Joseph	27	M	S	Engineer	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
6		CUNNEN Michael	22	M	S	Boats	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
7		DALTON William	24	M	M	Laborer	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
8		DALTON Catherine	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
9		McNICHOLS Mary	22	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
10		CUNNILL Frances J.	24	M	S	Boats	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
11		DOUGHERTY Kate	17	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
12		DOUGHERTY Mary	14	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
13		DOUGHERTY Mary	12	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
14		DOUGHERTY Margaret	10	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
15		DOUGHERTY Joseph	8	M	S	Child	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
16		DOUGHERTY James	6	M	S	Child	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
17		DOUGHERTY Catherine	4	F	S	Child	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
18		DOUGHERTY Catherine	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
19		DOUGHERTY John	17	M	S	Laborer	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
20	UNDER 16	DOUGHERTY John	12	M	S	Child	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
21	UNDER 16	DOUGHERTY William	10	M	S	Child	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
22	UNDER 16	DOUGHERTY Patricia	8	F	S	Child	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
23		DOUGHERTY James	6	M	S	Child	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
24		DOUGHERTY Teresa	4	F	S	Child	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
25		DOUGHERTY Mary Anne	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
26		DOUGHERTY Catherine	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
27		DOUGHERTY John Leo	14	M	S	Child	Yes English	Yes Irish	Irish	Ireland Cork	Q. 1007	Coblenz (Germany)	10/18/20	Ireland Cork
28														
29														
30														

No. 2 Bobs James } not on board.
No. 8 Kiely Cornelius }
No. 12 Sullivan Mary, landed at Boston. Purser.

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

162

9. JAN. 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Kus Master, of the Westphalia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of JAN. 1923, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Freighter status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and family and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative, or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Max Han, Surgeon of the Westphalia, Sailing Thru with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

19 JAN, 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8. List No. 6.
Canada - Manifest.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTPHALIA" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 4th January, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	YANSEN	Blunck ✓	Martin	25		m	s	joiner	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	22	Hamburg	N.I.	12/29/27.	Germany	Hamburg
2		Maessel ✓	Karl	26		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Niedermohr	23	"	"	"	1/3/28.	"	Niedermohr
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

6
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

S. List No. 6
Canada - Manifest.
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

164

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 JAN 1928, 19 28.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States If yes, when? If no, when?	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.		
1	parents: Carl Blunck, Hamburg, Weidenstieg 11. father: Adam Haessel, Niedermohr, Germany.	San Hermas near Montreal	yes	s.col.25	150	no	no	uncle: Peter Raabe, San Hermas, n. Montreal, Que., Canada. acqu.: Armin Huber, Schellbrook, Sask., Canada.)	in transit to Canada.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bld	bl.	scar on right arm.
2		Schellbrook	yes	self	200	no	no			no	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	none
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Norm.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Kiss Master, of the Westphalia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 JAN 1920 day of 19, 19
at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply *carpenter*, *joiner*, *builder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, town, or town (if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Max Kaur, Surgeon of the Westphalia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

19 JAN. 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No.5. Not Inspected Manifest.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

H3.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTPHALIA" Passengers sailing from SAMBUNG, 4th January 1928., 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 5.

Not Inspected Manifest.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

166

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Niss Master, of the Wesphalia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in year and month, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either Male or Female.
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assistant, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject; country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, husband, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Max Lau, Surgeon of the Westphalia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this 19 day of JAN, 1928,
at New York

Notz.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route. In the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 4. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WEST AUSTRALIA" Passengers sailing from . . . HAMBURG JANUARY 4th . . 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town		
1		Giessler ✓	Leo	25		m	s	baker	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	O. Thun.	12240	Stuttgart	4.	12/13/27.	Germany	Munich
2		Magg ✓	Alfred	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witten	21314	"	"	6/1/27.	"	"
3		Schweler ✓	Paula	22		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witten	21311	Berlin	"	6/1/27.	"	Frankfurt
4		Seibel ✓	Wilhelm	30		m	m	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	B. Thun.	21301	Colony	"	12/1/27.	"	A. Thun.
5		Staub ✓	Gottard	25		m	s	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	A. Thun.	21302	Stuttgart	"	1/1/27.	"	Stuttgart
6		Baulin ✓	Albert	30		m	m	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witten	11247	Witten	"	1/1/27.	"	Witten
7		Klinge ✓	Elisabeth	35		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	7928	Berlin	"	1/1/27.	"	Berlin
8		Ruege ✓	Ernst	41		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witten	11248	"	"	1/1/27.	"	Witten
9		Murley ✓	Colar	19		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	4114	Stuttgart	"	1/1/27.	"	Berlin
10		Ahrens ✓	Maria	19		f	s	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	11249	Colony	"	12/2/27.	"	Berlin
11		Steinacker	Matthias	26		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witten	21310	"	"	1/1/27.	"	Witten
12		Schmidt ✓	Paul	20		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witten	11247	"	"	1/1/27.	"	Witten
13		Fischer ✓	Josef	20		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witten	4012	Stuttgart	"	1/1/27.	"	Witten
14		Timm ✓	Willi	24		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witten	21313	Witten	"	1/1/27.	"	Witten
15		Junge	Kurt	23		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witten	11249	"	"	1/1/27.	"	Witten
16		Steinbrecher	Arthur	34		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	11248	"	"	1/1/27.	"	Witten
17		Hell ✓	Paula	36		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witten	11249	"	"	1/1/27.	"	Witten
18		Klinge ✓	Anne Marie	22		f	s	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witten	11249	"	"	1/1/27.	"	Witten
19		Meyer ✓	Karl	42		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witten	11249	"	"	1/1/27.	"	Witten
20		Werner	Clara	43		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witten	29613	"	"	1/3/27	"	Witten
21		"	Paul	41		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witten	29612	"	"	"	"	"
22		Hausner ✓	Maria	35		f	s	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witten	11249	Stuttgart	"	1/1/27.	"	Witten
23		Neben	Gretchen	14		f	s	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witten	29681	Witten	"	1/3/27	"	Witten
24		Habert	Frankiska	22		f	s	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witten	20401	Colony	"	1/1/27.	"	Witten
25		Zwizinsky ✓	Jaroslav	37		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witten	11249	Stuttgart	"	1/1/27.	"	Witten
26		Poschmann ✓	Helene	25		f	s	d.servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Witten	8906	Berlin	3.	12/2/27	Germany	Berlin
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 JAN. 1928, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by own resources, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to enter in United States for permanent residence	Whether alien intends to remain in United States for less than one year	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a polygamist								Whether an anarchist	Hair		Eyes
1	mother: Maria Giessler, Ober-Ibach	NY.	Brooklyn	yes	self	25	no	no	no	Brooklyn, NY. 460 Hartstr.	no	perma	yes	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	br.	none
2	father: Josef Maas, Muenchen, Clemensstr. 53	NY.	Manhattan	"	"	30	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dbl.	bl.	
3	father: Louis Coldeitz, Falkenstein Elsassstr. 121	N.J.	City Heights	yes	"	25	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	gr.	
4	wife: Lisa Seidel, Annweiler, Hauptstr. 125	NY.	New York	"	"	275	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	gr.	
5	father: Wilhelm Staab, Aschaffenburg, Stiftgasse 6	NY.	Astoria	"	"	25	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	bl.	
6	wife: Carry Wallin, Hamburg, Boonsweg 8	"	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	bl.	
7	father: Franz Klinge, Berlin, Schoenhauserstr. 1	NY.	New York	"	"	75	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	bl.	
8	brother: Reinhard Ruege, Kirchhagen	Kans.	City	"	s.col. 23	5	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dbl.	bl.	
9	father: Karl Hunte, Durlach, Hauptstr. 21	NY.	Richm. Hill	"	"	25	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	bl.	
10	father: Franz Ahrens, Bellersen 14	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	gr.	
11	cousin: Marie Hillenbrand, Frankfurt, Theobaldstr. 13	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	tr.	
12	mother: Laura Schmidt, Duisburg, Brahmstr. 8	NY.	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dbl.	br.	
13	father: Josef Fischer, Muenchen, Goldierstr. 28	NY.	Brooklyn	"	"	25	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	black	bl.	
14	brother: Hans Thumke, Campow	Ill.	Chicago	"	self	250	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	bl.	bl.	
15	father: Julius Junge, Hamburg, Alsterkrugchaussee 21	NY.	Hastings	no	"	300	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	br.	bl.	
16	father: Theodor Steinbrecher, Altona, Holstenstr. 42	NY.	New York	yes	"	150	yes	1926	NY.	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dbl.	bl.	
17	sister: Elise Altenberg, Hamburg, Hint. d. Hoefen 48	NY.	"	25	s.col. 23	25	no	no	no	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	bl.	
18	father: Jakob Rane, Hohenaspe	NY.	Great Neck	yes	self	50	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	
19	wife: Martha Meyer, Neulander Moor	Id.	Muscantine	"	"	400	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	bl.	bl.	
20	sister: Anna Lamowsky, Breslau, Klosterstr. 149	NY.	Centr. Islip	"	"	250	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	bl.	bl.	
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	
22	father: Engelbert Mauser, Grading	NY.	New York	"	"	350	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dbl.	gr.	
23	father: Peter Neben, Hamburg, Dammthorwall 21	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dbl.	bl.	
24	father: Christoph Hubert, Essen, Grafweg 8	NY.	Brooklyn	"	s.col. 23	25	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	br.	
25	father: Anton Foschmann, Koenigsberg, Batorikstr. 53	NY.	New York	"	self	20	yes	1927	NY.	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	br.	gr.	
26	"	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	bl.	bl.	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, NY. 1672 2nd Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Kins Master, of the Westphalia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos
Master on oar

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron tinsmith, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friulia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such respiration should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Max Lau, Surgeon of the Westphalia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 19 JAN. 1928 day of 19, 19
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Ed.
List No. 3. "NON IMMIGRANT MANIFEST"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTPHALIA" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 4th January, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1																			
2	TRANSIT	Diete	Henry	25		m	bird keeper	yes	German	yes	German	German	Hildebrands hausen	906	Bremen	NJ.	1/15/27.	Germany	Hannover
3		Rasztuttis	Karl	34		m	keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	2	"	"	1/2/28.	"	"
4		Tietge	Paul	22		m	bird keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Alfeld	1105	Bremen	"	1/24/27.	"	Alfeld
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

No. 1. vacant

3
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 JAN. 1928, 1928

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Niss Master, of the Westphalia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, me in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of all one who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Max Kay, Surgeon of the Westphalia, sailing thruwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, true in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this 19 JAN 1928 day of January, 1928
at New York

(Signature and Title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)
Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 2. "REPAIRING RESIDUAL VALUE 3".

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTRALIA". Passengers sailing from HALDREGE, JANUARY 4th, 1921

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Hutterer ✓	Frank	31		m	m	laborer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Herrmannsdorf	304175	Washington RI	3/14/27.	N.Y.	Jersey City
2		Valentin ✓	Max	33		m	m	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	204052	"	11/11/27.	N.Y.	Albany
3		Huck ✓	Gustav	45		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Travert	200700	"	3/20/27.	Id.	Dayton
4		Frederick ✓	Reinold	27		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalifornien	204270	"	1/11/27.	"	"
5		Jurisin	Jan	32		m	s	farmer	"	Slav.	"	Czechoslovakia	Slav.	Czechoslovakia	Vladivostok	200700	"	1/10/27.	Id.	Albany
6		Waldman	Joseph	32		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	200254	"	2/10/27.	"	"
7		Woolfort ✓	Kurt	22		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	200254	"	1/10/27.	N.Y.	Albany
8		Waldman ✓	Frank	31		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	200254	"	1/10/27.	"	"
9		Waldman	David	34		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	200254	"	1/10/27.	"	"
10		Waldman	David	34		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	200254	"	1/10/27.	"	"
11		Mark ✓	George	31		m	s	laborer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Herrmannsdorf	204052	Washington RI	3/14/27.	N.Y.	Jersey City
12		Tischner ✓	Anna	29		f	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	200700	"	3/20/27.	N.Y.	Albany
13		Wais ✓	Julie	24		f	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schornsdorf	200700	"	10/12/27.	"	"

No. 9 Kunstadt Ernest } landed at Boston.
" 10 Kunstadt Marwin }

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	.....	77
U. S. citizens	.....	1
Alfons	.....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

172

" RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS "

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert Mies Master of the Westphalia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Home or state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government inspectors only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, pebble, molder, turner, or other indistinct designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column usually is voided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully voided by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or as intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 20 (*By whom and at what place paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Max Lasi, Surgeon of the Westphalia, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Munich, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

19 JAN. 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. *List* No. 1. T.-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTPHALIA" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, 4th January, 1920.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		Heinrichs	Wilhelm	27	✓	m	s	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	30625	Hamburg	1.	11/7/27.	Germany	Hamburg		
2		Heiden	Oscar	27	✓	m	m	chemist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weinigen	33577	"	"	9/17/27.	"	Halle		
3		Siebenmark	Wilhelm	26	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gordshagen	30203	"	"	12/1/27.	"	Schoenberg		
4		Schwien	Otto	39	✓	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	30300	"	"	"	"	Blankenese		
5		"	Elisabeth	30	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horn	30279	"	"	"	"	"		
6		"	Christine	6	✓	f	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	"	Blankenese	30290	"	"	"	"	"		
7		Koshler	Gustav	30	✓	m	m	fireman	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Roben	30322	"	"	"	"	Hamburg		
8		Brehme	Frieda	29	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lueneburg	31214	"	"	9/16/27.	"	Altona		
9		Schulz	Hermann	30	✓	m	m	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	30208	"	"	12/1/27.	"	Kiel		
10		Gohrbeck	Helene	18	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elmshorn	30534	"	"	11/15/27.	"	Elmshorn		
11		Pape	Kaete	23	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30259	"	"	12/1/27.	"	"		
12		Boltzen	Johannes	29	✓	m	s	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sparrishoop	2e161	"	"	10/14/27.	"	Sparrishoop		
13		Toffolo	Enrico	33	✓	m	m	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	N.Italian	"	Hamburg	30756	"	"	10/11/27.	"	Hamburg		
14		Nietuhr	Margarethe	24	✓	f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	German	"	Schoeneberg	31132	"	"	9/23/27.	"	"		
15		Koether	Erich	25	✓	m	s	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Altona	29017	"	"	1/2/28.	"	Altona		
16		Paetel	Walter	20	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rostock	30230	"	"	12/1/27.	"	Rostock		
17		Schuldt	Herbert	20	✓	m	s	chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	30485	"	"	11/15/27.	"	Hamburg		
18		Waage	Max	27	✓	m	s	confer-smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30258	"	"	11/11/27.	"	Kiel		
19		Klafaak	Hermann	29	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vielstedt	31164	"	"	9/21/27.	"	Hamburg		
20		Toffolo	Ricardo	31	✓	m	m	stone-cutter	"	"	"	"	Italy	N.Italian	Hamburg	30755	"	"	10/11/27.	"	"		
21		"	Martha	29	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	Polish	Poland	Bochlin	30754	"	"	"	"	"		
22		"	Giuseppe	27	✓	m	m	fact.lab.	"	"	"	"	N.Italian	Germany	Hamburg	30756	"	"	"	"	"		
23		Bandahl	Heinrich	45	✓	m	m	lock-smith	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	"	Gande	30714	"	"	11/1/27.	"	Bergerdorf	
24		"	Heinrich Jr.	18	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bergerdorf	30713	"	"	"	"	"	
25		Schnepf	Johanna	21	✓	f	s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mainz	27304	"	"	10/20/27.	"	Wiesbaden-Schierstein		
26		Gloff	Horst	24	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maynau	14024	"	"	10/3/27.	"	Treilau		
27		Oehm	Pauline	21	✓	f	s	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nieder-Meerlen	27738	"	"	11/21/27.	"	Nauheim		
28		Kraft	Jakob	21	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lohra	20459	"	"	9/13/27.	"	Leichlingen		
29		Weirich	Heinrich	25	✓	m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oberhausen	20599	"	"	9/24/27.	"	Witten		
30		"	Berta	23	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hagen	20600	"	"	"	"	"		

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

9. JAN. 1928

1928.

List No. 1. T.A.

Hö.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

174

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 1. T.A.

H8.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

174

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 JAN. 1928, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether alien is a member of the A. O. U. W.	Whether alien is a member of the F. O. C.	Whether alien is a member of the O. T. M.	Whether alien is a member of the U. M. W.	Whether alien is a member of the I. W. O.	Whether alien is a member of the A. F. of M.	Whether alien is a member of the L. O. J.	Whether alien is a member of the K. P.	Whether alien is a member of the M. W.	Whether alien is a member of the P. O. S.
State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State	City or town	State
1	father: Wilhelm Heinrichs, Hamburg, Puerstenplatz 9.	N.J.	Newark	no	self	25	no	no	no	friend: Paul Heinsohn, Newark, N.J., 763 S. 30th Str.										
2	wife: Margarete Hein, Halle, Wansfelderstr. 60.	Ill.	Chicago	"	s. col. 23	100	"	"	"	cousin: Lottie Hein, Chicago, Ill., 1838 Fremont St.										
3	father: Heinrich Stabenmark, Schenckstr. 18, Marienst.	"	"	yes	self	30	"	"	"	aqu.: Hans J. Snerly, Chicago, Ill., 5716 S. Wood Str.										
4	father: I. L. Claus, William, Barnkrug 31.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	"	65	"	"	"	brother: I. L. Peter, William, Brooklyn, N.Y., 3407 Fulton St.										
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										
7	wife: Erna Schuler, Hamburg, Broomweg 21.	N.J.	Hoboken	"	"	25	es 24	7	ad.	friend: Emil Richter, Hoboken, N.J., 41 Washington St.										
8	mother: Minna Gehrke, Hamburg, Conventstr. 2.	Mo.	St. Louis	"	s. col. 3	25	no	no	no	husband: Richard Dreake, St. Louis, Mo., 4467 Meosno St.										
9	wife: Aneta Schulz, Kiel, Christiani Str. 15.	N.Y.	Woodside	"	friend	25	"	"	"	friend: Willi Grothopp, Woodside, N.Y., 45-33 49th Str.										
10	father: Edward Schrebeck, Elmhorn, Peterstr. 37.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	s. col. 23	25	"	"	"	friend: Olga Stoelcker, Brooklyn, N.Y., 41 Eastern Park- way 8.										
11	father: Hermann Pape, Elmhorn, Kironenstr. 32.	Cal.	San Francisco	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend: Margarete Pape, San Francisco, Cal., 4163-25th St.										
12	father: H. Boltzen, Sparriashoop.	N.Y.	Mineola	"	"	100	"	"	"	cousin: Ernst Moeller, Mineola, N.Y., 316 Michael Str.										
13	wife: Elise Taffolo, Wandsbek, Wetildenstr. 31.	N.Y.	New York	"	self	50	"	"	"	brother: Asadeo Taffolo, New York, N.Y., 241 E. 40th Str.										
14	mother: Marie Fiebur, Hamburg, Telesannstr. 48.	D.C.	Washington	"	s. col. 23	25	"	"	"	aunt: Hedwig Patasone, Washington, D.C., 5311 14th Str.										
15	mother: Martha Kretner, Altona, Fischers Allee 54.	Conn.	Torrington	"	self	30	"	"	"	uncle: Wilhelms Kretner, Torrington, Conn., 159 Spring St.										
16	father: August Paetel, Werle b. Wistorf.	Mass.	Spokane	"	s. col. 23	25	"	"	"	uncle: Harry Paetel, Spokane, Wash., Mallon Ave. 2. 2214										
17	father: Albert Schultdt, Hamburg, Welsweg 93.	N.Y.	New York	"	self	25	"	"	"	sister: Lette Quironel, New York, N.Y., 227 E. 40th Str.										
18	mother: Margarete Waage, Kiel, Karlstr. 18.	"	"	"	s. col. 23	25	"	"	"	brother: Willy Waage, New York, N.Y., 123 Nyack Main St.										
19	father: Hermann Walsch, Hamburg, Leugensfelderstr. 30.	"	"	"	self	25	"	"	"	br. I. L. W. Walsch, New York, N.Y., 3230 Rockaway Ave.										
20	father: Vittorio Taffolo, Hamburg, Welsweg 96.	"	"	"	"	400	"	"	"	brother: Arturo Taffolo, New York, N.Y., 241 E. 40th Str.										
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										
22	wife: Martha Taffolo, Wandsbek, Wandsbekerstr. 13.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										
23	wife: Maria Wandsdorf, Wandsbekerstr. 3.	N.Y.	Utica	"	s. col. 23	25	"	"	"	friend: Franz Lorenz, Utica, N.Y., 11 Downer Ave.										
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										
25	father: Karl Schaepe, Wiesb. Schierstein, Rheinst. 15.	"	Brooklyn	"	self	25	"	"	"	uncle: Charles Glaser, Brooklyn, N.Y., 1515 Jefferson Ave.										
26	mother: Hedwig Oloff, Wreslau, Sprudelstr. 7.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	500	"	"	"	friend: Mr. Rehr, New York, N.Y., 28 Broadway.										
27	father: Heinrich Sehm, Roedgen, Nauheimer Landst.	Cal.	Los Angeles	"	"	25	"	"	"	aqu.: Hans Schmittbauer, Los Angeles, Cal., 5058 Maplewood Ave.										
28	father: Jakob Warrt, Leichlingen, Buntenteech 5.	N.Y.	New York	"	"	50	"	"	"	friend: Hermann Schmittbauer, New York, N.Y., 388 Broadway.										
29	father: Wilhelm Weirich, Hagen 1/2, Kernerstr. 4.	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Max Miller, Philadelphia, Pa., 143 W. Porter 5A.										
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert M. Westphalia, Master, of the Westphalia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert M. Westphalia
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned to each list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resumption should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

P. Number 1

175

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "WESTPHALIA" sailing from Hamburg, 4th January, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, 19 JAN. 1928, 19 28.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Weiss	Joseph	59	m	wd		U.S.P. - 409530 Wash. 6/6/27	Sioux City, Ia. 1205 Court St.
2	Gibej-Beloidjak	Anna	21	f	m		" 514 Prag 12/5/27	Dickson City, Pa. 158 Boul. Ave
3	Gretzke	Robert	52	m	s		" 459707 Wash. 9/20/27	Guttenberg, NJ. 227 27th St.
4	Fedeles	Juliane	28	f	m		" 549 Prag 12/29/27	New York, NY. 15 West Str.
5	Schwenger	Gottlieb	50	m	s		" 445311 Wash. 1/30/27	Philadelphia, Pa. 1510 W. Kaily St.
6	Namy	Gisella	19	f	s	Phoenixville, Pa. 4/17/08.	" 99 Lodz, east 12/1/27	Phoenixville, Pa. Box 405
7	"	Jotan	17	f	s	" 3, 15, 10	"	"
8	Plasche	Karl	40	m	m		" 444020 Wash. 8/29/27	Ridgefield Park, NJ. 13 Parkside Dr.
9	"	Edna	24	f	m	New York, NY. 10/25/03	"	"
10	"	Ethel	4	f	s	Ridgefield Park, NJ. 5, 1, 23.	"	"
11	"	Marion	2	f	s	" " 12/3/25.	"	"
12	Horvath	Josef	23	m	s	Painsville, Oh. 8/20/04.	" 405736 " 10/14/27	New York, NY. 409 E. 64th St.
13	"	Vincenz	22	m	s	" " 11/20/05.	" 405737 " "	"
14	Hintze	Robert	40	m	m		" 406494 " 10/25/27	Newburg, NY. 256 Montgomerystr.
15	"	Helen-Marion	15	f	s	East St. Louis, Mo. 2/23/12.	"	"
16	"	Robert-Fred	13	m	s	New York, NY. 11/13/15.	"	"
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No. 1 Weiss Joseph landed at Boston.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. WESTPHALIA

HAM AMER

arrived JAN. 20, 1928.

, 192 ,

M.,

from *Jan. 20/28*

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	On-year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
62f 1	KUEGEL Maria	10:30	5	1	1	NO CALL	<i>Whitestone, N.Y. Son John Mahle, 149-35 7th St.</i>		<i>Jan 1/20/28</i>				
22m 2	SCHAITLER Maximilian H. 20ab 11:	3	1/3	1	2	2-3 TO HOSP	<i>From 204 E 110 St, NYC</i>		<i>Jan 1/20/28</i>				
23f	Karola					<i>2-3 Let 2/1/28</i>			<i>Rel 2/1/28</i>				
24a-f	Evelyn												

4

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. WESTPHALIA

HAM AMER

arrived JAN. 20, 1928.

, 19

M.,

, from

No

177

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Carl Anderson	31	U.S.A.	New York Last August 1927
Ernest Gray	31	"	" "
Herman Smith	23	"	" "
Clarence Fleury	41	"	" "
Stanislaus Rohl	52	Germany	" "
Candido Belarmino	32	U.S.A. F.I.	" "
Louis Labiana	27	"	" "
Angel Monares	27	"	" "
Miguel Yupano	37	"	" "
Luciano Royco	36	"	" "
Richard Morris	28	U.S.A.	" "
Wilbur Couper	21	"	" "
Eugene Sullivan	35	"	" "
Charles Seftred	38	"	" "
Ellery Capen	24	"	" "
Wilbert Richard	23	"	" "
Ildefonso Santillan	22	U.S.A. F.I.	" "
Lorenzo Almonzan	37	"	" "
Ascinio Pirdis	23	"	" "
Vincente Torrenaco	33	"	" "
Gregorio Salacop	34	"	" "
Julian Daite	30	"	" "
Padro Torres	45	"	" "
Thomas Topaz	27	"	" "
Harry Wong	39	U.S.A.	" "

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Milanio Mesario	45	U.S.A. P.I.	New York Last August 1927
Mintoles Je Doro	37	"	" "
Tang Look ✓	28	China	" "
Yum Tom	37	"	" "
Lopo Aloba	30	U.S.A. P.I.	" "
Warren Sutton	18	U.S.A.	" "
John Rea	19	"	" "
William Hogan	24	"	" "
Daniel Metzger	22	"	" "
Cruz Giducco	28	U.S.A. P.I.	Manila Cebu Nov. 7th 1927
D. Florencio	27	"	Manila Oct. 24th 1927.

92

Foreign

NAME	POSITION	AGE	DATE	PLACE	REMARKS
Metzger	Daniel	✓			
Rea	John	✓	Cadet	19	" " " 6-2
Sutton	Warren	✓	"	18	" " " 6-3
Sullivan	Eugene	✓	Ch. Eng.	35	" " " 6-0
Sefreid	Charles	✓	1st Asst.	38	" " " 5-8
Capen	Ellery	✓	2nd "	24	" " " 5-7
Richard	Wilburt	✓	3rd "	23	" " " 5-9
Santillan	Ildefonso	✓	Oiler	22	" Filipino " 5-6
Almonzon	Lorenzo	✓	"	37	" " " 5-6
Pirdis	Arcinio	✓	"	28	" " " 5-7
Torrenneo	Vincente	✓	"	33	" " " 5-6
Salacop	Gregorio	✓	Fireman	34	" " " 5-7
Dalte	Julien	✓	"	30	" " " 5-6
Torres	Pedro	✓	"	45	" " " 5-4

Line *Technicals A/C Line*
 Owners *U. S. Steel Products Co*
 Local Agents *Horton Lely & Co*

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST

ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

180

Vessel **STEEL NAVIGATOR**, arriving at *San Francisco*

, 19*17*, from the port of *Port of Spain*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	<i>Mary</i> <i>Walton</i>			<i>Master</i>	<i>5-</i>			<i>48</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>5-8</i>		
2	Anderson Carl			Ch. Off.	8/30/27	New York	Paid Off	Yes	31	Male	Scandinavian	U.S. Nat.	5-8	
3	Grey Ernest			2nd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.	U.S.	5-8	
4	Smith Herman			3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	2	"	"	5-7	
5	Fleury Clarence			Radio	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6-1	
6	Rohl Stanislaus			Carpt.	"	"	"	"	52	"	German	German	5-5	<i>Is Ship Foreign</i>
7	Billarmona Candido			Boat.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Filipino	U.S.	5-5	
8	Labiana Louis			A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	
9	Monares Angel			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	
10	Tupano Miguel			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	
11	Rayco Luciano			"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	
12	Aloha Lupo			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	
13	Giduco Cruz			"	11/1/27	Seaboard P.I.	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	
14	Morres Richard			O.S.	8/30/27	New York	"	"	28	"	U.S.	"	5-6	
15	Couper Wilbur			"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	
16	Hogan William			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	
17	Metzger Daniel			"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	
18	Rea John			Cadet	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	
19	Sutton Warren			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6-3	
20	Sullivan Eugene			Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6-0	
21	Sefreid Charles			1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	
22	Capen Elery			2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	2	"	"	5-7	
23	Richard Wilburt			3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	
24	Santillan Ildefonso			Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	"	Filipino	"	5-6	
25	Almonson Lorenzo			"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	
26	Pirdis Arcinio			"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	
27	Torrenneo Vincente			"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	
28	Salacop Gregorio			Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	
29	Dalte Julien			"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	
30	Torres Pedro			"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-4	

Line *Johnston & Co. Line*
Owners *U. S. Steel Products Co*
Local Agents *Horton City + Co*

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. E. May Master, of the Steel Navigator, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of Jan, 1928

W. E. May
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

181

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **STEEL NAVIGATOR**, arriving at

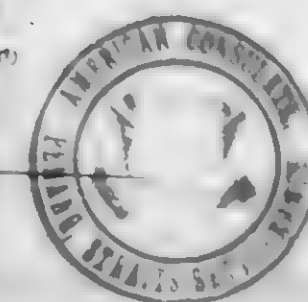
, 1917, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Topas Thomas			Wiper	8/30/27 New York	Paid Off	Yes	27	Male	Filipino	U.S.	5-4		
2	Wong Harry			Steward	" " "	" "	"	39	"	Chinese	U.S.	5-9		
3	Mesario Milanio			Ch. Cook	2 " "	" "	"	45	"	Filipino	"	5-6		
4	Je Doro Mintolos			2nd "	" " "	" "	"	37	"	"	"	5-9		
5	Look Tang			Messman	" " "	" "	"	28	"	Chinese	Chinese	5-4		
6	Tom Yum			"	" " "	" "	"	37	"	"	"	5-5		
7	Florencio Dalmacio			"	10/26/27 Manila	" "	"	33	"	Filipino	U.S.	5-5		
8	Balch Henry			Purser	11/12/27 Surabaya	" "	"	50	"	American	U.S.	5-7		
9	Balch & daughter Mrs. Henry			Stewardesses	" " "	" "	"	35	Female	"	"	5-4		
10	Balch Jack			Cadet	" " "	" "	"	12	Male	"	"	5		
11	Balch Henry			Cadet	" " "	" "	"	10	Male	"	"	5		

American Consulate, No. _____
at Singapore (Country)
BEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via Singapore & Suva
on November 12/27
(The validity of this visa expires)
twelve months from this date, and
the passport must continue
to be valid for that period.

Seal and
Fee Stamp

AMERICAN CONSULATE, No. _____
at Singapore (Country)
for Bernard H. H. H.
November 29, 1927



Line Sophomore S. S. Line
Owners A. S. Steel Products Co
Local Agents Union City & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-19-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. E. May Master, of the U. S. S. Navigator, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19 28

W. E. May
Master, First or Second Officer.

R. S. Hinkle
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 518

[Faint handwritten notes]

182

day of JANUARY 1928

1-19-28

(Name and title of immigrant)	Address	Home	Religion	Profession	Remarks
...

St. Albans

Memorandum

$\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegoviniana.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List . . . 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. Munargo voyage 169 NB . *Passengers sailing from* Nassau, Bahamas , January 16th , 19 28

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York

January 19th, 1928

183

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Nassau, Bahamas Wife Mrs. Basil Burnside,	Bah. Nassau	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1926	West Palm Beach Somerset Hotel, New York	Yes 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Dark	Dark	Bro. None
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W. V. CLARK**, of the **MUNARGO**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **CERTIFY** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **(1) ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. V. Clark

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **19TH.** day of **JANUARY**, 1928
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tier status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, 1st assistant engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*File to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by no means properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If important for statistical purposes that aliens' permanent residences be shown country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

184

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Munargo voyage 169 NE Sailing from Nassau, Bahamas, January 16th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York - January 19th, 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Tibben	Frank W.	49		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. October 12, 1878		Long Isl. New York.
2	Fox	Fontaine	37		F	M	Chicago, Ill. December 11, 1890		9151 113th St. Richmond Hill,
3	Baskerville	Charles	31		M	S	Raleigh, N.C. April 61, 1896		Roslyn, L.I. New York.
4									112 East 34th St. New York City.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Stanley Surgeon of the Munargo, Sailing Theresia do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Certify that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth College
Conn., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) one in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1928
 at New York

John D. Stanley M.D.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

DETAINED MEMBER OF CREW

S. S. MUNARGO

Passengers sailing from

NEW YORK

JANUARY 13TH, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	Admitted Hospited or B.	Franco	Manuel	40	11	M	IN HOSPITAL Seaman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Coruna				N.Y.	New York
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY

19TH.

1928.

DETAILED MEMBER OF CREW

186

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, master, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining such beliefs or advocating such actions	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Bro. Vicente G. Franco 313 Water St., New York	NY	New York			Yes 1916 N. Orleans Yes 1928 N. York	Bro. Vicente G. Franco 313 Water St., N.Y.		No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Drk Bl.	Br.	None	
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such beliefs or advocating such actions, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. Clark, of the Munays, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. W. Clark

Sworn to before me this 19th day of January, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. MUNARGO

MUNSON

arrived JAN. 19, 1928.

, 19

M.,

from *San Francisco*

No.

187

Require

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

40m 1 TO HOST ON ARR
FRANCO Manuel

1/16/28 1 *SP*

NO VISA

4:30 WATCH

1/16/28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
TO DEPARTURE

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 589-5-26

MUNARGO

1/19/28

TOTALS

LIST OR MANIFEST

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 600-0-0

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

189

Port of New York
January 20th. 1928

I, master of the American S. S. "Munargo"
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 124 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 12 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 13 Total crew this date 125

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 19th. 1928, consigned to
Munson Steamship Lines, is now lying at Pier 9 East River, and is
expected to sail January 20th. 1928, for Nassau, Bahamas
via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

188

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine
of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and
accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port,
I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the
owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival
lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's
company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged
in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre-
scribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to
such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration
officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival
but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off
and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, con-
signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor,
pay to the collector of customs at the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall
be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the
event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or recorded: Provided, That clearance
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

141613

141613

Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF BILL NO.

Require

(1)

No. on list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

George Beyerl	32	American	January 13, 1928 New York	
Jose Colman	29	Chilian	"	"
Domingo Hernandez	24	Cuban	"	"
Jose Sandoval	25	Mexican	"	"
Albert Gould	23	American	"	"
Walter Becker	26	"	"	"
Miguel Patino	29	Spanish	"	"
Albert Kramer	30	American	"	"
Herbert Horstman	28	German	"	"
Ernest Therry	31	Belgian	"	"
Max Grossberg	22	American	"	"
Santos Bidigain	20	Spanish	"	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

89

Owners

Local Agents

Thompson

11/12/28

77 alien

See list of races on back hereof. Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10/11/28. Made out and sent to Dept. of Justice. 11/12/28. To Mr. J. P. Morgan

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS. S. S. S. S. S., arriving at San Francisco, 1918, from the port of San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Smith	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
2	Johnson	James			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
3	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
4	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
5	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
6	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
7	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
8	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
9	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
10	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
11	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
12	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
13	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
14	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
15	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
16	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
17	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
18	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
19	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
20	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
21	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
22	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
23	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
24	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
25	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
26	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
27	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
28	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
29	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
30	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
31	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
32	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
33	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
34	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
35	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
36	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
37	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
38	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
39	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
40	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
41	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
42	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
43	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
44	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
45	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
46	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
47	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
48	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
49	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
50	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
51	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
52	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
53	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
54	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
55	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
56	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
57	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
58	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
59	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
60	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
61	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
62	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
63	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
64	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
65	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
66	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
67	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
68	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
69	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
70	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
71	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
72	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
73	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
74	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
75	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
76	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
77	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
78	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
79	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
80	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
81	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
82	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
83	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
84	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
85	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
86	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
87	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
88	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
89	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
90	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
91	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
92	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
93	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
94	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
95	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
96	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
97	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
98	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
99	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	
100	Williams	William H.			Boiler	1/1/18	San Francisco			25	M	White	British	5' 8"	150	

William H. Williams is to be discharged to the ship's crew

Owners Thompson
Local Agents Thompson

W. H. Williams
12/1/18
12/1/18

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The use of aliases of alien members of crews (Form 984) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship; consignees, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver any of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 2

Vessel MUNARCO

arriving at NEW YORK

JAN. 19 TH, 19 28

from the port of PARAN

190

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sack	Emilio J			2nd. Purser	1/13/28	New York	Paid Off	Yes	33	M	Italian	Italian			
2	Stanley	John D			Surgeon					44	M	U.S.C.	U.S.C.			
3	Butler	George R.			Ch. Radio					24	M					
4	Gould	Albert C.			2nd. "					24	M					
5	Buckingham	George J			Ch. Engineer					24	M					
6	Weyer	Thomas			1st. Asst.					36	M					
7	Crosbie	John H.			Jr. "					36	M					
8	Klinger	Gus R.			2nd. "					24	M					
9	Badger	Leif E.			3rd. "					31	M					
10	Anderson	Samuel			Dk. Engineer					36	M					
11	Morris	Stanley			Plumber					25	M	Danish	Danish			
12	Heider	Walter			Electrician					37	M					
13	De Laet	Louis			Stores					24	M	German	German			
14	Garcia	Manuel			Oiler					37	M	Spanish	Spanish			
15	Ryan	Thomas P								37	M	Irish	Irish			
16	Antonio	Theodore								38	M					
17	Alvarez	Angel								28	M	Greek	Greek			
18	Armas	Antonio								45	M	Spanish	Spanish			
19	Sebastian	Thomas								41	M	Greek	Greek			
20	Belars	Herbert								29	M					
21	Beiro	Luis								23	M	German	German			
22	Kalidas	Wing								27	M	Spanish	Spanish			
23	Belars	William			Fireman					29	M	Greek	Greek			
24	Becker	Walter								38	M	Luxemburg	Luxemburg			
25	Flamm	Arthur								26	M					
26	Tarsan	Isidore								19	M	Ethiopia	Ethiopia			
27	Fatino	Miguel								24	M	Turkish	Turkish			
28	Koenig	Josef								29	M	Spanish	Spanish			
29	Stangreutts	Amos			Wiper					18	M	German	German			
30	Erikson	Julius									M	Latvia	Latvia			
											M	Ethiopia	Ethiopia			

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240

Future
Open
154
77 Aliens

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF A
BILL NO...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration
Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be transmitted to the principal immigration officer at the port.
of crew from such place, and be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "molester," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, where and when they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and stating also to be put on and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, in cases in which any such alien has been
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information known to him to such immigration officer as to the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all such employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been previously discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
parted and landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens ar-
riving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, each owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for
each alien concerning whom such lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF
BILL NO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNARGO, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 1928, 1928, from the port of MANILA, PHILIPPINES

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Fenty	Clarence F.	✓		Ch. Steward	1-13-20	New York	1-13-20	Yes	39	M		U S C			
2	Johnston	Charles G.	✓		2nd	"	"	"	"	30	M		"			
3	Costa	Benjamin	✓		2nd Cab. Stew	"	"	"	"	27	M	Portuguese	Portuguese			
4	Vasilaky	Peter	✓		Deck Steward	"	"	"	"	26	M		U S C			
5	Monette	Seller	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	M		"			
6	Revere	Romano	✓		Barman	"	"	"	"	37	M		"			
7	Mills	Ernest	✓		3rd Cab. Stew	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	G B			
8	Gallagher	Helen	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	22	F		U S C			
9	Bach	Lydia	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	F	French	French			
10	Walker	James	✓		Barman	"	"	"	"	42	M	Portuguese	G B			
11	Swinz	Emil	✓		3rd Stew	"	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Spanish			
12	Gilbert	John	✓		Barman	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	G B			
13	Plana	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M		U S C			
14	Bullivant	Sidney	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	G B			
15	Sausa	Camelo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	I R	U S C			
16	Caretta	Bartholmew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M		"			
17	Castro	Angel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	M		"			
18	Golstein	Armand	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M		"			
19	Lohmann	Max	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	German	German			
20	Mc Kee	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M		U S C			
21	Hertines	Carlos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M		"			
22	Kramer	Albert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M		"			
23	Mullagar	St. Gray	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	G B			
24	Summers	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M		U S C			
25	Ramsey	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	So Africa	G B			
26	Wyse	Matthew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	Newfound	"			
27	Horeman	Herbert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	German	German			
28	Gutierrez	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M		U S C			
29	Ohland	August	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	German	German			
30	Phaff	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Holland	Holland			

Line

Local Agents
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of passengers of alien members
of crews (Form 100) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving steamer is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ships company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as they arrived, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
ported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to inspect such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MUNANCO, arriving at NEW YORK, 1917, from the port of 1917 192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Liddel	James	✓													
2	Mc Carro	Peter	✓													
3	Thorny	James	✓													
4	Thorny	James	✓													
5	Garat	Leo	✓													
6	Garat	Leo	✓													
7	Garat	Leo	✓													
8	Garat	Leo	✓													
9	Garat	Leo	✓													
10	Garat	Leo	✓													
11	Garat	Leo	✓													
12	Garat	Leo	✓													
13	Garat	Leo	✓													
14	Garat	Leo	✓													
15	Garat	Leo	✓													
16	Garat	Leo	✓													
17	Garat	Leo	✓													
18	Garat	Leo	✓													
19	Garat	Leo	✓													
20	Garat	Leo	✓													
21	Garat	Leo	✓													
22	Garat	Leo	✓													
23	Garat	Leo	✓													
24	Garat	Leo	✓													
25	Garat	Leo	✓													
26	Garat	Leo	✓													
27	Garat	Leo	✓													
28	Garat	Leo	✓													
29	Garat	Leo	✓													
30	Garat	Leo	✓													

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector handling the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews, forms shall not be submitted on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien passengers on such vessel, stating the position they respectively held in the ship's company, where and when they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be used at all discharges in the port of arrival, or lists containing records of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom such lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as aforesaid; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 45 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien to whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 193

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel , arriving at , 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U. S. AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 136
AT NASSAU THE BAHAMAS
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
JAN 16 1928 Vice Consul

*Closed with Crew of
one hundred twenty
four*



Line
Owners
Local Agents

Signature *127 aliens*
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-19-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W W Blake Master, of the S S MUNARGO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector attending the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of names of alien members of crews (Form 6-0) shall not be refused on board, but shall be furnished by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or else continuing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as is practicable, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereto at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or been landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port in which the vessel is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

FILE NO. 170902 FILED

L. J. M. SAITNEY.

, Surgeon of the S.S. "LETAPAN"

SAILING THEREWITH

 $\cdot dc$

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE**

that I have had TWENTY

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

STATE BOARD OF ALABAMA

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

..... day of JANUARY

10 28

at NEW YORK

Note: If a surgeon seals with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immediate superior or part of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route to the confinement of an individual shall be noted on the same immediately upon receipt.

PROJECT	S.I.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	2			2.5					29
...									
...				2					4
...	2			6.5					33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

144

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A.A. DALZELL**, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. "METAPAN"**, from **NEW YORK**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **18** day of **June**, 19 **1911**,
at **NEW YORK**,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other generic designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column absolutely divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, up to what amount)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Former people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Liguria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be last permanent residence, regardless of length of stay and residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "METAPAN"

Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA

, JANUARY 14TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 19TH, 1928

196

Number 3

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	MOSES	WALTER V.	48	M	M	LEHIGH COUNTY COURT, ALLENTOWN, PA. MARCH 15TH 1910	1315 LENOX AVE., BETHLEHEM, PA.
2	MOSES	CLELA R.	38	F	M	DECEMBER 9TH 1889, TUSCARAWAS, OHIO	DO. DO.
3	MOSES	VIVIAN H.	9	M	S	FEBRUARY 13TH 1918, BETHLEHEM, PA.	DO. DO.
4	MOSES	MARJORIE C.	7	F	S	NOVEMBER 24TH 1921, BETHLEHEM, PA.	DO. DO.
5	PHILP	LESTER P.	33	M	S	OCTOBER 12TH 1894, OIL CITY, PA.	DO. DO.
6	POTTER	WILLIAM W.	52	M	M	MAY 13TH 1875, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	30 W. 44TH ST., NEW YORK CITY
7	POTTER	EDITH W.	40	F	M	JUNE 10TH 1887, ATLANTA, GA.	LANCASTER & BOULEVARD AVE., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
8	POWELL	HAROLD M.	34	M	M	FEBRUARY 1ST 1893, NEW YORK CITY	DO. DO.
9	WATSON	FREDERICA D.	57	F	W	MARCH 15TH 1870, NEW BRIGHTON, S. I.	NEW YORK CITY 285 FT. WASHINGTON AVE.,
10	WATSON	MARGERY W.	24	F	S	SEPTEMBER 11TH 1903, PLYMOUTH, MASS.	71 APPLETON ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
11	WATSON	FREDERICA	21	F	S	NOVEMBER 1ST 1906, PLYMOUTH, MASS.	DO. DO.
12							DO. DO.
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

197

S. S. "METAPAN"

Sailing from

PORTS AND DATES NAMED HEREUNDER

, 192 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 19TH, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	O'DONNELL	JAMES E.	35	M	M	FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA, JANUARY 2ND 1928 (SOUTHBOUND) DECEMBER 2ND 1892, LAWRENCE, MASS.		MASS. 27 HEWLET ST., ROSLINDALE,
2	YOUNG	EDWIN C.	57	M	S	JUNE 26TH 1870, BOSTON, MASS.		CAL. 51 SOTELO AVE., SAN FRANCISCO,
3								
4								
5								
6	WILLIAMS	ROYAL C.	47	M	S	FROM CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, JANUARY 5TH 1928 (SOUTHBOUND) MAY 11TH 1880, WILLIAMSPORT, PA.		413 ARCH ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA.
7								
8								
9								
10	HAMADY	MAGID	30	M	S	FROM PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA, JANUARY 8TH 1928 EASTERN DISTRICT COURT, CHATTANOOGA, TENN. AUGUST 29TH 1918		NEW YORK CITY. 555 FT. WASHINGTON AVE.,
11								
12								
13								
14	MAGEE	JOSEPH F.	26	M	S	FROM SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA, JANUARY 10TH 1928 AUGUST 26TH 1901, WORCESTER, MASS.		39 GARDNER ST., WORCESTER, MASS.
15								
16								
17								
18	GROLL	JOHN H.	24	M	S	FROM CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, JANUARY 12TH 1928 (NORTHBOUND) APRIL 15TH 1903, STEELTON, PA.		625 PINE ST., STEELTON, PA.
19	LANE	DAVID F.	48	M	M	SEPTEMBER 8TH 1879, MT. PLEASANT, N.Y.		30 ADRIANCE AVE., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
20	LANE	HARRIETT T.	47	F	M	OCTOBER 28TH 1880, WEST CHESTER, PA.		DO. DO.
21	McNAMARA	FLORENCE	31	F	S	FEBRUARY 19TH 1896, CHICAGO, ILL.		6849 CLYDE AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
22	McNAMARA	CELIA	29	F	S	SEPTEMBER 23RD 1898, CHICAGO, ILL.		DO. DO.
23	TRACER	SAMUEL	26	M	S	JANUARY 15TH 1902, NEW YORK CITY		524 MERCY ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
24								
25								
26								
27	BORGEMEISTER	FREDERICK A.	46	M	M	FROM KINGSTON, JAMAICA, JANUARY 14TH 1928 (NORTHBOUND) SUPREME COURT, RICHMOND, N.Y., DECEMBER 17TH 1921.		255 LAFAYETTE AVE., NEW BRITTON, S. I.
28	BORGEMEISTER	EMILY K.	35	F	M	JUNE 5TH 1892, NEW YORK CITY		DO. DO.
29	LEHNERT	E. AUGUSTA	35	F	S	JUNE 14TH 1892, NEW YORK CITY		73 W. 105TH ST., NEW YORK CITY
30						Balance of Kingston passengers listed on Sheet no. 3		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

CRUISE PASSENGERS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

CRUISE PASSENGERS

Number

198

S. S. "METAPAN"

Sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y.

DECEMBER 28TH, 1927, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. JANUARY 19TH, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BARRETT	BERNARD A.	39	M		
2	BARRETT	PAULINE D.	34	F	SUPREME COURT, MINEOLA, L.I. JULY 1920	140 OXFORD BLVD., GARDEN CITY, N. Y.
3	CRICHFIELD	WILLIAM	71	M	MAY 6TH 1893, CORNING, N. Y.	DO. DO.
4	CRICHFIELD	FRIEDA	51	F	OCTOBER 20TH 1856, ST. JOSEPH, MO. ✓	75 NORWOOD AVE., SUMMIT, N. J.
5	CRICHFIELD	SHERMAN	13	M	AUGUST 20TH 1914, NEW YORK CITY	DO. DO.
6	McMERCHAM	WILLIAM	14	M	AUGUST 8TH 1913, MENDHAN, N. J.	DO. DO.
7	ZIELIE	WILL	32	M	MAY 21ST 1895, MATTAWAN, MICH.	10 CLARKE ST., SUMMIT, N. J.
8						ELMHURST INN, SEWICKLEY, PA.
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. M. SANKY, Surgeon of the S.S. #METAPAN SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE BOARD OF ALABAMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan, 19 18
at Mobile

J. M. Sanky

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
CHINESE PASSENGERS This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "METAPAN"

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	PHANG	FLORENCE CHIN	20	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON		NO VISAE		PORT JAMAICA ANTONIO
2		PHANG	IVY		7	F	S	NONE	NO	INFANT	NO	CHINA	CHINESE	JAMAICA	PORT ANTONIO		NO VISAE		PORT JAMAICA ANTONIO
3		SEE	LUE	45	✓	M	M	SHOPKEEPER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON		NO VISAE		JAMAICA KINGSTON
4		YOU	CHUNG	29	✓	M	M	SHOPKEEPER	YES	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CANTON		NO VISAE		JAMAICA KINGSTON
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **5**

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JANUARY 19TH 1928, 19 CHINESE PASSENGER 300

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by an employer, or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	HUSBAND, ALBERT PHANG PORT ANTONIO, JAMAICA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	-	-	INTRANSIT TO HONG KONG	NO	FEW HOURS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	YEL.	BL.	ER.	NONE
2	FATHER, ALBERT PHANG PORT ANTONIO, JAMAICA	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	-	-	INTRANSIT TO HONGKONG	NO	FEW HOURS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	5	YEL.	BL.	ER.	NONE
3	BROTHER, LUE SANG 55 LAW ST., KINGSTON, JAM.	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	INTRANSIT TO HONG KONG	NO	FEW HOURS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	1	5	YEL.	BL.	ER.	NONE	
4	FRIEND, C. R. LEAHING 32 E. QUEEN ST., KINGSTON, JAM.	CHINA	HONG KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	INTRANSIT TO HONG KONG	NO	FEW HOURS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YEL.	BL.	BL.	NONE	
5																		GOOD	NO	5	2	YEL.	BL.	ER.	NONE	
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.A. DALZELL, MASTER, of the S.S. "METAPAN", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1917, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(1)	No. on list
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

1	DA
2	CC
3	DC
4	DA
5	BA
6	MC
7	HJ
8	MM
9	B'
10	BU
11	M'
12	AI
13	L
14	M
15	M
16	C

17	CLARENDA	ARTURO
18	KIRKPATRICK	NATHAN
19	BENSON	EDWIN
20	RANKIN	ROBERT
21	SANKEY	JOSEPH
22	GROSSETT	DAVID
23	CARROLL	EDWARD
24	TYLER	FRED
25	PETRIE	HERBERT
26	MADSEN	MADS
27	MURRAY	WILLIAM
28	KINNEY	GEORGE
29	TODD	WILSON
30	MILLER	ANDREW

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer at such port or place a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, and whether they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such cargo, as the Secretary of labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer at such port or place, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and the manner in which he was so landed, and apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who have since been shipped or engaged; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in the case of those who have been so landed, the manner in which they were delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel arrived, a sum of money, not exceeding the sum of five dollars, for the use of the said collector, to be applied to the use made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance to depart from such port or place until the sum so paid has been in payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

FIRST

PURSER

FIRST

ASST. PURSER

DOCTOR

CHF. RADIO

2ND RADIO

CHF. ENG'R.

1ST ASST.

2ND

3RD

JUNIOR

131 Ref G.

END

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPN.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK
JANUARY 25th 1918

I, master of the AMERICAN S.S. "METAPAN"
from port of NEW YORK (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 89 Number of seamen deserted..... NONE
 Number of seamen discharged..... 89 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
 Number of seamen signed on at this port..... 88 Total crew this date..... 88

The above-named vessel arrived at this port... JANUARY ... 1928, consigned to
UNITED FRUIT COMPANY ... is now lying at PIER 9 N. R. ... and is
expected to sail JANUARY 25TH ... 1928, for JAMAICA, CANAL ZONE & COLOMBIA ...
via United States port of NEW YORK ... First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

201

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
N O N E			

24-1012

YES	22	M	"	"	5/10
YES	44	M	"	BRITISH	5/9
YES	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7
YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9
YES	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/10
YES	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7
YES	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8
YES	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN		6/0
YES	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/9
YES	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7
YES	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7
YES	30	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/7
YES	25	M	IRISH	"	5/7
YES	34	M	SCOTCH	"	5/8

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Requir

(1)

No.
on
list

DISCHARGED SEAMEN, AS per attached list:

Name.	Age.	Nation.	When and where signed on
-------	------	---------	--------------------------

All signed on at New York
December 27th 1927, with
following exceptions:--
DECK DEPARTMENT --
19 & 20, NICOLAS MARTES and
VERGLIS OFFERIAN, Workaways,
signed on at Kingston, Jamaica
January 14th 1928.
STEWARDS DEPARTMENT --
34. GEORGE BATISTE, Asst.
Steward, signed on at Kingston,
Jamaica, January 2nd 1928.

Seamen _____s port

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
-------	------	--------------

(as per attached list)

39

206

[illegible]

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPN.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 1-1-1922

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

2
SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Requis

(1)

No
on
list

METAPIN

JAN 10 1944

DISCHARGED SEAMEN, As per attached list:

All signed on at New York
December 27th 1927, with
following exceptions: -
DECK DEPARTMENT -
19 & 20, NICOLAS MARTES and
VERGLIS OFFERMAN, Workways,
signed on at Kingston, Jamaica
January 14th 1928.
STEWARDS DEPARTMENT -
34. GEORGE BATISTE, Asst...
Steward, signed on at Kingston, 1
Jamaica, January 2nd 1928.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Seamer. Is port

NO.	NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATLITY
1			34	
2			34	
3			34	
4			34	
5			34	
6			34	
7			34	
8			34	
9			34	
10			34	
11			34	
12			34	
13			34	
14			34	
15			34	
16			34	
17			34	
18			34	
19	NICOLAS MARTES	WORKAWAY	35	D. W. I.
20	VERGLIS OFFERMAN	"	20	"
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				
36				
37				
38				
39				
40				
41				
42				
43				
44				
45				
46				
47				
48				
49				
50				
51				
52				
53				
54				
55				
56				
57				
58				
59				
60				
61				
62				
63				
64				
65				
66				
67				
68				
69				
70				
71				
72				
73				
74				
75				
76				
77				
78				
79				
80				
81				
82				
83				
84				
85				
86				
87				
88				
89				
90				
91				
92				
93				
94				
95				
96				
97				
98				
99				
100				

206

39

[illegible]

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPN.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN, As per attached list:

No.	Name.	Age.	Nation.	When and where signed on.
				All signed on at New York December 27th 1927, with following exceptions: -
				DECK DEPARTMENT -
				19 & 20, NICOLAS MARTES and VERGLIS OFFERMAN, Workaways, signed on at Kingston, Jamaica January 14th 1928.
				STEWARDS DEPARTMENT -
				34. GEORGE BATISTE, Asst. Steward, signed on at Kingston, Jamaica, January 2nd 1928.

All signed on at New York
December 27th 1927, with
following exceptions:--
DECK DEPARTMENT -
19 & 20, NICOLAS MARTES and
VERGLIS OFFERMAN, Workaways,
signed on at Kingston, Jamaica
January 14th 1928.
STEWARDS DEPARTMENT -
54. GEORGE BATISTE, Asst.
Steward, signed on at Kingston,
Jamaica, January 2nd 1928.

14-1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

17	CLARENDA	ARTURO			"	"	"	"	YES	44	M	"	BRITISH	5/7	"
18	KIRKPATRICK	NATHAN			"	"	"	"							"
19	BENSON	EDWIN			PURSER	"	"	"	YES	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	"
20	RANKIN	ROBERT		FIRST	ASST.PURSER	"	"	"	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9	"
21	SANKEY	JOSEPH			DOCTOR	"	"	"	YES	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/10	"
22	GROSSETT	DAVID			CH.F.RADIO	"	"	"	YES	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	"
23	CARROLL	EDWARD			2ND RADIO	"	"	"	YES	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	"
24	TYLER	FRED			CH.F.ENG'R.	"	"	"	YES	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN		6/0	"
25	PETRIE	HERBERT			1ST ASST.	"	"	"	YES	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/9	"
26	MADSEN	MADS			2ND "	"	"	"	YES	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	"
27	MURRAY	WILLIAM			3RD "	"	"	"	YES	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	"
28	KINNEY	GEORGE			JUNIOR	"	"	"	YES	30	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/7	"
29	TODD	WILSON			1ST REFG.	"	"	"	YES	25	M	IRISH	"	5/7	"
30	MILLER	ANDREW			2ND "	"	"	"	YES	34	M	SCOTCH	"	5/8	"

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPN.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN, As per attached list:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			All signed on at New York December 27th 1927, with following exceptions: - DECK DEPARTMENT - 19 & 20, NICOLAS MARTES and VIRGLIS OFFERMAN, Workaways, signed on at Kingston, Jamaica, January 14th 1928. STEWARDS DEPARTMENT - 34, GEORGE BATISTE, Asst. Steward, signed on at Kingston, Jamaica, January 2nd 1928.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

17	CLARENDA	ARTURO	
18	KIRKPATRICK	NATHAN	
19	BENSON	EDWIN	
20	RANKIN	ROBERT	FIRST
21	SANKEY	JOSEPH	
22	GROSSETT	DAVID	
23	CARROLL	EDWARD	
24	TYLER	FRED	
25	PETRIE	HERBERT	
26	MADSEN	MADS	
27	MURRAY	WILLIAM	
28	KINNEY	GEORGE	
29	TODD	WILSON	
30	MILLER	ANDREW	

Seamen. 3 port

1. ARNOLD DALZELL	300	DECK DEPARTMENT	
2. ERNIE COLBURN	165	MASTER	34 U. S. A.
3. FRANK DOWD	150	CHP. OFFICER	29
4. CHRISTIAN DALLGARD	135	2ND OFFICER	25
5. HARRY BALDWIN	85	3RD OFFICER	30
6. ALEXANDER MANUELA	70	BOS'N.	36 D. W. I.
7. EDGAR HILL	60	CARPENTER	33
8. MANUEL MARTINEZ	60	Q'MASTER.	40 U. S. A.
9. HORST HEYER	60		25 COSTA RICA
10. JOHN BRION	55	A.E. SEAMAN	22 GERMAN
11. RANE LANSCHER	55		42 D. W. I.
12. VICENTE ANTONIO	55		28
13. CARLOS MARTES	55		36
14. JOHN BRITT	55		45
15. PEDRO MILLER	55		35
16. HUMBERTO CONFESOR	40	ORD. SEAMAN	48
17. EMILO MEDEZ	40		26
18. NATHAN KIRKPATRICK	40		32
			44 BRITISH

19. EDWIN BENSON	150	PURSER	36 U. S. A.
20. WESLEY STAMLER	90	ASST. PURSER	29
21. JOSEPH SANKEY	175	DOCTOR	45 U. S. A.
22. DAVID GROSSETT	140	CHP. RADIO	33 U. S. A.
23. EDWARD CARROLL	100	2ND RADIO	26

1. FRED TYLER	295	ENGINE DEPARTMENT	
2. HERBERT PETRIE	165	CHP. ENGINEER	39 U. S. A.
3. FRANK WHITE	150	1ST ASST.	39
4. PATRICK MCARDLE	135	2ND "	29
5. GEORGE KINNEY	90	3RD "	29
6. WILSON TODD	157.50	JUNIOR	30 BRITISH
7. ANDREW MILLER	130	1ST REFG.	25
8. WILLIAM FORBES	90	2ND "	34
9. ANTONIO FREIRE	65	3RD "	25
10. ANTONIO LESTA	65	BONKEYMAN	42 SPANISH
11. ESTEFANO BURGOS	65	STONKREPER	20
12. NICOLAS FREIRE	65	OILER	40
13. ANTONIO MONTES	65		24
14. FRANCISCO SUAREZ	65		28
15. MANUEL IGLESIAS	65	REFG.	24
16. FERNANDO LESTA	65		29
17. MANUEL ROMERO	60		19
18. LOY BALLESTEROS	60	FIREMAN	50
19. ELISARDO LOPEZ	60		28
20. JOSE BANZA	50		44
21. RAFAEL GONZALEZ	50	WIPER	22 COLOMBIAN

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPN.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Requir

(1)

No.
on
list

METAPAIN

3 JAN 1960

DISCHARGED SEAMEN, As per attached list:

All signed on at New York
December 27th 1927, with
following exceptions: -
DECK DEPARTMENT -
19 & 20, NICOLAS MARTES and
VERGLIS OFFERMAN, Workaways,
signed on at Kingston, Jamaica
January 14th 1928.
STEWARDS DEPARTMENT -
54. GEORGE BATISTE, Asst.
Steward, signed on at Kingston,
Jamaica, January 2nd 1928.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Seamen. ~~DISCHARGE~~ ¹st port

206

205

17	CLARENDA	ARTURO		PURSER	"	"	"	"	YES	44	M	"	BRITISH	5/-	"
18	KIRKPATRICK	NATHAN			"	"	"	"	YES	44	M	"	BRITISH	5/-	"
19	HENSON	EDWIN		PURSER	"	"	"	"	YES	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	"
20	RANKIN	ROBERT		FIRST ASST. PURSER	"	"	"	"	YES	23	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5/9	"
21	SANKEY	JOSEPH		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	YES	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/10	"
22	GROSSETT	DAVID		CHF. RADIO	"	"	"	"	YES	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	"
23	CARROLL	EDWARD		2ND RADIO	"	"	"	"	YES	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8	"
24	TYLER	FRED		CHF. ENG'R.	"	"	"	"	YES	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN		6/0	"
25	PETRIE	HERBERT		1ST ASST. "	"	"	"	"	YES	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/9	"
26	MADSEN	MADS		2ND " "	"	"	"	"	YES	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	"
27	MURRAY	WILLIAM		3RD " "	"	"	"	"	YES	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7	"
28	KINNEY	GEORGE		JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	YES	30	M	SCOTCH BRITISH		5/7	"
29	TODD	WILSON		1ST REFG.	"	"	"	"	YES	25	M	IRISH	"	5/7	"
30	MILLER	ANDREW		2ND " "	"	"	"	"	YES	34	M	SCOTCH	"	5/8	"

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPN.
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MALE SEAMEN ^{signed on at the} ~~RECEIVED~~ ^{ED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW}

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "METAPAN," arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 19, 1928, from the port of CARTAGENA, PUERTO COLOMBIA, SANTA MARTA, CRISTOBAL AND KINGSTON. 206

METAPAN
JAN 19 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	DALZELL ARNOLD	✓		MASTER	1927. DEC. 24. NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN.		5/10		NONE.
2	COLEURN ERWIN	✓		CH.F. OFFICER	"	"	YES	29	M	"	"	5/7		"
3	DOWD FRANK	✓		2nd. "	"	"	YES	25	M	"	"	5/9		"
4	DAILGAND CHRISTIAN	✓		3rd. "	"	"	YES	30	M	"	"	5/10		"
5	BALDWIN HARRY	✓		BOO'N	"	"	YES	36	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/9		"
6	MOLINO SELESTINO	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	YES	33	M	"	"	5/9		"
7	HILL EDGAR	✓		Q'MASTER.	"	"	YES	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8		"
8	MARTINEZ MANUEL	✓		"	"	"	YES	25	M	SP.AMER.	COSTA RICAN	5/8		"
9	BIRD JAMES	✓		"	"	"	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/8		"
10	BRION JOHN	✓		A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	YES	42	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH	5/8		"
11	MILLER PEDRO	✓		"	"	"	YES	55	M	"	"	5/7		"
12	ANTONIO VICENTE	✓		"	"	"	YES	36	M	"	"	5/8		"
13	LANCHER RANE	✓		"	"	"	YES	28	M	"	"	5/10		"
14	MOLINO HARRY	✓	FIRST	"	"	"	YES	25	M	"	"	5/7		"
15	MOLINO LEONARDO	✓	FIRST	"	"	"	YES	26	M	"	"	5/7		"
16	CONFESOR HUMBERTO	✓	FIRST	ORD."SEAMAN	"	"	YES	26	M	"	"	5/5		"
17	CLARENDA ARTURO	✓	FIRST	"	"	"	YES	22	M	"	"	5/10		"
18	KIRKPATRICK NATHAN	✓		"	"	"	YES	44	M	"	BRITISH	5/9		"
19	BENSON EDWIN	✓		PURSER	"	"	YES	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7		"
20	RANKIN ROBERT	✓	FIRST	ASST.PURSER	"	"	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/9		"
21	SANKEY JOSEPH	✓		DOCTOR	"	"	YES	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/10		"
22	GROSSETT DAVID	✓		CH.F. RADIO	"	"	YES	33	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7		"
23	CARROLL EDWARD	✓		2ND RADIO	"	"	YES	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8		"
24	TYLER FRED	✓		CH.F. ENG'R.	"	"	YES	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN		6/0		"
25	PETRIE HERBERT	✓		1ST ASST. "	"	"	YES	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/9		"
26	MADSEN MADS	✓		2ND " "	"	"	YES	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7		"
27	MURRAY WILLIAM	✓		3RD " "	"	"	YES	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7		"
28	KINNEY GEORGE	✓		JUNIOR "	"	"	YES	30	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/7		"
29	TODD WILSON	✓		1ST REFG. "	"	"	YES	25	M	IRISH	"	5/7		"
30	MILLER ANDREW	✓		2ND " "	"	"	YES	34	M	SCOTCH	"	5/8		"

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPN.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector handling the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews from one shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the place to which they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those taken on board and discharged in the port of arrival, on lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, on or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported, on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

99

Vessel "M E T A P A N", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY, 1928, from the port of CARTAGENA, PUERTO COLOMBIA, SANTA MARTA, CRISTOBAL, and KINGSTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FORBES	WILLIAM	✓	3RD REFG. ENGR.	1927 DEC. 24 NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/6		NONE
2	FREIRE	ANTONIO	✓	DONKEYMAN	"	"	YES	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/6		"
3	LESTA	ANTONIO	✓	STOREKEEPER	"	"	YES	20	M	"	"	5/8		"
4	BURGOS	STEPHEN	✓	OILER	"	"	YES	40	M	"	"	5/8		"
5	BLANCO	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	YES	28	M	"	"	5/8		"
6	MONTES	ANTONIO	✓	"	"	"	YES	28	M	"	"	5/6		"
7	SUAREZ	FRANCISCO	✓	"	"	"	YES	24	M	"	"	5/4		"
8	IGLESIAS	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	YES	29	M	"	"	5/8		"
9	LESTA	FERNANDO	✓	"	"	"	YES	19	M	"	"	5/8		"
10	FREIRE	NICOLAS	✓	FIREMAN	"	"	YES	24	M	"	"	5/7		"
11	PENA	ENRIQUE	✓	"	"	"	YES	30	M	"	"	5/8		"
12	ROMERO	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	YES	30	M	"	"	5/7		"
13	LOPEZ	ELISARDO	✓	WIPER	"	"	YES	28	M	"	"	5/6		"
14	BAUZA	FRANK	✓	"	"	"	YES	23	M	"	"	5/8		"
15	DOYLE	CHARLES	✓	CH.F. STEWARD	"	"	YES	46	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7		"
16	CLARKE	GEORGE	✓	2ND STEWARD	"	"	YES	32	M	"		5/6		"
17	HANCOCK	ROBERT	✓	BARMAN	"	"	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/7		"
18	GUTHRIE	HANNAH	✓	STEWARDESS	"	"	YES	40	F	U. S. CITIZEN		5/5		"
19	ANDARO	SERAFINO	✓	CH.F. COOK	"	"	YES	35	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/6		"
20	GUESURAGA	CLAUDIO	✓	2ND COOK	"	"	YES	28	M	"	"	5/7		"
21	RAMOS	JUAN	✓	FRY COOK	"	"	YES	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/6		"
22	PALACIOS	AUGUSTIN	✓	LARDER COOK	"	"	YES	43	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/7		"
23	ARAGUINO	JOSE	✓	SHIPS COOK	"	"	YES	21	M	"	"	5/8		"
24	ALLUNTES	ANTONIO	✓	VEG. COOK	"	"	YES	22	M	"	"	5/6		"
25	FAYOROLA	JOSE	✓	COOKS MATE	DEC. 27	"	YES	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/5		"
26	SUMALABE	ROBERTO	✓	FIRST	"	"	YES	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/7		"
27	MARTINEZ	RAMON	✓	"	"	"	YES	49	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/6		"
28	GARRADON	DUDLEY	✓	ENDMAN	"	"	YES	20	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5/6		"
29	STADELMAIR	OTTO	✓	BAKER	DEC. 24	"	YES	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8		"
30	MARTI	SEBASTIAN	✓	2ND BAKER	"	"	YES	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/6		"

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owning UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORPN.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

William C. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be no instance taken from the vessel. The list of passengers (alien numbers
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions that respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon
payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

39

Vessel "M E T A P A N"

arriving at NEW YORK

JANUARY

19 28, from the port of

CARTAGENA, PUERTO COLOMBIA, SANTA MARTA, CRISTOBAL, and KINGSTON

208

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PIETTER	CHARLES			BUTCHER	1927		TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/11		NONE
2	ZAYONTZ	MATTHEW	✓		CHECKER	"	"	"	YES	31	M	POLISH	POLE	5/6		"
3	FERNANDEZ	JOHN	✓		PRINTER	"	"	"	YES	44	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/11		"
4	GALLEGOS	PEDRO	✓		MESSMAN	DEC. 27	"	"	YES	29	M	SP. AMER.	COLOMBIAN	5/6		"
5	NEIL	CLIFFORD	✓		LINENKEEPER	DEC. 24	"	"	YES	31	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5/5		"
6	LAMONT	ADAM	✓		DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	"	5/7		"
7	MARTINEZ	ALFRED	✓	FIRST	PANTRYMAN	DEC. 27	"	"	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/8		"
8	BROWN	GUILLERMO	✓		STOREKEEPER	DEC. 24	"	"	YES	30	M	SP. AMER.	PERUVIAN	5/10		"
9	TERRELL	EUGENE	✓		SALOONMAN	"	"	"	YES	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/11		"
10	JOHNSON	JESSE	✓		ASST. STEWARD	DEC. 27	"	"	YES	25	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/11		"
11	HENRY	SAM	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/6		"
12	GHYLL	GEORGE	✓	FIRST	"	"	"	"	YES	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8		"
13	CAMPBELL	HERMAN	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	28	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5/7		"
14	LEWIS	VIDAL	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	27	M	"	"	5/10		"
15	PHILLIPS	FITZROY	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	26	M	"	"	5/6		"
16	STUART	BEN	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	20	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/6		"
17	BURKE	SIMON	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	29	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5/8		"
18	PIE	CYRIL	✓	FIRST	"	"	"	"	YES	26	M	"	"	5/9		"
19	BUCHANAN	HAROLD	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	33	M	"	PANAMAN	5/8		"
20	SEGEE	LUTHER	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	27	M	"	BRITISH	5/9		"
21	BODDEN	GEORGE	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7		"
22	LOPEZ	EDWARD	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	32	M	AFRICAN	HONDURAN	6/0		"
23	AUGUST	CHARLES	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/10		"
24	MORGAN	HELFIELD	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/8		"
25	NEILSON	ALFRED	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	28	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5/7		"
26	BROWN	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	YES	26	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/7		"
27	GARCIA	CONSTANTINE	✓	FIRST	FIREMEN'S MESSBOY	"	"	"	YES	34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5/6		"
28	OZARNECKIE	WINCENTE	✓		BARBER	"	"	"	YES	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5/9		"
29	BATISTE	GEORGE	✓	FIRST	ASST STEWARD	JAN 2 1928	King ston	"	Yes	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN				"
30																

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT STEAMSHIP CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Herbert C. Cook
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. A. DALZELL, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "METAPAN", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

A. A. Dalzell
Master, AMERICAN S.S. "METAPAN"

Sworn to before me this 11 day of JANUARY, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate.

at: Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via British Guiana

to be seen to

Visa (Consul) JAN 2 1928

Date

Seal and Fee Stamp

The validity of this visa expires

twelve months from this date, provided the passport is renewed to be valid for that period.

6. (ored with)
1164 mic (89)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector before the vessel at the port of arrival, and within no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews shall, if a ship is not to be released on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all alien employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employed on such vessel who were not employed on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the Secretary of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be released or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Indepen* arriving at *Kingston, Jamaica*, 19*28*, from the port of *San Juan, P.R.* 209

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Pef</i>	<i>Charles</i>	✓		<i>Butcher</i>	<i>14, 1928</i>	<i>King</i>	<i>Boch</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Alban</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			
2	<i>Martos</i>	<i>Nicolas</i>	✓		<i>W. V. V. V.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Alban</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			
3	<i>Offrman</i>	<i>Velgelo</i>	✓		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Alban</i>	<i>U.S.</i>			
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

William J. Gasp.

American Consulate, No. _____
at *Kingston, Jamaica*
(City) (Country)
SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

George F. Kelly
(Consul.)



Date *JAN 14 1928*
(The validity of this visa expires _____ months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-19-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, K. F. DELZELL, MASTER, of the S. S. MEYERAN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon before the departure of the vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or landed, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and, not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman, may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

170903
E

210

Sworn to before me this 9th day of January, 1928

at $\sim 10^4$ K.

[illegible]

and in 1866.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the persons may be made on the affidavit before the health agent is executed.

DIRECT PAID VAT	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				TOTAL PAID VAT
	S. I.	D. S.	T. S.	T. S.	
1				6	7
				6	7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1022
6
Stereo
6

P. A. Farn

Storage _____

Total

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FALCON" Passengers sailing from CURACAO, D. W. I., JANUARY 9TH, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Meirowsky Hugo	49	M	S	Mining Engineer	German English	Y Germany	German	Germany Guttstadt	# 39	Maracaibo	Sept. 20. 1927.	Venezuela Maracaibo
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Handwritten: 1928 Jan 9
9:20 AM

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

211

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety; of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. W. Johnson, Master**, of the **American SS "Falcon"**, from **Curacao, D. W. I.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **Nineteenth** day of **January**, 19 **28**.
at **New York, N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Halter status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (RACE).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or not intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL POSITION OTHER

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "Falcon"

Sailing from Curacao, D. W. I., January 9th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. January 19th, 1928.

212

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Alden	Lawrence	42		M	M	Sept. 30th 1885. Salem, Ohio.		1573 Maple Ave., Noblesville, Indiana.
2	Rader	Thomas	29		M	S	Mar. 20th 1898. Muskogee, Oklahoma.		
3	Carmichael	Glen	39		M	S	Jan. 14th 1887. Hillsdale, Michigan		Route 6, Tecumseh, Oklahoma. 2527 Southland St., Dallas, Texas.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "Falcon"

Sailing from Maracaibo, Venezuela, January 5th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. January 19th, 1928.

213

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Upton	William	19		M	S	March 20th 1908. Lompoc, California		Lompoc, California
2	Driskill	Claud	31		M	S	March 27th 1897. Zephyr, Texas.		Lovington, New Mexico.
3	Milton	Charles	32		M	S	April 25th 1896. New York, N. Y.		Congress Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

214

S. S. FALCON Sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R., JAN. 13TH, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JAN. 19TH, 1928.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RIVERO	MANUEL C.	42		M		NOV. 14TH, 1886 RIO PIEDRAS, P. R.		101 WEST 114TH ST., NEW YORK, NY.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

216

36 total

12 Citations
24 Aliens

January 21th 1928.

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.

I master of the American

Total crew at time of arrival... 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.
-------	------

Name.	Age	Nationality
Julian Riera	25	Venezuela
Martins Daal	50	Holland
Alfred Liberio	42	Holland
Florencio Aviles	25	U. S.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the position they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel, the principal immigration officer shall, in accordance with the regulations so prescribed, cover all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also a list of the names of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, as the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$100 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in such vessel shall be retained (in addition to the fine) the sum of \$100 for each alien in respect of whom a true report is not made as above required, until the fine so imposed is paid, or until such sum is remitted or refunded.

Provided, That any penalty so incurred prior to the determination of such fine shall upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel at the port of the United States.

Vessel American Steamship Falcón, arriving at New York, N. Y., January 28th, 1928.

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Family name	Given name	No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Johnson	Porter W.	✓		Master	Dec. 19. 27. New York	to be paid off at New York
Halverson	Charles	✓		1st Mate	do	do
Dravneak	Peter	✓		2nd "	do	do
Jorgensen	Laurits	✓		3rd "	do	do
Maduro	Theodore	✓	32 Yrs	Carpenter	do	do
Augustin	John	✓	15 "	Bos'n	do	do
Iret	Frederick	✓	15 "	Sailor	do	do
de Jongh	Jules	✓	20 "	"	do	do
Henrique	Albert	✓	15 "	"	do	do
Abat	Abelino	✓	20 "	"	do	do
Martes	Ernesto	✓	22 "	"	do	do
Kester						
Christian	Theolindo	✓	13 "	Winchman	do	do
Wanapa	Emilio	✓	7 "	"	do	do
Williams	Jose	✓	5 "	"	do	do
Palm	Elias	✓	23 "	"	do	do
Montgomery	Herbert	✓		Ch. Eng.	do	do
Anderson	Albert	✓		1st Asst.	do	do
Bjerling	Charles	✓		2nd "	do	do
Earle	George	✓		3rd "	do	do
Peres	Pedro	✓	12 Yrs	Oiler	do	do
Vasquez	Antonio	✓	12 "	"	do	do
Peres	Manuel	✓	10 "	"	do	do
Lopez	Justo	✓	7 "	Fireman	do	do
Casal	Jose	✓	13 "	"	do	do
Dopico	Jose	✓	12 "	"	do	do
Dias	Pedro	✓		Wiper	do	do
Huerta	Juan	✓		Steward	do	do
Loreto	Aniseto	✓	20 Yrs	Cook	do	do
Angel	Allumia	✓	15 "	Asst. Cook	do	do

inc. Rad. D.
Owners Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Navigation Co.
Local Agents Bliss, Dallett & Co.
Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Theolindo Christian	26	Holland	Dec. 19th 1927. New York
Emilio Wanapa	22	do	do
Jose Williams	21	Sto Domingo	do
Elias Palm	38	Holland	do
Santiago Rodil	25	U. S.	do

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

216

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

36 total 12 Citizens
24 Aliens

Vessel American Steamship Falcon, arriving at, New York, N. Y., January 28th, 1928, from the port of La Guaira, Venezuela. January 11th 1928.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Johnson	Porter W.	✓		Master	Dec. 19. 27.	New York	To be paid off at New York	Yes	63	M	U. S.	U. S.	5/11	200	None
	Halverson	Charles	✓		1st Mate	do	do	do	"	39	"	Scandinav.	U. S.	5/6	165	"
	Drawneek	Peter	✓		2nd "	do	do	do	"	39	"	Finish	U. S.	5/9	170	"
	Jorgensen	Laurits	✓		3rd "	do	do	do	"	35	"	Scandinav.	U. S.	5/8	160	"
	Maduro	Theodore	✓	32 Yrs	Carpenter	do	do	do	"	44	"	Af. Black	Holland	5/9	170	"
	Augustin	John	✓	15 "	Boat'n	do	do	do	"	34	"	do	do	5/10	170	"
	Erst	Frederick	✓	15 "	Sailor	do	do	do	"	39	"	do	do	5/6	150	"
	de Jongh	Jules	✓	20 "	"	do	do	do	"	39	"	do	do	5/7	165	"
	Henrique	Albert	✓	15 "	"	do	do	do	"	38	"	do	do	5/9	170	"
	Abat	Abelino	✓	20 "	"	do	do	do	"	46	"	do	do	5/10	200	"
	Martes	Ernesto	✓	22 "	"	do	do	do	"	38	"	do	do	5/8	180	"
	Koster	Hermanildo	✓	8 "	"	do	do	do	"	25	"	do	do	5/8	170	"
	Christian	Theclindo	✓	13 "	Winchman	do	do	do	"	26	"	do	do	5/8	165	"
	Wanapa	Emilio	✓	7 "	"	do	do	do	"	22	"	do	do	5/7	160	"
	William	Jose	✓	5 "	"	do	do	do	"	21	"	do	Sto Domingo	6/-	170	"
	Palm	Elias	✓	23 "	"	do	do	do	"	38	"	do	Holland	5/8	160	"
	Montgomery	Herbert	✓		Ch. Eng.	do	do	do	"	35	"	Irish	U. S.	5/10	165	"
	Anderson	Albert	✓		1st Asst.	do	do	do	"	38	"	Scandinav.	U. S.	5/11	200	"
	Bjorling	Charles	✓		2nd "	do	do	do	"	52	"	do	U. S.	5/5	150	"
	Earle	George	✓		3rd "	do	do	do	"	36	"	U. S.	U. S.	5/6	160	"
	Perez	Pedro	✓	12 Yrs	Oiler	do	do	do	"	34	"	Spanish	Spain	5/8	165	"
	Vasquez	Antonio	✓	12 "	"	do	do	do	"	34	"	do	do	5/6	160	"
	Perez	Manuel	✓	10 "	"	do	do	do	"	29	"	do	do	5/7	155	"
	Lopez	Justo	✓	7 "	Fireman	do	do	do	"	26	"	do	do	5/8	160	"
	Casal	Jose	✓	13 "	"	do	do	do	"	33	"	do	do	5/9	170	"
	Lupico	Jose	✓	12 "	"	do	do	do	"	39	"	do	do	5/8	155	"
	Dias	Pedro	✓		Wiper	do	do	do	"	32	"	Af. Black	U. S.	5/10	165	"
	Huerta	Juan	✓		Steward	do	do	do	"	32	"	Spanish	U. S.	5/6	165	"
	Loreto	Aniseto	✓	20 Yrs	Cook	do	do	do	"	37	"	do	Spain	5/6	155	"
	Angel	Alluntia	✓	15 "	Asst. Cook	do	do	do	"	30	"	do	do	5/6	150	"

Red " D "

Atlantic & Caribbean Steam Navigation Co.

Local Agents Bliss, Dallett & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped for engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

217

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **American Steamship Falcon**, arriving at **La Guaira, Venezuela**, 19 **27**, from the port of **La Guaira, Venezuela**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off at port of arrival To be paid off at New York	(8) Whether able to read Yes	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FIRST 1	Canell	Ramon	6 Yrs	Pantryman	Dec. 19. 27. New York	New York	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5/4	150	None
2	Seferino	Alex	8 "	Messman	do	do	"	32	"	Af. Black	Holland	5/9	145	"
3	Gomez	Emilio	6 "	"	do	do	"	27	"	do	do	5/5	148	"
4	Manso	Victor	10 "	"	do	do	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5/8	155	"
5	Rodil	Santiago	"	"	do	do	"	25	"	Af. Black	U. S.	5/8	160	"
6	Hauger	Oscar	"	Purser	do	do	"	27	"	U. S.	U. S.	5/6	140	"
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
FIRST 12	Snyders	Christian	27 Yrs	Sailor	Jan. 9. 27. Curacao	To be paid off at New York	Yes	46	M	Af. Black	Holland	5/8	150	None
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

14-590

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



D. H. Johnson
Master, M.

Sworn to before me this Nineteenth day of January, 19 28.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *litts* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 120913

BILLED

JAN 25 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Juanista Shipoy M. Surgeon of the Employed by Colombian S.S. Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Republic of Colombia.

218

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer with whom sworn)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. S. I.	U. S. T. I.	U. S. T. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. S. I.	U. S. T. I.	U. S. T. I.	U. S. T. I.	
1st CABIN		1										3
2nd CABIN												
STEERAGE												3
TOTAL		1										

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 3		3
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total 3		3

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BALMORAL" Passengers sailing from

JANUARY 5 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List TWO

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

JANUARY 19 1928

219

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34		35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States (Whether alien intended to return, or whether he came to remain in the United States)	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or in lunatic asylum or institution of any kind, or whether alien is or was ever reported by police or other authorities as being insane or idiotic?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is or was ever reported by police or other authorities as being insane or idiotic?	Whether alien is or was ever reported by police or other authorities as being insane or idiotic?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years													Where?	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1																										
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, White of the SS Bridgeport, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the Surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

White Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Jan, 1928
at New York Harbor

Henry M. Smith
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headline status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Sheet No. 4

No. _____

220

COLOMBIAN SS CO *arrived* JAN. 20, 1928.

, 19

M.,

, from

Hand
and
red
red

[illegible]

C. H. Christian
Master

S. 26. That upon arrival of a vessel in the United States by any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the sums to be paid out and disbursed in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such officer to cause all such lists to be filed in his office, and to be indexed and classified in such manner as he may deem proper, so that they can be readily located from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid out and disbursed for in the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer of the port of arrival, or of the port of such alien's always arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or leaving, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of whether or not such owner, agent, consignee, or master has complied with the provisions of this act, and no such vessel shall be granted or rebegged clearance until the question of whether or not such owner, agent, consignee, or master has complied with the provisions of this act is decided. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Total crew at time of arrival	45	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	45

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

• See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents GREGORY H. ILLANES, INC.
14-1-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A
Form

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION

No.
on
list

AST
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
FIRST

SEV

PE
SEV
RE
SEV

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500

When and where signed on

Nationality

Age

Name

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

When and where signed on

Nationality

Age

Name

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of

I, master of the S. S.

from port of hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)

Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19 19 19 consigned to is now lying at and is expected to sail 19 19 19 for via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Robert Graham	23	Colleen	Chillicothe, Mo. Jan. 25, 1917
George Bartlett	17	Poland	Colleen Dec. 24th/1916
William	22	"	" 1917/1918

CONTINUED OVER

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

to be signed
by the
master of
the vessel

1917

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by port of the United States

Vessel Delaware, arriving at New York, Jan. 17th

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

96—101

Chris. H. Christian Master.

{over}

Line ..
 Owners *C. T. V. Z.*
 Local Agents *GREGORY H. THOMAS INC.*
 14-1042

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

223

Vessel SILOE, arriving at New York, Jan. 1, 1922, from the port of Callao Peru Dec 24, 21

(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
CHRISTIAN	CHARLES			CAPTAIN	12.24.21	Callao	NO	YES	41	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.71	155	None
WATKINS	ALAN			DEUT. OFFICER	12.24.21	Callao			34	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.65	145	
PAULS	F. JAMES			DEUT.	12.24.21	Callao			28	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.63	136	
VILLER	FESTIN			DEUT.	12.24.21	Callao			24	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.60	130	
LOPEZ	JOSE			DEUT.	12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.55	120	
GAVIRIA	GUINER			DEUT.	12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
PAQUET	ROBERT			RADIO OPERATOR	12.24.21	Callao			27	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.57	130	
DEWITT	JAMES F.			CHIEF ENGINEER	12.24.21	Callao			30	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.77	160	
ROST	JOHN			DEUT.	12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
BERNARD	JOHN			DEUT.	12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
WILLIAMS	JOHN			BOATSWAIN	12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN			CATERER	12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN			SAITOR	12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	VICENTE				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	N. JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao			22	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	1.50	115	
JOHN	JOHN				12.24.21	Callao									

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 1515) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of each alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, any of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PERENE, arriving at New York, Jan. 19th, 1922, from the port of Callao, Peru 224

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
FIRST 31	MENDOZA	VICTOR				12/11/21	CALLAO			25	M	SPANISH PERUVIAN		1.78	110	NONE
32						12/11/21				25				1.67	110	
33						12/11/21				25				1.70	110	
34						12/11/21				25				1.65	115	
35						12/11/21				25				1.65	115	
36						12/11/21				25				1.65	115	
37						12/11/21				25				1.65	115	
38						12/11/21				25				1.65	115	
39						12/11/21				25				1.65	115	
40						12/11/21				25				1.65	115	
41						12/11/21				25				1.65	115	
42						12/11/21				25				1.65	115	
43						12/11/21				25				1.65	115	
44						12/11/21				25				1.65	115	
15	<div>AMERICAN CONSUL Callao, Peru Closed with 44 names By J. L. Cabot Dec 24, 1921</div>															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25	PE	NUGENT			3 rd ENGINEER	12/25/21	CALLAO	NO	YES	36	M	SPANISH PERUVIAN		1.80	160	NONE
26	PE	ROBLES			TRIMMER	1/5/22	CRISTOBAL			23	M	CHILEAN		1.68	167	
27	SECOND	GONZALES			OFFICER'S WAITER	1/4/22				19	M	PANAMA		1.58	138	
28																
29																
30																

Line PERUVIAN
Owners C.T.V.P.
Local Agents GREGORY H. ILLIOTT INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
Date JAN - 5 1922
SEEN
M. Mayo
CLOSED AT 45

DATE OF
BILL NO.

1-19-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Jerome, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master & Officer
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of June, 1928

Harry M. Stick
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector receiving the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in maintenance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (from one ship to another) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 20. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF
BILL NO.

R

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name. Age. Nationality. Name. Age. Nationality.

(1)
No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. Williams

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place of the port of arrival owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

19	Kammann	Joseph	24	Engl.	Do.	Do.	Do.	46	Do.	Scotl.	British	5-7	145	Left hand.
20	Peum.	Henry	19	Engl.	Do.	Do.	Do.	47	Do.	English	British	5-8	142	Laurels tattooed on both hands etc.
21	Williams	Frank	1	U.S.	Do.	Do.	Do.	53	Do.	English	British	5-1	154	Tattoo: cross flaps on left forearm, star on right forearm.
22	Futlett	John Drake	12	Pumpman	Do.	Do.	Do.	19	Do.	English	British	5-11 1/2	154	Do
23	Chambers	John	23	Donkeyman	Do.	Do.	Do.	31	Do.	English	British	5-11 1/2	140	Half left thumb missing
24	Whiting	Frank John	15	Greaser	Do.	Do.	Do.	45	Do.	English	British	5-5	145	Do
25	Glover	Henry	27 1/4	Greaser	Do.	Do.	Do.	30	Do.	English	British	5-11 1/2	154	Cross tattooed on right forearm.
26	Judges	Henry	29	Greaser	Do.	Do.	Do.	31	Do.	English	British	5-7	161	Female tattooed on left forearm.
27	Boston	Charles	16	Fireman	Do.	Do.	Do.	53	Do.	English	British	5-8	196	Female tattooed on left forearm etc.
28	Wright	Charles	22	Fireman	Do.	Do.	Do.	40	Do.	English	British	5-6	140	Ring tattooed on fourth finger right hand
29	Blaker	Charles Robert	22	Fireman	Do.	Do.	Do.	42	Do.	English	British	6-0	120	Cross tattooed on right forearm, flower on left forearm
30	Lepi	Charles	30	Fireman	Do.	Do.	Do.	43	Do.	English	British	5-4	140	Crucifixion tattooed on right forearm
31								59	Do.	English	British	5-10 1/2	151	Tattoo: 1st finger on right arm, highlands on left arm

British Admiralty

Owner: Director of Stores, Admiralty, London.

Local Agents: Gulf Refinery Co.
21-24 Wall Street
New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York,
19 January, 1928.

I, master of the British S. S. "O L N A"
from port of Las Piedras Bay, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 36 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port Total crew this date 36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20 January, 1928, consigned to Gulf Refinery Co., is now lying at Bayonne, and is expected to sail 19 January, 1928, for Las Piedras Bay via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

225

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

14-1613

46 Do. Scotl. British 5-7 145 Left hand.

47 Do. English British 5-8 142 Laurels tattooed on both hands etc.

53 Do. English British 5-1 154 Tattoo: cross flaps on left forearm, star on right forearm.

19 Do. English British 5-11 1/2 154 Do

31 Do. English British 5-11 1/2 140 Half left thumb missing

45 Do. English British 5-5 145 Do

30 Do. English British 5-11 1/2 154 Cross tattooed on right forearm.

31 Do. English British 5-7 161 Female tattooed on left forearm.

53 Do. English British 5-8 196 Female tattooed on left forearm etc.

40 Do. English British 5-6 140 Ring tattooed on fourth finger right hand

42 Do. English British 6-0 120 Cross tattooed on right forearm, flower on left forearm

43 Do. English British 5-4 140 Crucifixion tattooed on right forearm

59 Do. English British 5-10 1/2 151 Tattoo: 1st finger on right arm, highlands on left arm

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

26

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

(1)
No.
on
list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

17	Leaver.	Erwin.	25.	A.B.	Do.	Do.	etc	46	Do.	Scotish	British	5-7	145	Left hand.
18	Landles.	Harold James.	25.	A.B.	Do.	Do.	etc	46	Do.	Scotish	British	5-7	145	Left hand.
19	Wannerman	Joseph	24	A.B.	Do.	Do.	etc	47	Do.	English	British	5-8	142	on both hands etc.
20	Poult.	Henry.	29.	A.B.	Do.	Do.	etc	53	Do.	English	British	5-1	154	on right forearm.
21	Williams	Frank.	1	C.S.	Do.	Do.	etc	19.	Do.	English	British	5-11 1/2	154	etc
22	Tuttlest	John Drake	12.	Pumpkin	Do.	Do.	etc	31	Do.	English	British	5-11 1/2	140	Half left thumb missing
23	Chamber.	John.	23	Donkeyman	Do.	Do.	etc	45	Do.	English	British	5-8	145	etc
24	Whiting	Frank John	15	Greaser.	Do.	Do.	etc	30	Do.	English	British	5-11 1/2	154	Cross tattooed on
25	Glover	Henry.	27. 14	Greaser.	Do.	Do.	etc	31	Do.	English	British	5-7	161	Right forearm.
26	Judges.	Henry.	29.	Greaser.	Do.	Do.	etc	53	Do.	English	British	5-8	196	Female tattooed on
27	Costa.	Arthur.	16	Fireman.	Do.	Do.	etc	40	Do.	English	British	5-6	140	Left forearm.
28	Wright	Arthur	22.	Fireman.	Do.	Do.	etc	42	Do.	English	British	6-0	180	Female tattooed on
29	Blaker	Arthur Albert	22	Fireman.	Do.	Do.	etc	43	Do.	English	British	5-4	140	Left forearm etc.
30	Bope.	Charles	30	Fireman	Do.	Do.	etc	59	Do.	English	British	5-10 1/2	151	Right forearm etc.

British Admiralty
Owners: Director of Stores, Admiralty, London.
Local Agents: Gulf Refinery Co.
20-24 Wall Street
New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

Vessel *SS OLNA*, arriving at *New York*, *January*, 1928, from the port of *Las Piedras Bay, Venezuela*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Williams	Richard David		36	Master	12-11-27	U.K. Chatham	Yes	Yes	49	Male	Welsh	British	5-9 1/2	182	Nil
2	Tunnard	William		21	Chief Officer	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	35	Do	English	British	5-9	150	Nil
3	Harvey	Stuart Frederick		9	Second Officer	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	Do	English	British	5-11	168	Nil
4	Lawrence	Edward Eugene		11	Third Officer	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	25	Do	English	British	6-0	151	Nil
5	Lanning	Alfred George		7	W.D.	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	27	Do	English	British	5-3	126	Nil
6	Daku	Henry		32	Chief Engineer	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	53	Do	English	British	5-8	196	Nil
7	Parsons	Andrew Robert		32	Second Engineer	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	51	Do	English	British	2-5 1/2	210	Nil
8	Glen	James		10	Third Engineer	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	38	Do	Scotch	British	6-3	165	Nil
9	Danham	Mark		1	Fourth Engineer	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	24	Do	English	British	5-11	154	Nil
10	Boutney	William L.		First	First Engineer	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	23	Do	English	British	6-0	132	Nil
11	Smith	Frederick		First	Steward	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	25	Do	English	British	6-0	162	Nil
12	Tucker	Reginald Joseph		31	Steward	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	47	Do	Welsh	British	5-9	154	Nil
13	Johnson	Alfred Edward		8	C.P.	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	23	Do	English	British	5-11	154	Nil
14	W. Russell	Arthur		11	C.P.	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	26	Do	English	British	5-5	132	Nil
15	Scott	Richard		22	C.P.	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	32	Do	English	British	6-3	182	Nil
16	Hing	George		35	C.P.	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	56	Do	English	British	5-11 1/2	182	Tattoo on both arms and chest.
17	Lawson	Erwin		First	Sailor	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	21	Do	English	British	5-7	117	Nil
18	Landes	Harry James		25	C.P.	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	46	Do	Scotch	British	5-7	140	Anchor tattooed on left hand.
19	Bannerman	Joseph		24	C.P.	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	47	Do	English	British	5-8	142	Anchor tattooed on both hands etc.
20	Permit	Henry		19	C.P.	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	33	Do	English	British	5-1	154	Tattoo: Cross flange on left forearm, sailor on right forearm.
21	Williams	Frank		1	C.S.	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	19	Do	English	British	5-11 1/2	154	Nil
22	Fulthill	John Erskine		12	Pumpman	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	31	Do	English	British	5-11 1/2	140	Half left thumb missing
23	Chambers	John		23	Donkeyman	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	45	Do	English	British	5-5	145	Nil
24	Whitling	Frank John		15	Greaser	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	30	Do	English	British	5-11 1/2	154	Cross tattooed on right forearm.
25	Glover	Henry		27 1/2	Greaser	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	31	Do	English	British	5-7	161	Female tattooed on left forearm.
26	Judges	Henry		29	Greaser	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	53	Do	English	British	5-8	196	Female tattooed on left forearm etc.
27	Boston	Arthur		16	Fireman	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	40	Do	English	British	5-6	140	Ring tattooed on fourth finger right hand.
28	Wright	Arthur		22	Fireman	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	42	Do	English	British	6-0	180	Cross tattooed on right forearm, flower on left forearm.
29	Blaker	Arthur Albert		22	Fireman	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	43	Do	English	British	5-4	140	Cross tattooed on right forearm.
30	Boyd	Charles		30	Fireman	Do	Do	Yes	Yes	59	Do	English	British	5-10 1/2	151	Tattoo: 1st finger on right arm, right hand on left arm.

Owner *British Admiralty*
Local Agents *Gulf Refinery Co*
21-24 Wall Street
New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF
BILL NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Ed William

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

227

Vessel *S.S. OLNA.*, arriving at *New York*, *January*, 1928, from the port of *Las Piedras Bay Venezuela*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
3 1	Langmaid	Richard		30	Chief Steward	15-11-27	Chatham	No	Yes	54	Male	English	British	5-4	112	Nil
3 2	Simmons	Ruben William		2	Chief Steward	Do.	Do.	No	Yes	28	Do.	English	British	5-5	154	Nil
3 3	Hicks	Edward		1	M.R. Steward	Do.	Do.	No	Yes	19	Do.	Irish	British	5-8 1/2	119	Nil
3 4	Hayes	Howard Edward		First	Latin Boy	Do.	Do.	No	Yes	21	Do.	English	British	5-5 1/2	135	Scars on right hand, wrist, shoulder and first finger left hand
3 5	Hearne	Hector H.		13	Ship's Cook	Do.	Do.	No	Yes	29	Do.	Irish	British	5-9 1/2	161	Peacock tattooed on right forearm.
3 6	Broadhurst	Harold		First	Chief Cook	Do.	Do.	No	Yes	22	Do.	English	British	5-3	135	Nil
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line *British Admiralty*
Owners *Director of Stores, Admiralty, London*
Local Agents *Gulf Refining Co.*
21-24 State St.
New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

1-19-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. Williams

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

John W. Kahrs
Master


[illegible]

Eng & Co.
24 Remer St., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

The above named vessel arrived at this port: *New York Jan 19*, 1928, consigned to *West India S.S. Co.*; is now lying at *Long Isl. Sugar Pk.* and is expected to sail *Jan 27th*, 1928, for *Havana* via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*. *728*

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

19-5, from the port of

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McClean & Co.
New York.

* See list of races on back hereof.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel, at the port of the United States

Vessel *Körsstaden*, arriving at *San Francisco, Cal.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
No. of alien	NAME IN FULL	No. of alien's identification card	Length of service on sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged
Name	Family name	Given name			When	Where
1	Kahn	John William	35 years	Master	Aug 1921	Bugan
2	Morrison	Harold	30	1st Officer	June 1926	
3	Helle	Carl	15	2nd do.		
4	Kunde	Aug. Marcus	24	1st Engineer	Aug 1921	
5	Andersen	John	25	2nd Engineer	Aug 1921	
6	Andersen	Arnd	13	3rd Engineer	Aug 1921	
7	Ung	Arvid	3	Wire yard	Aug 1921	
8	Ung	Arvid	40	Captain	Aug 1921	
9	Ung	Arvid	2	Sailor	Aug 1921	
10	Ung	Arvid	8		Aug 1921	
11	Ung	Arvid	2		Aug 1921	
12	Ung	Arvid	6		Aug 1921	
13	Ung	Arvid	13		Aug 1921	
14	Ung	Arvid	13		Aug 1921	
15	Ung	Arvid	19		Aug 1921	
16	Ung	Arvid	23		Aug 1921	
17	Ung	Arvid	12		Aug 1921	
18	Ung	Arvid	10		Aug 1921	
19	Ung	Arvid	14		Aug 1921	
20	Ung	Arvid	13		Aug 1921	
21	Ung	Arvid	30		Aug 1921	
22	Ung	Arvid	35		Aug 1921	
23	Ung	Arvid	4		Aug 1921	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Emil. Barntsen	21	Norwegian	Oslo, Feb. 1926
			and signed New York, Dec. 1927

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Seigund Andersen	36	Norwegian	New York, Dec. 1927

ENE 1128

1110 E.C. 1927

Wm. J. Dwyer

John

DATE OF
BILL NO.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Printed and Sold by McGraw & Co.
New York.

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

229

Vessel *Loostakken*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *Jan 19*, 19*28*, from the port of *Oslo*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kutrus	John William	✓	35 years	master	Aug 1921	Bergen	no	yes	55	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian			
2	Markussen	Harald	✓	35	1 st Officer	June 1926	"	no	"	50	"	"	"			
3	Helle	Karl	✓	15	2 nd do.	"	"	no	"	31	"	"	"			
4	Lunde	Aug. Marius	✓	24	1 st Engineer	Aug 1921	"	no	"	45	"	"	"			
5	Andersen	Johannes	✓	25	2 nd Engineer	Sept 1926	"	no	"	48	"	"	"			
6	Andersen	Knut	✓	12	3 rd Engineer	Sept 1926	Bergen	no	"	28	"	"	"			
7	Nag	Isidor	✓	3	Wire op.	Aug 1926	Bergen	no	"	20	"	"	"			
8	Hjgaard	Einar	✓	46	Carpenter	Dec 1926	"	no	"	60	"	"	"			
9	Andersen	August	✓	2	Sailor	Dec 1927	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"			
10	Jakobsen	Samuel	✓	8	"	1921	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
11	Brundsen	Einar	✓	"	"	1921	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
12	Jakobs	Isbjorn	✓	2	"	Dec 1927	"	no	"	17	"	"	"			
13	Gronhaug	Erling	✓	6	"	Dec 1927	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
14	Spickhus	Frede	✓	13	"	1921	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
15	Olson	Adolf	✓	12	"	Aug 1926	Bergen	no	"	30	"	"	"			
16	Hustiansen	Olof	✓	19	Fireman	June 1926	Philadelphia	no	"	35	"	"	"			
17	Olson	John	✓	22	"	Sept 1926	Philadelphia	no	"	44	"	"	"			
18	Grund	Lucas	✓	12	"	Sept 1926	Philadelphia	no	"	32	"	"	"			
19	Hollasait	Harald	✓	10	"	Oct 1921	"	no	"	25	"	"	"			
20	Lahl	John	✓	14	"	1921	New York	"	"	31	"	"	"			
21	Spickhus	Olof	✓	13	"	1921	Philadelphia	"	"	32	"	"	"			
22	Andersen	Sigurd	✓	20	"	1921	New York	"	"	37	"	"	"			
23	Lis	John	✓	30	Steward	Dec 1926	Bergen	no	"	50	"	"	"			
24	Skjold	Theodor	✓	35	Cook	Sept 1927	New York	"	"	56	"	"	"			
25	Hofan	Bjarne	✓	4	Master	1927	Philadelphia	no	"	20	"	"	"			

11 to 20 of 20

ENE 4 1928

Henry Burger

Henry Burger

Henry Burger (23)

Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-19-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

John W. Kahrs Master, of the *Clara J. Koster* do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

John W. Kahrs
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *17* day of *Jan*, 19*28*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Original.

Printed and Sold by McClure & Co.
New York.

Sheet No.

230

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
port of the United StatesVessel *S/s Citor*, arriving at *New York*, 1928, from the port of *Hudiksvall*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JÖNSSON Gudmund	341	37 years	Master	1/2 1928 Helsingborg	No	Yes	52	Male	Swedish	Sweden	176		
2	MALMGREN Carl Georg	4216	20	Chief officer	19/12 -- --	"	"	36	"	"	"	182		
3	THOMASSON Carl Johan	49	8	2nd officer	1/2 1928 Helsingborg	"	"	26	"	"	"	175		
4	ANDERSSON Jons	29	24	Chief Engineer	1/2 -- --	"	"	44	"	"	"	167		
5	NILSSON Jons	313	14	2nd " "	4/7 -- --	"	"	36	"	"	"	175		
6	ANDERSSON Eric Arnold	372	5	3rd " "	-- -- --	"	"	30	"	"	"	180		
7	HARDENBERGER Harry Conrad	2010	2	Telegraphist	-- -- --	"	"	29	"	"	"	175		
8	FRÖJD John Peter J.	24	25	Boatswain	-- -- --	"	"	44	"	"	"	173		
9	NORDSTRÖM Albin Elias	2628	14	Sailor	-- -- --	"	"	28	"	"	"	180		
10	NILSSON Karl Sigvard	2669	11	"	-- -- --	"	"	36	"	"	"	165		
11	JOELSSON Karl Erik	2784	9	"	-- -- --	"	"	23	"	"	"	176		
12	STRÖBY Alf Albert S.	179	23 years	"	-- -- --	"	"	24	"	"	"	180		
13	FRANSSON Ernst Erik H.	989	2	"	1/2 -- --	"	"	20	"	"	"	185		
14	HÖGFELDT Hilj Sune	295	18	"	-- -- --	"	"	18	"	"	"	176		
15	TORNEER Axel	85	16 years	Deckman	1/2 -- --	"	"	48	"	"	"	175		
16	ANDERSSON Emil Manfred	146	18	Fireman	-- -- --	"	"	36	"	"	"	185		
17	MAURITSSON Thure Herbert	5567	4	"	-- -- --	"	"	24	"	"	"	174		
18	KARLSSON Per Gottfrid	211	4	"	-- -- --	"	"	26	"	"	"	168		
19	NILSSON Janne Sigrid	413	1 1/2	Trimmer	-- -- --	"	"	24	"	"	"	168		
20	OLSSON Knut Folke H.	266	1	"	10/12 -- --	"	"	21	"	"	"	174		
21	NILSSON Nils Georg	269	8	Steward	23/9 -- Hamburg	"	"	26	"	"	"	168		
22	JOHANSSON Karl Mathias	16	25	Cook	1/2 1928 Helsingborg	"	"	42	"	"	"	163		
23	SVENSSON August Albin	5924	1/2	Houseboy	1/2 -- --	"	"	18	"	"	"	170		
24	EKVASSON (Four Reinhold)	4453	7	Sailor	20/12 -- --	"	"	31	"	"	"	170		
25	LINDERSSON Göta Samuel	75	6	"	20/12 -- --	"	"	23	"	"	"	172		
26	PALMKVIST. Gertfrid	259	8	"	20/12 -- --	"	"	27	"	"	"	175		
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT MALMO,
SWEDEN,
SEEN

For the journey to

Scal

Fee stamp

(Date)

(The validity of this visa expires 12 months

from this date, provided the passport itself con-

tinues to be valid for that period.)

Visa No. 767

Fee \$ 2.00 (U.S. \$ 2.41)

Immigrant Inspector.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Rederiaktiebolaget Helsingborg
Messrs J. F. Whitney & Co. Inc
New York*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF
BILL NO

1-18-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. J. J. J. J., of the S/S C. E. J., do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

G. J. J. J. J.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 687) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

OWNERS 1700 1/2 W. Columbus
Local Agents D. B. Darbom & Co.
14-1530

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$100 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

13
 Parkerson
 Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

1210

• See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Purrier to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Own
Local Age

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Norwegian January 18th 1928
S.S. John S. Brown
I, master of the Oslo (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0 Total crew this date 0

The above named vessel arrived at this port January 1st 1928, consigned to Mc Barber & Sons, Inc.; is now lying at Kaiser, and is expected to sail January 2nd 1928, for Manila via United States port of none. First port of call in United States this voyage was Manila P. I.

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
 he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No.

232

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid checked at arrival	Whether read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
						on	kg	
	Yes	40	Male	Swedish.	Norweg.	168	96	
	"	32	Female	"	"	163	64	
	"	39	Male	"	"	173	98	
	"	32	"	"	"	172	83	
	"	26	"	"	"	173	80	
	"	23	"	"	"	172	78	
	"	25	"	"	"	175	80	
	"	18	"	"	"	170	74	
	"	26	"	"	"	180	80	
	"	20	"	"	"	163	65	
	"	24	"	"	"	166	66	
	"	19	"	"	"	176	63	
	"	39	"	"	"	172	80	
	"	18	"	"	"	170	75	
	"	20	"	"	"	172	70	
	"	16	"	"	"	175	75	
	"	21	"	"	"	176	87	
	"	32	"	"	"	176	73	
	"	25	"	"	"	180	80	
	"	47	"	"	"	168	78	
	"	36	"	"	"	166	72	
	"	34	"	"	"	178	72	
	"	19	"	"	"	170	70	
	"	19	"	"	"	172	78	
	"	27	"	"	"	167	72	
	"	26	"	"	"	171	69	
	"	23	"	"	"	176	75	
	"	18	"	"	"	174	80	
	"	19	"	"	"	170	68	
	"	20	"	"	"	180	75	
	"	27	"	"	"	163	66	
	"	27	"	"	"	173	76	
	"	16	"	"	"	166	68	
	"	17	"	"	"	175	73	

FORM 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

port of the United States

1928

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		No.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name				When	Where		
RANSEN	KARL			MASTER	15.4.'26	Newcastle		
HANSEN	KILBA			STEWARDSES	19.6.'27	New-York		
FRØDERSEN	OSKAR			CR. OFF.	16.4.'26	Helsingfors		
ØREN	TRYGVE			2nd OFF.	10.2.'27	Oslo		
JACOBSEN	JACOB			3rd OFF.	15.4.'26	Newcastle		
JOHANSEN	JØRGEN			CARPENTER	9.4.'26	Oslo		
LORANGE	JOHAN			SAILOR				
LARSEN	STIGEN							
JOHANSEN	KARL				10.9.'27	Tromsøberg		
KARFJØRD	KARL							
ERIKSEN	REIDAR							
JANSEN	RAGNAR							
JOHANSEN	GUSTAV			STEWARD	14.4.'26	Oslo		
HIDEN	OSKAR			COOK				
WILHELMSEN	HENRIK			GALLEY BOY				
GULLIKSEN	HALFDAN			MESS BOY	24.9.'27	Tromsøberg		
LØKEN	ERIK			CR. ENGINEER	16.6.'27	Oslo		
ØRNES	GUNNAR			2nd	10.9.'26			
ANDERSEN	MATTHIAS			3rd				
JOHANSEN	AKSEL			4th				
KARSEN	OSKAR			PUMPWAY				
ANDERSEN	PILSA			PIPERMAN	7.10.'26			
ALS	ERIK							
KRISTIANSEN	ADOLF							
MARTINSEN	PAUL				12.7.'27	Tromsøberg		
HENRIKSEN	OLAV							
SMITH	DAGFIN			PRIMER	14.9.'27			
LARSEN	ARNE			CHASER	10.6.'26	Oslo		
BØSLAND	JENS							
EVENSEN	LIVID							
BAKKE	BARILD							
MARTINSEN	HANS			BOATSWAIN	9.4.'26			
HAUGENSEN	HJALMAR			SAILOR	10.2.'27			
ALS	OLAV							

OWNERS - Van M. Christensen
Local Agents
10-12000
S. B. Carlson & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

Lin
Ow
Loc

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ARTHUR W. SEWALL" arriving at MAUREL, N. J., 1/19, 1928, from the port of CURACAO, D. W. I. 1/11/28

232

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height cm	(14) Weight kg	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
HANSEN	KARL			MASTER	15.4.'26	Newcastle	No.	Yes	40	Male	Scand.	Norweg.	168	96	
HANSEN	KLARA			STEWARDES	19.5.'27	New-York	"	"	32	Female	"	"	163	64	
FEDERSEN	OSKAR			CH.OFF.	15.4.'26	Newcastle	"	"	39	Male	"	"	173	98	
GROM	TRYGVE			2nd OFF.	10.2.'27	Oslo	"	"	32	"	"	"	172	83	
JACOBSEN	JACOB			3rd OFF.	15.4.'26	Newcastle	"	"	26	"	"	"	173	80	
JOHANSEN	JØRGEN			CARPENTER	9.4.'26	Oslo	"	"	33	"	"	"	172	78	
LORANGE	JOHAN			SAILOR	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	175	80	
LARSEN	SIMON			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	170	74	
JOHNSEN	KARL			"	10.9.'27	Tonsberg	"	"	26	"	"	"	180	80	
KAMFJØRD	KARL			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	163	65	
ERIKSEN	REIDAR			"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	166	66	
JANSEN	RAGNAR			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	176	63	
JOHANSEN	GUSTAV			STEWARD	14.4.'26	Oslo	"	"	39	"	"	"	172	80	
HIDEN	OSKAR			COOK	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	170	75	
WIJHMANSEN	HENRIK			GALLEY BOY	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	172	70	
GULLIKSEN	HALFDAN			MESS BOY	24.9.'27	Tonsberg	"	"	16	"	"	"	175	75	
LØKEN	EUGEN			CH. ENGINEER	15.6.'27	Oslo	"	"	31	"	"	"	178	87	
ORENES	GUNNAR			2nd "	10.9.'26	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	176	73	
ANDREASSEN	MATHIAS			3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	180	80	
JOHANSEN	AKSEL			4th "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	168	78	
HAUGEN	OSKAR			PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	166	72	
ANDERSEN	NILS			FIREMAN	7.10.'26	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	178	72	
AAS	HARALD			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	170	70	
KRISTIANSEN	AUSGARD			"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	172	78	
MARTINSEN	PAUL			"	12.7.'27	Tonsberg	"	"	27	"	"	"	167	72	
HENRIKSEN	OLAV			"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	171	69	
SMITH	DAGFIN			TRIMMER	14.9.'27	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	176	75	
LARSEN	ARNE			"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	174	80	
RØSLAND	JENS			GREASER	10.6.'26	Oslo	"	"	19	"	"	"	170	68	
EVENSEN	LIVILD			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	180	75	
BAKKE	HARALD			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	183	66	
MARTINSEN	HANS			BOATSWAIN	9.4.'26	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	173	75	
HALVORSEN	HJALMAR			SAILOR	10.2.'27	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	166	68	
AAS	OLAV			"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	175	75	

Owners Barber Asphalt Co.
Har. A. Christensen
Local Agents J. B. Dearborn & Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 101

1-15-28
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Arthur W. Small, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Karl Hansen
Master, St. Arthur W. Small

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Jan, 1928

Overbeun
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, No. 8
City, San Francisco (City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,

Thomas W. Hatter
JAN 10 1928
AMERICAN CONSULATE, No. 35
Seamen included in this Visa 20
(No.) (Males)
20

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews from board shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien members of the crew, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, on lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has directly or indirectly been employed in the United States, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been discharged or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, if required, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

120914

FILED

JAN 25 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

233

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin _____
2nd Cabin _____
Steerage _____
Pass _____

Shoup

#

Line

Owners

Local Agent

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

Stowaways

S. S. "ANTILLA"

Passengers sailing from TAMPICO, MEXICO

JANUARY 12th. 1928

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY 19th, 1928

234

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States From what place or places alien came (For use in case of alien who is not accompanied by family? If so, which?) Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	None	NY NY		Stowaway	14.50		Michael Monte	Stowaway									5	9	Dk. Br.	Br.
2				"	11.50		100 Ave 76 Sec 11										5	4	Fair	Lt. Grey
3				"	1.50		Paul Williams										5	7	Dk.	Dk. Grey
4				"	20.00		117 Adam St Bklyn										5	10	Dk.	Dk. Grey
5							None													Would back of left ear

30

#

Line

7

Local Agent

For a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. "ANTILLA", from Tampico, Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Eugene Theodore
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th. day of January, 1908.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hatch or stowage).—Steamship lines should make entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—This entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, shipowner, stationary engineer, bookbinder, musician, painter, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, etc., or other general designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of each alien.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column must contain the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOT RECOMMENDED FOR REPLY

No

WARD LINE

arrived January 20, 1928

, 19

M.

, from Feb. 5K

235

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		REPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No.			No. Persons.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
27m	1	CUNILLAS	Pablas	3	OK	NO VISA STOW AWAY	4:10	FLANN	1/21	43	K8													
18m	2	SABIDOULO	Theodosios	4	TURK	" " "	"	"	1/21	65	919													
40m	3	CRITINAS	Con. teitions	1	"	" " "	"	"	1/21	70	419													
25m	4	DORRIS	Linas	2	OK	" " "	"	"	1/21	57	K8													

Man. 10/15
Placed in Raymond St Jail 1/23/28 10¹⁵ 323 ✓
No Visa - 1/23/28 Jail 10¹⁵ 323 ✓
No Visa - 1/23/28 Jail 10¹⁵ 323 ✓
No Visa - 1/23/28 Jail 10¹⁵ 323 ✓
No Visa - 1/23/28 Jail 10¹⁵ 323 ✓
No Visa - 1/23/28 Jail 10¹⁵ 323 ✓

Required under 1

Vessel

(1)

No.

list

Family

1

Warms

2

Theodore

3

Harminin

4

Stergios

5

Fuentes

6

Phyledis

7

Polich

8

Papas

9

Gutierrez

10

Tsapauri

11

Perreira

12

Clotie

13

Maggiar

14

Rosel

15

Graham

16

Gomez

17

Petrane

18

Gouraris

19

Sarailian

20

Graf

21

Spanopulos

22

Diego

23

Dias

24

Doeste

25

Reyes

26

Sigas

27

John

28

Garcia

29

Fernandes

30

Delgado

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

Marine Superintendent

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1513

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York, N.Y.
January 24, 1928. 192

I, master of the American S.S. ANTILLA from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 39 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 38 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 37 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 19, 1928, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co., is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is expected to sail Jan. 21, 1928, 192, for Porto Rico via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		NONE	

No.	Name	Position	Age	Sex	Nationality	When signed on	Where signed on
16	Gomez	Alfredo	3-Yrs.	Wireless Opr.	"	"	"
17	Petrane	Charles	20-Yrs.	Chief Engr.	"	"	"
18	Gouraris	James	14-Yrs.	1st Asst.	"	"	"
19	Sarailian	Agop	10-Yrs.	2nd	"	"	"
20	Graf	John	18-Yrs.	3rd	"	"	"
21	Spanopulos	Stelus	15-Yrs.	Oiler	"	"	"
22	Diego	Juan	8-Yrs.	"	"	"	"
23	Dias	Joaquin	8-Yrs.	"	"	"	"
24	Doeste	Andres	8-Yrs.	Fireman	"	"	"
25	Reyes	Virgilio	8-Yrs.	"	"	"	"
26	Sigas	Jesus	15-Yrs.	"	"	"	"
27	John	Nick	10-Yrs.	"	"	"	"
28	Garcia	Serafin	10-Yrs.	"	"	"	"
29	Fernandes	Camilo	8-Yrs.	"	"	"	"
30	Delgado	Pere	10-Yrs.	Coal Passer	"	"	"

#5 and 25 Arrived to Ellis Island in connection with immigration

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Hardline

11/1/28 37 aliens 21

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

243

236

the discharge of the vessel from the port of New York

LIST OR

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DISCHARGED ³ EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

238

DISCHARGED TO THE PUBLIC

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress of February 1917, to be presented to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

58

14-7

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ANTILLA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 19th, 1934, from the port of VERA CRUZ & TAMPICO, MEXICO

Vessel. AMERICAN S.S. "ANTILLA", arriving at New York, N.Y.,																	(15)
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	Warms	Wm. F.	None	27-Yrs.	Master	12/14/27	New York	Paid-off	Yes	40	M	German	USA	5/9	145	None	
2	Theodore	Eugene	"	30-Yrs.	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	42	M	French	"	5/8	160	"	
3	Harmining	Ernest H.	"	26-Yrs.	2nd.	"	"	"	"	46	M	German	"	5/9	155	"	
4	Stergios	Gregory	"	25-Yrs.	3rd.	"	"	"	"	45	M	Greek	"	5/8	177	"	
5	Fuentes	Benieto	"	13-Yrs.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	150	"	
6	Phyledis	Andrew	"	17-Yrs.	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	34	M	Greek	Greece	5/5	160	"	
7	Polich	Anthony	"	75-Yrs.	Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	63	M	Austrian	USA	5/7	165	"	
8	Papas	James	"	30-Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	60	M	Greek	Greece	5/7	160	"	
9	Gutierrez	Enrique	"	5-Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Mexican	Mexico	5/6	170	"	
10	Tsapauris	Nicolas	"	18-Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Greek	Greece	5/8	160	"	
11	Perreira	Angelo	"	6-Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Sp.Amer.	Uruguay	5/5	155	"	
12	Chiotis	Christ	"	6-Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Greek	Greece	5/8	160	"	
13	Maggiarelli	Nello	"	10-Yrs.	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	34	M	Italian	Italy	5/7	145	"	
14	Rosel	John	"	4-Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	German	Germany	5/5	155	"	
15	Graham	Allan	"	2-Yrs.	Supercargo	"	"	"	"	45	M	Scotch	USA	5/8	180	"	
16	Gomez	Alfredo	"	3-Yrs.	Wireless Opr.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Spanish	"	5/8	165	"	
17	Petranek	Charles	"	20-Yrs.	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	45	M	Austrian	"	5/8	175	"	
18	Gounaris	James	"	14-Yrs.	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Greek	"	5/6	155	"	
19	Sarailian	Agop	"	10-Yrs.	2nd.	"	"	"	"	36	M	Turkish	"	5/8	190	"	
20	Graf	John	"	18-Yrs.	3rd.	"	"	"	"	40	M	German	"	5/10	175	"	
21	Spanopoulos	Stelus	"	15-Yrs.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	52	M	Greek	"	5/6	165	"	
22	Diego	Juan	"	8-Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5/6	145	"	
23	Diaz	Joaquin	"	8-Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/8	155	"	
24	Doeste	Andres	"	8-Yrs.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/7	170	"	
25	Reyes	Virgilo	"	8-Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Sp.Amer.	Venezuela	5/8	165	"	
26	Sigas	Jesus	"	15-Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	165	"	
27	John	Nick	"	10-Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Greek	Greece	5/6	160	"	
28	Garcia	Serafin	"	10-Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	155	"	
29	Fernandez	Camilo	"	8-Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/7	165	"	
30	Delgado	Pere	"	10-Yrs.	Coal Passer	"	"	"	"	34	M	Sp.Amer.	Venezuela	5/6	160	"	

#5 and 25 Order to Ellis in connection with investigation of Starnes & Co. [unclear] Insp.

Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
 Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
 Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.F. Warner, Master, of the American S.S. "ANTILLA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of January, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector inspecting the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien masters of vessels from one ship to another shall be taken from the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while the same remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each such seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

239

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

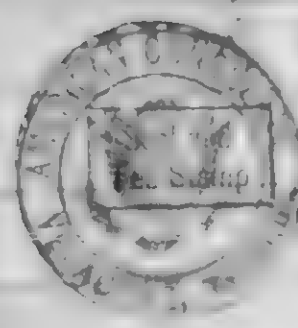
Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ANTILLA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 19th, 1921, from the port of VERA CRUZ & TAMPICO, MEXICO

243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Damazo	Manuel	None	14-Yrs.	Coal Passer	12/14/27	New York	Paid-off	Yes	42	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5/7	160	None
2	Gallego	Ramon	"	6-Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	165	"
3	Stewart	Arthur	"	32-Yrs.	Steward	"	"	"	"	49	M	Scotch	USA	5/6	145	"
4	Jackson	Richard	"	15-Yrs.	Cook	"	"	"	"	49	M	African	"	5/8	175	"
5	Tafur	Frank	"	4-Yrs.	Messman	"	"	"	"	21	M	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	5/7	150	"
6	Barokley	James	"	1-Yr.	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	African	USA	5/6	165	"
7	Hall	Rudolph	"	8-Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/6	160	"
8	Tafur	Francisco	"	1-Yr.	Workaway	"	"	Discharged Vera Cruz	"	16	M	Mexican	Mexico	5/2	105	"
9																
10	American Consulate. No. <u>148</u>															
11	at <u>VERA CRUZ, MEXICO</u>															
12	SEEN															
13	For the journey to the United States															
14	via <u>Tampico, Mexico</u>															
15	D. to <u>Mexico 20/11</u>															
16	(The journey to the United States)															
17	The ship															
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Below with us 37
15 am.*

*104
Step
April 31
all*



Line New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
2 Owners New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.
Local Agents New York & Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

side. (7)

1-19-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.F. Harms, Master, of the American S.S. "ANTILLA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

19th day of January, 1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews, if any, shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be put off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been put off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom carried lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

... (6), and (7) other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the _____ S.S. _____
 (Nationality)
 from port of _____ hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	14	Number of seamen deserted.....	none
Number of seamen discharged.....	none	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	none	Total crew this date.....	14

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 192____, consigned to _____ is now lying at _____ and is expected to sail _____, 192____, for _____ via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

See 46. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master, or other person in charge of the vessel, to furnish to the principal customs officer, in charge of the port of arrival, a list containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped on and engaged, and specifying those to be paid out and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of State shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such customs officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, the information likely to be of use to him in the apprehension and prosecution of any persons who may be on board of such vessel, and the information likely to be of use to him in the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such customs officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure; and also the names of those aliens who have been paid out and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or failed to return; and in case of any such vessel, arriving, or about to arrive, from any foreign port or place, it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists have not been delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability in the port of arrival of such vessel to pay such fee; and the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located is authorized to demand that clearance may be granted only in the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such time

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

242

Sheet No. One

from the port of Art. 519. ~~At~~ 5014 ad.

Whether exposed to feed	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical manifestations of penicilliosis disease
(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)

Yes	JL	L	U		US	
" +5	"	"	German	" ✓	5 0	
" 21	"	"	US	" ✓	5 9	
" 27	"	"	"	" ✓	6 -	
" 57	"	"	Swe.	" ✓	5 9	
" 29	"	"	US	" ✓	5 7	
" 39	"	"	Chile —	" ✓	5 9	
" +0	"	"	US	" ✓	5 7	
" 3+	"	"	"	" ✓	5 0	
" 30	"	"	"	" ✓	5 7	
" 47	"	"	German	" ✓	5 11	
" 29	"	"	US	" ✓	5 0	
" 29	"	"	"	" ✓	5 7	
" 25	"	"	Austria	" ✓	5 5	
" 21	"	"	US	" ✓	5 7	
" 18	"	"	"	" ✓	5 8	
" 58	"	"	"	" ✓	5 7	
" 35	"	"	"	" ✓	6 9	
" 32	"	"	"	" ✓	5 11	
" 25	"	"	"	" ✓	5 7	
" 2-	"	"	Spanish	" ✓	5 0	
" 3:	"	"	SS	" ✓	5 7	
" 24	"	"	Nathan	" ✓	5 6	
" 27	"	"	Chile	" ✓	5 7	
" 3+	"	"	"	" ✓	5 5	
" 29	"	"	"	" ✓	5 7	
" 35	"	"	Portugal	" ✓	5 6	
" 27	"	"	Spain	" ✓	5 7	
" 21	"	"	Argentina	" ✓	5 6	
" 27	"	"	Spain	" ✓	5 6	

To Bank
Bank

To Bank
Bank

Owners

Brick & Ironwork Co

11th March 1900

2561
Harrington Inspector, June 29, 1906

WALTER
Local Agents *Brady's Summer of '21*
10-1240

11th and 12th March
to the Inspector. June 20, 1998.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. A. Kelley Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 395–402

14-1019

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			Sickness.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			Sickness.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF San Francisco Cal.
May 30 1900

I, master of the AMERICAN S.S. AMERICAN
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.	+2	Number of seamen deserted.....	NONE
Number of seamen discharged.	+2	Seamen left in hospital (or died) ..	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port	NONE	Total crew this date.....	+3

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 24 1925, consigned to Richards, Wright & Beach is now lying at East Point, and is expected to sail Mar. 31 1925, for Manila.

via United States port of San Francisco First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

241

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1612

LWO.....

243

ral at a

marks
es, or
15

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

• ENLARGATIVE

**Whether
able to
read**

Tom 1

Yes

FORM 1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer
port of the United States

Vessel SS Western Lynx, arriving at New York, January 29

[illegible]

Local Agents
14-1240
B. & S. Diamond & Lark.

William Lloyd Garrison
Inspector

2

12
13
14
15
16

19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

[Signature] Jan 20, 1928

42

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J. Amiel	29	Chile	Chile. Nov. 20, 1927
J. Benavides	33	Peru	" " "
A. Vietto	21	Argentine	" " "
J. Matrone	27	Spain	" " "
A. Benavides	30	Chile	" " "
A. Florin	21	US	" " "
T. Ruiz	25	"	" " "
A. Benavides	25	Chile	" " "
P. Jones		US	Amster. Dec. 30, 1927
T. Van der Meer		Holland	" " "
C. Frotscher	30	US	Chile Nov. 20, 1927
P. Asaga	23	"	" " "
J. White	32	"	" " "
J. Judge	34	"	" " "
B. Lustgarten	21	"	" " "
J. Bauer	31	"	" " "

14-1028

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS Eastern Dawn, arriving at New YorkJanuary 20, 1928, from the port of Antwerp Dec 30, 1928

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Bay	Robert	✓		Ch. Mate	Nov. 20 '27	Phila	yes	Yea	31	m	US	US	5 0		
Wagner	Henry	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	German	"	5 5		
Ryals	Eric	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	US	"	5 9		
Haarslag	Karl	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 0		
Petterson	Karl	✓		Captain	"	"	"	"	37	"	Swed.	"	5 9		
Potinsky	Peter	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	US	"	5 7		
A. Bahamonies	Anthony	✓		Asst	"	"	"	"	39	"	Chile	"	5 9		
Zierar	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	US	"	5 7		
Scott	Frank	✓		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 0		
Wells	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 7		
Ehlert	Richard	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5 11		To Ashby Foreign
Hasoradgh	Clarence	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 7		
Braitman	Sam	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Austria	"	5 5		
Kap. Fusa	Ernst	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	US	US	5 7		
Dever	Edward	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8		
Boughman	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 7		
Koch	Julius	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 5		
Cooper	Oliver	✓		1st Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 11		
Pyne	George	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 7		
Snyder	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	"	5 5		
Perez	Paulo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	US	"	5 7		
Brooke	Andrew	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Navian	"	5 6		
Thompson	Clay	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Chile	Chile	5 7		To Ashby Foreign
Vargas	Paulo	✓	9	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 5		to
Fuentes	Rector	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7		to
Amial	Julio	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Portugal	Portugal	5 0		to
Genovales	John	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7		To Ashby Foreign
James	John	✓							21	"	Argentine	Argent	5 5		to
Viotto	August	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Spain	Spain	5 6		
Matrono	Juan	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"							

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Eastern Dawn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1928

Michael H. Hays
Immigrant Inspector.

T. J. Kelley
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

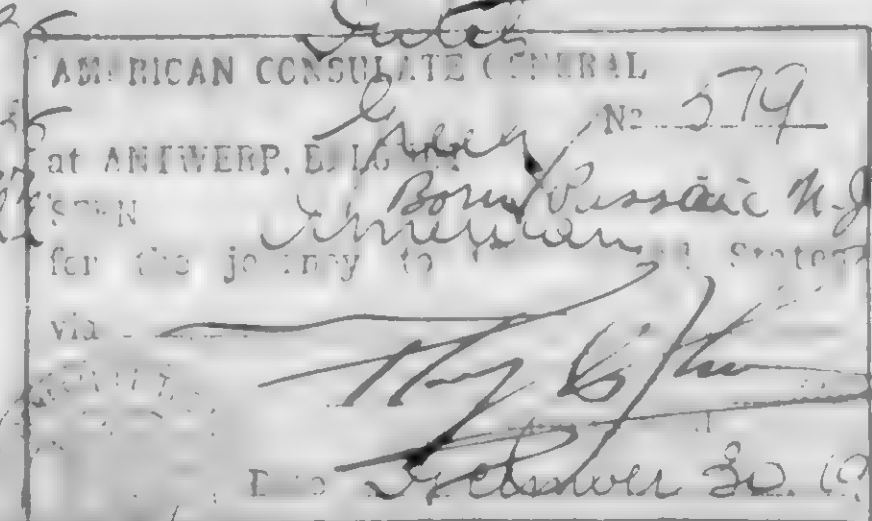
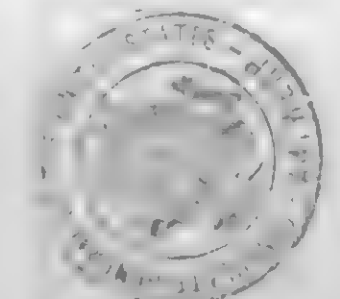
243

Vessel SS Eastern Dawn, arriving at New York, January 20, 1928, from the port of Antwerp Dec 20, 1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Gonzales Manuel		11	Fireman	Nov. 20 '27 Phila Pa	yes	yes	50	m	Chile	Chile	5		Tobacco stain
2	Walters													
3	Faria Manuel			Boiler maker	" "	"	"	41	"	Portug	US	5	10	
4	Velez Thomas			"	" "	"	"	42	"	PR	"	5		
5	Martinez Antonio		9	"	" "	"	"	50	"	Chile	Chile	5	11	Tobacco stain
6	Brownson Conrad			Chief steward	" "	"	"	38	"	"	"	5	11	
7	Paune Paul			"	" "	"	"	49	"	"	"	5	8	
8	White John			"	" "	"	"	32	"	"	"	5	6	
9	Judge James			"	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5		
10	Lustgarten Benjamin			"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	5	7	
11	Baker John			"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	8	
12	Armenian			Trained to join	freeman Antwerp Dec 30/27	yes		38		Turkish	5			
13	Barrister			"	"			35		Spanish				
14	Kelley Thomas			Master	Nov. 20 '27 Phila	"	"	45	"	US	US	5		
15	Van der Meulen			Trained to join	freeman Antwerp Dec 30/27	yes		35		Spanish				
16	Agathon			Trained to join	"									
17	Tavor			Trained to join	"									
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

first PE
first
first
first

16 names



No fee received

Line American Diamond Lines
Owners Diamond SS Corp
Local Agents 10-1200

Michael J. Murphy Exped #2-12-13+16
Immigrant Inspector Jan 20, 1928

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Eastern Dawn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1928

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

T. A. Kelly
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF New York
Feb 15 1928I, master of the British S. S. City of Wellington
(Nationality) Liverpool, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:Total crew at time of arrival 69 Number of seamen deserted 3
Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 66The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 20, 1928, consigned to
Trinidad, Trinidad, Lily, is now lying at Port of Call, and is
expected to sail 15 Feb, 1928, for India.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was 244

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Yah Esop Ben Trinit</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>Malay</u>	<u>Singapore 6-12-27</u>
<u>Sure Ben Umar</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>Malay</u>	<u>Singapore 6-12-27</u>
<u>Hoorden Ben Hanan</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>Malay</u>	<u>Singapore 6-12-27</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Printed and Sold by
McCLUNN & Co.
New York.

245

Sheet No. 1

1928, from the port of China Nov 15/27

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
at to be paid	Whether	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
or arrival	discharged at							

no	40	50	male	English	British	5.6	120	Nil
"	32	"	"	Scotch	"	5.9	106	Acne on
"	38	"	"	English	"	6.0	12.10	Nil
"	29	"	"	Irish	"	5.8	11.6	"
"	24	"	"	English	"	5.8	11.0	"
"	35	"	"	"	"	5.10	11.10	"
"	32	"	"	"	"	5.6	10.4	"
"	45	"	"	"	"	5.7	10.8	"
"	59	"	"	"	"	5.8	12.8	"
"	40	"	"	Scotch	"	5.10	12.0	"
"	35	"	"	English	"	5.6	10.5	"
"	24	"	"	"	"	5.7	10.3	"
"	24	"	"	Scotch	"	5.6	11.0	"
"	38	"	"	Irish	"	5.9	10.8	Scars of measles
"	27	"	"	English	"	6.2	12.0	"
"	22	"	"	"	"	5.5	9.12	"
"	18	"	"	"	"	5.7	10.0	"
"	18	"	"	Scotch	"	5.5	9.1	"

Note:—List of names in each column (2), (3), (4), and (5) is furnished by a true and correct statement for each alien. See other side.

Total 67 Aliens

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States

ssel *City of Wellington*, arriving at *January 20, 1928*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service on sea	Position in ship's company	Shipped or engaged	Whether to be paid at port of arrival
<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>33 yrs</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>5th Aug L. Pool</i>	<i>no</i>
<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>17 "</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Leah</i>	<i>Leah</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>12 "</i>	<i>2nd "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>14 "</i>	<i>3rd "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Bees</i>	<i>Bees</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>1</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Charles</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>20 "</i>	<i>R. M.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Stephen</i>	<i>Stephen</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>15 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>28th Aug Rotherham</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5th Aug L. Pool</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Nathaniel</i>	<i>Nathaniel</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>38</i>	<i>Chief Eng</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>20</i>	<i>2nd "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Frederick</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>14</i>	<i>3rd "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Robert</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>5</i>	<i>4th "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Donald</i>	<i>Donald</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>3</i>	<i>5th "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Albert</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>20</i>	<i>Chief Stew</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Henry</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>11</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>3 mths</i>	<i>2nd "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Sydney</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>2 yrs</i>	<i>App</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>George</i>	<i>George</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>2 "</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>S. J. Davis</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6 9 27 Liverpool</i>
			<i>re-embarked to</i>
			<i>England</i>

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
<i>St Edmund Advertiser</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>5th Aug Colombo</i>	<i>Left in hospital</i>

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------	----------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. H. H. H.
Master.

Ellerman Hall Line
Jardine Matheson & Co. Ltd.
London

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

245

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *City of Wellington*, arriving at *January 20th*, 1928, from the port of *SHANGHAI (China) Nov 15/1927*

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, scars, tattoos, or disease
Family name	Given name			When	Where								
<i>Cory</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	✓	33 yrs	Master	5 th Aug L. Pool	no	yes	50	male	English	British	5.6 12.0	Nil
<i>McLaren</i>	<i>James</i>	✓	17 "	Chief Officer	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5.9 10.6	Scars on Hand & Leg
<i>Davis</i>	<i>Leslie</i>	✓	12 "	2 nd	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	6.0 12.10	Nil
<i>Byrne</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	14 "	3 rd	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5.8 11.6	"
<i>Murrell</i>	<i>Leslie</i>	✓	1	Carpenter	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5.8 11.0	"
<i>Martin</i>	<i>Charles</i>	✓	20 "	Q. M.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.10 11.10	"
<i>Barnett</i>	<i>Stephen</i>	✓	15 "	"	28 th Aug Rotterdam	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6 10.4	"
<i>Burnham</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	✓	20	"	5 th Aug L. Pool	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.7 10.8	"
<i>Dixon</i>	<i>Nathaniel</i>	✓	38	Chief Eng	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5.8 12.8	"
<i>Craig</i>	<i>James</i>	✓	20	2 nd	"	"	"	40	"	Scotch	"	5.10 12.0	"
<i>Gunnard</i>	<i>Friedrich</i>	✓	14	3 rd	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5.6 10.5	"
<i>Prowse</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	5	4 th	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7 10.3	"
<i>Sutherland</i>	<i>Donald</i>	✓	3	5 th	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5.6 11.0	"
<i>Brown</i>	<i>Albert</i>	✓	20	Chief Std	"	"	"	38	"	Welsh	"	5.9 10.8	Scars of Pottava 28.12.27
<i>Rogers</i>	<i>Henry</i>	✓	11	1 st N/O	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	6.2 12.0	"
<i>Edmond</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	3 mths 2	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5 9.12	"
<i>Ayles</i>	<i>Sydney</i>	✓	2 yrs	App	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7 10.0	"
<i>Gill</i>	<i>George</i>	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scotch	"	5.5 9.1	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

4 Macdonald 30 Burns

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Ellerman Hall Line
Jardine Matheson & Co Ltd
Morton & Co

Michael J. Dwyer Exempt 14
Immigrant Inspector Jan 29/1928

Crew 69 all aliens

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of Wellington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9th day of January, 1928
Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were so employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

246

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

British Vessel *City of Wellington* arriving at *NEW YORK*, *Jun 20*, 1928, from the port of *SWAMPY (China) 40575727*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Marcellino	A. Yernandes	15 yrs	Ships book	bedombo	5 th July	Yes	45	Male	Gonnoese	Portuguese	5.5	113	
2	Santan	Goso	12 "	2 book	"	"	Yes	47	"	"	"	5.2 1/2	11.7	
3	Joao Xavier	De Nazaretto	15 "	G. S.	"	"	Yes	31	"	"	"	5.3	11.6	
4	Roque Santan	Yernandes	9 "	"	"	"	Yes	27	"	"	"	5.1	9.3	
5	Mathias	Yernandes	27 "	"	"	"	Yes	48	"	"	"	5.4	11.10	
6	Cipriano	Louis	10 "	"	"	"	Yes	25	"	"	"	5.3 1/4	10.0	
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

176
30
15
69

Line
Owners *Ellerman Hall Line*
Local Agents *Jardine Matheson & Co. Ltd.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Master*, of the *S/S City of Wellington*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20th day of *January*, 19*28*
Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. P. H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 687) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

247

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

British Vessel S.S. "City of Wellington", arriving at San Francisco, Jan 20, 1928, from the port of Shanghai (China) Nov 15 1927

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	S.K. Hassan	S.K. Edus	25 yrs.	4th Serang	Colombo	S.K. July	No	54	Male	Indian	British	5'3 1/2	120	
2	Mr. Iyer	Abdool Eader	23	1st Laidel			Yes	45				5'6	11.6	
3	S.K. Sirian	Abdool Eader	11	2				30				5'8 1/2	11.0	
4	Mr. Hassan	Tackroodun	15	3				32				5'3 1/4	11.1	
5	Siddigman	Esmail	18	S.K. Rym				37				5'0 3/4	10.2	
6	S.K. Hassan	Abdool Kapat	21	S.K. Rym				38				5'1	9.13	
7	Mr. Esmail	S.K. Allee	16	Greaser				31				5'1	9.12	
8	S.K. Sawood	S.K. Esmail	24					41				4'11 1/2	9.3	
9	Mahomed	Ward S.K. Alla	8					40				5'3 1/4	9.7	
10	Hassan	Bawa	9	Fireman				31				5'4	10.5	
11	Babash	Mr. Hassan	9					25				4'11	10.1	
12	Mr. Hassan	S.K. Abdool	2					27				5'4	10.7	
13	Jumoodin	S.K. Abdool	22					40				5'2 1/4	10.1	
14	S.K. Esmail	Mr. Hassan	1					28				5'5 1/2	9.8	
15	Adam	Ballantyne	6 hrs.					25				5'11	10.3	
16	Shaboodin	Jamoodin	12 yrs.					32				4'11 1/2	10.2	
17	Cosman	Baba	4					21				4'11 1/2	9.10	
18	S.K. Abdool	Abdool Eader	6					30				5'3 1/4	10.2	
19	S.K. Esmail	Abdool Eader	16					25				5'1 1/2	9.11	
20	Jooma	Singpoor	3					51				5'3 1/2	9.2	
21	Ebrahim	S.K. Sawood	20	Bhandary				64				5'2 3/4	9.7	
22	S.K. Esmail	S.K. Cosman	7	Turner				26				5'4 1/2	9.10	
23	S.K. Esmail	Adam	3					21				5'8	9.12	
24	Abdool Eader	S.K. Allee	1					21				5'4 3/4	9.3	
25	S.K. Adam	S.K. Esmail	1					21				5'3 1/2	9.1	
26	S.K. Esmail	S.K. Hassan	1					20				5'2	9.4	
27	Abdool Gaffoor	Mr. Salba	6 hrs.					20				5'0 1/4	9.1	
28	S.K. Allee	Amansah	4 yrs.					23				5'1	9.4	
29	S.K. Hassan	S.K. Vagor	9					24				4'11	10.3	
30	S.K. Ahmed	Abdool Rahman	1st Ship					21				5'2	9.0	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Ellerman & Hart Line
Jardine Matheson & Co. Ltd.Michael J. Dwyer
Immigration Inspector
Jan 20, 1928.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

247

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

British Vessel *SS City of Wellington*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *Jan 20*, 1928, from the port of *Shanghai (China)* *Nov 15 1927*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	<i>SK Harrison</i>	<i>SK Edus</i>	<i>25 yrs.</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Calcutta</i>	<i>July</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 7 1/2</i>	<i>120</i>	
2	<i>SK Jeyar</i>	<i>Abdool Bader</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>			<i>No</i>	<i>45</i>				<i>5' 6</i>	<i>116</i>	
3	<i>SK Borian</i>	<i>Abdool Bader</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>2</i>				<i>30</i>				<i>5' 8 1/2</i>	<i>110</i>	
4	<i>SK Harrison</i>	<i>Tackroden</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>3</i>				<i>32</i>				<i>5' 3 1/4</i>	<i>111</i>	
5	<i>SK Jeyar</i>	<i>Email</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>SK Jeyar</i>				<i>37</i>				<i>5' 3 1/4</i>	<i>102</i>	
6	<i>SK Harrison</i>	<i>Abdool Rupaik</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>SK Jeyar</i>				<i>38</i>				<i>5' 1</i>	<i>913</i>	
7	<i>SK Borian</i>	<i>SK Allee</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Greaser</i>				<i>37</i>				<i>5' 1</i>	<i>912</i>	
8	<i>SK Bawood</i>	<i>SK E-mail</i>	<i>24</i>					<i>41</i>				<i>4' 11 1/2</i>	<i>9.3</i>	
9	<i>Mahomed</i>	<i>SK Allee</i>	<i>8</i>					<i>40</i>				<i>5' 3 1/4</i>	<i>9.7</i>	
10	<i>Harrison</i>	<i>Bawa</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Fireman</i>				<i>31</i>				<i>5' 4</i>	<i>105</i>	
11	<i>Baharsh</i>	<i>SK Harrison</i>	<i>9</i>					<i>28</i>				<i>4' 11</i>	<i>101</i>	
12	<i>SK Bawood</i>	<i>SK Abdool</i>	<i>2</i>					<i>27</i>				<i>5' 4</i>	<i>107</i>	
13	<i>SK Bawood</i>	<i>SK Abdool</i>	<i>22</i>					<i>40</i>				<i>5' 2 1/4</i>	<i>10.1</i>	
14	<i>SK E-mail</i>	<i>SK Bawood</i>	<i>1</i>					<i>28</i>				<i>5' 5 1/2</i>	<i>9.8</i>	
15	<i>Adam</i>	<i>Balland</i>	<i>6 hrs.</i>					<i>25</i>				<i>5' 1</i>	<i>103</i>	
16	<i>Shabood</i>	<i>SK Bawood</i>	<i>12 yrs.</i>					<i>22</i>				<i>4' 11 1/2</i>	<i>10.2</i>	
17	<i>Cosman</i>	<i>Baba</i>	<i>4</i>					<i>21</i>				<i>4' 11 1/2</i>	<i>9.10</i>	
18	<i>SK Abdool</i>	<i>Abdool Bader</i>	<i>6</i>					<i>30</i>				<i>5' 3 1/4</i>	<i>10.2</i>	
19	<i>SK E-mail</i>	<i>Abdool Bader</i>	<i>16</i>					<i>25</i>				<i>5' 1 1/2</i>	<i>9.11</i>	
20	<i>Joona</i>	<i>SK Bawood</i>	<i>3</i>					<i>5</i>				<i>5' 3 1/2</i>	<i>9.2</i>	
21	<i>SK Bawood</i>	<i>SK Bawood</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>SK Bawood</i>				<i>04</i>				<i>5' 2 3/4</i>	<i>9.7</i>	
22	<i>SK E-mail</i>	<i>SK Cosman</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>SK Bawood</i>				<i>26</i>				<i>5' 4 1/2</i>	<i>9.10</i>	
23	<i>SK E-mail</i>	<i>Adam</i>	<i>3</i>					<i>21</i>				<i>5' 0</i>	<i>9.12</i>	
24	<i>Abdool Bawood</i>	<i>SK Bawood</i>	<i>1</i>					<i>21</i>				<i>5' 4 3/4</i>	<i>10.3</i>	
25	<i>SK Adam</i>	<i>SK E-mail</i>	<i>1</i>					<i>21</i>				<i>5' 3 1/2</i>	<i>9.1</i>	
26	<i>SK E-mail</i>	<i>SK Harrison</i>	<i>1</i>					<i>20</i>				<i>5' 2</i>	<i>9.4</i>	
27	<i>Abdool Gaffoor</i>	<i>SK Bawood</i>	<i>6 hrs.</i>					<i>20</i>				<i>5' 4 1/4</i>	<i>9.1</i>	
28	<i>SK Allee</i>	<i>SK Bawood</i>	<i>4 yrs.</i>					<i>23</i>				<i>5' 1</i>	<i>9.4</i>	
29	<i>SK Harrison</i>	<i>SK Vaguet</i>	<i>9</i>					<i>24</i>				<i>4' 11</i>	<i>10.3</i>	
30	<i>SK Ahmed</i>	<i>Abdool Rahman</i>	<i>1st Ship</i>					<i>21</i>				<i>5' 2</i>	<i>9.0</i>	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Ellerman Hall Line
Jardine Matheson & Co. Ltd.

Michael J. Dwyer
Jan 20, 1928
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. M. M. M. M., of the S. S. City of Wellington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20th day of January, 1928
Michael J. Dwyer
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

W. M. M. M.
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 687) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

STUD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

248

British Vessel "City of Wellington", arriving at *San Francisco*, 1928, from the port of *(China) Nov 15, 1927*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Ahmed	Mahd	20 yrs	1st Mate	2-13-26	Bombay		37	Male	Indian	British	5-10.6		
2	Abaskahar	Amir	18	1st Mate				36				5-7.11.5		
3	Mahd	Pailee	16	Garab				40				5-6.10.9		
4	Mahd	Abdaoramon	5	Lascar				45				5-3.9.10		
5	Abdolla	Mahd	15					36				5-4.10.4		
6	Ahmed	Amanto	9					34				5-3.10.1		
7	Morosa	Stafii	15					30				5-5.2.9.12		
8	Abdaoramon	Abdolla	5					26				5-1.3.10.7		
9	Abdool	Amrail	7					23				5-5.10.3		
10	Arabi	Adel	9					29				5-4.9.11		
11	Boyle	Ahmed	2					23				5-4.10.7		
12	Mohidem	Abao	1					25				5-6.12.6		
13	Abaskahar	Poker	1					18				5-3.10.3		
14	Boyle	Abd Morosa	1st Ship					30				5-2.9.13		
15	Mahd	Bafso	3 yrs	Steward				36				5-3.10.1		
16	Morosa	Mahd	4	Skipper				27				5-5.11.5		

General 8991
Shanghai, China
port
Nov 12, 1927
See No. 8991
Seventy four persons covered by this visa

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Ellerman & Hall Line
Jardine Matheson

Michael J. Barry Jan 29, 1928
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. City of Wallington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20th

day of January

1928

Michael J. Burger
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Ernest A. Burr
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Sec. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

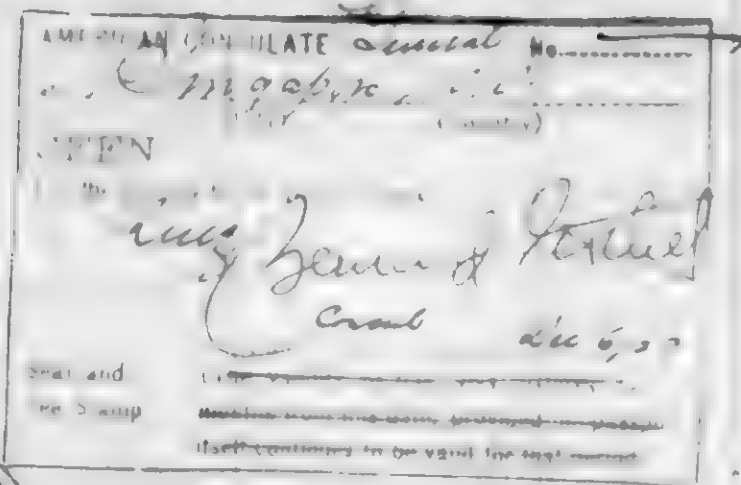
List or Manifest of Aliens Employed on the Vessel as Members of Crew.

Sheet No. 249

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

VESSEL "S. S. City of Wellington" arriving at New York Jan 20 1928 from the port of Shanghai Nov 15, 1927.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) Position in Ship's Company	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Boji Europe	bin Amat	5 12 27 Singapore	No	No	37	Male	Malay	British			
2	Alli	bin Sahat	Indel			27						
3	Kamio	bin Kasee	Cassat			27						
4	Kanarudin	bin Noorden	Sailor			22						
5	Alamsah bin	Abdul Hamid				22						
6	Makir bin	Mohd Europe				22						
7	Amat	bin Salley				22						
8	Awang	bin Suja				22						
9	Amat	bin Sadree				22						
10	Tahir	bin Ramat				27						
11	Unoso	bin Swee				22						
12	Amat	bin Ali				22						
13	Salip	bin Kassim				23						
14	Kadir	bin Lollah	Tepass			22						
15	Mat	bin Amiel	Bhandarf			30						



NO FEE PRESCRIBED

ALLAN

WILLIAM

A Steward Board 28.12.27

No - Yes 48 Male Arab

5'3" 180.

American Consulate.

No 87

at PORT SAID, EGYPT.

(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via direct

John L. Bonchal.

(Consul)

Date Dec. 28, 1927.



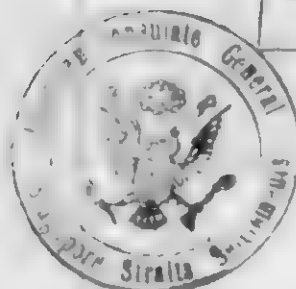
Seal and
Fee Stamp

No fee prescribed
and none collected
Service

Form 649

27
27
22
22
22
22
22
22
27
22
22
23
22
30

AMERICAN CONSULATE General No. _____
 10906th _____
 (City) _____ (Country) _____
 OPEN _____
 to _____
 inc. of General _____
 Grant Dec 6, 1917
 Seal and
 Fee Stamp
 () _____
 Application to be made by _____
 must continue to be valid for eight months

**RE FOR PRESENTED**

ALLAN

WILLIAM

A. Steward Paid 28.12.27

no - Yes 48 Trade Business

5'3" 180

American Consulate.

No. 89

at PORT SAID, EGYPT.
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via direct

John L. Bonchat.
(Consul)

Dec. 28, 1927.



vs. for prescribed
and none collected
Service

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Morton Lilly

Michael Dwyer
N 98 100 feet

W.D. Hooper, Jan 20/18. * See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See other side.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1-20-28

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the S.S. City of Wellington, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of Section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of sub-divisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January 1928.

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector

Handwritten notes:
Shanghai Nov 15 1927
Hong Kong 11/14/27
Santo 11/24/27
Manila 11/24/27
Luzon 11/24/27
Cebu 11/24/27
Panama 11/24/27
Colon 11/24/27
Santo 11/24/27
Santo 11/24/27

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector Boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY, 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the name of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labour shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving, and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labour, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUB-DIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b). Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said sectioner to that prescribed by section 35 having been served the deposit specified in Rule 28 (Subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusinak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians
Flemish.	Danes, and Swedes.)
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sailing from ARUBA, D.W.I. JAN 12th

, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. VIA SANTIAGO DE CUBA 1928
JAN 20 1928.

~~Araba~~, D.W.I. 12th Jan. 1928.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 25 1925
 BILL NO
 SIGNED.....

an 1-20-28

Chambers
5/5

Agents	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	✓	✓
2nd Cabin		
Storage	✓	✓

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
J. G. White	48	U. S. A.			
G. Munro	27	Swiss			
Walter Petrusche	42	German			
G. Anderson	19	Swedish			
G. Mikhelson	24	Swedish			
Simpson, Jr.	27	U. S. A.			
J. Carlson	33				

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
Vessel, *Barro-Ebano*, arriving at *New York, N. Y.*, Jan 19th 1925, 1925

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be off or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name			When	Where
1	Cook	Stephen H		Master	1923 Jan 3rd	New York Yes
2	Raftice	James		Chf Officer	"	"
3	Warner	Charles		2nd "	"	"
4	Cook	Harold I		3rd "	"	"
5	Hurst	Morris		Radio	"	"
6	Martin	Walter J		Carpenter	"	"
7	Sorensen	Sorens		Boatswain	"	"
8	Vassailakis	Peter		Quartermaster	"	"
9	Cook	Malcolm		"	"	"
10	Vassaka	Andrew		"	"	"
11	Fekiris	Louis		"	"	"
12	Dainton	Leslie S		Sailor	"	"
13	Rasmussen	Kai Jens		"	"	"
14	Morano	Antonio		"	"	"
15	Schwab	Emil		"	"	"
16	Telleria	Bonifacio		"	"	"
17	Vickery	Edwin D		"	"	"
18	Moyko	Joseph		Gen Worker	"	"
19	Rivera	John		"	"	"
20	Williams	John H		"	"	"
21	Eversen	Edwin		Chf Engineer	"	"
22	Carsen	Glen		1st Asst Eng	"	"
23	Gautier	John Louis		2nd "	"	"
24	Backstrom	Arthur		3rd "	"	"
25	Bell	John		Jr Engineer	"	"
26	Scorderas	Costas		Chf Pumpman	"	"
27	Zecha	Hubert		2nd "	"	"
28	Kelley	Kendric R		Storekeeper	"	"
29	Plumas	Geo		Oiler	"	"
30	Coughlan	William		"	"	"

Owners: Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co

Local Agents: Hausteca Petroleum Co

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>J. Williams</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>New York City Jan 3rd 1925</i>
<i>W. Coughlan</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>English</i>	
<i>J. Doraup</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>German</i>	
<i>W. P. Wade</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>USA</i>	
<i>A. Bault</i>	<i>22</i>		
<i>G. Carlsen</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Norw</i>	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

252

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Barro-Ebano, arriving at New York, N. Y., Jan 19th 1928, 19, from the port of San Nicolas, Aruba, D. W. I. Jan 17/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						1928										
1	Cook	Stephen H	✓		Master	Jan 3rd	New York	Yes	Yes	56	Male	English	U S A	5.9½		
2	Raftice	James	✓		Chf Officer	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5.8½		
3	Warner	Charles	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5.10		
4	Cook	Harold I	✓		3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9		
5	Hurst	Morris	✓		Radio	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5		
6	Martin	Walter J	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	British	5.8		
7	Sorensen	Sorens	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scand	Denmark	5.8		
8	Vassilakis	Peter	✓		Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	28	"	Greece	Greece	5.9		
9	Cook	Malcolm	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	Canada	5.8		
10	Vasaka	Andrew	✓		" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Roumanian	U S A	5.9		
11	Fekiris	Louis	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	43	"	Greece	"	5.5		
12	Dainton	Leslie S	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5.6		
13	Rasmussen	Kai Jens	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scand	Denmark	5.10		
14	Moreno	Antonio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	Spain	Spain	5.8		
15	Schwab	Emil	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	German	Germany	5.9½		
16	Telleria	Bonifacio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	Spain	Spain	5.3		
17	Vickery	Edwin D	✓		Gen Worker	"	"	"	"	18	"	English	Canada	5.7		
18	Moyko	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	U S A	5.6		
19	Rivera	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5		
20	Williams	John H	✓		Chf Engineer	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.6		
21	Eversen	Edwin	✓		1st Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scand	"	5.10		
22	Carsen	Glen	✓		2nd " "	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5.9		
23	Gautier	John Louis	✓		3rd " "	"	"	"	"	44	"	French	"	5.4		
24	Backstrom	Arthur	✓		Jr Engineer	"	"	"	"	37	"	Finland	"	5.5		
25	Bell	John	✓		Chf Pumpman	"	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	"	5.10		
26	Scorderas	Costas	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	Greece	Greece	5.7		
27	Zecha	Hubert	✓		Storeskeeper	"	"	"	"	48	"	Austria	U S A	5.7		
28	Kelley	Kendric R	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5.7		
29	Plumas	Geo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Greece	Greece	5.9½		
30	Coughlan	William	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	British	5.3		

Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co

Owners

Local Agents: Hausteca Petroleum Co

14 1240

G. C. Tufarolo 1/20/28
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S H Cook Master, of the S/S Cerro-Ebano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, S H Cook

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(CONTINUED)

U. S. Co. 24 Beaver St. N. Y.

Sheet No. 2

253

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, Cerro-Ebano, arriving at New York, N. Y., Jan 19th, 1928, from the port of San Nicolas, Aruba D W I Jan 12/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						1928										
31	Perez	Jose	✓		Watertender	Jan 3rd	New York	Yes	Yes	27	Male	Spanish	Spanish	5.5		
32	Carlsen	Carl	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scand	Norway	5.8		
33	Makridis	Odecias	✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Greece	Greece	5.8		
34	Argebestos	John	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8		
35	Bailey	Philip S	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	U S A	5.9		
36	Anido	Guan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spain	Spain	5.7		
37	Gavrino	Cevas C	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	31	"	Mexican	Mexico	5.10		
38	Alvarez	Jesus	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8		
39	Tubens	Julio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Span American	U S A	5.5		
40	Steen	Andrew	✓		Chf Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	Scand	"	5.9		
41	Culin	Frank	✓		" Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish Am	"	5.8		
42	Johanes	Ernst	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	German	5.9		
43	Losanos	Ignacio	✓		Eng Mess	"	"	"	"	22	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.9		
44	Ware	William P	✓		Crew Mess	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	U S A	5.9		
45	Candwick	J Ivan	✓		Utilityman	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5.5		
46	Stanley	Conrad	✓		P O Meas	"	"	"	"	21	"	Eng ish	U S A	5.6		
47	Hendersen	Clarence	✓		Pantryman	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.10		
48	Mugica	Jose	✓		Salon Mess	"	"	"	"	34	"	Spain	Spain	5.5		
49	Cook	Georgina	✓		Stewardess	"	"	"	"	50	"	English	U S A	5.6		
50.	Barnette	Atf.	✓		Radio.	1928. Jan 12th.	Aruba.	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.8		
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

No U.S. Consul at Aruba
S. H. Cook
Jan 12/28G. C. Infarolo 1/20/28
Inf.Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co
Owners "
Local Agents Huasteca Petroleum Co
14-1240*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

1-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S H Cook, Master, of the Am Tanker S.S. Cerro-Ebano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

S H Cook
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan. 1928

G. C. Tufarolo
Immigrant Inspector

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned R. Rodger, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this list, in 2 (two) sheets, bears the names of 50 men reported as members of the crew (including Master).

Aruba, D.W.I. 12th January 1928

R. Rodger

And further certify that A.F. Barnette, American citizen on line 50 was engaged as wireless operator at this port.

Aruba, D.W.I. 12th January 1928.

A.F. Barnette

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavians, (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

120917

JAN 25 1928

1743

Cards Indexed _____
 Cards Removed _____
 Cards Checked _____
 Clerk _____

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

254

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer with whom sworn to administer oaths)

Not. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.

1-20-28

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1743

1st Cabin _____
 2nd Cabin _____
 Steerage _____

1743

1-20-28

1743

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List I

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TROUBADOUR" Passengers sailing from RIO de JANEIRO, December 21st, 1927

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.				Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		JOHNSTON	MANUEL AUGUSTO	28	II	M	S salesman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Brazil	American	Brazil	Bahia	II2	Rio de Janeiro	Decbr. 27-1927	U.S.A.	New York city.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Mon-Gracia Sec 4 (B) Returning resident.
Michael J. Dwyer
NSD Inspector Jan 10/1928.

Total passengers I
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens I

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List I

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

255

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY 20, 1928

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or a lunatic, or under any civil or criminal law, or in any institution, or under any law, which? (Specify)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Sister: Mrs. Mary Bruce Johnston Martins, Largo Rde Julho 7, Bahia, Brazil	N.Y. New York city.	yes	himself	yes	yes	1919 to New York	Mrs. Louise 309 W. 97 New York	Repetition of street or city.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	Dark	gray	scar on brow over left eye
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the ss Troubadour, from Porto Jervis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. P. Bohm
master officer

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1918
at New York

Michael J. Long
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Require

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Johan Arnt Friis	28	Norwegian			
Arnolf Nordskog	19	"			
Lars Borge	22	"			
Hart Hansen	28	"			

No. on list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Michael J. Dwyer
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged on the arrival of such vessel, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharge of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged on the arrival of such vessel, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien, be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be permitted to depart from such port, and in the case of such failure to report, the determination of such question shall be left to the discretion of the collector of customs to cover such fine.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 68-24

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK
Febr. 11th 192 8
TROUBADOUR

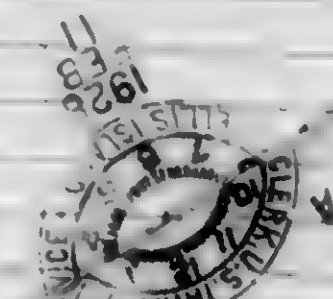
I, master of the Norwegian S. S. TROUBADOUR, certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharge 5 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 36

The above named vessel arrived at this port January 20th 192 8, consigned to Kerr S/S Co. Inc., is now lying at Pier 5, Bush term., and is expected to sail February 11th 192 8, for Rio de Janeiro via United States port of Norfolk. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DEPARTING SEAMEN.

256

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
none			



19	Ekstrand	Tahara	✓	11	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	5'10 1/2
20	Johannsson	Rarl	✓	10	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	5'10 1/2
21	Johannsson	Tahara	✓	3 1/2	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	5'10 1/2
22	Jensen	Talvard	✓	7	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	5'10 1/2
23	Jensen	Tals. M.	✓	2 1/2	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	5'10 1/2
24	Johannsson	Talvard	✓	2	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	5'10 1/2
25	Jensen	Tals. M.	✓	4	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	5'10 1/2
26	Jensen	Tals. M.	✓	12	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	5'10 1/2
27	Jensen	Rayvalde	✓	5y1	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	5'10 1/2
28	Johannsson	Rayvalde	✓	15y1	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	5'10 1/2
29	Johannsson	Tals. M.	✓	1 1/2	✓	✓	✓	22	✓	5'10 1/2
30	Jensen	Thomas	✓	3y1	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	5'10 1/2

Line Willulson
Owners Willulson
Local Agents Willulson

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector, Jan 20, 1928.

38 all aliens
See back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMEN

Required

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Thomas Larsen	19	Norwegian	13/June 1926 N.York	Inflammation

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Kristen Moland	41	Norwegian	Febr. 1923, New York
Ernst Jansson	20	"	July 20-26, New York
Halvor Juell, deported	26	"	Oct. 19-1927, New York
Einar Halvorsen	25	"	June 13-1927, New York
Jørgen Skaug	19	"	July 20, 1926, New York

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

18	Einar	12	Swedish	✓	21	5'10" 175
19	Ernst	11	Swedish	✓	26	5'10" 175
20	Johannsson	10	Swedish	✓	24	5'10" 175
21	Johannsson	8 1/2	Swedish	✓	23	5'10" 175
22	Jensen	7	Swedish	✓	22	5'10" 175
23	Jensen	2 1/2	Swedish	✓	11	5'10" 175
24	Jensen	2	Swedish	✓	24	5'10" 175
25	Jensen	4	Swedish	✓	20	5'10" 175
26	Chen	12	Chinese	✓	21	5'10" 175
27	Jensen	5y1	Swedish	✓	31	5'10" 175
28	Johannsson	15y1	Swedish	✓	22	5'10" 175
29	Jensen	1 1/2	Swedish	✓	11	5'10" 175
30	Jensen	3y1	Swedish	✓		

Line Willhelmsen
Owners Willhelmsen
Local Agents Willhelmsen

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector Jan 20, 1928

See back of race on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

259

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer at the port of the

NOTICE TO DELIVER, DETAIN ON BOARD, OR REMOVE ALIENS

258

upon arrival at a

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel *Trinidad*, arriving at *New York*

Port of *New York*, 1928

Dec 15, 1927

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *Trinidad*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 20, 1917, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board and deport the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME *HALYOR JUELL*

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the alien must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigration station is reached. When transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

(15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Foreigner to Norway

Foreigner to Norway

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIP	Age	Sex	Race	Height	Weight	Complexion	Eyes	Hair	Manner	Remarks
	Family name	Given name														
1	<i>Bahr</i>	<i>Fryer</i>	✓		<i>Master</i>	<i>410</i>										
2	<i>Wahner</i>	<i>Kristen</i>	✓	<i>27</i>	<i>Chief Mate</i>	<i>225</i>										
3	<i>West</i>	<i>John</i>	✓		<i>Steward</i>	<i>101</i>										
4	<i>Borge</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	<i>11</i>	<i>3rd</i>	<i>101</i>										
5	<i>Witt</i>	<i>Bernhardt</i>	✓	<i>27</i>	<i>Boatsteer</i>	<i>410-20</i>										
6	<i>Mustensen</i>	<i>Fryer</i>	✓	<i>6</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>430-25</i>										
7	<i>Thorsen</i>	<i>Titus</i>	✓	<i>6 1/2</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>410-26</i>										
8	<i>Musen</i>	<i>Ernst</i>	✓	<i>3</i>		<i>405-26</i>										
9	<i>Thaunissen</i>	<i>Wolfgang</i>	✓	<i>2 1/2</i>		<i>405-25</i>										
10	<i>Musen</i>	<i>Ernst</i>	✓	<i>2</i>	<i>Chief Steward</i>	<i>41-27</i>										
11	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Malvin</i>	✓	<i>7 months</i>	<i>Chief Steward</i>	<i>413-27</i>										
12	<i>Staudahl</i>	<i>Therese</i>	✓	<i>4</i>	<i>Witcher</i>	<i>411-27</i>										
13	<i>Thaunissen</i>	<i>Thor</i>	✓	<i>2 1/2</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>415-27</i>										
14	<i>Mustensen</i>	<i>Birger</i>	✓	<i>2 1/2</i>		<i>411-22</i>										
15	<i>Witt</i>	<i>Balthus</i>	✓		<i>Chief Steward</i>	<i>412-27</i>										
16	<i>Borg</i>	<i>John</i>	✓		<i>Steward</i>	<i>412-27</i>										
17	<i>Wahner</i>	<i>Marwald</i>	✓		<i>Steward</i>	<i>413-27</i>										
18	<i>Witt</i>	<i>Ernst</i>	✓	<i>12</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>412-27</i>										
19	<i>Witt</i>	<i>Ernst</i>	✓	<i>11</i>		<i>413-22</i>										
20	<i>Thaunissen</i>	<i>Rail</i>	✓	<i>10</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>412-27</i>										
21	<i>Thaunissen</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	<i>3 1/2</i>		<i>412-27</i>										
22	<i>Musen</i>	<i>Talvard</i>	✓	<i>7</i>		<i>413-27</i>										
23	<i>Musen</i>	<i>Talvard</i>	✓	<i>2 1/2</i>		<i>413-27</i>										
24	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	✓	<i>2</i>		<i>412-27</i>										
25	<i>Wahner</i>	<i>Ernst</i>	✓	<i>4</i>		<i>412-27</i>										
26	<i>Wahner</i>	<i>Ernst</i>	✓	<i>12</i>		<i>412-27</i>										
27	<i>Wahner</i>	<i>Ragnwald</i>	✓	<i>5 yr</i>		<i>411-27</i>										
28	<i>Thaunissen</i>	<i>Ragnwald</i>	✓	<i>15 yr</i>		<i>411-27</i>										
29	<i>Wahner</i>	<i>Ernst</i>	✓	<i>1 1/2</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>410-26</i>										
30	<i>Wahner</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	✓	<i>3 yr</i>		<i>413-27</i>										

Line *Witt*
Owners *Witt*
Local Agents *Witt*

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigration Inspector *Jan 20, 1928*

38
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Originals

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immi
port of the

Vessel *Frederick*, arriving at *New York*, *Jan 20 1928*, 19*28*, from the port of *Rosario, Argentina*, Dec 9, 1927

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Baker	Fred	✓		Master	110-26	NY	✓	✓	42	Male	Scand.	Norwegian	6'0"	150	
2	Moham	Mustafa	✓	27	Chief Mate	7-23	23	✓	✓	41				5'6"	145	Polypht. Foreign, Norway
3	Cost	John	✓		2nd	7-23	20	✓	✓	29				5'6"	145	
4	Borge	John	✓	11	3rd	10-17	27	✓	✓	38				5'6"	145	
5	Witt	Bernhard	✓	27	Engineer	410-20	20	✓	✓	52				5'11"	160	
6	Witt	Fred	✓	6	Boatman	430-30	30	✓	✓	23				5'6"	145	
7	Thorsen	Fred	✓	6 1/2	Steward	410-26	26	✓	✓	23				5'6"	145	
8	Thorsen	Ernst	✓	3		7-25	26	✓	✓	20				5'6"	145	Polypht. Foreign, Norway
9	Witt	Ernst	✓	2 1/2		10-20	25	✓	✓	20				5'6"	145	
10	Witt	Ernst	✓	2	2nd Steward	1-27	27	✓	✓	19				5'6"	145	
11	Witt	Ernst	✓	7 months	Steward	413-27	27	✓	✓	17				5'6"	145	
12	Stundahl	Heralt	✓	4	Witch	417-27	27	✓	✓	24				5'6"	145	
13	Witt	Ernst	✓	2 1/2	Steward	415-27	27	✓	✓	20				5'6"	145	
14	Witt	Ernst	✓	2 1/2	Steward	415-27	27	✓	✓	20				5'6"	145	
15	Witt	Ernst	✓		Steward	415-27	27	✓	✓	33				5'6"	145	
16	Borg	John	✓		Steward	415-27	27	✓	✓	40				5'6"	145	
17	Witt	Ernst	✓		Steward	415-27	27	✓	✓	38				5'6"	145	
18	Witt	Ernst	✓	12	Steward	415-27	27	✓	✓	23				5'6"	145	
19	Witt	Ernst	✓	11	Steward	415-27	27	✓	✓	21				5'6"	145	
20	Witt	Ernst	✓	10	Steward	415-27	27	✓	✓	26				5'6"	145	
21	Witt	Ernst	✓	8 1/2	Steward	415-27	27	✓	✓	24				5'6"	145	
22	Witt	Ernst	✓	7	Steward	415-27	27	✓	✓	23				5'6"	145	
23	Witt	Ernst	✓	2 1/2	Steward	415-27	27	✓	✓	22				5'6"	145	
24	Witt	Ernst	✓	2	Steward	415-27	27	✓	✓	19				5'6"	145	
25	Witt	Ernst	✓	4	Steward	415-27	27	✓	✓	24				5'6"	145	
26	Witt	Ernst	✓	12	Steward	415-27	27	✓	✓	20				5'6"	145	
27	Witt	Ernst	✓	5 yr	Steward	415-27	27	✓	✓	21				5'6"	145	
28	Witt	Ernst	✓	15 yr	Steward	415-27	27	✓	✓	31				5'6"	145	
29	Witt	Ernst	✓	1 1/2	Steward	415-27	27	✓	✓	22				5'6"	145	
30	Witt	Ernst	✓	3 yr	Steward	415-27	27	✓	✓	19				5'6"	145	

Line *Witt*
Owners *Witt*
Local Agents *Witt*

Michael
Immigration Inspector
Jan 20 1928

Witt
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Troubadour, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1928
Michael J. Jones
 Immigrant Inspector.

S. J. Jones
 Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Continued

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

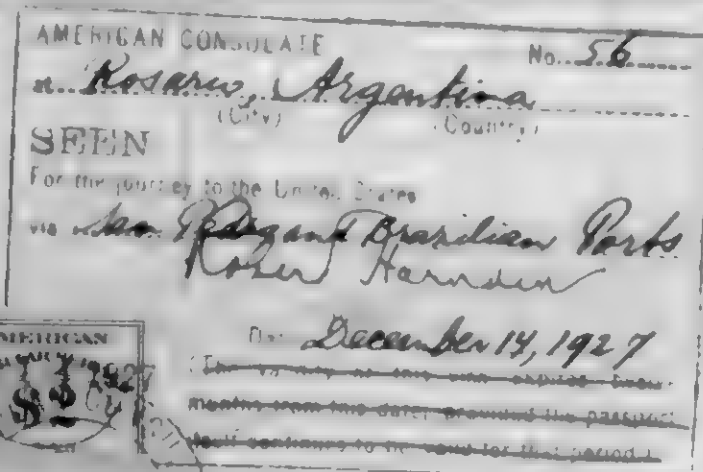
Sheet No. 2
260

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Transatlantic, arriving at New York, Jan 29, 1928, 1928, from the port of Buenos Aires - Argentina Dec 15, 1927.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Havnes	Sigurd	✓	4	Trimmer	10-27	NY	no	yes	19	male	Scand. Norwegian		5'11"	135	
32	Skau	Einar	✓	1 1/2	Eng. boy	7-23-20		yes		17				5'4"	130	To ship foreign to Norway
33	Thurksun	Luh	✓	1		3-17-27		no		17				5'5"	135	
34	Salvorsen	Einar	✓	11	Steward	6-12-27		yes	yes	25				5'11"	120	To ship foreign
35	Evensen	Erling	✓	12	Cook	6-13-27		no	yes	31				5'8"	170	
36	Baesen	Frank	✓	1 1/2	Washing boy	10-20				17				5'7"	135	
37	Larsen	Georg	✓	1	Washing boy	3-27				18				5'6"	135	
38	Tull	Carl	✓	6 months	Washing boy	11-27								5'3"	125	
					outward held on board but port of arrival not specified. Has lived illegally in U.S. Claimed discharged at San Francisco 1924											

entered held on board for 6 months and 11 days. Has lived illegally in U.S. Claimed discharged at San Francisco 1924.



Closed with 138/ thirty eight men

Service 10.006

\$2.00 equal to 4.70 per paper by

Michael J. Hurley

U.S. Inspector Jan 20/1928

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
DEC 14 1927
THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES
OF 38 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.
(including males)

Line Withheld from list
Owners Willy Withheld from list
Local Agents Willy Withheld from list

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Troubadour, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20th

day of

January

1928

I. Bohm
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. J. J.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Dossario 1/21/27
San Pedro 1/22/27
Santos 1/22/27
Rio de Janeiro 1/23/27
Port of Spain 1/28.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that any alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2), (5), (6), and (7)
on side.

MONGOLIAN PRINCE

JAN 20

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
E. Poole	57	British	Liverpool 17/3/27	accident

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Peral	42	Spanish	New York 5/10/27
J. Santos	37	Brazilian	" "
M. Raymundo	39	"	" "
L. Silva	40	"	" "
M. Santos	42	Portuguese	" "
J.V. Pereira	38	Brazilian	" "
E. Santos	26	"	" "
P. Lima	37	"	" 8/10/27
A. Pereira	29	"	" "
A. Santos	32	"	" "

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

14-1613

18	Maria	Jose	Cebu New York	Yes	17	Spanish	180
19	Santos	Manuel	" "	Yes	18	Portuguese	180
20	Male	Harry F.	London Liverpool	No	19	English	180
21	Morley	Bernard A.	" "	"	19	"	180
22	Hunter	Charles F.	" "	"	19	"	180
23	Leslie	John A.S.	" "	"	19	"	180
24	Kay	Robert W.	London Liverpool	"	19	"	180
25	Eltis	John L.	London Liverpool	"	19	"	180
26	Schroeder	William F.	" "	"	19	"	180
27	Sarkutt	William F.	" "	"	19	"	180
28	Peral	Jose	Cebu New York	Yes	42	Spanish	180
29	Roberts	Robert	London Liverpool	No	19	English	180
30	Coburn	Michael	" "	No	19	English	180

all alive to us

Name _____
 Owners *J. C. Witty*
 Local Agents *J. C. Witty*

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

JAN 13 1928

(2), (5), (6), and (7)
 or side.

JAN 2 1964

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Mr. Edward S. Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1612

Form 990

FEB 6 1928 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
NEW YORK

PORT OF Norfolk V.A.
Sat 4/2/1928

I, master of the Bulsh S.S. Mongolian Prince
(Nationality)
from port of Newcastle, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<u>42</u>	Number of seamen deserted.....	<u>nil</u>
Number of seamen discharged.....	<u>nil</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	<u>nil</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	<u>nil</u>	Total crew this date.....	<u>42</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... 28/1, 1928, consigned to
Flat Top Fuel Co.; is now lying at Rambert Point, and is
 expected to sail 5/2 4/2, 1928, for (New York) Monte-Video
 via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
 this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Measurements	Remarks
18	Maria	✓	"	Catagay New York	Yes	"	"	Red Fox.
19	Maria	✓	"	"	Yes	"	"	"
20	Male	Harry F. ✓	"	"	No	"	"	"
21	Merley	Bernard A. ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Hunter	Charles F. ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Leslie	John A.S. ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	King	Robert W. ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Eltis	John H. ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Schrester	William T. ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Sarkutt	William F. ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Feral	Jesse ✓	"	Catagay New York	Yes	"	"	Variations on
29	Roberts	Robert ✓	"	"	No	"	"	Variations on
30	Osburne	Michael ✓	"	"	No	"	"	Variations on

Well ahead to me.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Furness & Witty

* See list of races on back hereof

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2), (5), (6), and (7)
on side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Mongolian Prince*, arriving at *New York, Jan. 20*, 1928, from the port of *Cape Town, Dec. 23/27*

MONGOLIAN-PRINCE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Edwards	William	Master	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2	Sutth	Voland	1st Officer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	Hunter	James H.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Falmer	Vicen C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Mc Nab	Charles	1st Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	Bryan	Trichard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Weyd	William L.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	Williams	Joseph	1st Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	Ympton	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Carter	Harold C.	1st Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	Taylor	William	1st Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	Kerr	James C.	1st Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	Vox	Samuel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	McSearhan	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	O'Connor	Terence	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Tamm	Hubert L.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	Allen	James	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	Maria	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	Stale	Harry F.	1st Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	Merby	Bernard A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	Hunter	Charles F.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	Leslie	John A.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	Kuy	Robert W.	1st Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	Ellis	John L.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	Johnston	William T.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	Sarkutt	William F.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	Feral	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	Roberts	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	Caburn	Michael	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Line _____
Owners *Furner & Witty*
Local Agents *14-15*

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

G. C. Vignola
1/20/28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Form 880

U. S.

Rec

1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Form 880

U. S.

Rec

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Mayfield, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1928

G. C. Lufaro
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

113 192

264

Vessel "Manganese Service", arriving at New York Jan. 20, 1928, from the port of Cape Town Dec. 23/27

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Mongolian Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 1928
J. C. Tufarolo
 Immigrant Inspector.

H. Edward
 Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

COPIES OF THIS PORT.

Form 689

Require

U. S. DEPT. OF IMMIGRATION

JAN 13 1928

and (7)

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question after 14-1612

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York

Jan 21 1928..... 192

Lempira

I, master of the Honduran S. S. Tempira
(Nationality)
from port of Puerto Cortes, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.	58	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged.	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.	None	Total crew this date.	36

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. Jan 20 1928, 192, consigned to Atlantic Fruit Co. is now lying at Pier 26 & R and is expected to sail Jan 21 1928, 192, for Puerto Cortes via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

265

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<div> <p>12 MAY 1961</p> </div> <div> </div>

Will always be used

17	Jacobsen	Maly	3rd. Asst.	"	"	"	36	"	"
18	Golan	Elisco	1st. Refg.	"	"	"	32	Spanish	Spanish
19	Sheehan	Daniel	2nd. Refg.	"	"	"	49	American	American
20	Mickelsen	Jens	3rd. Refg.	"	"	"	34	Scandinavian	Danish
21	Fernandez	Federico	Oiler	"	"	"	30	Spanish	Spanish
22	Perrez	Jose	"	"	"	"	45	"	"
23	Moalas	Miguel	"	"	"	"	28	Honduran	Honduran
24	Arias	Antonio	Fireman	"	"	"	34	Spanish	Spanish
25	Nogial	Manuel	"	"	"	"	53	"	"
26	Morron	Thomas	"	"	"	"	24	"	Porta Rican
27	Ortiz	Dionisio	Steward	"	"	"	39	"	American
28	Jenett	Henry	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	22	African	Honduran
29	Williams	Ebenger	1st.	"	"	"	22	"	"
30	Hunter	Baldwin	1st. Waiter	"	"	"	22	"	"

Line (

Local Agents
14-1202

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

Mrs Agnes Borretzen	85	Norwegian	Jan 5 1928	N.O. La.
Mrs. Tordis Angell	26	"	"	"

Tratvik	Peter	2nd. Asst.	"	"	"	42	Scandinavian	Norwegian
Jacobsen	Ralf	3rd. Asst.	"	"	"	36	"	"
Golan	Elisco	1st. Refg.	"	"	"	32	Spanish	Spanish
Sheehan	Daniel	2nd. Refg.	"	"	"	49	American	American
Mickelsen	Jens	3rd. Refg.	"	"	"	34	Scandinavian	Danish
Fernandez	Federico	Oiler	"	"	"	30	Spanish	Spanish
Perrez	Jose	"	"	"	"	45	"	"
Moalas	Miguel	"	"	"	"	28	Honduran	Honduran
Arias	Antonio	Fireman	"	"	"	34	Spanish	Spanish
Nogial	Manuel	"	"	"	"	53	"	"
Morrón	Thomas	"	"	"	"	24	"	Porta Rican
Ortiz	Dionisio	Steward	"	"	"	39	"	American
Jenett	Henry	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	22	African	Honduran
Williams	Ebenger	1st.	"	"	"	22	"	"
Hunter	Baldwin	1st. Waiter	"	"	"	22	"	"

Will always to us

Line Cellulose Print
 Owners
 Local Agents
 16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

236

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HONDURAN SS LEMPIRA arriving at NEW YORK NEW YORK Jan 20, 1928, from the port of PUERTO CORTES SPANISH HONDURAS

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Borretzen	Aasmund			Master	1-5-28	N.O.La.	Yes		32		Scandinavian	Norwegian			
2	Angell	Trygve			1st. Mate	"	"	"		32		"	"			
3	Wilhelmsen	Yngve			2nd. "	"	"	"		29		"	"			
4	Sandnes	Godtfred			3rd. "	"	"	"		29		"	"			
5	Cores	Jose			Boatswain	"	"	"		34		Spanish	Spanish			
6	Frigo	Severino			Watchman	"	"	"		28		"	"			
7	Choura	Juan			Quartermaster	"	"	"		39		"	"			
8	Alibeira	Enrico			Quartermaster	"	"	"		26		"	"			
9	Gomez	Fidel			Sailor	"	"	"		32		"	"			
10	Perez	Vicent			Sailor	"	"	"		31		"	"			
11	Ilas	Pedro			Sailor	"	"	"		39		"	"			
12	Andrade	Antonio			Sailor	"	"	"		39		"	"			
13	Moraleo	Eranno			Sailor	"	"	"		20		Mexican	Mexican			
14	Stetter	Eugene			Chief Engr.	"	"	"		34		American	American			
15	Hartwell	Hewitt			1st. Asst.	"	"	"		34		"	"			
16	Tratvik	Peter			2nd. Asst.	"	"	"		42		Scandinavian	Norwegian			
17	Jacobsen	Ralf			3rd. Asst.	"	"	"		36		"	"			
18	Golan	Elisco			1st. Refg.	"	"	"		32		Spanish	Spanish			
19	Sheehan	Daniel			2nd. Refg.	"	"	"		49		American	American			
20	Mickelsen	Jens			3rd. Refg.	"	"	"		34		Scandinavian	Danish			
21	Fernandez	Federico			Oiler	"	"	"		30		Spanish	Spanish			
22	Perrez	Jose			"	"	"	"		45		"	"			
23	Moalas	Miguel			"	"	"	"		28		Honduran	Honduran			
24	Arias	Antonio			Fireman	"	"	"		34		Spanish	Spanish			
25	Nogial	Manuel			"	"	"	"		53		"	"			
26	Morron	Thomas			"	"	"	"		24		"	Porta Rican			
27	Ortiz	Dionisio			Steward	"	"	"		39		"	American			
28	Jenett	Henry			2nd. Cook	"	"	"		22		African	Honduran			
29	Williams	Ebenger			1st. "	"	"	"		22		"	"			
30	Hunter	Baldwin			1st. Waiter	"	"	"		22		"	"			

All alien to make 1000



JAN 13 1928

Line Atlantic Fruit Co

Owners

Local Agents

Immigration
Inspector

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

38
1376

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Bruster Master of the Y. Lempier, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving vessel is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

267

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Honduran SS LEMPIRA, arriving at NEW YORK NEW YORK Jan 20, 1928 from the port of PUERTO CORTES SPANISH HONDURAS 1/14/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Robinson	Louis			2nd. Waiter	1-5-28	N.O.La.	Yes		31		African	Panaman			
32	Campbell	Alvin			Pantryman	"	"	"		22		"	Honduran			
33	Proca	Runodu			Off 's Mess.	"	"	"		28		Japanese	Japanese			
34	Hill	Wallace			Messman	"	"	"		20		African	Honduran			
35	Forman	Gerald			Messman	"	"	"		19		"	"			
36	Hibbett	James			Chief Radio	"	"	"		28		American	American			
37	Borretzen	Mrs. Agnes			Stewardess	"	"	"		25		Scandinavian	Norwegian			
38	Angell	Mrs. Tordis			Stewardess	"	"	"		26		"	"			
9	<div><div>AMERICAN COAST GUARD No. 28 Puerto Cortes, Honduras SEEN For the journey to YORK direct. January 13, 1928 U.S. COAST GUARD</div><div>3 J. M. O'Leary Capt</div></div> <p>CLOSED WITH THIRTY-EIGHT (38) NAMES.</p>															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

John S. Siding
Jan 21

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Bonifas of the Thompson do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 1928

John Olding
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Bonifas
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector for boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Received under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel 8/s "J.A. BOSTWICK", arriving at New York, January 20, 1927

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
NAME IN FULL	Given name	No. of identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where
SMITH	JOSE			CHIEF MATE	NOV. 17, 1927 NEW YORK
REISSTIN	JOSE			2nd MATE	
DOOLAN	KENNETH			3rd MATE	
COULD	HOWARD			RADIO OPERATOR	
IRONKOFF	PAUL			FOURMAN & CARPENTER	
KLIPPBERG	ALFRED			BOSS	
HEITMANN	WILLIAM			AB	
BENEDIKTSON	GUNLAUGEN			AB	
COULAN	JAMES			AB	
LAW	JOSEPH			AB	
BECOMAN	GEORGE			O.S.	
AGAR	WILLIAM			O.S.	
CHESNE	PHILIP			O.S.	
MALL	JAMES			AB	
OSTMAIER	CHARLES			AB	
GRACE	CLIFFORD			CHIEF ENGINEER	
HEARD	LAWRENCE			1st ASS'T ENG.	
ABRAHAM	WILLIAM			2nd ASS'T ENG.	
LEOTT	JOSEPH			3rd ASS'T ENG.	
TULLY	JOHN			MACHINIST	
MCMAHON	VICTOR			OILER	
WALLENBURG	BRUNO			OILER	
FORNE	CARL			OILER	
CHRISTIANSON	HANS			FIREMAN	
SUAREZ	BENITO			FIREMAN	
BARRIOS	CANDIDO			FIREMAN	
BEZERRA	JOSEPH			FIREMAN	
GARCIA	ENRIQUE			WIPER	
GARCIA	FERNANDO			WIPER	
RIBEIRO	AMADEN			STEWARD	

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
NONE				

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Paul Ironkoff	46	Bulgaria	New York Nov. 17th 1927
William Heitmann	21	Germany	" " " " "
Gunnlaugen Benediksen	30	Danish	" " " " "
Bruno Wallenburg	20	Germany	" " " " "
Benito Suarez	37	Spain	" " " " "
Joseph Bezerra	21	Brazil	" " " " "
Enrique Garcia	24	Spain	" " " " "
Amaden Ribeiro	39	Portugal	" " " " "
And One American			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

STANDARD SHIPPING COMPANY
 Owners STANDARD SHIPPING CO.
 Agent, New York

G. C. T. T. T.
 Immigration Officer

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

Vessel 8/8 "J.A. BOSTWICK"

arriving at New York, January 20, 1928, from the port of Barcelona, Catalonia, Jan 12/28

(1) NAME IN FULL		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Family name		Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight
						When	Where								Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
SMITH	JOHN		✓		CHIEF MATE	NOV. 17, 1927	NEW YORK	YES	YES	51	MALE	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5'8"	
HECKSTIN	JOHN		✓		2nd MATE	"	"	"	"	28	"	LATVIAN	"	5'10"	
DOOLAN	KENNETH		✓		3rd MATE	"	"	"	"	19	"	IRISH	"	5'10"	
GOULD	HOWARD		✓		RADIO OP'R PUMPMAN & CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5'10"	
IRONKOFF	PAUL		✓		BOS'Y	"	"	"	"	46	"	BULGARIAN	BULGARIAN	5'7"	
KLIFFBERG	ALFRED		✓		AB	"	"	"	"	46	"	RUSSIAN	AMERICAN	6'0"	
HEITMANN	WILLIAM		✓		AB	"	"	"	"	21	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8"	
BRECKLETON	GUNDAUGER		✓		AB	"	"	"	"	30	"	DANISH	DANISH	5'8"	
CONLAN	JAMES		✓		AB	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	6'0"	
LAW	JOSEPH		✓		AB	"	"	"	"	36	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'10"	
BRUGMAN	GEORGE		✓		O.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	6'0"	
AGAR	WILLIAM		✓		O.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	
CHENE	PHILIP		✓		O.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	
HALL	JAMES		✓		AB	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	
OESTMANN	CHARLES		✓		AB	"	"	"	"	20	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'8"	
GRACE	CLIFFORD		✓		CHIEF ENG'R	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	6'0"	
REHARD	LAWRENCE		✓		1st ASS'T ENG.	"	"	"	"	42	"	GERMAN	"	5'9"	
ARRINS	WILLIAM		✓		2nd ASS'T ENG.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	
KNOTT	JOSEPH		✓		3rd ASS'T ENG.	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5'11"	
TULLY	JOHN		✓		MACHINIST	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11"	
MCMAHON	VICTOR		✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	39	"	IRISH	"	5'4"	
WALLENBURG	BRUNO		✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	20	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'7"	
BOEME	CARL		✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	
CHRISTIANSEN	HANS		✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	DANISH	AMERICAN	5'9"	
STANAS S. 1122	REMITO		✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	37	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'2"	
BARRIOS	CANDIDO		✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	
BEZERRA	JOSEPH		✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	21	"	PORTUGUESE	BRAZILIAN	5'5"	
GARCIA	ENRIQUE		✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	24	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	
GARCIA	BERNARDO		✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	
RIBKIRO	AMADEN		✓		STEWARD	"	"	"	"	39	"	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5'5"	

Line STANDARD SHIPPING COMPANY

Owners STANDARD SHIPPING CO.

Local Agents

G. C. Tufarolo 1/20/28
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. B. Larsen Master of the S. J. A. Bostwick, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

D. B. Larsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan., 19 28
G. C. Tugard
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegriu.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

270

Vessel S/S "J.A. BOSTWICK", arriving at New York, Jan. 20, 1928, from the port of Barbados

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	USSOP	USINE		CHIEF COOK	NOV. 16, 1927 NEW YORK	YES	YES	30	MALE	FILIPINO	AMERICAN	5'5"		
2	WYNDERHAM	JOHN D.		2nd COOK	" " "	"	"	21	"	GERMAN	"	5'6"		
3	BATES	KENNETH		MESSMAN	" " "	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8"		
4	LINEHAM	WILLIAM		MESSMAN	" 17 "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"		
5	CAIN	VERNON		MESSBOY	" " "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"		
6	SANTANNA	OZORIO		MESSBOY	" " "	"	"	23	"	PORTUGUESE	BRAZILIAN	5'5"		
7	LARSEN	D.H.		CAPTAIN	" " "	"	"	"	"	SWEDISH	AMERICAN	5'8"		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
SEEN
FOR THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES

Cartagena

DEC 22 1927

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

37/ thirty seven, all told.

G. L. Suparolo 1/20/28

Line STANDARD SHIPPING CO.

Owners STANDARD SHIPPING CO.

Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-20-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. H. Larsen Master of the S/S J. A. Bostwick, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Subscribed to before me this 20 day of Jan., 19 28
G. S. Infante
 Immigrant Inspector.

D. H. Larsen
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port or arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spaniah.
Herzegovinian.	Spaniah American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9358
Jan 18-20-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 9 1943....., 194.....

W. C. Sullivan

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 9 1943

A. Alexander

Date

Camera Operator

VOLUME-9359

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

January-20-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Jan-20	Rome	Genoa	94
	Homerio	Southampton	96

9359

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9359

Jan-20-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 9 1943....., 194.....

Eric R. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 9 1943

Date

A. Alexander
Camera Operator

1346

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William H. Hays, Surgeon of the Port of New York,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

22 January, 1918
day of

D. C. Hays
Surgeon

at New York

1-20-18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

American	Armenian	Belgian
Austrian	Bosnian	Bulgarian
British	Brazilian	Chinese
Canadian	Croatian	Czech
Cantonese	Cuban	Danish
Caucasian	Dutch	German
Chinese	English	French
Croatian	Irish	Italian
Czech	Japanese	Latvian
Danish	Korean	Lithuanian
German	Latvian	Mexican
French	Magyar	Montenegrin
Irish	Mexican	Moravian
Italian	Montenegrin	Pacific Islander
Japanese	Moravian	Polish
Korean	Pacific Islander	Portuguese
Latvian	Polish	
Lithuanian	Portuguese	
Mexican		
Montenegrin		
Moravian		
Pacific Islander		
Polish		
Portuguese		

Port of New York

9359

9359

person who believes in
the right of the United States
to acquire territory by force
or to acquire territory by
other means of any other
character.

of the United States
and the right of the United States
to acquire territory by force
or to acquire territory by
other means of any other
character.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

19 28

Total pas
U. S. citi

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1928

2

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching a belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property of or of officers generally, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching a belief in or opposition to organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Louis Hedges, of the Boat from Guayaquil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of January, 1908,
at New York,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, steam engine engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, painter, and so on. If the alien is unable to read and write, the entry should be "Agriculture" or "Domestic service" or "Other occupation." If the alien is unable to read and write, the entry should be "Agriculture" or "Domestic service" or "Other occupation."

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*He is not a native of the United States*).—This column should be filled and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If the alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Austria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or no intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA Travveling There With do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of SEP, 1919
at NEW-YORK

D. Long
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is received.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from NAPLES, 11 January, 1928

January, 1928																
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	Smith	William Herbert	30	m	Lawyer	yes	English	yes English	British	Canada	Toronto	In transit			
2		Cant Leslie E.	Gladstone	39	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes English	British	Australia	Sydney	Transit 172	Naples (Italy)	Jan. 11-1928	Australia Sydney
3		Cant P.	Rebecca	31	f	Housewife	yes	English	yes English	British	Australia	Sydney	Transit 173	Naples (Italy)	Jan. 11-1928	Australia Sydney
4		Cant H.	Maxwell	34	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes English	British	Australia	Sydney	Transit 174	Naples (Italy)	Jan. 11-1928	Australia Sydney
5		Cant A.	Thelma	20	f	Housewife	yes	English	yes English	British	Australia	Sydney	Transit 174	Naples (Italy)	Jan. 11-1928	Australia Sydney
6		Cant R.	Alexander	5	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes English	British	Australia	Sydney	Transit 173	Naples (Italy)	Jan. 11-1928	Australia Sydney
7	List Closed at No 6															
8	PUTTER															
9	[Signature]															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

List closed at Nr. 6 ==

List closed at Nr. 6 ==

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20th January

19₂₈

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the race, nationality, or property of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Augusto Colonna Ingold, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 1928,
at NEW-YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government inspectors only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (1) professional, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bricklayer, painter, steel welder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other vague designation.
Column 8 (*Value of goods*).—A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.
Column 9 (*Wife to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 10 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 11 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in and list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Provence, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904-1907, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI Dott. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA** **Traveling There With**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **4** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **28** day of **Oct**, 19**28**,
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA . . . Passengers sailing from NAPLES . . . 11th January, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, so what ground)	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1										Italian S	Italy					
2										Italian S	Italy					
3										Italian S	Italy					
4		De Cicco	Giordano	25	f	M. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Non quota		1-1-27	Italy	Carife
5		Polzuoli	Loffredo	23	f	M. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Non quota		1-9-28	Italy	Carife
6		Lucet		40	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Permit		1-1-27	Italy	Carife
7		Lucet		40	f	M. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Non immigrant		1-3-1928	Italy	Carife
8		Lucet		28	f	Housewife	yes	English	yes	English	Australia	4751		1-8-28	U.S.A.	Fresno Cal.
9		Boemann	Louise	21	f	Housewife	yes	German	yes	German	Germany	Non Immigrant		1-10-1927	Germany	Bamberg
10		Lucet		29	m	Owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Non Immigrant		1-9-1928	Italy	Venezia
11		Lucet		27	m	Owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Non Immigrant		1-9-1928	Italy	Venezia
12		Lucet		22	f	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Non Immigrant		1-5-1928	Italy	Fiesole
13		Lucet		20	m	Owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Non Immigrant		1-5-1928	Italy	Fiesole
14		Lucet		25	f	M. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Non Immigrant		1-5-1928	Italy	Fiesole
15	UNDER 18	son	Gian Clemente	3	m	None				Italy	Italy	Non Immigrant		1-5-1928	Italy	Fiesole
16																
17																
18		Lucet	Vincenzo	31	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Permit		1-1-27	Italy	Carife
19		Lucet		47	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Permit		1-1-27	Italy	Carife
20		Lucet		28	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Non immigrant		1-1-27	Italy	Carife
21		Lucet		22	f	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Non immigrant		1-5-1928	Italy	Carife
22		Lucet		23	m	Owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Non immigrant		1-9-1928	Italy	Carife
23		Lucet		24	m	Owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Non immigrant		1-7-1928	Italy	Carife
24		Lucet		42	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Permit		1-1-27	Italy	Carife
25		Lucet		42	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Non immigrant		1-5-1928	Italy	Carife
26		Lucet		42	f	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Non immigrant		1-10-28	Italy	Carife
27		Lucet		62	f	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Non immigrant		1-10-1928	Italy	Carife
28		Dentamaro	Vincenzo	29	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Non immigrant		1-9-1928	Italy	Carife
29		Calabrese	Angelina	17	f	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Non quota		1-9-1928	Italy	Cefalu
30		List Closed at Nr. 30 - Lines 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000														

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Agostino Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of SEP, 1928,
at NEW-YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government inspectors only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived at, for example: (1) civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, painter, molder, turner, or other in generic designations.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money chosen, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make direct entries on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering the question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully read by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residing one year, or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 16 (Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA Traveling There With, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 1922,

at NEW-YORK

W. P. Russell
Minors

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the file, and before the affidavit is resubmitted. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Balkanian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

S. S. ROMA . Passengers sailing from GENOA , January 10th, 1928

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

, January 20th.

19 28

8

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of him or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Augusto Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Aug, 1928,
at NEW-YORK

MASTER Officer.

W. F. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 5 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, Isomach, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply acconter, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Scottish, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, traveling There With, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of APR, 1928
at NEW-YORK

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

Villefranche

January 20, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	EDGAR	Mary Joseph	72	f	m	housewife	yes	english	yes	Canadian	Canada	Simcoe	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	EDGAR	Mary S.	39	f	s	housewife	yes	english	yes	Canadian	Canada	Simcoe	none	none	none	Canada	Toronto
3		COATES	Eva	46	f	m	housewife	yes	english	yes	British	England	London	none	none	5/1/1928	England	London
4		BROWN	Anna	72	f	m	housewife	yes	english	yes	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	none	none	5/5/1927	New York	B'lyn
5	List closed at N.4.																	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

, January 20th.

19 28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Jaymeo Comm. Angelo** of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **July**, 19 **19**
at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Master's status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, U.S. agent, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron smelter, wood tanner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks describing the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in the list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Helmsen alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OPTIONARY PORT OF ORIGIN

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **5**
11

Printed in England) 14-000

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from

GENOA

January 10th. 1928, Arriving at port of New York, January 20th. 1928

17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.					
1	CUSHING	Josephine F	55	f	m	Cleveland, Ohio. February 21st. 1872	Passport # 447688 Wash. 8/8/1927	Elyria, Ohio.
2	CUSHING	John T.	19	m	s	Elyria, Ohio, March 10th. 1908	Passport same as above	Same as above
3	FRENKEL	Leo	57	m	s		Court of New York, N.Y. 21/6/1921	
4	FIORINI	Louis	43	m	m		Passport # 1494 Wash. 18/11/1926	356 -4th. Ave. New York, N.Y.
5	FIORINI	wife Maria L.	29	f	m	New York, N.Y. September 25th. 1898	Passport # 476972 Wash. 28/11/1927	131-133 Union Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	SIROGUS	FRANK	29	m	m	Washington, D.C. July 1st. 1903	Passport # 409570 Wash. 12/10/1927	2601 Edgehill Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
7	SIROGUS	FRANK	29	m	m	Washington, D.C. July 1st. 1903	Passport # 409570 Wash. 12/10/1927	2601 Edgehill Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
8	SCHOENING	Harry	38	m	m	Louisville, Ky. May 15th. 1889	Passport # 471841 Wash. 8/11/1927	5th. Str. Broadway Bayside, N.Y.
9	SCHOENING	Alida	38	f	m	Milwaukee, Wis. June 13th. 1889	Passport same as above	Same as above
10	ANDERSON	William D	53	m	m	Philadelphia, Pa. February 12th. 1874	Passport # 457802 Wash. 13/9/1927	4948 Hazel Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.
11	ANDERSON	Mary	59	f	m	Philadelphia, Pa. May 14th. 1868	Passport # 457801 Wash. 13/9/1927	Same as above
12	ARGIULO	Guydon	46	m	s		On father's naturalization papers	
13	ARGIULO	Guydon	46	m	s		Passport # 465296 Wash. 12/10/1927	2938 West 2nd. Str. Brooklyn, Ny.
14	SIROGUS	FRANK	29	m	m	Washington, D.C. July 1st. 1903	Passport # 409570 Wash. 12/10/1927	2601 Edgehill Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
15	SIROGUS	Nathalie	27	f	m	Cleveland, Ohio, July 1st. 1906	Passport # 470753 Wash. 11/11/1927	Same as above
16	ECKERT	Marie	60	f	m		By marriage	
17	EWALD	Edith	29	f	m	New York, N.Y. July 20th. 1898	Passport # 476004 Wash. 25/11/1927	900 Bronx Park, South. New York.
18	QUATRONE	Marian	40	f	m	Baltimore, Md. May 24th. 1888	Passport # 760 Wash. 31/12/1927	65 East 77th. Str. New York, N.Y.
19	SPEAR	Samuel He. i	51	m	m	New York, N.Y. March 5th. 1876	Passport # 429445 Wash. 27/6/1927	14 Helena Ave. Larchmont, N.Y.
20	ROTHSCHILD	Marguerite	41	f	m		Passport # 402602 Wash. 19/12/1927	100 Hudson Str. New York, N.Y.
21	SAVINO	Domenico	40	m	m		On father naturalization papers	
22	POLLAK	Joseph	40	m	s		Passport # 185127 Wash. 9/4/1927	140 West 69th. St. New York, N.Y.
						Court of New York, N.Y. 1915		
						Passport # 75 Genoa 24/11/1926	Same as above	
						Court of New York, N.Y. March 1922		
						Passport # 150470 Wash. 5/2/1926	204 West 59th. New York, N.Y.	

N. 6 Sirogus Frank, cancelled, see list 9 N. 24. N. 7 Sirogus Ruth, cancelled, see list 9 N. 25. N. 13 Hobbs James, cancelled, see list 9 N. 28. =

N. 14/15 Steuer Alfred & Nathalie, cancelled, see list 3 N. 4/5. =

List closed

PURGER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in England 16-008

S. S. ROMA

sailing from VILLEFRANCHE

, January 9th., 1928, Arriving at port of New York, January 20th.

Number

1

12

W. A. S. Ltd.

17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED. GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HAYES Elizabeth	44	f s	Fredericksburg, Va. November 22nd. 1883	Passport # 2332 Paris 12/8/1927	817 Floyd Ave. Richmond, Va.
2	LOFTUS Julia	59	f s	Atlanta, Ga. May 25th. 1868	Passport # 92400X Wash. 9/2/1927	704 Georgia St. Atlanta, Ga.
3	RELYER Lillian	36	f m		By marriage Passport # 196248 Wash. 22/4/1926	Hotel Albert 10th. Str. New York, N.Y.
4	WALKER Columbia	46	f wd	Fredericksburg, Va. October 7th. 1881	Passport # 2331 Paris 10/8/1927	817 Floyd Ave. Richmond, Va.
5	WEAVER George M. Jr.	56	m s	Utica, N.Y. December 26th. 1871	Passport # 409758 Wash. 31/10/1927	1021 Park Ave. Utica, N.Y.
6	MC. CONNELL Harry A	36	m s	Mad Lake, Mich. June 1st. 1891	Passport # 453302 Wash. 25/8/1927	470 Putman Ave. Detroit, Mich.
7	LE ROY Stuyvesant	62	m s	New York, N.Y. May 7th. 1865	Passport # 288299 Wash. 21/9/1926	Newport, R.I.
8	BURKE Mary S.	59	f m	Augusta, Ga. January 8th. 1869	Passport # 445369 Wash. 30/7/1927	265 George Ave. Macon, Ga.
9	BURKE Mary H.	38	f s	Macon, Ga. August 17th. 1889	Passport # 445363 Wash. 30/7/1927	Same as above
10	COBB Casilear	32	m m	Georgetown, Va. January 19th. 1895	Passport # 468684 Wash. 26/10/1927	66 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
11	CASILEAR Helen	16	f s	Leesburg, Va. January 7th. 1911	Passport # 471148 Wash. 5/11/1927	Leesburg, Va.
12	MANHEIMER Sophie	57	f s	New York, N.Y. November 25th. 1869	Passport # 26135 Wash. 18/ /1925	178 East 93rd. Str. New York, N.Y.
13	LEMLEIN B. Matilda	64	f s	New York, N.Y. May 30th. 1862	Passport # 25707 Wash. 17/4/1927	369 Manhattan Ave. New York, N.Y.
14	PERLMANN Nicolaus	48	m m		Court of Manhattan, June 1915 Passport # 314101 Wash. 4/1/1927	49 East 21st. New York, N.Y.
15	PERLMANN Emma	45	f m		By marriage Passport # 314234 Wash. 4/1/1927	Same as above
16	BJORKMAN Alma	64	f wd		Court of Kings, 1/3/1901 Passport # 81 Stockholm, 14/12/27	105 Wells Str. Milwaukee, Wis.
17	SEGNITZ Marc H	46	m m	Milwaukee, Wis. November 26th. 1881	Passport # 463571 Wash. 6/10/1927	Same as above
18	SEGNITZ Flavia L.	34	f m	Brooklyn, N.Y. September 18th. 1893	Passport same as above Court of Long Island City, N.Y. 28/2/23	Same as above
19	BIRCHENTHAL Herman	43	m m		Passport # 469037 Wash. 28/10/1927 Renewed at Nise 31/3/1926	Franconia Ave. 30th. Str. Flushing.
20	PEGRAM M. E. Marjory	43	f s	New York City, N.Y. April 5th. 1883	Passport # 14272 Wash. 2/4/25	Bedford Hills, N.Y.
21	RICHTER Theodore B	43	m m	New York, N.Y. December 5th. 1884	Passport # 407139 Wash. 22/10/1927	74 Trinity Place, New York, N.Y.
22	RICHTER Shirley K	27	f m	Adrian, Mich. December 19th. 1900	Passport same as above	Same as above
23	CANN Barry B	50	m m	Narrisburg, Pa. September 3rd. 1877	Passport # 476287 Wash. 25/11/1927	39 East 51st. str. New York, N.Y.
24	CORDIER Constant	48	m m	New Orleans, La. May 31st. 1880	Passport # 350934 Wash. 6/4/1927	2 Rector Str. New York, N.Y.
25	CORDIER Florence	40	f m	New Orleans, La. March 14th. 1888	Passport same as above	Same as above
26	GOODRICH Kate S	62	f m	Centreville, Mich. September 2nd. 1865	Passport # 250939 Wash. 21/10/1927	375 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
27	SPERRY Marjorie A	19	f s	Cranford, N.J. July 14th. 1908	Passport # 400025 Wash. 26/10/1927	Same as above
28	H. YES Webb Cook	71	m m	St Cincinnati, Ohio March 20th. 1856	Passport # 317502 Wash. 4/6/1927	Reagel Grove, Fremont, Ohio
29	H. YES Cook Mary	71	f m	Fremont, Ohio, April 11th. 1856	Passport same as above	Same as above
30	KENNY Andrew H. T.	33	m s	Detroit Mich. June 21st 1894	Passport # 401057 Wash. D.C. 26/5/27	8 6 Park Ave. New York City

N. 2 LOFTUS Julia, cancelled, see list 9 N. 20.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

13

S. S.

R O M A

sailing from Villefranche

, January 9th, 1928, Arriving at port of New York on January 20th

, 1928
W. S. L. A.

17

No. or List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F. S.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	TAYLOR Marguerite	48	f	m Woburn Mass. August 17th 1869	Passport #473333 Wash. 14/11/1927	304 Berkeley St. Boston Mass.
2	BLACK Doris	28	f	m Boston Mass. 25/10/1893	do 473295 do 14/11/1927	same as above
3	BLACK Peter	9	m	s Boston Mass. 4/9/1918	same as above	same as above
4	Black Marguerite	5	f	s Savannah Ga Jan. 24th 1922	same as above	same as above
5	STEUR Albert L.	35	m	m Cleveland Ohio 15/6/1892	Passport #473753 Wash. 4/11/1927	26 Edgemoor Road Cleveland Ohio
6	STEUR Nathalie P.	27	f	m Cleveland Ohio 6/7/1900	same as above	same as above
7	QVILL Emma L.	56	f	m New Castle Ind. 15/1/1872	Passport #473845 Wash. 27/10/1927	3433 Observatory Hill Los Ang.
8	WALLICK Julia Faye	20	f	m Richmond Va 24/9/1908	do 468769 do 27/10/1927	same as above
9	CARR Jean C.	36	f	s Rochester N.Y. 2/8/1927	do 300237 do 15/12/1927	66 Broadway N.Y.C.
10	List closed at N.9.					

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Number

S. S. . . R O M A

sailing from N A P L E S

11th January, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 20th January, 1928 15

17

14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

List closed at Nr.42= Nr.3 Parish Edwin cancelled, see list Nr.8 Line 24=

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Number

sailing from N A P L E S

, 11th, January, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York 20th, January, 1928

16

17

List Closed at Nr.30- N°1 Holt Myra N°2 Holt Anne cancelled, did not sail=N°5 Bent Matha see list 8 Nr.21=Nr.17 & 18 Cordier Constant & Cordier Florence see list Nr.1 line 24 & 25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4715

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, ^{do} **Traveling There With**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **that I have had** **7** ^{years' experience as a Physician}
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **20** day **1928**, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

SURGEON

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is discharged.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Afriann (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection (CBP) at the port of arrival. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. RCMA

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

11 GEN 1928, 19

Passengers sailing from															JULY 1928		, 19			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Rongione	Pirollo	Maria Luisa	21	f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	A. Fondata	4514	Naples	12-28-27	Italy	A. Fondata	
2		Diachille	Caputo	Antonio	36	f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palo Colle	4519	"	12-28-27	"	Palo C.	
3	UNEMPLOYED	son		Francesco	7	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4524	"	"	"	"	
4		son		Pasquale	3	m	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4520	"	"	"	"	
5		Zampino	Pacella	Vincenza	49	f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Lucano	3993	"	11-25-27	"	M. Lucano	
6		son		Michele	9	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4591	"	12-20-27	"	"	
7		Liborio		Vita Maria	22	f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Modugno	4698	"	1-7-28	"	Modugno	
8		Lucio	Marzittelli	Maria	42	f	M	"	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casacale	44680	"	1-7-28	"	Casacale	
9		daughter		Camela	17	f	S	"	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4691	"	"	"	
10		daughter		Angela Maria	15	f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4692	"	"	"	"	
11		daughter		Maria	12	f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4693	"	"	"	"	
12		son		Nicola	18	m	S f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Chiari	4496	"	12-20-27	"	C. Chiari	
13		Campagna	Marzittelli	Maria	50	f	M.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Mezzano	4484	"	12-19-27	"	M. Lucano	
14		daughter		Lucietta	13	f	S none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4495	"	"	"	"	
15		daughter		Rosina	12	f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4486	"	"	"	"	
16		son		Salicetto	11	m	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4487	"	"	"	"	
17		son		Raffaele	17	m	S tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4488	"	"	"	"	
18		daughter		M. Briscina	16	f	S H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4489	"	"	"	"	
19		De Luca	Castro	Concetta	24	f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Atina	4501	"	1-7-28	"	Atina	
20		Diella	Proton	Maria Luisa	37	f	M dressmak.	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fuscaldo	4635	"	1-3-28	"	Fuscaldo	
21		son		Francesco	7	m	S student	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4634	"	"	"	"	
22		Vorle	Mizilaccio	Maddalena	21	f	M.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Porto I.	4650	"	1-5-27	"	Panza	
23		Esposito		Eduardo	44	m	M merchant	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Naples	4651	"	1-7-28	"	Naples	
24		Abbruzzese		Francesco	53	m	M shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Stigliano	234796	Wash.D.C.	3-1-27	N.Y.	New York	
25		Spenceri	Petosa	Margherita	39	f	M.H. wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vinchiatur	4743	Naples	1-9-28	Italy	Vinchiatur	
26		Furatto	Sante	Teresa	25	f	M	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Savignano	4737	"	1-9-28	"	Savignano	
27		La Vigna	Lanza	Teodolinda	41	f	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Monte alv	4722	"	1-7-28	"	Montecalvo	
28		Della Marco		Luigi	46	m	S f. laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Felice	294745	Wash.D.C.	8-20-27	Pa	Rutland	
29		Amirati		Salvatore	56	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Giuseppe	294733	"	8-8-27	N.Y.	New York	
30		Soviero	Carbone	Maria	57	f	M.H. wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Giuseppe	300707	"	"	"	"	

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Abans després (de 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33)

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34—222

26

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK

20

19

18

NOTE.— Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Sagietto Comm Angelo**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **June**, 19**28**
at **NEW-YORK**

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as craftsman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such resipitation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. Luigi, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of June, 1928
 at NEW-YORK

Dott. Luigi Gullini
 SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted and the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW-YORK

20 614 1031

19

20

List **25**

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1928,
at **NEW-YORK**

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

W. Russell
MASTER, Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Coal engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other undesignated occupations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should contain the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen, or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "Irish" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Irish" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 of July, 1928, 19 Drum Zuccato SURGEON
at NEW-YORK

W. P. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens named herein, shall be reported to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang, and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

PERMIT - Winston ins. sector u.s.a.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

. 19

n°5 Calabrò Maria passed at List 12/16 = n°6 Mingcapilli Alfonso did not sail =

PUMSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW-YORK

20 June 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

on this sheet
in original.

24

22

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **10** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **June**, **1928**
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron-welder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, welder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, shall be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 1928,
 at NEW-YORK

Dolgo Zeller
 SURGEON

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

11 GEN 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Sacca	Gastano	38		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	R. Lumera	373762	Wash. D.C.	9-12-27	N.Y.	Mamaroneck
2		Garufi Cozzo	Agata	34		f	M.H. wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alia	1173	Palerma	1-6-28	Italy	Alia
3	UNDER 16	daughter	Camela	7		f	S none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	1273	"	"	"	"
4		Cozzo	Pietro	16		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	1174	"	1-6-28	"	"
5		Labarra	Giorgio	40		m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Regusa	274904	Wash. D.C.	8-10-27	N.Y.	New York
6		Girgenti Penotti	Carolina	34		f	M.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Modica	1165	Pulermo	1-6-28	Italy	Modica
7	UNDER 16	son	Vittorio	1		m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	1188	"	"	"	"
8		Mazzullo	Salvatore	31		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Stolica	283771	Wash. D.C.	2-16-27	Ohio	Warren
9		Monterosso	Natala	33		m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Scilla	133392	"	9-11-27	N.Y.	New York
10		Terranova Cannizzaro	Giovanna	29		f	M.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Modica	1162	Palerma	ren 3-11-28	Italy	Modica
11		daughter	Concetta	5		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	1183	"	"	"	"
12		Cuccolino	Giuseppe	33		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pozzuoli	274939	Wash. D.C.	2-10-27	N.Y.	New York
13		Pitassi Di Meo	Giovina	27		f	M.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	A. Fondata	4916	Naples	1-10-27	Italy	A. Fondata
14		daughter	Emilia	"		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4817	"	"	"	"
15		Sinibaldi Capolongo	Luisa	48		f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Anagni	4823	"	1-10-28	"	Anagni
16	UNDER 16	daughter	Concetta	11		f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4824	"	"	"	"
17		Maschino Cariddi	Teresa	22		f	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Anacapri	4619	"	1-10-28	"	Anacapri
18		Polusi	Paolo	29		m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Romano	27169	Wash. D.C.	8-21-27	N.Y.	New York
19		Vlenza	Vito	39		m	M laborer	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bitonto	304549	"	9-15-27	N.Y.	"
20		De Bellis	Vito	39		m	"	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Loeseto	134610	"	8-3-27	Ill.	Chicago
21		Capolongo	Giovanna	20		f	M.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Anagni	3788	Naples	1-10-28	Italy	Anagni
22		brother	Enrico	19		m	S laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	3790	"	"	"	"
23	UNDER 16	Mazzone Papa	Giulia	35		f	M.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Senerchia	4911	"	1-10-28	"	Senerchia
24		daughter	Isolanda	7		f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4912	"	"	"	"
25		Bottino	Mariano	45		m	M artist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Catania	21	Catania	1.7.28	"	Catania
26		Supurro	Pietro	50		m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	24	"	"	"	"
27		Iria	Camela	45		f	S actress	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Naples	22	"	"	"	"
28		Tobler	Gloria	36		f	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Catania	25	"	"	"	"
29		Bonaccorso	Sebastiano	26		m	M artist	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	23	"	"	"	"
30		Capurro	Camelo	36		m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	26	"	"	"	"

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW-YORK

1928

19

24

The entries on this sheet may be typewritten or printed.

on this sheet must
be printed.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in it is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **1928**,
at **NEW YORK**

MASTER Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Rank or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be remarked "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA** Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ROMA**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **Oct.**, 19**28**,
at **NEW-YORK**,
Dott. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the persons named herein shall be reported to the officer at the port of arrival.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

1928

19

List

The entries must be typewritten or printed.

26

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Lemmi Angelo**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Health status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **QUILLINI DOTY. LUIGI**, *Surgeon of the*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7**
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROME**
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named her- in, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

NEW-YORK

SURGEON

NOTE.—If a foreigner sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the particular vessel must be noted and the affidavit before a medical officer re-executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bahutuan.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

11-22-27, 19

Passengers sailing from															19			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Daniolo ✓	Raffaella	48	f	W.H. wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Proia	1539		12-22-27	Italy	Proia
2		Di Resta ✓	Giuseppa	40	f	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Aurunca	2753		1-3-28	"	S. Aurunca
3		Santucci	Filomena	39	f	M.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Civitella	978		1-7-28	"	Civitella
4		De Vito ✓	Nunzio	64	m	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Carpineto	2760		1-4-28	"	Carpineto
5	IL-229-226	De Vito ✓	Nunzio	64	m	Laborer	no	"	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mar. L.	2757		1-4-28	"	Mar. L.
6		Pirro	Michela	19	m	Joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vico S. Gennaro	2763		1-5-28	"	V. S. Gennaro
7		Lucante	Michela	51	m	Owner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pacentro	1539		12-22-27	"	Salmona
8		Rizzo	Antonia	69	f	W.H. wife	no	"	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Trapani	2744		12-24-27	"	Naples
9		Marquino ✓	Elvira	65	f	"	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rome	2778		1-9-28	"	Comechiano
10		Longo	Lucia	70	f	"	no	"	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corleto	2781		1-9-28	"	Corleto
11		Basili ✓	Basilio	23	m	S. employed	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roma	986		1-4-28	"	Roma
12		Tolino	Erminia	55	f	M.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Collano	2784		1-10-28	"	Collano
13		XX																

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20 OCT 1928

19

28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21
death, these
or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angela**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **May**, 19**28**

at **NEW YORK**

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline system*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, bookbinder, painter, miller, farmer, laborer, etc., and not simply as stevedore, porter, etc., unless such other designations are required.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Scandinavian, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI Dott. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **Jan**, 19**28**,
 at **NEW-YORK**
DR. GULLINI
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in
 the conditions of any passengers must be noted on the affidavit before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Belgian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

11 GEN. 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Scibona Angela	23	M		Artist	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Messine	36	Naples	1.7.26	Italy Catania
2		Coppola Immacolata	19	F		Wife	yes	"	"	Pagani	989	"	1.11.28	Pagani
3		List closed at N°2.=												
4		PURSER												
5		18												
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

NO 21 N 1928

19

List 1

List 20
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

30

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to and from final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization known to be inimical to the United States	Whether alien is a member of the I.O.O.F., or of any other fraternal organization known to be inimical to the United States	Whether alien is a member of the A.O.U.W., or of any other fraternal organization known to be inimical to the United States	Whether alien is a member of the L.O.G.P.M., or of any other fraternal organization known to be inimical to the United States	Whether alien is a member of the F.O.C., or of any other fraternal organization known to be inimical to the United States	Whether alien is a member of the M.W.O.A., or of any other fraternal organization known to be inimical to the United States	Whether alien is a member of the P.O.E., or of any other fraternal organization known to be inimical to the United States	Whether alien is a member of the U.P.O., or of any other fraternal organization known to be inimical to the United States	Whether alien is a member of the V.P.O., or of any other fraternal organization known to be inimical to the United States	Whether alien is a member of the W.P.O., or of any other fraternal organization known to be inimical to the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Y.P.O., or of any other fraternal organization known to be inimical to the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Z.P.O., or of any other fraternal organization known to be inimical to the United States
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?														
1	brother Emilio Pagani	Italy	Genoa	yes	no	no	no	Grand St. Theatre New-York	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
2		N.Y.	B'Klyn		25	no	no	uncle Vincent	yes	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3								482 Carroll St. B'Klyn N.Y.													
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **Jan 1928** day of **Jan**, 19**28**
at **NEW-YORK**

W. Parsall
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Passenger status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List
The entries on this sheet must

I, **GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ROMA**
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **Jan 28** day of **1928**,
at **NEW-YORK**, 19

Delany
SURGEON

W. P. ...
Im ...

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
three copies of any of the lists must be submitted to the immigration officer at the port of arrival. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

11 GEN 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)				Write	Race or people	Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		Pecchia	Luciano	42	m	M. Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Parole	2471	246574 Wash. D.C.	2-25-27	Italy	Parole
2		wife	Antonia	40	f	M. E. Wife	"no	Ho	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	"	242746	246573	2-26-27	"	"
3		Piarulli De Cristofano	Olga	21	f	M. E. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Vasto	4655 NO 4A	Na les	1-5-28	Italy	Vasto
4		Agrasti Marrone	Yeresa	28	f	M.	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Mezzano	4531 NO 4A	"	12-26-27	"	S. Mezzano
5		son	Pietro	8	m	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	"	4531 NO 4A	"	"	"	"
6		Imco	Giuseppe	40	m	M. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Procin	4678 NO 4B	"	1-4-28	"	B'klyn
7		wife	Filomena	30	f	M. E. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	"	4678 NO 4B	"	"	"	"
8		son	Giuseppe	1	m	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	N.Y. B'klyn	"	B.U.S.	"	"	"
9		daughter	Micholina	5	f	S.	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		daughter	Viola	3	f	S. none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		Deil'Aquila	Maria	28	f	M. E. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Procin	4677 NO 4B	Naples	1-5-28	"	"
12		Grasso D'Gulmily	Consetta	33	f	M. E. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Mauro	4709 NO 4A	"	1-7-28	Italy	S. Mauro
13		son	Giuseppe	8	m	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	"	4710 NO 4A	"	"	"	"
14		Calvosa Mauro	Anna	18	f	M. E. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	C. Villari	4662 NO 4A	"	1-5-28	"	Spezzano
15		Civitella	Giusecco	47	m	M. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Casano	4601 NO 4A	"	2-21-27	"	Naples
16		Sanucci Cicchetti	Elena	27	f	M. E. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Bar	4671 NO 4A	"	1-5-28	Italy	Barate
17		son	Paolo	2	m	S. none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	"	4671 NO 4A	"	"	"	"
18		Lucas Primavera	Maria	41	f	M. E. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Co ato	4669 NO 4A	"	1-4-28	"	Marbitta
19		Di Vito Farina	Livia	23	f	M.	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Pleinisco	4687 NO 4A	"	1-7-28	"	Atina
20		Colletta	Rocco	18	m	S. tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Roio	4687 NO 4A	"	1-6-28	"	Roio
21		Di Dionisio Fontuso	Genoveffa	22	f	M. E. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Campli	4711 NO 4A	"	1-7-28	"	Campli
22		Venturini Giucci	Giuseppina	23	f	M.	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Barnoli	4685 NO 4A	"	1-7-28	"	Pietrabbondante
23		Mocchia Santino	Annamaria	20	f	M.	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	"	4666 NO 4A	"	1-5-28	"	Civitanova
24		Bidoni Di Nardo	Emilia	27	f	M.	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Bariolano	4672 NO 4A	"	1-5-28	"	Bariolano
25		son	Francesco	4	m	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	"	4672 NO 4A	"	"	"	"
26		Chiappetta Pignatelli	Maria	20	f	M. E. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	B. Hill	301837	Wash. D.C.	9-3-27	"	Chicago
27		Percuoco Nunziato	Alessandra	30	f	M. E. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	N.Y. B'klyn	309195	31544	10-3-27	"	Eastbury
28		Mongiardo	Pietro	41	m	M. shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Sostene	297226	302165	8-16-27	"	Chicago
29		Sciochitano	Giuseppe	20	m	S. chauffeur	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Batriano	300802	306784	8-29-27	"	New York
30		Scotto Di Porta	Felicia	66	f	M. E. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Egypt Suez	287504	29341	4-22-27	"	B'klyn

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

20 GFN. 1928

19

32

es on this sheet m
on or wanted

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Gianni, Angelo of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Jan, 1928,
at NEW-YORK

MASTER Officer.

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column includes and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **QUILLINI Dott. Luigi**, Surgeon of the **ROMA** Travvelling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **Dec**, 19**28**,
 at **NEW-YORK**
Dr Luigi Quillini
SURGEON

W C Poirass
In Insp

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the conditions of the voyage must be made on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

11 Oct 1978, 19

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

20 May 1968, 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

34

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo** of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NILES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **Jan**, 19**18**
at **NEW-YORK**

W. J. Parsons
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **QULLINI Dott. Luigi**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **July**, 19**28**
at **NEW-YORK**

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the persons named herein must be reported to the immigration officer before the vessel is received.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

n° 5 Rossi Carmela, n°7 Russo Giuseppe, n°9 Varco Antonina dia nat. gall. =

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW-YORK

20.01.1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed:

16

36

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Ceinal, Angelo**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOVA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at **NEW-YORK**.

MASTER
Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI Dott. Luigi**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1928,
at **NEW-YORK**

Dolores S. S. S.
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the vessel or the health of the passengers shall be reported to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country City or town
1		Caputo	Francesco	23	✓	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	9-23-27	N.Y. New York
2		Caputo	Francesco	43	✓	S. tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Italy	7-28-27	N.Y. Baltimore
3		Di Massimo	Antonio	35	✓	S. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Italy	1-10-28	Italy, Rocanoli
4		Falcone Coppola	Anna	43	✓	M. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Italy	1-10-28	N.Y. B'lyn
5		daughter	Alfonsina	1	✓	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	"	"
6		daughter	Generosa	1	✓	S. none	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Italy	"	"
7		Colvano	Gonzetta	18	✓	S. none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	1-11-28	Italy, Naples
8		sister	Giovanna	11	✓	S. none	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Italy	"	"
9		Poscia	Angela	13	✓	M. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Italy	1-11-28	G. Lombardi
10		De Marco	Francesco	34	✓	M. laborer	no	"	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	9-23-27	N.Y. New York
11		Florino	Vito	42	✓	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	1-11-28	Italy, Cleveland
12		wife	Maria	38	✓	M. wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	"	"
13		Mariale	Giovanna	20	✓	M. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	1-11-28	Italy, Ferdinandina
14		Mariale	Francesco	17	✓	S. tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Italy	"	"
15	UNDER 16	Mariale	Maria	14	✓	S. none	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Italy	"	"
16		Calastro	Maria	25	✓	M. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Italy	1-11-28	Italy, San Jose
17		Florini	Antonietta	30	✓	M. wife	no	"	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	1-11-28	Italy, San Jose
18		son	Americo	7	✓	S. none	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Italy	"	"
19		son	Giacomo	3	✓	S. none	"	"	"	Italy	Italy	Italy	"	"
20		Mansueti	Giuseppe	29	✓	M. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	1-6-28	Italy, Florida
21		daughter	SELENIA LINA	7	✓	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italy	Italy	"	"
22		Trigilio	Carmela	17	✓	M. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	1-6-28	Italy, Canicattini
23		List closed at n° 22.												
24		PURSER												
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW-YORK

20 Feb 1928

19

List

The entries on the sheet may be typewritten or printed.

12

38

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagittario Gennaro Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1928
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as cook, waiter, porter, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of actual permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI Dott. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, Travelling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of **Jan**, 19**28**

SURGEON

at **NEW-YORK**

W. Russell

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of the aliens must be reported to the immigration officer at the port of arrival.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

11 GEN 1928

. 19

No 23 Speranza Battistelli Anita- Did not sail ~~1928~~ Dentinaro Vincenzo passed in first class at 1st 6/28

23

PURSER

Affairs

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-42

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

20 JUN 1928

19

49

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **Jan**, 19**20**,
at **NEW-YORK**
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If an alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI Dott. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **Jan**, 19**28**, 19

NEW-YORK

at

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest between the affidavits presented.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from GENOA, 10th. January, 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	SANTAROSSA	Giacomo	38		m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Pasiano	Canadian Pass. N° 8790		Queb.	Catineau	
2		ZANESE	Natale	40		m	m	labour	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Fiume Veneto	76	Trieste	Jan. 1st. 1928	B.C. Trail	
3		Lista closed at n° 2.=																		
4		<div>PURGER</div>																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 1928

42

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of —	Marks of identification	
1	Wife- Girolin Caterina Pasciano di Pordenone	Queb.	Catinau	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat.	Brown	none
2	Wife- Battiston Rosa Fiume Veneto	B.C.	Trail	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	nat.	Brown	none
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comai, Angelo** of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

W. K. Parsons
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Office.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Medical status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 4 years of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply *carpenter*, *painter*, *molder*, *turner*, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no entries in this column, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [i.e., if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such repatriation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI Dott. Luigi**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, **Traveling There With**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **Jan**, 19**23**,
NEW-YORK

at

W. P. ...

...

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens named herein shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 JAN 1928, 19 28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 JAN 1928, 19 28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 JAN 1928, 19 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at **NEW-YORK**

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 16 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 17 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 18 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 19 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI Dott. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
 and that I have made a personal examination of **19** in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **1908** day of **19**, 19

at **NEW-YORK**

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is received.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Esthonian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. R.O.M.A. Passengers sailing from GENOA, 10th. Jan., 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GIOSSE ✓	Giovanni	38	m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Alfiano Natta	229796	Washington	2nd Febr. 1927	Cal. Stockton
2		GIAMBO	Giuseppe	21	m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Alfiano Natta	229796	Washington	2nd Febr. 1927	Cal. Stockton
3		INCEPI	Otello	39	m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Alfiano Natta	229796	Washington	2nd Febr. 1927	Cal. Stockton
4		MONDONO ✓	Giovinnale	37	m	m	hotel keeper	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Villarofolletto Sagromigno	287020	Washington	21st. Jul. 1927	Cal. S. Francisco
5		STEFANI	Ida	39	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Alfiano Natta	229796	Washington	2nd Febr. 1927	Cal. Stockton
6		BERNARDINI ✓	Albertina	39	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Lucca	224640	Washington	23rd. Dec. 1926	N.Y. Astoria L.I.
7	UNDER 16	NEAL ✓ (son)	Alessandro	10	m	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	South	Italy	Lucca	Born during temporary visit			N.Y. Astoria L.I.
8		ODIN ✓	Clementina	43	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Luserna	319177	Washington	9th. Nov. 1927	Pa. Wallingford
9		MIAZZO	Stefano	16	m	s	labour	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Alfiano Natta	229796	Washington	2nd Febr. 1927	Cal. Stockton
10	CL. USC.	PISANI ✓	Ugo	14	m	s	schoolb.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Quincy	Birth Certificate		Ill.	Chicago
11		PACINI ✓	Zeffira	42	f	s	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Lunate	291349	Washington	28th. Jul. 1927	Ill. Rockford
12		PACINI ✓	Gino	29	m	m	mech.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Lunate	291877	Washington	28th. Jul. 1927	Ill. Rockford
13		PERINI ✓	Adolfo	25	m	s	waiter	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Candide	237207	Washington	7th. Mar. 1927	N.Y. New York City
14		STEFFENINO ✓	Alfonso	42	m	m	hotel keeper	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Castello Alfero	294160	Washington	1st. Aug. 1927	Cal. S. Francisco
15		TESTA ✓	Sante	41	m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Casale di Morfano	290074	Washington	24th. Jul. 1927	Mass. Pittsfield
16		SARTORI ✓	Giovanna	32	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Casale di Morfano	290075	Washington	24th. Jul. 1927	Mass. Pittsfield
17		PURGHE ✓	Cesare	60	m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Casalino	1996	Genoa	3rd. Jan. 1928	Italy Novara
18		PIGNATELLI ✓	Giulia	28	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S. Leonardo Treponzio	2059	Genoa	3rd. Jan. 1928	Italy S. Leonardo Treponzio
19		MUSO ✓	Ercole	29	m	m	writer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Casorzo	304726	Washington	16th. Sept. 1927	N.Y. New York
20		MUSO (wife) ✓	Rosalba	29	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Casorzo	778	Genoa	4th. Jan. 1928	N.Y. New York
21		MUSO (son) ✓	Amerigo	3	m	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	North	N.Y.	New York	Birth Certificate		N.Y.	New York
22		GUGLIELMETTI ✓	Lucia	15	f	s	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Farini d'Olmo	769	Genoa	3rd. Jan. 1927	N.Y. New York City
23		RICCI ✓	Tamiride	41	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Coreglia	233839	Washington	23rd. Feb. 1927	D.C. Washington
24		TOGNON ✓	Gino	39	m	m	brick layer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Montà	321500	Washington	12th. Nov. 1927	Mich. Detroit
25		VANINI ✓	Giulia	45	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Lenno	797	Genoa	7th. Jan. 1927	Italy Lenno
26		DEZZUTTI ✓	Caterina	23	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Cucoglio	798	Genoa	7th. Jan. 1927	Italy Cucoglio
27		VALERIANO	Maria	33	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Alfiano Natta	229796	Washington	2nd Febr. 1927	Cal. Stockton
28		PICCOLI	Antonio	31	m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Alfiano Natta	229796	Washington	2nd Febr. 1927	Cal. Stockton
29	CL. USC.	RASIA ✓	Olindo	15	m	s	schoolb.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Mass. Lee	Birth Certificate		Italy	Arsignano
30		MONGIAT ✓	Luigi	40	m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Tramonto di Sotto	246414	Washington	2nd. Apr. 1927	Ill. Christofober

2 Giambone Giuseppe, n° 5 Incerpi Otello, n° 5 Stefani Ida, n° 9 Miazzi Ferdinando, n° 27 Valeriano Maria, n° 28 Piccolini Antonio did not sail.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

20 JANUARY 1978

19 28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

46

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Sapietto Comm. Angelo**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **MAY**, 19**28**,
at **NEW-YORK**

W. B. B...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Ticket status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for a man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be divided and contain the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI Dott. Luigi**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ROMA**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **29** of **May**, 19**28**

at **NEW-YORK**

SURGEON

Notar. — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
these entries shall be made in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from GENOA, 10th. January, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOVERI	Ernesta	36		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Paderna	2058	Genoa	Jan. 3rd. 1928	Italy	Paderna
2		ARRIGHINI (son)	Leandro	17		m	s	brick layer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Paderna	2057	Genoa	Jan. 3rd. 1928	Italy	Paderna
3		ADORNO	Luigia	45		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Mombrocello	2056	Genoa	Jan. 3rd. 1928	Italy	Mombrocello
4	UNDER 10	CASINO (son)	Stefano	13		m	s	schoolb.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Mombrocello	2055	Genoa	Jan. 3rd. 1928	Italy	Mombrocello
5	UNDER 10	CASINO (son)	Francesco	4		m	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	North	Italy	Mombrocello	2054	Genoa	Jan. 3rd. 1928	Italy	Mombrocello
6		PELLEGRINI	Assuntina	32		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Asciano	2051	Genoa	Jan. 3rd. 1928	Italy	Asciano
7		TRIVELLINI (son)	Spartaco	7		m	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	South	Italy	Asciano	2052	Genoa	Jan. 3rd. 1928	Italy	Asciano
8		TRIVELLINI (daugh.)	Bruna	6		f	s	none	no	none	no	Italy	South	Italy	Asciano	2053	Genoa	Jan. 3rd. 1928	Italy	Asviano
9		CECCHETTINI	Federico	53		m	m	agricolt.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Braccoli	1990	Genoa	Jan. 3rd. 1928	Italy	Braccoli
10		VITALI	Anacleto	38		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	di Lucca	189768	Washington	Aug. 18th. 1927	N.Y.	New York
11		MAZZOCATO	Ada	19		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Crocetta	829	Genoa	10-1-28	Italy	Crocetta
12		MORI	Amedeo	49		m	s	agricolt.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Capannori	786	Genoa	Jan. 5th. 1928	Cal.	Los Banos
13		SORCINELLI	Maria	35		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Monterado	290662	Washington	Jul. 28th. 1927	Mass.	Ludlow
14		GREGORI	Luigia Leonora	26		f	s	dress m.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	di Cadore	281847	Washington	Jul. 8th. 1927	Pa.	Philadelphia
15		CESTELLI	Agostino	38		m	m	Cook	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Bedonia	227536	Washington	Jan. 19th. 1927	N.Y.	Auburn
16	555 515 12-4-29	BARSANTI	Giuseppe	27		m	m	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	di Lucca	200054	Washington	Sept. 29th. 1926	N.Y.	New York
17		GIRALDI	Virginia	18		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Marsano	794	Genoa	Jan. 7th. 1928	Italy	Marsano
18		BARNESCHI	Marsella	20		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	France	Marseilla	3644	Genoa	Dec. 19th. 1927	Italy	Castelveccchio
19		CRESPI	Eugenia	59		f	w.	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Legnano	1989	Genoa	Jan. 3rd. 1928	Italy	Cesano Maderno
20		CRESPI	Ottorina	57		f	w.	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Legnano	230754	Washington	Febr. 8th. 1927	N.Y.	New York City
21		BARSANTI	Prospero	19		m	s	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Caprino	235487	Washington	Febr. 8th. 1927	N.Y.	New York
22		DALZINI	Marcello Antonio	59		m	m	carpent.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Caprino	185044	Washington	Jul. 29th. 1926	N.Y.	New York
23		COCCONETTO	Gaspere	49		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Torino	297204	Washington	Aug. 16th. 1927	Wis.	Gile
24		DA RU	Amedeo	24		m	m	carpent.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Pieve Cadore	211297	Washington	Nov. 1st. 1926	N.Y.	New York
25		COLETTI	Gio Batta	34		m	m	labour.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Pieve Cadore	259307	Washington	May 3rd. 1927	N.Y.	New York
26		DAL BARCO	Eliseo	35		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Chiampo	298025	Washington	Aug. 18th. 1927	Mass.	Lee
27		CATELLINO	Giuseppe	49		m	m	miner	yes	italian	yes	Italy	North	Italy	Torino	297204	Washington	Aug. 16th. 1927	Wis.	Gile
28		ERCOLINI	Luigi	53		m	m	labourer	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Fivizzano	313208	Washington	Oct. 20th. 1927	Ill.	Chicago
29		DOMENICHELLI	Rosa	51		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Fivizzano	313207	Washington	Oct. 20th. 1927	Ill.	Chicago
30		ERCOLINI (wife)	Rosa																	
N° 21 Ballardini Prospero - N° 23 Cocconetto Gaspere - Did not sailed																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY

1928

List

6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

48

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Brother- Boveri Carlo Paderna di Alessandria	Conn. Windsor Lock	no	self	yes	no	no	Husband- Arrighini Edeardo Box 444 Look Windsor Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none	
2	Onole- same as above	Conn. Windsor Lock	no	mother	yes	no	no	Father- same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	nat	Brown	none
3	Father- Adorno Stefano Mombecelli-(Novara)	Ky Louisville	no	self	yes	no	no	Husband- Castino Giuseppe 521 W. Martel Str. Louisville	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
4	Gr. Fath. same as above	Ky. Louisville	no	mother	no	no	no	Father- same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
5	Gr. Father- same as above	Ky. Louisville	no	mother	no	no	no	Father- same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	nat	Brown	none
6	Fath? in l. Trivellini Giovanni Asciano Pisano	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	Husband- Gino Trivellini 432 So. Clearmont Ave. Chicago	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 6	nat	Brown	none
7	Gr. Fath. same as above	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	Father- same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none
8	Gr. Fath. same as above	Ill. Chicago	no	mother	no	no	no	Father- same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 5	nat	Brown	none
9	Wife- Gandoli Angelini Brancoli Piazza (Lucca)	Cal. Sacramento	yes	self	yes	no	no	Daught. Cecchetti Noemi S. Antonio 532 Sacramento Cal	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4 -	nat.	Brown	none
10	Wife- Vitali Maria Bagni di Lucca Vico	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1924	Friend- Cetti Silvio 312 E. 27 Str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 9	nat.	Brown	none
11	Mother- Elisa Mazzoccoato Crosetta Treviso	Cal. Holyoke	no	husband	no	no	no	Husb. am. cit. Pologi Angelo Holyoke Str. S. Francisco Cal	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	nat.	Brown	none
12	Father- Virgilio Mori Capamori Lucca	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1909	Friend- Angelo Lencioni 1927 Ill. Chicago 503 N. Well St	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat.	Brown	none
13	Father- Sorcinelli Esuperando Monterado (Ancona)	Mass. Ludlow	no	self	yes	yes	1915	Husband- Elpidio Marini 1927 Mass. Ludlow Mass. Prospect Str.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 3	nat.	Brown	none
14	Father- Gergori Gregoria Vodo di Cadore	Pa. Philadelphia	no	self	no	yes	1921	Cousin- Talamini Gio Battale 3923 Philadelphia Pa. Smad- no	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	nat.	Brown	none
15	Wife- Botti Luigia Bedonia Parma	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Friend- Casareggio Luigi 8 Chase Str. Auburn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
16	Wife- Bianca Borsanti Bagni di Lucca Vico	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1921	Friend- Cetti Silvio 312 E. 27th. Str. New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	nat.	Brown	none
17	Father- Giraldi Francesco Morsano al Tagliamento	Wash. Washington	yes	self	yes	no	no	Husband- Bari Umberto Box 411 Kent Washington	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat.	Brown	none
18	Father- Bagnoschi Lucca Castelvecchio di Compito	N.Y. Rochester	no	self	yes	no	no	Husband- Frediani Felice 202 Adams Str. Rochester N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat.	Brown	none
19	Sister- Valaderio Maria Cesano Maderno (Milano)	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	Daught. Adele Bianchini 503 W. 57th. Str. New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	nat.	Brown	none
20	Sister- Valaderio Maria Cesano Maderno (Milano)	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	Own residence 346 W. 25th. Str. New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat.	Brown	none
21	Wife- Rosasco Maria Cattorna Moconesi	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1892	Nephew- Mario Balestro 55 Danny Str. New York City	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	nat.	Brown	none
22	Wife- Livia Fumel Pozzale di Cadore	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1922	Father- Da Ru Giovanni 2306 Belmont Ave. New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat.	Brown	none
23	Wife- Luigia Coletti Pieve di Cadore	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1922	Brother- Eugenio Coletti 2438 Hofmann Str. New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	nat.	Brown	none
24	Father- Raffaele Dal Barco Chiampo Vicenza	Mass Lee	no	self	yes	yes	1915	resume own residence Lee Mass. Box 624	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	nat.	Brown	none
25	Aunt- Genzio Sereno 19 Via Alessandria Torino	Wis. Gile	no	self	yes	yes	1895	Gile Wiss. 48 New St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat	Brown	none
26	Brother- Rocolini Matteo Rivizzano Massa Carrara	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1911	Son- Rocolini Alfredo Chicago Ill. 7724 Kenbark St.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	nat.	Brown	none
27	Broth. in l. same as above	Ill. Chicago	no	husband	yes	yes	1911	Ill. Chicago Ill. same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	nat.	Brown	none
28										perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 5	nat	Brown	none

Note: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sebastiano Gennaro, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND MARSE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 1928
at NEW-YORK

20 day of Jan, 1928

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column should be divided and contain the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the major people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI Dott. Luigi**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, Travelling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
 and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **Jan 1928** day of **Jan**, 19

at **NEW-YORK**

W. P. Russell
Surgeon

Note - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any alien, shall be noted in the original copy of the affidavit, and if the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

The "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
English.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
German.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flémish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

19²⁸

n°4 Fanelli Carlo, n°29 Rocco Luigi, n°31 Buffa Maria, n°29 Zerl Giacomo, did not sail

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

N E W - Y O R K

January 20th. 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

50

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization concerning and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Sergio Costa Angelo**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW-YORK**

day of _____, 19

MASTER Officer.

W. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*First last and middle*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Marital condition*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien claims to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See *list of races* printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of Ireland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (black).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom fare passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. Luigi, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

at NEW-YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
these particulars of the foregoing must be noted in the affidavit before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500A
DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION
2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. R O M A

Passengers sailing from G E N O A

January 10th. 1928

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or

52

Note — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sergio Lombardo of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should take no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel fisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy, i. e., Lombardy, Piedmont, Liguria, Veneto, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if out of the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI D. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 1928,
at NEW-YORK

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be stated and explained before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

1

54

January 20th.

19₂₈

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes it, organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-007

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

18
49
55

65

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from

NAPLES

11 GEN. 1928, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

20 GEN 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Palemo	Giuseppe	31	✓	Pass. #425320 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-22-27	832 Pittsburg St. Springdale Pa.
2	De Cristofaro	Luigi	23	✓	8-24-1904 New York N.Y.	67 Sullivan St. N.Y.C.
3	Mauro	Domenico	27	✓	Pass. #339091 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-18-27	1336 S. 20 St. Phila Pa.
4	Primavera	Giuseppe	26	✓	" #372206 " " 4-3-27	1842 Wallace Av. Bronx N.Y.
5	Tomassone	Antonio	35	✓	" #407479 " " 6-3-27	259 North 7 St. Newark N.J.
6	Saulino	Clemente	35	✓	" #263157 " " 7-1-26	#18 Greenwood Av. Cincinnati O
7	Delotto	Bernardo	28	✓	" #453394 " " 8-26-27	281 N. Howard St. Akron Ohio
8	Magaldi	Giovanni	55	✓	" #460405 " " 9-22-27	215 Kimball St. Phila Pa.
9	Lightheart	Margaret	34	✓	" #391110 " " 5-17-27	5112 Keiston Place Seattle Was
10	Savoca	Santo	46	✓	" #460563 " " 9-23-27	1820 Pearliding Av. N.Y.C.
11	wife	Maria	38	✓	do	do
12	daughter	Iolanda	2	✓	do	do
13	Plantidosie	Rosa Maria	4	✓	2-8-23 New York N.Y.	635 State St. Clairton Pa.
14	Nunziato	Gastano	34	✓	3-20-23 Maxwell Pa.	403 Box Westbury N.Y.
15	daughter	Gloria	2	✓	do	do
16	De Rita	Antonio	34	✓	Pass. #470494 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-4-27	55 Bumar St. Providence R.I.
17	Castelli	Cristinziano	32	✓	" #466925 " " 10-19-27	2506 Alrood Av. Ardmore Pa.
18	Colombo	Gennaro	58	✓	" #463866 " " 10-7-27	473 Mursey Av. B'klyn N.Y.
19	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Smith Mark	28	✓	Pass. #370400 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-18-27	117 W. 17th St. New York N.Y.
20	Piscopo	Luigi	40	✓	" #479970 " " 12-8-27	264 Stanford St. Orange N.J.
21	Miele	Michole	34	✓	" #466360 " " 10-17-27	264 Shepard Av. Orange N.J.
22	Coviello	Vincenzo	25	✓	" #428530 " " 6-28-27	3922 West St. New York C.
23	De Filippis	Concetta	19	✓	" #459710 " " 9-20-27	8547 5th Av. Inbert L.I.
24	Russo	Giuseppe L.	44	✓	Pass. #226626 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-21-27	803 State St. Madison Wis.
25	Baranello	Nicola	43	✓	" #459630 " " 9-20-27	81 Dedham St. B'lyn N.Y.
26	Inglese	Angelo	3	✓	" #324109 " " 2-20-27	843 N. Seattle St. Allentown Pa.
27	wife	Carmela	26	✓	do	do
28	son	Luigi	4	✓	do	do
29	son	Teodoro	2	✓	do	do
30	Vitale	Felice	58	✓	Pass. #467838 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-22-27	68 Thompson St. N.Y.C.

No 19 Havana with each packed in first class at No 9/8

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from

NAPLES

11 JUN 1928

19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

20 JUN 1928

19

56

Number

29

65

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARITAL STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	Given Name						
1	Pirollo	Mansueto	37	m	M		Pass. #419947 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-25-27	750 Randolph St. Phila Pa
2	Longo	Giovanni	31	m	M		" #360594 " " 4-18-27	712 Van Buren St. Milwaukee Wis.
3	Migliaccio	Michela	33	m	M		" #344404 " " 5-28-27	9 N. Mississippi Av. Atlantic City N.J.
4	Marchesi	Pietro	39	m	M		" #460373 " " 9-22-27	637 Mason St. Niles Ohio
5	Moscano	Gaetano	35	m	M		" #437436 " " 7-12-27	1787 Fulton Av. N.Y.C.
6	Petusa	Giovanni	42	m	M		" #448491 " " 8-10-27	56 Box Linney Minn.
7	Santo	Roberto	36	m	M		" #421847 " " 6-17-27	111 Temple St. Hartford Conn.
8	Lanza	Giuseppe	35	m	M		" #386485 " " 5-13-27	144 Elizabeth Av. Elizabeth N.J.
9	Romano	Ponziano	18	m	S		" #469708 " " 10-21-27	38 Main St. Easton Pa.
10	Pirro	Donato	37	m	M		" #303256 " " 11-19-27	1537 Oak St. Youngstown Ohio
11	Castelli	Frank	29	m	M		" #350773 " " 4-6-27	170 172 Spring St. N.Y.C.
12	Nordia	Pia	51	f	M		" #460708 " " 9-3-27	454 West 45 St. N.Y.C.
13	daughter	Cecilia	23	f	S	10-2-2904 Trinidad Col.	" #455932 " " 9-8-27	do
14	son	Eugenio	18	m	S	2-3-1909 " "	do	do
15	Laquaglia	Rocco	32	m	M		Pass. #395588 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-21-27	413 Brum St. Wilmington Del.
16	Talotta	Tommina	31	f	M		" #456337 " " 9-7-27	525 Queen St. Phila Pa.
17	daughter	Rosaria	5	f	S		do	do
18	Perelli	Giovanni	36	m	M		Pass. #297515 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-28-27	27 Seneca St. Boston Mass.
19	Ventura	Cesidio	26	m	M		" #432286 " " 7-14-27	441 Ossining St. B'lyn N.Y.
20	Testa	Giuseppe	33	m	M		" #465025 " " 10-11-27	120 Corland St. Providence R.I.
21	Santostasi	Pietro	27	m	M		" #411114 " " 6-7-27	725 E. 214 St. Bronx N.Y.
22	Spagnuolo	Trinico	17	m	S		" #462424 " " 9-20-27	309 3rd Av. N. Kensington Pa.
23	Masaro	Giuseppe	30	m	M		" #377071 " " 5-5-27	705 Highland Av. Warren Ohio
24	Bonasia	Annunziata	29	f	M		" #651 " " Naples (Italy) 11-19-27	196 Hester St. N.Y.C.
25	daughter	Angelina	7	f	S		do	do
26	son	Francesco	6	m	S		do	do
27	son	Michael	3	m	S		do	do
28	Monaco	Pietro	30	m	M		Pass. #435904 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-9-27	119 Mayllomer St. Phila Pa.
29	Zingariello	Leonardo	31	m	M		" #140827 " " 12-8-27	89 8 Av. Newark N.J.
30	Carlini	Lucia	1	f	S	3-13-1908 Mt. Kisco N.Y.		150 Main St. Saranack Lake N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

28

(Printed in England) 14-007

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **RCMA** sailing from **NAPLES**, **11** **1928**, **19**, Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** **20** **1928**, **19**, **57**

65

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Sinone	Maria	20	F	4-2-1908 Boston Mass.	Pass. #448040 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-9-27	12 North W. Somerville Mass.
2	De Angelis	Cesidio	23	M		" #313020 " 12-29-27	Box 263 Pittsburg Pa.
3	Longobucco	Gaetano	49	M		" #440867 " 7-19-27	325 Ave
4	List closed at n°3.-						
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

16

(Printed in England) 16-007

ORDINARIA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

sailing from

19

Arriving at port of NEW-YORK 20 JUN 1928

19

58

65

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ilardi Ignazio	28	m	New York N.Y.	8/11/927	2108 East 2 st New York N.Y.
2	Fanzarella Paolo	36	m	New York N.Y.	7/1/919	Box 350 R.F. D. Washington N.Y.
3	Fanzarella (wife) Giovanna	32	f	by Husband's citizenship as above		as above
4	Poroelli Carmelo	56	m	Bronx N.Y.	2/9/926	1040 East 214 st New York N.Y.
5	Maimone Ross	48	m	Armstrong Pa	4/29/911	273 Grand av Kissinging Pa
6	Corino Nicolo'	51	m	Passport U.S.A. N. 439489 issued at Washington 7/16/927		164 Bruce st Newark N.Y.
7	Corino Caterina	46	f	by husband's citizenship as a bove		as above
8	Agosta Nicolo'	47	m	Chicago Ills	9/20/926	643 South La falle Chicago Ills
9	Sena Diego	25	m	New York N.Y.	7/14/927	336 East 40 st New York N.Y.
10	Dinicola Pasquale	35	m	New York N.Y.	8/5/926	206 East 10 st New York N.Y.
11	Iacuzzo Onofrio	44	m	Pittston Pa	7/27/918	93 Railroad st Pittston Pa
12	Dinicola Frank	31	m	New York N.Y.	6/14/926	101 21 av Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Lamantia Salvatore	40	m	Passport U.S.A. N. 165499 issued at Washington 3/6/926		137 Philadelphia st Indiana Pa
14	Mazzola Giuseppe	29	m	Bergen N.Y.	8/6/918	158 East 119 st New York N.Y.
15	Vizzini Carlo	33	m	Passport U.S.A. N. 456742 issued at Washington 9/9/927		848 Fift st Jongs town Ohio
16	Russo Leonardo	32	m	Detroit Mic	6/9/924	338 East 53 st New York N.Y.
17	Majorana John	39	m	Pass. #435370 iss. at Wash. D.C.		851 Gilpin L.P. Chicago Ill.
18	Pesoriero Angela	24	f	" #576 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12-9-27		321 West 26 St. N.Y.C.
19	Gualliotta Giovanni	20	m	" #438843 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-15-27		151 North Iowa av. Atlantic N.Y.
20	Spinnella Giuseppe	47	m	" #316227 " " " 1-11-27		326 79 St. B'klyn N.Y.
21	Pesoriero Giovanni	55	m	" #358927 " " " 4-16-27		321 West 16 St. N.Y.C.
22	wife Germania	45	f	do		do
23	Pesoriero Mari.	22	f	Pass. #358926 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4-16-27		321 West 16 St. N.Y.C.
24	Di Pietro Giovanni	47	m	" #380279 " " " 5-9-27		1029 Wyoming av. Pittston Pa.
25	Cirignani Iolanda	14	f	" #349902 " " " 4-5-27		17 Carami Av. Chicago Ill.
26	sister Aurelia	6	f	do		do
27	Fortunato	15	m	Pass. #341541 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3-22-27		2165 Arthur Av. N.Y.C.
28	Grasso Giovanni	59	m	" #314826 " " " 1-6-27		194 Trenton Av. Buffalo N.Y.
29	Alaimo Salvatore	29	m			

Ricuputo Maria No 28 son Fortunato passed in first class at list 10 - 9, 10

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

19

(Printed in English) 14-607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from

NAPLES

, 11 GEN. 1928 , 19

, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

20

, 19

59

65

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Russo Louise	22	F	S 1-3-1905 Fairmont W. Va.	Pass. #40007 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5-25-27	122 Maple Av. Fairmont W. Va.
2	Peragino Vito	40	M	M	" #461909 " " " 9-19-27	522 Central Av. B'klyn N.Y.
3	De Vito Francesco	35	M	S	" #424175 " " " 6-21-27	4 Box Clarksburg W. Va.
4	Carriello Vincenzo	33	M	M	" #455312 " " " 9-6-27	23 Garden St. Stamford Conn.
5	Marro Saveto	40	M	M	" #463600 " " " 10-31-27	208 Wayne St. Troy N.Y.
6	Mutera Giuseppe	41	M	S	" #426172 " " " 1-13-27	814 E. 4 St. Bethlehem Pa.
7	Mappelli Guido	44	M	M	" #432004 " " " 7-1-27	215 15 St. Denver Co.
8	wife Ersilia	45	F	M	do	do
9	daughter Dolores	17	F	S	do	do
10	son Emarino	16	M	S	do	do
11	Carone Giovanni	32	M	M	Pass. #460349 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-21-27	732 Adams Av. Bronx N.Y.
12	Buono Ferdinando	37	M	S	" #404605 " " " 8-31-27	150 Verrill Ave. N.Y.C.
13	Florio Angelo	27	M	S	" #424101 " " " 7-7-27	18 W. 93 St. N.Y.C.
14	Di Cicco Giuseppe	37	M	M	" #415730 " " " 1-26-26	Bolton Landing N.Y.
15	Paglia Biagio	31	M	M	" #433897 " " " 3-11-27	1715 9th Av. Beaver F. Pa.
16	Attanasio Donato	43	M	S	" #424458 " " " 2-3-27	2911 Jerome Av. B'klyn N.Y.
17	Vergari Primo	31	M	M	" #423335 " " " 7-1-27	1193 Church St. Jessup Pa.
18	Spadafora Alessandro	34	M	S	" #450871 " " " 8-18-27	1033 Richmond St. Phila Pa.
19	Pepe Giuseppe	36	M	M	" #441232 " " " 4-8-26	218 Ester St. N.Y.C.
20	Ferrante Pasquale	47	M	M	" #4219 " " " 12-27-27	693 E. 127 St. Bronx N.Y.
21	Petrucelli Faust	30	M	M	" #420701 " " " 11-4-27	3132 22 St. Phila Pa.
22	Scavelli Salvatore	26	M	S	" #42419 " " " 11-1-27	845 Taylor St. Chicago Ill.
23	Smiraglia Minnie	27	F	M 11-20-1900 Ridgeville N.Y.	" #474250 " " " 11-17-27	29 E. 23 St. N.Y.C.
24	Coco Michole	32	F	M	" #424531 " " " 10-10-27	10 Kentucky Av. Atlantic N.Y.
25	Castellana Benedetto	59	M	M	" #406892 " " " 10-20-17	125 Maiden Lane N.Y.C.
26	Coppola Vincenzo	44	M	M	" #474894 " " " 8-5-26	482 Charles St. B'klyn N.Y.
27	daughter Teresa	5	F	S 9-25-1921 Brooklyn N.Y.	do	do
28	son Giuseppe	3	M	S 5-23-1924 do	do	do
29	daughter Anna	2	F	S 7-25-1925 do	do	do
30	Dolce Angelina	33	F	M	Pass. #470445 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-5-27	88 Mulberry St. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

ECONOMICA

8.8.

ROMA

sailing from

19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 20 JUN 1928

19

69

65

Number

27

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Inzinga	Maria	20	f	s	New York N.Y. 8/16/917		180 Menahan st Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Fasullo	Saverio	37	m	m	1881/.....	Camp Hutton N.Y. 6/21/919	284 Wilson av Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Russo	Giuseppe	32	m	m		Camp Dix N.Y. 1/21/919	180 Menahan st Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Austria	Pasquale	40	m	m	2054865	New York N.Y. 6/17/914	49 Forsait st New York N.Y.
5	D e Grandis	Antonio	30	m	m	2557236	Philadelphia Pa 5/27/926	1004 Jonkeon av Phila Pa
6	Coco	Domenico Gius.Maria	17	m	s	New York N.Y. 5/14/910		30 E 30 st New York N.Y.
7	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	Salvatore	29	m	m	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
8	Lapaglia	Filippo	38	m	m	2209591	Chicago Ill 1/11/926	732 S.Clark st Chicago Ill
9	Frangipane	Michele	31	m	m	1420136	New York N.Y. 11/4/920	212a Elizabet st New York N.Y.
10	Pancaldo	Carmela	17	f	s	12/14/910	N.Y.C. N.Y.	426 E.14 st N.Y.C.
11	Casimirti	Francesco	12	m	s	9/14/915	do	2742 Rowing st N.Y.C.
12	sister	Agata-	9	f	s	1/3/918	do	do
13	brother	Luigi	5	m	s	1/8/923	do	do
14	La Rosa	Stefano	52	m	m			104 S. Raleigh Av Atlantic N.J
15	Margera	Angelina	48	f	m			641 10th Av N.Y.C.
16	Zaccheo	Matteo	37	m	s	1408202		592 Central Av Brooklyn N.Y
17	Tufarelli	Luigi	42	m	m			2200 Atlant Av Brooklyn N.Y
18	Odarisio	Rosa	25	f	s	1/3/921	Phila Pa	6129 Green St Phila Pa
19	Izzo	Angelo	25	m	s	Aginau Mich		416 L.Usland Av Sagom Mich
20	Terrilli	Martolomeo	28	m	m	2442025		32 Morgan Av Bridgeport Conn
21	Satriano	Margherita	35	f	m	1222937		306 24 St N.Y.C
22	son	Giuseppe	12	m	s			do
23	daughter	Maria	9	f	s	1/25/916	N.Y.C. N.Y.	do
24	daughter	Anna	8	f	s			do
25	Canolongo	Vittorio	42	m	m	2449406		22 Box Itawa N.Y
26	Suverino	Felice	4	m	s			642 Corbit St Phila Pa
27	Mancini	Michele	40	m	m			205 Newark St Newark N.J
28	daughter	Maria	6	f	s	1/10/921	Arbury Conn	do
29	No 7 Alaimo Salvatore passed at list no 16/30 = list closed at no 28							
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in English) 14-007

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

17

8. S.

ROMA

sailing from

NAPLES

, 11 OCT 1928 , 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

20 OCT 1928

, 19

61

65

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Selvaggi	Frank	39	✓	M		Pass. #475586 iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-26-27	724 E. 219 St. N.Y.C.
2	sch	Filippo	6	✓	M		do	do
3	Pugliese	Saverio	11	✓	M		pass. #450377 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-6-27	861 Sylm Place - Chicago Ill
4	List closed at No 3							
5	<div style="text-align: center;"> PURSER <i>[Signature]</i> </div>							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

65

S. S. ROMA sailing from GENOA, 10 January, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20 JAN 1928

, 19 28 62
W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ERCOLINI	Giuseppe	28	m	s	Court of Chicago Ill. Jan. 5th. 1922 Pass. N° 6282 Washing. Oct. 10th. 1927	7724 Kimbarke Ave Chicago Ill.
2	BIAGINI	Charley	27	m	s	Court of Washington-Allegany Pa. Dec. 3rd. 1926 Pass. N° 453026 Washing. Aug. 25th. 1927	272 Weynes Str. Pittsburgh Pa.
3	DEFILIPPI	Giacomo	38	m	m	By father's papers Pass. N° 460995 Washing. Sept 24th. 1927	Box 735 Vandergriff Pa.
4	D'AGNELLO	Giuseppe	32	m	m	Court of Laredo Tex. Jul. 10th. 1918 Pass. N° 6189 Washing. Sept. 21st. 1927	4419 W. Madison Str. Chicago Ill
5	CASCIANI	Antonio	36	m	m	Court of New York. May 10th. 1917 Pass. N° 467989 Washing. Oct. 24th. 1927	729 Brentwood W. Detroit Mich.
6	FIORAVANTE	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
7	GATTORNA	Mario	17	m	s	Court of New York. May 10th. 1917 Pass. N° 467989 Washing. Oct. 24th. 1927	XXXXXX
8	MARANDA	Evelyn	5	f	s	By father's papers Pass. N° 475730 Washing. Nov. 22nd. 1927	P. Box 65 Colma Cal.
9	PORTA	Armando	28	m	m	Pass. Birth Certificate N° I32201 Union City N.J. Jan. 25th. 1899	Wallingford Pa. Box 104
10	VENTURI	Zeffiro	38	m	m	Pass. N° 469063 Washing. Oct. 28th. 1927 Court of Washington. Dec. 9th. 1918	210 Palisade Ave. Union City N.J.
11	VERNUTA	Giulia	37	f	m	Pass. N° 7911 Washing. Jul. 20th. 1927 By marriage	3008 Buchanan Str. S. Francisco Cal.
12	FARINA (son)	Giorgio	3	m	s	Highwood Ill. Oct. 28th. 1924 Pass. N° 6423 Washing. Nov. 1st. 1927	325 Ashland Ave. Highwood Ill.
13	FARINA (daught.)	Mary	12	f	s	Lead S. Dak. Jan. 20th. 1915 Pass. same as above	same as above
14	BAREI	Umberto	34	m	m	Camp of Dodge Iowa. Sept. 20th. 1917 Pass. N° 413 Washing. Jun. 23rd. 1927	Box 411 Kent Wash.
15	FARINELLI	Urbano	18	m	s	Shelby Miss. Mar. 28th. 1909 Pass. N° 532 Rome Nov. 14th. 1927	Estate Man. Iron Mountain Mich. "The Real"
16	GALLINA	Charles	46	m	m	Memphis Tenn. 8th. Dec. 1880 Pass. N° 456221 Washing. Sept. 16th. 1927	Memphis Tenn. Box 564
17	GALLINA (wife)	Maria B.	48	f	m	By marriage Pass. same as above	same as above
18	POLONI	Angelo	31	m	m	Pass. N° 8250 Washing. Aug. 25th. 1927 Court of S. Francisco Cal. Jul. 11th. 1927	48 Holyoke Str. S. Francisco Cal
19	ROSSI	Gio. Batta.	44	m	m	Pass. N° 518270 Washing. 18th. Jan. 1927 Brona N.Y. Jul. 21st. 1922	655 E. 189 Str. New York City
20	PICCOLI	Ino	32	m	m	Pass. N° 150319 Washing. 14th. Jan. 1926 Pass. N° 775 Genoa Jan. 7th. 1928	312 E. 27th. W. Groach New York 221 Bld. Long Island N.Y.
21	VACARI	Giuseppe	19	m	s	New York City 22nd. Sept. 1909 Pass. N° 415 H. Str. N.W. Washington D.C. Camp of Greenleaf Georg. June 18th. 1918	141 Thomas Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
22	GRAZIANI	John Placido	10	m	s	Washington D.C. May 10th. 1916 Pass. N° 745 Genoa Dec. 27th. 1927	455 Hudson Str. New York City
23	VAROLI	Attilio	33	m	m	Pass. N° 309575 Washing. Dec. 14th. 1926 Pass. N° 475331 = Wash. D.C. 21. 11. 27	1034 N. McFar Land Ave. Wilmington Cal.
24	CIOTTI	Ada	18	f	s	Belawanna N.Y. Oct. 1th. 1910 Pass. N° 475331 = Wash. D.C. 21. 11. 27	1034 N. McFar Land Ave. Wilmington Cal.
25	ANDERSON	William	26	m	m	Huston Est. Jun. 20th. 1902 Pass. N° 475331 = Wash. D.C. 21. 11. 27	1034 N. McFar Land Ave. Wilmington Cal.
26	n°6 Fioravante Matteucci	did not sail.					
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

65

S. S. R O M A

sailing from G E N O A

January 10th., 19 28

Arriving at Port of N E W - Y O R K

January 20th., 19 28

63

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MAZZEI	Mazzina	16	f	s	Gallatin, Pa. 25/12/1911.-	pass.Nr.705 Genoa 5/12/1927.-	Detroit, Mich/ 518 Springer St/
2	MARZOLA	Silvio	42	m	s		Sup.Court of New York, N.Y. 11/3/26.-	
3	MINAGLIA	Joseph	55	m	wd		pass.Nr.457947 Wash.13/9/27.-	407 Mary Ave, New York City.
4	MASCETTI	Romano	26	m	m		Court of Salem, Mass. 20/11/1900.-	104 Prætor St. Salem, Mass.
5	PIANA	Domenico	25	m	s		pass.Nr.424867 Wash.21/6/27.-	
6	PAOLI	Emanuele	17	m	s	Chicago, Ill. 17/12/1910.-	Court of Washington, D.C. 8/9/1926.-	2115 Rhode Isl. Ave, N.E. Washington D.C.
7	PEZZOLA	Pacifico	47	m	m		pass.Nr.418715 Wash.14/6/27.-	72 Union St. Torrington, Conn.
8	POGGI	John	35	m	m		Court of Winchester, Conn. 15/2/27.-	2424 W. 1st St. Chicago, Ill.
9	SOLPORINI	Angelina	22	f	s	New York, N.Y. 6/10/1905.-	pass.Nr.439889 Wash.18/7/27.-	Box 163 Placerville, Cal.
10	VITTORI	Alberto	40	m	m		pass.Nr.448078 Wash.9/8/27.-	55 Morton St. New York City.
11	VITTORI daughter	Fiorella	14	f	s		Court of Placerville, Cal. 12/6/1921.-	140 Central Ave, Union City, N.J.
12	VITTORI son	Angelo	8	m	s		pass.Nr.346350 Wash.30/3/27.-	Box 173 Library, Pa.
13	VITTORI son	David	3	m	s		Supr. Court of New York, N.Y. 24/5/1924.-	as above.-
14	ARIANO	Francesco	51	m	m		pass.Nr.378884 Wash.7/5/27.-	as above.-
15	SANTI	Helen	49	f	m		pass.Nr.718 Genoa 12/12/27.-	as above.-
16	WILLIAMS	Yvette	29	f	s	Baldwin, Ia. 5/8/1898.-	Court of Washington, D.C. 12/7/	as above.-
17	RICE	W. Henry	24	m	s	Missoula, Mont. 5/4/1903.-	pass.Nr.385271 Wash.12/5/27.-	349 Lombard St. S. Francisco, Cal.
18	MERWIN	Harriette	67	f	s	North Manlius, N.Y. 15/1/1860.-	pass.Nr.437483 Wash.12/7/27.-	Hotel Statler, Cleveland, Ohio.
19	Smith	Guyon	27	m	s	Lockport, N.Y. 7-1-1898	pass.- as above.-	2430 Ida St. Omaha, Nebraska.
20	List closed at No 19						pass.- as above.-	6413 Dante Ave, Chicago, Ill.
21							Court of S. Francisco, Cal. 27/7/1910.-	Harcourt School, Gambier, Ohio.
22							pass.Nr.411710 Wash.7/6/27.-	
23							Court of Phila, Pa. 5/7/1918.-	
24							pass.Nr.418099 Wash.14/6/27.-	
25							pass.Nr.383189 Wash.11/5/27.-	
26							pass.Nr.623 Zurich, 16/12/27.-	
27							pass.Nr.470188 Wash.2/11/27.-	
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

(Printed in England) 14-507

S. S. R O M A

sailing from

G E N O A

, January 10th, 1928, Arriving at Port of

N E W Y O R K

January 20th, 1928

64

65

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	AMADASI Clemente	36	m	s		Sup. Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. 4/10/1921.- pass. Nr. 434229 Wash. 6/7/27.-	68 North Portland Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	AMADASI daughter Guglielmina	9	f	s	Brooklyn, N.Y. 6/7/1918.-	pass.- as above.-	as above.-
3	BACCHIO Tomaso	47	m	m		Supr. Court of New York, N.Y. 10/6/27.- pass. Nr. 463498 Wash. 6/10/27.-	214 Monroe St.- Hoboken, N.J.
4	CAPPELLETTI Joseph	61	m	m		Court of Boston, Mass. 16/3/1897.- pass. Nr. 418353 Wash. 14/6/27.-	36 Iffley Road, Jamaica Plain, Mass.
6	CAPPELLETTI wife Priscilla	46	f	m		through marriage.- pass.- as above.-	as above.-
6	CURIELLI Angelo	43	m	wd		Court of Chicago, Ill. 19/10/1902.- pass. Nr. 374998 Wash. 4/5/27.-	2400 Lake St. Chicago, Ill.
7	CHELI Alfredo	43	m	m		Court of S. Francisco, Cal. 5/9/1912.- pass. Nr. 6399 Wash. 9/4/27.-	500 Broadway St. S. Francisco, Cal.
8	CIABATTARI Giulia	24	f	s	Mine, Mich. 19/5/1903.-	pass. Nr. 652 Genoa 20/10/27.- Court of Milwaukee, Wis. 6/6/1918.- pass. Nr. 451695 Wash. 19/8/27.-	1032 George St. Chicago, Ill.
9	COLANGELI Antonio	33	m	m		pass.- as above.-	3-97 Quining Ave, Milwaukee, Wis.
10	COLANGELI wife Florence	24	f	m	Calumet, Mich. 20/6/1903.-	pass.- as above.-	as above.-
11	CASAGRANDE Louis	34	m	m	West Hoboken, N.J. 12/7/1895.-	pass. Nr. 411497 Wash. 11/7/27.-	138 W. 10th St. New York City
12	CASAGRANDE wife Mary	29	f	m		through marriage.- pass.- as above.-	as above.-
13	CACCHIOLI Giovanni	52	m	m		Court of Newark, N.J. 28/12/1900.- pass. Nr. 461282 Wash. 26/9/27.-	29 Holland St. Newark, N.J.
14	DINON Romano	28	m	m		Court of Phila. Pa. 30/6/1922.- pass. Nr. 383768 Wash. 11/5/27.-	433 Spruce St. Philadelphia, Pa.
16	DINON wife Rosa Adele	28	f	m		Court of Phila. Pa. 25/2/27.- pass. Nr. 380330 Wash. 9/5/27.-	as above.-
16	DINON son Luigi	2	m	s	Philadelphia, Pa. 5/9/1925.-	pass.- as above.-	as above.-
17	DRISALDI Gerolamo	29	m	m		Supr. Court of New York, N.Y. 20/6/27.- pass. Nr. 442107 Wash. 22/7/27.-	340 E. 62 St. New York City.-
18	EQUI Giulio	72	m	wd		Court of Greenfield, Mass. 18/11/1893.- pass. Nr. 359533 Wash. 16/4/27.-	4 Bans St. Miller Falls, Mass.
19	FOSSA James	31	m	s	New York, N.Y. 11/3/1896.-	pass. Nr. 168478 Wash. 26/10/27.-	1401 Union St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	FELLINI Alessandro	66	m	m		Supr. Court of New York, N.Y. 10/1/27.- pass. Nr. 321303 Wash. 28/1/27.-	211 W. 10 St. New York City.
21	GIOVANNETTI Armida	45	f	m		through marriage.- pass. Nr. 429090 Wash. 27/6/27.-	1241 S. California Ave, Chicago, Ill.
22	GIOVANNETTI son Andrea	2	m	s	Chicago, Ill. 23/3/1925.-	pass.- as above.-	as above.-
23	GREGORIO Gina	34	f	m		through marriage.- pass. Nr. 467859 Wash. 22/10/27.-	3948 -65 St. Woodside, L.I.N.Y.
24	GREGORIO son Enrico	11	m	s	New York, N.Y. 19/12/1916.-	pass.- as above.-	as above.-
25	GALETTO Mary	20	f	s	Calumet, Mich. 2/5/1907.-	pass. Nr. 451871 Wash. 19/8/27.-	131 Walcott Ave, Torrington, Conn.
26	GALETTO sister Frances	19	f	s	South Orange, Mich. 2/12/1908.-	pass. Nr. 451873 Wash. 19/8/27.-	as above.-
27	GALETTO brother James	15	m	s	Gogebio, Mich. 21/3/1912.-	pass. Nr. 451872 Wash. 19/8/27.- through marriage.- pass. Nr. 431085 Wash. 30/6/27.-	as above.-
28	GRISANTI Jacopa	46	f	m		pass.- as above.-	as above.-
29	GRISANTI son Remo	14	m	s	Cleveland, Ohio. 17/12/1913.-	Court of Chicago, Ill. 3/5/1926.- pass. Nr. 452241 Wash. 22/8/27.-	1615 Rochevell Ave, Cleveland, Ohio
30	LOMBARDI Guido	35	m	s			as above.-

No 11 Casagrande Louis - No 12 Casagrande wife Mary - No 19 Fossa James - did not sailed

PURGER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

46

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There, With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 20 day of SEP 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

Dej. J. J. J.
SURGEON

W. J. J.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the ships must be noted on the manifest and the affidavit is corrected.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification,
the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-602



List **46**

66

NEW-YORK

20 June 1928

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Saglietto Comm. Angelo

ROMA

GENOA AND NAPLES

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 1918

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **1** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **Oct**, 19**28**,
at **NEW-YORK**

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted hereon before the vessel next arrives.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

20 GEN 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

45

68

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or governmental)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor organization or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or trade Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal activity	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization containing and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Father Francesco-Filadelfia N.Y.	PA Philadelphia	self					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
2	mother Maria-Filadelfia N.Y.	PA Philadelphia	self					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
3	g. mother do	"	"					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
4	g. mother do	"	"					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
5	g. mother do	"	"					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
6	g. mother do	"	"					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
7	g. mother do	"	"					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
8	father Isidoro-Anaranea	PR Manila	husband					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
9	g. father do	"	"					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
10	g. father do	"	"					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
11	father Augusto-San Juan	PR Ponce	self					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
12	g. father do	"	"					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
13	wife Serafina-J. de San.	N.Y. Bronx	self					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
14	mother Rosa-Anaranea	PR Alcala	"					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
15	father Filadelfio-San Juan	PR Ponce	"					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
16	g. father do	"	"					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
17	g. mother do	"	"					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
18	do	"	"					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
19	do	"	"					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
20	wife Maria-Alarica	PR Lirio	self					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
21	brother Antonio-Batamandian	PR Paterson	"					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
22	father Antonio-Francia d'A.	PR Detroit	husband					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
23	g. father do	"	"					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
24	daughter Maria-Alarica	N.Y. Bronx	self					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
25	sister do	"	"					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
26	sister do	"	"					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
27	wife Filomena-Provida	" B'klyn	self					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
28	father Carmine-Tagliacozzo	" Yonkers	husband					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
29	wife Grande-Bacoli	" B'klyn	self					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	
30	wife Nicoletta P. Paterson	New York	"					no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	nat. brn brn	none	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization containing and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saghello Comm. Angelo of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of August, 1928,
at NEW YORK.

W. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (1) if engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other in isolated designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI Dott. LUIGI**

Surgeon of the **ROMA**

Traveling There With

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR**

that I have had

7

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

UNIVERSITY OF ROMA

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **22** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day **8th** of **June**, 19**28**

D. J. R. S.

NEW-YORK

, 19

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries in the shall be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK

20 GEN. 1928

19

70

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagittella Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 1909, at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Final destination*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI Dott. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, **Traveling There With**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **years' experience as a Physician**
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **Jan**, 19**28**,
at **NEW-YORK**

D. J. J. J.
SURGEON

[Signature]
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

11 GEN. 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		Labonesta	Santa	21	f	M. H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Scilla	4603	Naples	1-7-28	Italy	Scilla
2		Balletta	Angela	21	f	M. H. wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4700	"	4-2-28	"	"
3	UNDER 10	daughter	Maria	5	f	S. home	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4701	"	"	"	"
4		Bagliotta	Santa	40	f	M. H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Naso	1028	Palermo	1-2-28	"	Naso
5		Vitellone	Leonello	40	m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sinopoli	4001	Naples	1-2-28	"	Sinopoli
6	UNDER 10	son	Pietro	7	m	S. home	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4002	"	"	"	"
7		daughter	Giuseppina	14	f	S. H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4003	"	"	"	"
8		daughter	Francesca	18	f	S.	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4004	"	"	"	"
9		Lo Nigro	Philip	18	m	S. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Livorno	1005	Palermo	1-2-28	"	Livorno
10		xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx
11		xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx
12		xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx
13		xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx
14		xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx
15		Spano	Philip	17	m	S. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Orti	4004	Naples	1-10-28	Italy	Orti
16		xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx
17		xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx
18		xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx
19		Orlando	Mario	27	m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	xxxxxx	1189	Palermo	1-6-28	"	xxxxxx
20		xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx
21		xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx
22		xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx
23		xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx
24		xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx	xxxxxx
25		Marzocca	Giuseppe	41	m	S. home	"	Italian	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corato	4045	Naples	1-10-28	"	Corato
26		Marzocca	Angelo	8	m	S. home	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	4046	"	"	"	"
27		Giannotti	Sabatino	44	m	M. H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vieste	4047	"	"	"	Vieste
28		Di Fusco	Giuseppe	37	m	M. mechanic	"	U. 619	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pianura	220548	Wash. D. C.	1-11-28	N.Y.	New York
29		Di Vicino	Enrico	38	m	M. shoemaker	"	U. 4014	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	20057	"	3-30-27	"	"
30		Reggiano	Vincenzo	50	m	M. mechanic	"	U. 4014	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pianura	20058	747684	3-2-27	N.Y.	"

n°10 Morabito Filomena, n°11 daug. Giuseppa, n°12 daug. Carmela, n°13 daug. Nicolina, n°15 Bianco Luigi, n°17 Filorano Lucio, n°20 Prato Giuseppe, did not sail. - n°22 Mansueto Giuseppa, n°23 daug. Lina

24, Trigglio Carmelina are passed in 2nd Class, List No 12, line 20, 21, 22-

PURSER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of citizens shall be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW-YORK

20 GEN. 1928

19

List

The entries on the sheets may be typewritten or printed.

on the sheet
or printed.

72

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1928,
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply workman, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Alien tax paid and date*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

42

I, **GULLINI Dott. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, Traveling There ^{State whether Surgeon "acting therein" or "employed by vessel thereof" as the case may be} **years' experience as a Physician**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ROMA**
and that I have made a personal examination of **24** in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **1928**, 19
NEW-YORK
at

Dohy Sney
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW-YORK

20 GEN. 1928

19

74

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagittario Canal, Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____, 1928

at NEW-YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Final destination*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and names should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)."/> Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."/>

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **MULLINI DOTT. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, Traveling There With **40** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct., 1928, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

Dr. Luigi Mullini
SURGEON

Notes:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

11 GEN 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		424566 10-15-27	Ugolini	Sante	26	✓	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Marta	239197	Wash. D.C.	3-14-27	N.J.	Bayonne
2			Caticchio	Giuseppe	27	✓	m	M owner	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casacalenda	239538	"	3-15-27	Ohio	Cleveland
3			Mascoloni	Francesco	31	✓	m	S mechanic	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Fermo	299354	299527	6-25-27	Mass.	Everett
4			Di Giorgio	Paquale	27	✓	m	M f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pignataro	235044	"	2-24-27	N.Y.	L. Island
5			Evangelista	Beniamino	24	✓	m	M f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	261376	"	7-5-27	"	"
6			Muzzo	Raffaele	37	✓	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Cairano	226674	"	1-13-27	Mass.	Pittsfield
7			Massaro	Carmine	37	✓	m	S laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Marzano	241979	"	4-13-27	N.I.	Providence
8			Santarelli	Augusto	33	✓	m	S f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sesinano	267763	"	2-22-27	N.Y.	New York
9			La Rosa	Maria	22	✓	f	S smith	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Itri	263477	"	4-19-27	"	B'Allyn
10			La Rosa	Paolo	56	✓	m	M smith	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	261736	"	4-15-27	"	New York
11			La Rosa	Francesco	43	✓	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	260443	"	4-19-27	"	B'Allyn
12			Laterza De Cosimo	Paola	38	✓	f	M H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Calciaro	4	"	1-10-20	Italy	Calciaro
13	UNDER 18		daughter	Maria	13	✓	f	S none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Calciaro	"	"	"	"	"
14	UNDER 18		son	Faustp	9	✓	m	S none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"
15			Siccozzi	Alfredo	27	✓	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roio	260111	Wash. D.C.	4-25-27	N.Y.	New York
16			Sciulli	Vittorino	27	✓	m	M f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Camberale	239162	"	1-29-27	Pa	Pittsburg
17			Monteleone	Giovanni	37	✓	m	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palo Colle	312795	"	10-19-27	N.Y.	New York
18			Luchetta	Luigi	25	✓	m	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Vincenzo	232747	"	12-16-27	"	P. Chester
19			Pondo	Domenico	29	✓	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Corato	289454	"	7-26-27	N.Y.	New York
20			Rafficante	Enfil	27	✓	m	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sulmona	228204	"	7-28-27	Ohio	Youngstown
21			Graziani	F. Antonio	50	✓	m	M f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Stigliano	284429	"	7-15-27	N.Y.	New York
22			Galardi	Ernesto	63	✓	m	M tailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Altavilla	230094	"	2-4-27	N.J.	Cliffon
23			Martelli	Donato	47	✓	m	M agricultor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rignano	222491	"	12-8-26	N.Y.	New York
24			Di Caglia	Nicola	32	✓	m	M sailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bisceglie	287743	"	7-22-27	"	"
25			Sperauti	Giovanni	48	✓	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giuliano	287014	"	7-11-27	"	"
26			De Benedictis	Angela Maria	19	✓	f	M H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Gioia	4309	Wash. D.C.	1-9-28	Italy	Gioia
27			Lausi	Giuseppe	29	✓	m	M f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Rome	232621	Wash. D.C.	2-17-27	N.Y.	Endicott
28			Pasco	Giuseppe	37	✓	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bari	268529	"	5-25-27	N.Y.	New York
29			Coralio	Saverio	30	✓	m	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	288085	"	7-23-27	N.J.	Trenton
30	786053 4/18/31EAB		Ippoliti	Luigi	33	✓	m	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sonnino	287384	"	7-22-27	N.Y.	Syracuse

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

20 GEN 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

76

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or was ever in the United States	Whether alien is or was ever in the United States	Whether alien is or was ever in the United States	Whether alien is or was ever in the United States	Whether alien is or was ever in the United States	Whether alien is or was ever in the United States	Whether alien is or was ever in the United States	Whether alien is or was ever in the United States	Whether alien is or was ever in the United States	Whether alien is or was ever in the United States	Whether alien is or was ever in the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Where?										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	wife Margherita- Marta	N.J.	Bayonne	yes	self	50 y s	25/27 N.J.	Friend Erasmo	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn none
2	wife Angela-Lasacalenda	N.Y.	New York	"	"	50 "	23/27 O.	Broth.in law Vincenzo Parazzina	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn none
3	son Luigi - Sermo	Mass	Everett	"	"	100 "	20/27 Mass	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn none
4	wife Alessandrina-Pignataro	N.Y.	Long Island	"	"	25 "	25/27 N.Y.	47 Vernon Av Long Island N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn none
5	wife Giovanna-Pignataro	"	"	"	"	25 "	23/27 "	Brother Giuseppe	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn none
6	wife Angelina-Juvarno	Mass	Pittsfield	"	"	25 "	22/27 Mass	Brother Giovanni	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn none
7	father Paolo- Marzano A.	N.I.	Providence	"	"	25 "	11/27 R.I.	Brother Angelo	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn brn none
8	mother Teresa- Desimato	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25 "	20/27 N.Y.	Brother Domenico	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn none
9	father Paolo- Itri	"	B'klyn	"	"	25 "	20/27 "	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn none
10	wife Angela- Itri	"	"	"	"	25 "	20/27 "	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn none
11	wife Amalia- Itri	"	"	"	"	25 "	21/27 "	home	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn none
12	brother Amadeo-Darioano	N.J.	Union	"	"	60 "	no "	husband Alessio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn none
13	uncle do	"	"	"	"	no "	no "	father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn none
14	uncle do	"	"	"	"	no "	no "	father	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn none
15	mother Rosa- Rob	N.Y.	Canfield	"	self	25 y s	27 N.Y.	Friend Raulero Simone	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn none
16	wife Nicoletta- Pollice	Pa	Pittsburg	"	"	25 "	24/27 Pa	brother Mariano	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn none
17	mother Nisio- Gale Gelle	N.Y.	New York	"	"	30 "	14/27 N.Y.	brother Angela	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn brn none
18	wife Angela-L. Vincenza	"	P. Chester	"	"	30 "	10/27 "	brother Angela	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn none
19	wife Arcangela-Lorato	"	New York	"	"	20 "	20/27 "	brother Angela	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn none
20	wife Incoronata-Salmona	O.	Struthers	"	"	10 "	24/27 O.	brother Angela	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn none
21	relative Simeone- I. Polito	N.Y.	New York	"	"	15 "	20/27 N.Y.	brother Angela	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn none
22	friend Pasquale- Diapio	N.J.	Clinton	"	"	50 "	09/27 N.J.	brother Angela	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn none
23	wife Arcangela-S. Sermo L.	N.Y.	Holland	"	"	30 "	23/27 N.Y.	brother Angela	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn none
24	wife Petrona-Miscapic	N.Y.	New York	"	"	25 "	11/27 "	brother Angela	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn none
25	wife Geltrude-Giuliano R.	N.Y.	Buffalo	"	"	100 "	13/27 "	brother Angela	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn none
26	father Giuseppe-Giulia	"	New York	"	"	25 "	no "	brother Angela	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn none
27	wife Caterina-Arnava	"	Endicott	"	"	50 y s	20/27 N.Y.	brother Angela	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn none
28	wife Silvia- Bari	"	New York	"	"	25 "	23/27 "	brother Angela	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn none
29	wife Filomena- Bari	N.J.	Trenton	"	"	50 "	23/27 N.J.	brother Angela	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn none
30	wife Assunta- Sonnino	N.Y.	Syracuse	"	"	50 "	15/27 N.Y.	brother Angela	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn brn none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saghetto Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 90 day of Feb, 1928,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Header status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

40

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI Surgeon of the ROMA Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of 1928, 19
at NEW-YORK

Dolgoz
SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before (possibly) departure is effected.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NAPLES

11 GEN 1928

. 19

done by *Handwritten signature* for 1-4-10-12-15-16-20-25-26-28-29/10/20

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

20 GEN. 1920

19

List

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

78

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagietto Commr Angelo of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of February, 1913

at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head of state*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, iron polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country as a city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom cost passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

39

I, **GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA** Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **5** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **GEN** 19**28**, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the conditions of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

11 GEN. 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Musumeci	Mariano	45	m		M fireman	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Riposto	277074	Wash. D.C.	6-21-27	N.Y.	New York
2		Neri	Antonino	41	m		W. sailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Catona	229401	"	2-1-27	"	B'klyn
3		Catalano	Domenico	32	m		M shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Gallio	230079	"	2-3-27	"	"
4		Santeri	Antonio	71	m		M. wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	303485	303485	9-11-27	"	"
5		Paladino	Peppino	35	m		M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	G. Marea	285999	"	6-16-27	"	Monongahela
6		Minniti	Pasquale	32	m		M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Portigliola	233490	"	7-16-27	Ill.	Kulpmont
7		Cirillo	Francesco	39	m		M f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Caulonia	240336	"	4-2-27	D.C.	Washington
8		Nipitella	Giuseppe	33	m		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Lentini	285612	"	7-16-27	N.Y.	B'klyn
9		Spagnuolo	Pasquale	16	m		S barber	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Liodia	272065	"	6-3-27	N.Y.	New York
10		Vassallo	Vincenzina	35	f		M. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	272065	"	6-3-27	"	"
11		Spagnuolo	Francesco	38	m		M sailor	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	272063	"	6-3-27	"	"
12		Mazzarella	Paolo	3	m		M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Solarino	308273	"	9-30-27	N.J.	Newark
13		Siciliano	Saverio	37	m		M f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Gerace	185483	"	2-4-27	Mass.	Springfield
14		S. rafino	Giacomo	35	m		S laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Gerace M.	191774	"	2-28-27	"	"
15		Pino	Nicola	42	m		M shoe maker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Frannaville	261801	"	5-9-27	"	Boston
16		Linares Pino	Giuseppa	37	f		M. wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	261826	"	5-9-27	"	"
17	U. S. CIT.	son	Domenico	10	m		S. one	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Canicattini		P. U. F.	"	"	"
18	U. S. CIT.	son	Paolo	7	m		S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"		P. U. F.	"	"	"
19		Romeo	Giuseppe	27	m		S f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Sidemmo	299752	"	6-26-27	N.Y.	New York
20		La Macchia	Giuseppe	30	m		M waiter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Spadafora	254042	Wash. D.C.	4-20-27	N.Y.	New York
21		Marzano	Giuseppe	32	m		M f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Ardore	275633	"	5-27-27	N.Y.	Rockaway
22		Oochind	Antonio	33	m		M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Casalvecchio	16307455	"	9-28-27	N.Y.	New York
23																			
24																			
25		Acciarito	Vito	37	m		M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Vizzini	275584	Wash. D.C.	6-24-27	N.Y.	New York
26		Casa	Giuseppe	41	m		M mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	234328	"	2-24-27	"	"
27		Miano	Raffaella	29	f		S. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Solarino	315252	"	10-4-27	Conn.	New Britain
28		Surace	Giuseppe	39	m		M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Laganadi	302715	"	10-6-27	Ohio	Cleveland
29		Scandurra	Francesco	38	m		M shoemaker	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Malvagna	271686	"	6-2-27	N.Y.	New York
30		Giarruso	Salvatore	36	m		M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Vizzini	305913	"	9-21-27	N.Y.	"
No 23, No 24: Not Filled																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW-YORK

20 GEN 1928

19

80

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: **Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saguetto Comm. Angelo**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Feb, 1928
at **NEW-YORK**

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspection and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom visa passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9359
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 9 1943
Date

A. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 9 1943
Date

W. C. Bassett Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9359
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 9 1942

Date

A. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 10 1942

Date

Eric S. ... Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travelling There with
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 5 (State whether Surgeon, sailing there with, or employed by "Passage-Porter" or otherwise.)
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such UNIVERSITY OF
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at NEW-YORK

SURGEON

L. J. GILLIS AND R. E. MULLINS

Armenian	Հայերէն	Armenian
Basque	Եօթնադէպ	Basque
Catalan	Կատալոնացի	Catalan, Roussinik
Dutch	Իտալացի	Scandinavian, Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish
English	Ինգլիզացի	Scotch
German	Գերմանացի	Serbian
Greek	Եօթնադէպ	Slovak
Hebrew	Իսրայէլացի	Slovenian
Italian	Իտալացի	Spanish
Japanese	Ճապոնացի	Spanish American
Korean	Կորեացի	Syrian
Latin	Լատինացի	Turkish
Malay	Մալայացի	Welsh
Mandarin	Մանդարինացի	West Indian (other than Cuban)
Manchu	Մանչուացի	
Marathi	Մարաթիացի	
Polish	Քսիլացի	
Portuguese	Քսիլացի	
Russian	Րուսացի	
Scandinavian	Տանկացի	
Scotch	Տոտիլացի	
Serbian	Տերբիացի	
Slovak	Տոկացի	
Slovenian	Տոկացի	
Spanish	Տանկացի	
Spanish American	Տանկացի	
Syrian	Տանկացի	
Turkish	Տանկացի	
Welsh	Տանկացի	
West Indian (other than Cuban)	Տանկացի	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

20 GEN 1928

19

82

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

es on the s... p...
en or printed...

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates: the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagittario Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 1908,
at NEW-YORK

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Header status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as designer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

37

I, **GULLINI Dott. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, Traveling There, With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **Dec**, 19**28**,
at **NEW-YORK**

Dolores Gullini
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named hereon, shall be reported before such vessel has received clearance.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

11 SEP 1928

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Mistrangelo	Luca	36	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Caserta	4472	Naples	12-15-27	Mass.	Worcester	
2		Sansalone	Aniello	29	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Pisciotta	286148	Wash. D.C.	7-25-27	Pa	Haxleton	
3		Bardo	Epimaco	31	m	M f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Mola	240750	"	3-19-27	Ill.	Chicago	
4		Susco	Francesco	34	m	M f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	188783	"	2-14-27	"	"	
5		Cherilli	Giovanni	35	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Savignano	291435	"	3-28-27	Pa	Naticook	
6		Musco	Parisa	30	f	M. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Sarno	2581	Naples	10-19-27	Italy	Same	
7	UNDER 20	San	Aniello	"	m	S none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	2581	"	"	"	"	
8		Poluso	Mariantonia	32	f	M. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Capri	4041	"	1-3-28	"	Same	
9		Stigliatti	Francesco	29	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Nisistrò	27717	Wash. D.C.	3-23-27	N.Y.	New York	
10		Montesanti	Angelo	27	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	232127	"	7-7-27	Mich	Detroit	
11		Splitti	Donatello	36	m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Gillo	238442	"	3-15-27	N.Y.	Weirton	
12		Di Leo	Vincenzo	30	m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Marmola	240488	"	7-17-27	N.Y.	St. John	
13		Cavorso	Rocco	30	m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Roto S.	238511	"	3-4-27	Pa	Phila	
14		Stiglio	Vittorio	30	m	"	English	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Alonta	238511	"	1-4-28	Ind. I.	Malta	
15		Nicetti	Nicola	29	m	M f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Chieti	22906	Wash. D.C.	1-1-27	Ohio	Bellair	
16		Stigliatti	Mauro	22	m	S f. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Williamama	238442	"	3-21-27	Mich	Detroit	
17	4/2/28	Aracchia	Attilio	36	m	M merchant	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	St. John S. Bristol	238442	Naples	10-28-27	Italy	Monte A	
18		Cellante	Nicolina	17	f	S. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Capri	238442	"	1-9-28	"	Same	
19	6/6/28	Ricella	Biase	55	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Porto	238442	Wash. D.C.	3-11-27	Mass.	Boston	
20	12/4/30	Fina	Antonio	28	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Ermeto	3412	Naples	11-1-27	N.Y.	New York	
21		Spagnolo	Giovanni	32	m	M laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Capri	280070	Wash. D.C.	6-14-28	N.Y.	Wheeling	
22		Deposito	Pasquale	34	m	M merchant	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Capri	317011	"	11-3-27	N.Y.	Rockaway	
23		Bruno Canzio	Elena	30	f	M. Wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Capri	238442	Naples	1-7-28	R.I.	Providence	
24		Orfano	Carman	30	f	"	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Basoli	238442	"	1-3-28	Italy	Basoli	
25		Ilio Formicola	Parisa	31	f	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Vairano	238442	Wash. D.C.	3-16-27	R.I.	Providence	
26		daughter	Antonietta	9	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	238442	"	"	"	"	
27	U.S.	Bernicola	Frank	30	m	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Providence	238442	U.S.	"	"	"	
28		Ciaramello	Angelo	37	m	M painter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Vairano	238442	Wash. D.C.	6-26-27	"	"	
29		wife	Giuseppina	36	f	M. Wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	238442	"	"	"	"	
30		Falcone	Domenico	32	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Poseto V.	281410	"	7-6-27	Ohio	Akron	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

37

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

19

84

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or her official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagittio Comm. Angelo of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headlines*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officers only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column should be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

36

I, **GULLINT DOTT. LUGA**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ROMA**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the alien's named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **1928**, 19

at **NEW-YORK**

D. J. Green
SURGEON

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the alien shall be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

70 GEN. 1928, 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36

86

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

34-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saghetto Comm. Angelo**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **SEP**, 19**28**, at **NEW-YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (The vessel).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Coal miner, steam engine driver, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass peddler, steel peddler, iron miller, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, peddler, miller, farmer, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading test, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 12 (Intended permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 12 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

35

I, **GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, **Traveling There With**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

87

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **Dec**, 19**28**,
at **NEW-YORK**

D. J. J. J.
SURGEON

Note: -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the affidavit before the affidavit is presented.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

11 MAY 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mos.	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
1		Marcioni	Braga	Grazia	36	f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Pellunova	289605	Wash. D.C.	5-25-27	E.Y.	B'klyn
2		daughter		Splendora	6	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	E.Y.	B'klyn	289606	Wash. D.C.			
3		Diodati		Raffaele	18	m	S F. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Ottati	388701	Naples	11-22-27	Italy	Ottati
4		Fiorda		Antonio	27	m	M. Mason	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Civitanova	183280	Wash. D.C.	1-23-27	E.Y.	Lynch H
5		D'Atanzo		Giuseppe	45	m	M. F. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Avella		Wash. D.C.		Mich	Detroit
6		Guerriera	D'Avanzo	Costanza	39	f	M.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"		Wash. D.C.		"	"
7		daughter		Filomena	14	f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Mich	Detroit	1013	S.D.S.			
8		daughter		Lucia	8	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Avella		Wash. D.C.		"	"
9		son		Giuseppe	3	m	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Mich	Detroit	1013	S.D.S.		"	"
10		daughter		Angelina	3	f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	"	"	1013	S.D.S.		"	"
11		son		Ciro	3	m	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	"	"	1013	S.D.S.		"	"
12		Saponaro		Canio	45	m	M. F. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Taglio	4130	Naples	12-25-27	E.Y.	New York
13		Sandonato		Arangelio	41	m	M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Getraro	4581	"	"		
14		Marinelli		Ester	30	f	S.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Castellana Grotte	4135	"	"	12-14-27	Italy	Agnone
15		Marinelli		Linda E.	36	f	M.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16		Concetta		Pasquale	38	m	M. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Deleeto	208345	Wash. D.C.	6-8-27	E.Y.	New York
17		Capozzoli		Vincenzo	27	m	S F. laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Agnara	28171	"	6-8-27	"	B'klyn
18		Merlino	Guagliato	Filomena	31	f	M.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Pettorano	4804	Naples	1-3-28	Italy	Pettorano
19		son		Pasquale	7	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	4805	"	"	"	"
20		Orsini	Cellini	Carmela	23	f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Pettorano	4806	"	"	"	"
21		Jesentina	Caputo	Giaditta	32	f	M.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Marano	4755	"	"	Italy	Marano
22		son		Santo	6	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	4756	"	"	"	"
23		daughter		Concettina	4	f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	4757	"	"	"	"
24		Mulanirino	Talino	Luisa	27	f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Perdifumo	4711	"	"	"	Perdifumo
25		daughter		Lidia	7	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	4712	"	"	"	"
26		Di Giacomo De Fran	Jamela		40	f	M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	M. Roduni	4210	Naples	12-8-27	"	M. Roduni
27		daughter		Domenica	12	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	4211	"	"	"	"
28		daughter		Rosa	8	f	S	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	4212	"	"	"	"
29		daughter		Filomena	17	f	S.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	"	4213	"	"	"	"
30		Piro		M. Concetta	67	f	M	"	no	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	M. Paone	4701	"	1-7-28	E.Y.	Arrison

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

on the sheet n
or print.

88

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Raymond L. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA I. D. MARLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1918
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government inspectors only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Marrried or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived at, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass (polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indistinct designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:
"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom cost passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of 2 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, etc
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1928
at NEW-YORK

Dorothy Sully
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

20 JUN. 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

90

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: **Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the same, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Camm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headstar status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. male or F. female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or D. (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as craftsman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in each list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Istria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

31

I, **GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, **Traveling There With**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **34** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **20** day of **Oct**, 1928, I9
 at **NEW-YORK**

Dolores J. [Signature]
 SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

11 GEN. 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Sanobbi	Vaggonzi	24	✓	f	Wife					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giulianova				Italy	Giulianova
2			Maria	14	✓	f	Child					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"				"	"
3	UNDER 16	son	Luigi	8	✓	m	Child					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"				"	"
4		Sanobbi	Vaggonzi	24	✓	f	Wife					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giulianova				"	Giulianova
5	UNDER 16	son	Giuseppe	8	✓	m	Child					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"				"	"
6			Maria	14	✓	f	Child					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"				"	"
7			Giuseppe	1	✓	m	Child					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"				"	"
8		Sanobbi	Vaggonzi	24	✓	f	Wife					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"				"	"
9	UNDER 16	son	Giuseppe	8	✓	m	Child					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"				"	"
10			Maria	14	✓	f	Child					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"				"	"
11		Anastasio	Forzi	24	✓	f	Wife					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"				"	"
12			Maria	14	✓	f	Child					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"				"	"
13			Luigi	8	✓	m	Child					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"				"	"
14		Volardi	Rosalio	24	✓	m	Wife					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"				"	"
15			Luigi	8	✓	m	Child					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"				"	"
16			Maria	14	✓	f	Child					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"				"	"
17			Giuseppe	1	✓	m	Child					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"				"	"
18			Donatella	14	✓	f	Child					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"				"	"
19			Francesco	14	✓	m	Child					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"				"	"
20			Alfida	14	✓	f	Child					Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"				"	"
21	All Anastasio, Forzi, n°12 daughter Maria, n°14 Volardi Rosalio; did not sail.—List Closed at n°20.—																			
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-328

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

20 GEN 1928

19

92

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietta Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW-YORK

D. J. Sullivan
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the conditions of voyage or the status of the immigrants must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bolshevik.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dahmian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

11 JAN 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	ADMITTED 12 JAN 1928	Cotropa	Bernardo	40	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Gregorio	13	Naples	1-10-1928	Italy	S. Gregorio
2		daughter	Antonia	4	✓	f	S. none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		Giuliani	Domenico	30	✓	m	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castiglione	42	Rome	1-8-28	Can.	Montreal
4		Cotolesi	Giuliana	21	✓	f	M. H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Can.	Montreal	41	"	10-11-27	"	"
5		daughter	Margherita	2	✓	f	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		Scattola	Francesco	30	✓	m	f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sora	"	"	"	"	Brindford
7		Crognale	Domenico	27	✓	m	f. laborer	"	"	"	"	Italian S.	Italy	C. S. Milano	"	"	"	"	Welland
8		Alampi	Aristide	10	✓	f	M. H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Palermo	13	"	1-10-	Italy	Palermo
9		son	Francesco	15	✓	m	S. none	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		son	Giuseppe	12	✓	m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		son	Giorgio	8	✓	m	"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		List of passengers No 11																	
13		DUBBER																	
14		Long Blue																	
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-208

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 20 GEN. 1928, 19

94

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

23

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien came to the United States to engage in business, to work, to study, to seek employment, or for other purpose? Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers? Whether alien is a member of a political party? Whether alien is a member of a secret society? Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization? Whether alien is a member of a religious organization? Whether alien is a member of a social organization?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, or of any other political subdivision of the United States, or of any foreign government, or of any foreign political subdivision, or of any foreign religious, social, or fraternal organization, or of any foreign labor union or other organization of workers?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, or of any other political subdivision of the United States, or of any foreign government, or of any foreign political subdivision, or of any foreign religious, social, or fraternal organization, or of any foreign labor union or other organization of workers?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, or of any other political subdivision of the United States, or of any foreign government, or of any foreign political subdivision, or of any foreign religious, social, or fraternal organization, or of any foreign labor union or other organization of workers?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, or of any other political subdivision of the United States, or of any foreign government, or of any foreign political subdivision, or of any foreign religious, social, or fraternal organization, or of any foreign labor union or other organization of workers?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, or of any other political subdivision of the United States, or of any foreign government, or of any foreign political subdivision, or of any foreign religious, social, or fraternal organization, or of any foreign labor union or other organization of workers?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, or of any other political subdivision of the United States, or of any foreign government, or of any foreign political subdivision, or of any foreign religious, social, or fraternal organization, or of any foreign labor union or other organization of workers?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, or of any other political subdivision of the United States, or of any foreign government, or of any foreign political subdivision, or of any foreign religious, social, or fraternal organization, or of any foreign labor union or other organization of workers?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, or of any other political subdivision of the United States, or of any foreign government, or of any foreign political subdivision, or of any foreign religious, social, or fraternal organization, or of any foreign labor union or other organization of workers?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, or of any other political subdivision of the United States, or of any foreign government, or of any foreign political subdivision, or of any foreign religious, social, or fraternal organization, or of any foreign labor union or other organization of workers?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, or of any other political subdivision of the United States, or of any foreign government, or of any foreign political subdivision, or of any foreign religious, social, or fraternal organization, or of any foreign labor union or other organization of workers?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession of the United States, or of any insular possession of the United States, or of any other political subdivision of the United States, or of any foreign government, or of any foreign political subdivision, or of any foreign religious, social, or fraternal organization, or of any foreign labor union or other organization of workers?
1	Father Domenico-S. Giuseppe Jan. Haverstone	Jan. Haverstone	self	25/10	no	no	Husband A. Angelo 191 Box Haverstone Jan.	In transit									5		nat. brn	brn	none
2	g. father do	"	"	mother	/	"	Father do	"											nat. brn	brn	none
3	Father Carmine-S. Stigione	Montreal	"	self	50/10	In transit	272 A.S. Antoine St. Montreal	"											nat. brn	brn	none
4	Fate. in Ray Giuliano S. Stigione	"	"	"	50/10	"	272 A.S. Antoine St. Montreal	"											nat. brn	brn	none
5	g. father do	"	"	mother	/	no	272 A.S. Antoine St. Montreal	"											nat. brn	brn	none
6	Father Antonio-Sora	San. Brimford	"	self	5/10	20/10	30 Al. New St. Brimford	"											nat. brn	brn	none
7	mother Rosa-S. Sora	"	"	"	25/10	In transit	30 Al. New St. Brimford	"											nat. brn	brn	none
8	Father Antonio-Sora	"	"	"	50/10	no	30 Al. New St. Brimford	"											nat. brn	brn	none
9	Sister do	"	"	"	/	"	Father do	"											nat. brn	brn	none
10	Sister do	"	"	"	/	"	Father do	"											nat. brn	brn	none
11	Sister do	"	"	"	/	"	Father do	"											nat. brn	brn	none
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Santiello Penni, Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND LIGURIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 1911
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, "tailor," "seamstress," "stationary engineer," "housewife," "engineer," "miner," "farmer," "fisherman," "cook," "barber," "tailor," "milliner," "wood turner," etc., and not simply as "engineer," "fisherman," "farmer," "tailor," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Lancia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entries should show definitely the law-abiding or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

NOT RECAPITULATE OTHERS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA Travveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNITED STATES OF AMERICA ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of 24 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1928,
NEW-YORK
at _____

Dr. Luigi Gullini
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is re-examined.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

11 6 28 1928 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to--			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at--	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Conti	Giuseppe	60	m		Master	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pico	2182	Naples	1-5-28	Italy	Pico
2		Onorato	Antonio	47	m		Stone	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ischia	9077	"	10-5-27	"	Ischia
3		Alciardi	Francesca	54	f		Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Franco	1744	"	10-31-27	"	C. Franco
4		Bucarelli	GIORDA	57	f		Housewife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castiglione	"	"	1.9.28	"	Castiglione
5	TL	Bonafiglia	Francesco	71	m		Housewife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ricciardi	1744	"	10-29-27	"	Ricciardi
6		Gulicase	Clotilde	52	f		M.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castiglione	"	"	1.9.28	"	Castiglione
7		Lo Visco	Giuseppe	63	m		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castiglione	"	Naples	10-5-27	"	Castiglione
8		Petrillo	Camilla	45	f		Housewife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	1.9.28	"	"
9	UNDER 18	son	Salvo	10	m		"	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		Ipparulo	Francesca	47	f		Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Franco	"	"	1.10.28	"	C. Franco
11		Sgambro	Maria	72	f		M.H. wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"
12		Sigillito	Maria	71	f		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castiglione	"	"	1.9.28	"	Castiglione
13		Martino	Camilla	58	f		Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castiglione	"	Naples	10-31-27	"	Castiglione
14		Venezuela	Isabella	54	f		Housewife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	1.5.28	"	Avellino
15		Demetrio	Teresa	40	f		M.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	Castiglione
16		Mariani Giordano	Francesca	49	f		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	Castiglione
17		Prorone	Maria	65	f		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castiglione	"	"	"	"	Castiglione
18		Di Jeso	Benetta	64	f		"	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castiglione	"	Naples	1-5-28	"	Castiglione
19		Albano	Anna	55	f		Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	10-31-27	"	Castiglione
20	U.S. OFF	Marcos	Giuseppe	47	m		"	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Franco	"	"	1.10.28	"	C. Franco
21		Gallerini	Paola	54	f		M.H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P. Sarno	"	"	"	"	"
22	U.S. OFF	son	Orsola	10	f		Stone	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Detroit	"	E. U. S.	"	"	"
23		La Spina	Maria	69	f		Housewife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castiglione	"	Naples	1-5-28	"	Castiglione
24		wife	Isabella	40	f		M.H. wife	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		Russo	Camilla	55	f		Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Castiglione	"	Naples	1.9.28	"	Castiglione
26		Bucario	Isabella	68	f		M.H. wife	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Agnone	"	"	1.10.28	"	Agnone
27		Prosser	Maria	54	f		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	Castiglione
28		daughter	Silvia	17	f		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	Castiglione
29		son	Adario	17	m		"	"	"	"	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	"	"	"	"	"	Castiglione
30		n°27 PROSSER Mastandrea Maria, n°28 daughter Silvia, n°29 Adario; did not sail - List Closed at n° 29.-																	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

96

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Anzola, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of SEP, 1928,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, steamboat engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel plate maker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is unable to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Aostria, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 (*Intended permanent residence*).—Actual or so intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL REPORT OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of 24 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of SEP, 1928,
at NEW-YORK

D. J. J. J.
SURGEON

Now—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **ROMA** Passengers sailing from **GENOVA**, **10 SEP 1928**, **19**

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Petrucchi ✓	Fortunato	18 ✓	m	s	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Germany Amberg	348	Genoa	1/10/28	Italy	Milan	
2		Bassi ✓	Giovanni	18 ✓	m	s	labourer	yes	Italian	yes	"	"	Alessandria S. Marzano	820	Genoa	1.10.28	Italy	Stanza Roncato	
3		Peguri ✓	Ida	18 ✓	f	w	Wife	yes	Italian	yes	"	"	France Colmar	2099	Genoa	1.10.28	Italy	Tirol	
4		Last closed no 5.																	
5		PURSER																	
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

20 JAN 1928

19

98

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

9

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to said final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States as an alien	Whether coming to United States as a stowaway	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether to remain in the United States						Whether to depart from the United States	Feet			Inches
1	Father Clement - Milan - Via Mich	Detroit	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Dr. Mother Emilia - New York	New York	no	unpaid	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Father Giuseppe - (Vincen Ill)	Chicago	no	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagittio Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 80 day Dec, 1918,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.), and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI Dott. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, Travelling There With **7** years' experience as a Physician, solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROMA**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **40** day of **Dec.**, 19**28**, at **NEW-YORK**, **Dott. Luigi Gullini** SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel departs. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. R O M A . Passengers sailing from G E N O A , January 10th , 1928

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Homolka	Josef	35		m	wid. post-cook	yes	German.	yes	Czechoslov. north	Austria	Vienna	297	Vienna	Jan. 4/928	Austria	Vienna	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

100

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 1928, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sergio G. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of SEP, 1918
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M. male, or F. female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M. married, S. single, Wd. widowed, or D. divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, journeyman engineer, painter, miller, turner, or other appropriate designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of name or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travveling There with
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROMA,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Dec, 1928

at NEW-YORK

D. J. Zuehl
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may be made in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from GENOA, January 10th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Kraus	Hans	23		m	s	student	yes	Germ. Engl.	yes	Germanic	north	Austria	xxxx	189	Vienna Dec. 8/	Dec. 8/1927	Austria	Linz
2		Pellolio	Anselmo	18		m	s	countrym.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Como	154	Lucerna	Jan. 3/928	Switzer.	Stabio
3		Bassi	Enrico	25		m	s	countrym.	yes	Switzerl.	yes	Switzer.	north	Switzerl.	Sonvico	411	Lucerna	Sep. 28/927	Switzer.	Sonvico
4		List closed at No. 3																		
5		PURSER <i>Im. Polent</i>																		
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20 JAN 1928, 1928

List

5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and correct.

192

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*In undated future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. Anarchist 2. Communist 3. Socialist 4. Labor Union 5. Other 6. None	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. Anarchist 2. Communist 3. Socialist 4. Labor Union 5. Other 6. None	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. Anarchist 2. Communist 3. Socialist 4. Labor Union 5. Other 6. None	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. Anarchist 2. Communist 3. Socialist 4. Labor Union 5. Other 6. None	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. Anarchist 2. Communist 3. Socialist 4. Labor Union 5. Other 6. None	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. Anarchist 2. Communist 3. Socialist 4. Labor Union 5. Other 6. None	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. Anarchist 2. Communist 3. Socialist 4. Labor Union 5. Other 6. None	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: 1. Anarchist 2. Communist 3. Socialist 4. Labor Union 5. Other 6. None	Condition of health and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father Kraus Giovanni at Linz (Austria)	Mass. Cambridge	no	self	4626	no	no	Institute of Technology Cambridge Mass.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fair brown none
2	father Pellolio Giuseppe at Stabio Switzerland	Cal. Oakland	yes	self	20	no	no	uncle Pellolio Angelo at Oakland Cal. 446 - 47 Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown none
3	father Bassi Giovanni at Sonvico (Switzerland)	Cal. Pittsburg	yes	self	30	no	no	uncle Bassi Pietro at Pittsburg Cal. 4 - 2nd. Str.	yes	indef.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown none
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **July**, 19 **1914**
at **NEW YORK**

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, "civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **GULLINI Dott. LUIGI**, Surgeon of the **ROMA**, **Traveling There With**
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **7** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF**
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **20** **DEC** 1928, 19
 at **NEW-YORK**

Delugio Gullini
 SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African black.	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. R O M A Passengers sailing from G E N O A , January 10th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Basso ✓	Luigi	20	m	miner	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Aviano	3314	Genoa	Jan. 7/928	Italy Aviano
2		Bidese Sasso	Elisabetta	34	f	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy S. Giacomo di Lusiana	3311	Genoa	Jan. 7/928	Italy Asiago
3	UNDER 18	daught. Sasso	Anna Maria	9	f	scholar	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Schiavon Vicentino	3313	Genoa	Jan. 7/928	Italy Asiago
4	UNDER 18	daught. Sasso	Caterina	8	f	scholar	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Schiavon Vicentino	3312	Genoa	Jan. 7/928	Italy Asiago
5		Signorio	Giuseppe	17	m	clerk	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Sestri Po nente	799	Genoa	Jan. 7/928	Italy Sestri Po nente
6	19-30	sister Signorio	Angela Maria	15	f	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Sestri Po nente	800	Genoa	Jan. 7/928	Italy Sestri Po nente
7		Magagnoli	Giuseppe	37	m	tailor	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Borgo Maggio Rep. S. Marino	801	Genoa	Jan. 7/928	N.Y. New York
8		wife Cenarelli	Giulia	34	f	dressmak.	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Rome	6	Genoa	Jan. 7/928	S. Marino Borgo Maggiore
9		son Magagnoli	Carlo Maria	6	m	minor	no	no	south	Italy Borgo Maggio Rep. S. Marino	7	Genoa	Jan. 7/928	S. Marino Borgo Maggiore
10		Lunardi	Giovanni	40	m	labourer	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Monte S. Qui ricio	250772	Washington	Apr. 13/927	N.Y. West Hoboken
11		Lucchesi	Giulia	21	f	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Capannori	817	Genoa	Jan. 9/928	Italy Porto Maggio
12		Cominani	Maria	14	f	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Porto Maggio	816	Genoa	Jan. 9/928	Italy Porto Maggio
13		Campitelli	Antonio	27	m	labourer	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Polignano	310908	Washington	Oct. 21/927	Pa. Philadelphia
14		XXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXX							XXXXXXXXXXXX				
15		Riva	Davide	48	m	wid. countrym.	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Cordignano	294293	Washington	Aug. 5/927	Conn. East Canaan
16		Miche li	Giuseppe	26	m	carpenter	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Polinago	254680	Washington	Apr. 22/927	Pa. Star Junction
17		Eumenidi	Carlo	20	m	labourer	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Morbegno	284978	Washington	Jul. 16/927	Conn. New Britain
18		Berlingheri	Bortolo	39	m	miner	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Colere	289715	Washington	Feb. 2/927	Ill. Highwood
19		Berlingheri	Giuseppe	36	m	miner	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Colere	229714	Washington	Feb. 2/927	Ill. Highwood
20		Costan Comis	Santa	32	f	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy San Nicolo'	2048	Genoa	Jan. 3/928	Italy San Nicolo'
21	UNDER 18	son Comis	Elio	6	m	minor	no	no	north	Italy San Nicolo'	2047	Genoa	Jan. 3/928	Italy San Nicolo'
22		Campioni	Sabatino	45	m	labourer	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Fabiano	233926	Washington	Feb. 23/927	Pa. Plains
23		Schulmrich	Heinrich	31	m	tradesman	yes German.	yes German.	north	Germany Landshuts	41501	Stoccarda	Dec. 24/927	Germany Strambling
24		wife Schulmrich	Maria	29	f	housewife	yes German.	yes German.	north	Germany Landshuts	41502	Stoccarda	Dec. 24/927	Germany Strambling
25		daught. Schulmrich	Gertrand	1	f	minor	no	no	north	Germany Landshuts	41503	Stoccarda	Dec. 24/927	Germany Strambling
26		Mian	Emilio	23	m	labourer	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Germany Berlin	4453	Genoa	Jan. 9/928	Italy Fanna
27		brother Mian	Pietro	18	m	laboure	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Germany Bixdorf	4554	Genoa	Jan. 9/928	Italy Fanna
28		Scarabosio	Pietro	27	m	carman	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Isola D'Asti	227764	Washington	Ja. 1/927	N.Y. New York
29		Tassoni	Domenico	32	m	labourer	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Zermeghedo	194235	Washington	Sep. 4/926	N.Y. Newark
30		No. 14 Not filled											extended to the Mar. 4/928	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

104

104

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo, of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Traveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years of experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of GEN, 1928,
 at NEW-YORK
Dott. Luigi
 SURGEON

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

196

20 JAN. 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagietto Camm, Angelo, of the ROMA, from CE'ON AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

20 JAN 1928

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at NEW-YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headline address).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as mechanic, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question, the language or dialect (if alien is able to read) should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject is, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA, Travveling There With
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this 20 day of SEP, 1928,
 at NEW-YORK
D. J. J. J.
 SURGEON

NOTE:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African-black.	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ROMA Passengers sailing from G. E. N. O. A. , January 10th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Scarsella Carlo	40	m	m	countryman	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	France Menton	3649	Genoa	Dec. 26/927	Italy Castelnuovo di Cevisa
2		Grifoni Cupi Angela	38	f	m	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Talamello	264586	Washington	Apr. 21/927	Ill. Peoria
3		son Cupi Amedeo	10	m	s	minor	no no	no Italian	south	Ill. Peoria		Birth Certificate		Ill. Peoria
4		son Cupi Elia	8	m	s	minor	no no	no Italian	south	Ill. Peoria		Birth Certificate		Ill. Peoria
5		daugh. Cupi Milde	5	f	s	minor	no no	no Italian	south	Ill. Peoria		Birth Certificate		Ill. Peoria
6		Capriotti Teodoro	37	m	m	labourer	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Villa Sambroco	283589	Washington	Jul. 14/927	Delw. New Castle
7		Botticchio Francesco	35	m	m	miner	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Breno	279831	Washington	Jun. 27/927	Pa. Monongahela
8		Marchiol Luigi	45	m	m	mason	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Lusevera	229947	Washington	Feb. 3/927	W. Va. Montgomery
9		Peracchia Giuseppina	20	f	s	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Rep. Argent. Campana	745	Genoa	Dec. 29/927	Italy Castellamon te
10		Abellonio Romildo Carlo	41	m	m	pastrycook	yes Ital. Engl. Span. French	yes Italian	north	Italy Isola D'Asti	291232	Washington	Jul. 28/927	N. Y. New York
11		Costa Antonio	51	m	m	mechanic	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Pavia	293985	Washington	Aug. 5/927	Pa. Nanticoke
12		Karin Giorgio Giuseppe	30	m	m	mason	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Pavia	293985	Washington	Aug. 5/927	Pa. Nanticoke
13		Nicoletto Dal Vesco Concetta	32	f	m	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Forzaso	791	Genoa	Jan. 7/928	Italy Forzaso
14		Stringher Boliacasa Iolanda	26	f	m	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Cividale	790	Genoa	Jan. 1/928	Italy Cividale
15		daught. Boliacasa Lidya	2	f	s	minor	no no	no Italian	north	Italy Cividale	789	Genoa	Jan. 5/928	Italy Cividale
16		Miccolis Cerno Maria	24	f	m	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Lusevera			" "	Italy Lusevera
17		Marchiol Moro Maria	25	f	m	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Lusevera			" "	Italy Lusevera
18		daught. Moro Evelina	5	f	s	minor	no no	no Italian	north	Italy Lusevera			" "	Italy Lusevera
19		Primosi Bucovar Emilia	29	f	m	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy S. Leonardo Crostun	808	Genoa	Jan. 9/928	Italy S. Leonardo Crostun
20		Zanco Giovanni	39	m	m	labourer	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Aviano	796	Genoa	Jan. 7/928	W. Va. Charleston
21		Perosi Bertola Argentina	26	f	m	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Valvasone			" "	Italy Valvasone
22		Allieri Meloni Pierina	18	f	m	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Piangialano	805	Genoa	Jan. 7/928	Italy Piangialano
23		Lago Giovanni	37	m	m	countryman	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Pavia			" "	Italy Pavia
24		Lacchia Ermenno	17	m	s	mechanic	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Salussolo	781	Genoa	Jan. 5/928	N. Y. New York
25		Lorenzetti Morgan Agnese	36	f	m	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Castiglione	819	Genoa	Jan. 9/928	Italy Castiglione
26		son Morganti Dino	8	m	s	scholar	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Castiglione	818	Genoa	Jan. 9/928	Italy Castiglione
27		Balduzzi Onorato	67	m	m	labourer	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Plezzo	1999	Genoa	Jan. 3/928	Italy Plezzo
28		wife Baldacci Caterina	62	f	m	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Plezzo	1998	Genoa	Jan. 3/928	Italy Plezzo
29		Berlati Bau Stella	30	f	m	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Bassano	807	Genoa	Jan. 7/928	Italy Bassano

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

20 GEN. 1928
January

1928

2
on this sh
orp

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on

108

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sagittio Genna Angelo of the ROMA, from GENOA AND NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Jan, 1918
at NEW-YORK

W. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italian dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI Dott. LUIGI, ROMA Travveling There With
do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7
years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1928
 at NEW-YORK

Dott. Luigi Gullini
 SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Belgian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

ROMA

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

January 10 th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Bartolucci Argia	26	f	m	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Monte Magiore	270154	Washington	May 28/927	Conn. New Haven
2		Siccheri Eugenio	31	m	m	labourer	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Stenico	237689	Washington	Mar. 9/927	Ohio Bellaire
3		Fasol Giuseppe	40	m	s	miner	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy arsio	293797	Washington	Aug. 4/927	N.J. Cliff Syde
4		Angelini Alfredo	26	m	m	shoemaker	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Castel di Lana	238312	Washington	Mar. 11/927	Pa. Philadelphia
5		Gonella Olinto	68	m	m	countryman	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Barga	1435	Genoa	Dec. 1/927	Italy Coreglia Antelminelli
6		Mancini husb. Sartucci Filomena	42	f	m	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Castiglione Fiorintino	659	Genoa	Nov. 30/927	Conn. meriden
7		Rigoni husb. Cunico Antonia	62	f	wid.	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Asiago	1427	Genoa	Dec. 1/927	Italy Asiago
8		Zoldan Fiorenzo	17	m	s	stonework	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Germany Westhofen	3487	Genoa	Dec. 5/927	Italy Castellavass
9														
10		Meloni Giacomo	32	m	m	miner	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Pingalano	234213	Washington	Feb. 24/927	N.Y. New York
11		Perin Emminio	34	m	m	mason	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Breda di Piave	293583	Washington	Aug. 4/927	Pa. Allentown
12		Marchioni Adolfo	37	m	s	labourer	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Vodo	251841	Washington	May 9/927	N.Y. Brooklyn
13		Marchioni Orelia	31	m	m	labourer	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Vodo	249365	Washington	Aug. 5/927	N.Y. Terrytown
14		Zamponi Arduino	32	m	m	miner	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Sasoferrato	227214	Washington	Jan. 15/927	Pa. Scranton
15		Masetti Matteo	35	m	m	countryman	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Rocca D'Arazzo	287403	Washington	Jul. 22/927	Mass. Pittsfield
16		Sconfienza husb. Masetti Luigia	34	f	m	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Mombercelli	1396	Genoa	Dec. 5/927	Italy Susa
17		son Masetti Pasquale	5	m	s	minor	no	no	north	Mass. Pittsfield		Birth Certificate		Italy Susa
18		Oliver Umberto	27	m	s	mason	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Trescore	243641	Washington	Mar. 28/927	Mich. Negaunee
19		Valli Emilio	37	m	s	tradesman	yes Ital. Engl.	yes Italian	north	Italy Sasoferrato	187779	Washington	Aug. 11/926	Pa. Scranton
20		Smargiassi Giuseppe	31	m	m	labourer	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Pieve di Cadore	227416	Washington	Feb. 11/928	Conn. Torrington
21		Vecellio Mario	33	m	m	mechanic	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Resancon	3643	Genoa	Jan. 18/927	Italy Pescaglia
22		Pieretti Luigi	22	m	s	countryman	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Resancon	3643	Genoa	Dec. 16/927	Italy Pescaglia
23		Manis Giovanni	27	m	s	mechanic	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Resancon	3643	Genoa	Dec. 16/927	Italy Pescaglia
24		Canu Emanuele	30	m	m	labourer	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Burgos	281400	Washington	Jul. 7/927	Ohio Cincinnati
25		Giacomini husb. Angelina	32	f	m	housewife	yes Italian	yes Italian	south	Italy Fano	281913	Washington	Jul. 8/927	Conn. Derby
26		daught. Giacchini Maria	6	f	s	minor	no	no	south	Conn. Derby		Birth Certificate		Conn. Derby
27		Giacomini husb. Adelaide	33	f	m	housewife	no	no	south	Italy Benigallia	281900	Washington	Jul. 8/927	Conn. Derby
28		Falcioni son Falcioni Amerigo	7	m	s	minor	no	no	south	Conn. Shelton		Birth Certificate		Conn. Derby
29		Bellina Pietro	51	m	m	mason	yes Italian	yes Italian	north	Italy Paluzza	184130	Washington	Jul. 27/926	Pa. Philadelphia
30		Bredariol husb. Amabile	34	f	m	housewife	no	no	north	Brazil Santa Rita	308444	Washington	Oct. 1/927	Md. Baltimore

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

20 GEN 1988

19 28

on the
or pater

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

110

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angelo** of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND MILES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **22** day of **June**, 19**11**

at **NEW-YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hedler status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, steamship engineer, housewife, painter, mason, carpenter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be divided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of Ireland, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These sections are self-explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14.—The entry should show the actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded in "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GULLINI DOTT. LUIGI, Surgeon of the ROMA Traveling There With
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROMA
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the going Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of May, 1928
at NEW-YORK

Dalrymple
SURGEON

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may be
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. R O M A Passengers sailing from G E N O A, January 10th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town	
1		XX																

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

112

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entering and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful ~~assaulting~~ ^{murdering} or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Saglietto Comm. Angola**, of the **ROMA**, from **GENOA AND NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1917
at **NEW-YORK**

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

ROMA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

sailing from

NAPLES

11 JAN 1928

, 19

, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

20 JAN 1928

, 19

113

Number

27

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rome M. Carmela	17	f	M S	Pass. #450548 iss. at Wash. D. C. 8-18-27	31 Franklin Place W. Brighton N.Y.
2	son Domenico	8	m	S	do	do
3	daughter Giulia	5	f	S	do	do
4	daughter Teresa	2	f	S	do	do
5	son Rocco	3	m	S	do	do
6	Goffredo Leone	35	m	S	Pass. #39494 iss. at Wash. D. C. 4-11-27	17 Rose St. Waterbury Conn.
7	Emiliano Ernesto	30	m	M	" #47447 " " 8-14-26	195 Alph St. Providence R.I.
8	Dionisio Giovanni	40	m	M	" #64665 " " 10-10-27	19 Marion St. Long Island N.Y.
9	Copertino Antonio	18	m	S 9-24-1914 New York	" #71822 " " 11-8-27	852 Charry St. N.Y.C.
10	Caccesi Iolanda	27	f	M	" #338225 " " 3-18-27	350 Jersey St. N. Brighton N.Y.
11	Paradiso Pietro	39	m	M	" #8360 " " 9-20-27	1236 86th Oakland Cal.
12	Forti Costantino	40	m	M	" #470186 " " 11-1-27	584 South St. Coatsville Pa.
13	Nappi Vincenzo	10	m	S	" #750 " " Naples (Italy) 1-4-26	117 Mt. Prospect Av. Newark N.J.
14	Latorre Silvano	10	m	M	" #527 " " Rome (Italy) 11-26-27	754 Cutler St. Schenectady N.Y.
15	Pennacchia Antonio	17	m	S 8-20-1910 Brighton W. Va.		448 Main St. Benwood W. Va.
16	Graziani Giuseppe	18	m	M	Pass. #18540 iss. at Wash. D. C. 9-18-26	214 Cincinnati St. Kalamazoo Pa.
17	Riello Alessandro	31	m	M	" #41377 " " 9-8-27	613 Scott St. Wilmington Del.
18	La Rosa Ignazio	28	m	S	" #48701 " " 9-20-27	248 Dean St. Hklyn N.Y.
19	De Luca Gaetano	30	m	M	" #418223 " " 4-14-27	527 E. 5 St. N.Y.C.
20	Benevento Maria	10	f	S	" #107 " " Rome (Italy) 10-10-27	139 7 St. Newark N.J.
21	sister Carmela	18	f	S	do	do
22	sister Violanda	14	f	S	do	do
23	Berlindieri Giovanni	28	m	M	Pass. #44694 iss. at Wash. D. C. 8-18-27	69 Park St. N.Y.C.
24	Busco Giuseppe	37	m	M	" #290525 " " 10-18-26	349 E. 113 St. N.Y.C.
25	daughter Angela	14	f	S 6-7-1915 New York	do	do
26	Itquadro Francesco	14	m	S 8-8-1912 "	Pass. #269 iss. at Naples 12-10-27	340 E. 22 St. N.Y.C.
27	brother Michele	15	m	S 10-4-1913 "	do	do
28	Matorani Gesualdo	33	m	M	Pass. #370446 iss. at Wash. D. C. 4-28-27	335 E. 20 St. N.Y.C.
29	De Luca Alberto	17	m	S 4-18-1910 Brighton N.Y.		230 Broadway N. Brighton N.Y.
30	Salvaggio Ernesto	17	m	S 12-22-1910 (New York) Rochester	Pass. #475738 iss. at Wash. D. C. 11-22-27	19 Saglar St. Rochester N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number £4

24

S. S.

sailing from

NAPLES

11 GEN 1928

19

, Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

20 СЕМ 1928

16

113

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.				
1	Cavacini	Jasmine	45	m	M	Pass. #415869 iss. at Wash.D.C. 7-1-27	1423 Cambridge Av. Windber Pa.
2	Bounassi	Richard	17	m	S 8-7-1910 Ridgwood N.Y.	" #449673 " " " 8-13-27	53 Hamilton Av. Green Rock N.J.
3	Bozzelli	Michele	44	m	M	" #452999 " " " 8-12-27	824 11 St. Richmond Ind.
4	Barletta	Francesco	35	m	S	" #464395 " " " 10-8-27	7540 Armond St. Gillesville Mo.
5	D'Avanzo	Saveria	16	f	S 11-1-1922 Detroit Mich.	" #455809 " " " 9-6-27	6152 Melina St. Detroit Mich.
6	C. Lucchi	Stefano	17	m	S 10-1-1911 Youngstown Ohio	" #690 " " Naples (Italy) 11-15-27	Union Savings Bank Corner Federal and 11th St. Youngstown Ohio
7	Avesse	Vincenzo	18	m	S 1-29-1901 New York	" #45807 " " Wash.D.C. 9-20-27	95 Ave. C. 31th N.Y.
8	Caputo	Mariano	31	m	M	" #4424 " " " 11-1-27	4120 Ave. St. Chicago Ill.
9	Palante	Antonio	25	m	M 8-12-1899 Youngstown Ohio	" #369483 " " " 4-27-27	443 E. Warren St. Youngstown Ohio
10	Marchese	Frank	21	m	S 2-1-1906 Swissvale Pa.	" #454320 " " " 8-31-27	224 Lafayette St. New York
11	Morelli	Filomena	16	f	S	" #464784 " " " 1-17-27	824 B. 21st St. Phila Pa.
12	Riberto Razo	Angela	38	f	M	" #476 " " Rome (Italy) 12-29-27	1457 14th St. Phila Pa.
13	daughter	Domenica	15	f	S	do	do
14	daughter	Giovanna	7	f	S	do	do
15	daughter	Carmela	4	f	S	do	do
16	Greco	Giuseppe	17	m	S 10-1-1908 Jersey N.J.	Pass. #449126 iss. at Wash.D.C. 8-11-27	765 Ocean Av. Jersey N.J.
17	Capetola	Angelo	34	m	S	" #455210 " " " 8-25-27	1291 E. 12th St. Phila Pa.
18	Durante Rusepa	Francesca	29	f	M	" #544 " " Rome (Italy) 11-29-27	1635 S. Broad St. Phila Pa.
19	son	Domenico	3	m	S	do	do
20	Capuzzi	Maria Giuseppa	14	f	S 10-1-1908 Los Angeles Cal.	Pass. #443 iss. at Rome (Italy) 11-29-27	1642 S. Hooke St. Phila Pa.
21	Ciprietti	Alessandro	38	m	M	" #29-771 iss. at Wash.D.C. 11-3-26	155 Morris Av. Bronx N.Y.
22	De Nino	Lina	22	f	M 11-1-1906 New York N.Y.	" #307047 " " " 12-4-26	21 E. 37 St. B'klyn N.Y.
23	daughter	Maria	1	f	S 1-1-27 " "	do	do
24	Candio	Luigi	49	m	M	Pass. #154317 iss. at Wash.D.C. 1-18-26	49 E. 99 St. N.Y.C.
25	Altieri	Domenico	17	m	S 7-27-10 Providence R.I.	" #408362 " " " 1-1-26-27	83 Jersey St. Providence R.I.
26	Polito	Nunziato	22	m	S 3-25-1906 New York N.Y.	" #452024 " " " 9-21-27	58 Park St. N.Y.C.
27	Ventura	Vincenzo	41	m	M	" #279463 " " " 8-23-26	328 West 26 St. N.Y.C.
28	Campanile	Nicola	25	m	S	" #436134 " " " 7-6-27	17 1/2 St. B'klyn N.Y.
29	Di Candeloro	Giovanni	46	m	M	" #424046 " " " 6-23-27	222 Highland Av. Wayne Pa.
30	Filippini	Giovanni	33	m	M	" #330534 " " " 2-26-27	1260 Murray Av. Milwaukee

12-15-1948
12-13-14-15 54-58
12-19-48
12-25-48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

29
1915

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from

NAPLES

, 11 GEN 1928 , 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	VAGNOZZI	Antonio	34	M		Pass. 403701 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6-1-27	672 Virginia av. Falber W. Va
2	son	Giuseppe	15	M	1-4-1912 Follansbee W. Va	do	do
3	son	Alfonso	14	M	11-24-14 " "	do	do
4	son	Antonio	7	M	9-16-20 Philadelphia Pa.	Pass. 4510-1 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8-17-27 4th class Oct 9. 22/ 5704 5/5/26 Phila Pa	3425 10 St. Phila Pa
5	son	Antonio					
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

sailing from

11 GEN. 1928

19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 20 GEN 1928

19

116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Vetri Vincenzo	26	m s	Sharkville Col. 6/22/90I	Box 6I Mizpak N.J.	
3	Lombardo Carlo	31	m m	Sandusky Ohio 9/26/919	1505 Rossville av Cattanooga Tenn.	
4	Beniamyn Federico	34	m m	Trenton N.J. 10/1/926	14 Dexter st Trenton N.J.	
6	Capitummino Nicolo'	53	m m	Schenectady N.Y. 3/18/927	550 Paige st Schenectady N.Y.	
7	Pernice Tommaso	19	m s	Brooklyn N.Y. 3/21/908	242 Humboldt st Brooklyn N.Y.	
8	Raia Michele	26	m s	Passport U.S.A. N. 30F458 issued at Washington 11/17/976	34I Newark Av Yersey city N.J.	
9	Dantone Francesco	47	m m	Warren Ohio 4/20/923	2 R.P.C. Newton Falls Newton Ohio	
10	Ciancimino Giacomo	18	m s	New Britain Conn 10/31/909	52 Belden st New Britain Conn	
11	Ciancimino Teresa	14	f s	New Britain Conn 8/31/913		
12	Allocca Luigi	24	m s	Pass. #385907 iss. at Wash.D.C. 5-13-27	38 Box - Rippour N.J.	
13	Cerciello Giuseppe	25	m s	" #465717 " " 4-14-27	196 S.Morris St. Dover N.J.	
14	Petrillo Elisabetta	23	f m	" #526 " " Naples (Italy) 9-17-27	27 North St. N.Y.C.	
15	Iorio Angelo	31	m m	" #41446 " " Wash.D.C. 2-22-27	29 E New Lane St. Wilkes Barre Pa.	
16	Paosano Giuseppe	41	m m	" #42737 " " 1-20-27	5016 Marion Av. Phila Pa.	
17	Liparulo Alfonsina	21	f m	" #45122 " " 1-15-1906	40 Stronge Rutland Vt.	
18	Russo Francesco	16	m s	" #45197 " " 9-1-27	5004 Cobellis Av. Cleveland O.	
19	Parente Giuseppe	39	m s	" #45525 " " 10-18-27	Jersey N.J. 14th Ave	
20	Iorio Giuseppe	42	m m	" #149531 " " 1-12-26	South 9th St. Phila Pa.	
21	Ciarumella Achille	17	m s	" #437908 " " 6-18-27	18 Silver Linch St. Providence R.I.	
22	Ciarumella Amelio	12	m s	12-27-1914 Providence R.I.	do	
23	Ciarumella Alfredo	6	m s	1-31-1916 " "	do	
24	Tufano Francesco	37	m m	3-20-1921 " "	do	
25	Todaro Michele	45	m m	Pass. #470552 iss. at Wash.D.C. 11-3-27	223 Uniter St. B'klyn N.Y.	
26	Nacci Carlo	43	m m	" #472768 " " 12-7-27	2 Wyneand Av. Yonkers N.Y.	
27	Sabatini Giovanni	15	m s	" #149360 " " 1-12-26	84 Box Marzan Pa.	
28	Rolano Giuseppe	35	m m	" #455033 " " 9-1-27	214 Thompson St. New York	
29	Castelnero Giuseppe	46	m m	" #328245 " " 2-1-27	64 Box Montclair Pa.	
30	Pate Francesco	25	m m	" #155585 " " 2-2-26	36 Box Clarksburg W.Va	
				" #430567 " " 6-29-27	19 Broad St. Providence R.I.	

New Testorial no. 11610 Vincenzo did not sail.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

26

S. S. ROMA

sailing from

NAPLES

11 GEN. 1928, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

20 GEN 1928

19 117

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIAGE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Fullara	Thony	40	m	M		
2	Gricelli	Vincenzo	38	m	M	Pass. #131767 iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-25-25	179 Wilson St. Hartford Conn.
3	Lioti	Jamelia	31	f	M	" #288704 " " 9-22-27	1112 E. 1st St. Morris St.
4	Gino GUSCA	Fresa	40	f	M	" #418426 " " 6-14-27	65 Elizabeth St. N.Y.C.
5	son	Vincenzo	2	m	S		do
6	daughter	Vincenza	4	f	S		do
7	Bombardieri	Antonio	38	m	M	Pass. #264154 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7-9-27	851 Fair Av. Coraopolis Pa.
8	Valente	Salvatore	40	m	M	" #90286 " " 1-24-27	111 N. Florida Av. Atlantic N.Y.
9	Arena	Natale	24	m	S	" #144120 " " 6-20-27	25 Rose St. Boston Mass.
10	Arena	Angela	21	f	S	" #144112 " " 6-28-27	25 Rose St. Boston Mass.
11	Auditori	Giuseppe	36	m	M	" #1092 " " 1-26-27	2037 86 St. B'klyn N.Y.
12	wife	Domènica	34	f	M		do
13	son	Concetto	14	m	S		do
14	son	Stefano	8	m	S		do
15	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX
16	Leonello	Isidoro	43	m	M	Pass. #44371 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-27-27	277 West 4 St. N.Y.C.
17	Sebapls	Pietro	17	m	S	" #472161 " " 11-11-27	338 Jackson Av. N.Y.C.
18	Gagli	Antonio	35	m	S	" #316839 " " 1-18-27	40 Grove St. Jersey N.J.
19	Rotilio	Stovanni	31	m	M	" #275187 " " 8-10-26	55 Model St. Englewood Cal.
20	S'Agostino	Jamela	30	f	M	" #167700 " " 9-17-26	121 126 East Place Buffalo N.Y.
21	daughter	Giuseppina	2	f	S		do
22	Mangiadico	Camelo	10	m	M	Pass. #484071 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-7-27	202 High St. N. Britain Sp.
23	Pancello	Marianna	16	f	S		202 High St. N. Britain Conn.
24	Maio	Filippo	30	m	M	Pass. #455258 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9-2-27	323 Box S. Barre Mass.
25	Maori	Carmela	37	f	M	" #446936 " " 8-11-27	802 Magde St. N.Y.C.
26	Laro	Giuseppa	17	m	M	" #202268 " " 10-7-26	2457 Belmont Av. Bronx N.Y.
27	Chile li	Antonio	41	m	M	" #273147 " " 6-10-26	66 South Av. B'klyn N.Y.
28	Carlone	Michele	24	m	S	" #189811 " " 2-18-26	869 Belmont Road - Cleveland O.
29	Petrone	Pietro	32	m	M	" #448405 " " 8-10-27	75 Flavas Av. Pittsburg Pa.
30	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX	XXXXXX

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

(Printed in England 14-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

28

118

S. S.

ROMA

sailing from

10

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

10 GEN. 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes. Mos.			
1	Largi	Massimiliano	19	M M	Pass. #324209 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 2-27-27	300 Rockline Av. Endicott N.Y.
2	Santone	Vitale	41	M M	" #479118 " " " 10-20-27	901 Kimbal St. Phila Pa.
3	son	Rolando	18	M S	11-2-1918 B. Francisco Cal.	do
4	Propicione	M. Michele	1	M S	2-4-1911 New Castle Pa. <i>Cal. 2-7-27</i>	420 Liberty St. New Castle Pa.
5	Illegante	Giuseppe	41	M M	Pass. #464806 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 10-1-27	560 Second St. Long Branch N.Y.
6	Milanga	Michele	40	M S	11-20-1906 Corona N.Y.	132 105 St. Corona N.Y.
7	Calico	xxxxxx	42	M S	xxxxxx	xxxxxx
8	Marcelli	Maria	5	F M	" #17442 " " " 1-1-27	545 E. 5 St. N.Y.C.
9	daughter	Ila	5	F S	1-25-1922 New York	do
10	Mottola	Jasmine	19	M S	7-1-1900 New York	425 E. 122 St. N.Y.C.
11	Cirigliano	Maria	40	F S	4-16-1907 Providence R.I.	31 Golden Av. Providence R.I.
12	Bonucci	Vito	24	M M	" #899471 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 11-1-27	18 Apple St. Carbondale Pa.
13	Italiano	Filippo	33	M M	" #4278 " " " 12-1-27	956 Centre St. Phila Pa.
14	Bova	Frank	28	M M	" #431479 " " " 6-30-27	275 Eden St. Leamington Ohio
15	Sanliardi	Mario	41	M M	" #18225 " " " 1-1-27	125 Box Alverda Pa.
16	Cavallini	Mario	40	M M	" #437140 " " " 1-1-27	271 Box Mecanada Pa.
17	daughter	Giocchia	5	F S	" " " " " " "	do
18	daughter	Leonila	1	F S	" " " " " " "	do
19	Petrone	Domenico	40	M M	Pass. #181181 Iss. at Wash. D.C. 1-1-27	115 E. 10 St. N.Y.C.
20	Calicchio	William	14	M S	11-1-1911 Beaver Mass.	714 Wintthrop Av. Beaver Mass
21	Calicchio	Amolo	11	M S	1-12-1916 " "	do
22	Calicchio	Orlando	9	M S	10-25-1916 " "	do
23	Mazzocco	Stasio	35	M M	" #30345 " " " 11-1-27	130 Admiral St. Providence R.I.
24	Caravante	Francesco	34	M M	" #413377 " " " 8-12-27	Henry St. B'klyn N.Y.
25	Ciochella	Girol	48	M M	" #431287 " " " 9-8-27	913 Madison St. Woonen N.J.
26	Luca	Giocanni	39	M M	" #411485 " " " 11-7-27	51 Montaine St. Yonkers N.Y.
27	Pasotti	Ugo	27	M M	" #31254 " " " 6-30-27	240 Oak St. S. Nach Pa.
28	Boone	Domenico	35	M M	" #411587 " " " 7-7-27	105 Seneca St. Schenectady N.Y.
29	Pagano	Giuseppe	49	M M	" #447894 " " " 8-12-27	47 Evergreen St. Bayonne N.J.
30	Carrozza	Domenico	44	M M	" #441021 " " " 7-21-27	1510 Alamo St. Bridgeport Conn.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

(Printed in England 15-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ROMA sailing from GENOA, January 10 to 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK January 19 28 119

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Daidos	Domenica	16	f s	by father paper	New York
2	Chiarello	Enrichetta	20	f s	born at Wingdale N.Y. Apr. 18/1907 Passport N. 463121	Newark N.J. 876 Summer Ave.
3	Sartucci	Palmira	19	f s	born at Hamden Conn. Apr. 12/1908 Passport N. 419628	Meriden Conn. 113 Old Colony Road
4	Dapra	Gauenzio	52	m m	at Beasomer Mich. Jun. 5/1926 Paper N. 269403	Beasomer Mich. Box 900
5	Gregorini	Almerina	16	f s	born at Mount Olive N.Y. Sep. 26/1911 Birth Certificate	New Haven Conn. 28 Mine Str.
6	Garaventa	Maria Annita	17	f s	by father paper Passport N. 726	New York N.Y. 83 Barter Str.
7						
8						
9	Berbieri	Pietro	18	m s	born at Gracetown Pa. May 27/1909 Passport N. 670	Brooklyn N.Y. 112 112 St.
10	Amidei	Bartolomeo	27	m s	born at Bavier Mo. Sep. 20/1901 Passport N. 443675	Highland Park Ill. Box 413
11	Pisotti	Giuseppe	24	m s	born at Wadsworth Nevada Aug. 15/1905 Passport N. 709	Wadsworth Nevada Box 31
12	Pisotti A	Abele	19	m s	born at Wadsworth Nevada Oct. 15/1905 Passport N. 709	Wadsworth Nevada Box 31
13	Giardina	Fortunato	53	m wid.	Court of Paper N. Passport N. 446294	Herrinville Mich.
14	Bernardini	Luigi Giovanni	16	m s	born at Hermansville Mich. Jun. 24/1911 Passport N. 702	Allentown Pa. 100 100 St.
15	D'Allazzanna	Emma	16	f s	born at Allentown Pa. May 22/1911 Passport N. 696	Allentown Pa. 100 100 St.
16	D'Allazzanna	Elda	14	f s	born at Allentown Pa. Aug. 5/1913 Passport N. 696	Allentown Pa. 100 100 St.
17	De Angelis	Vincenzo	45	m m	Court of Uniontown Pa. Mar. 5/1928 Paper N. Passport N. 559	Republic Pa. 100 100 St.
18	Conte	Giovanni	51	m m	Court of Albia Iowa 19 Sep. 1904 Paper N. Passport N. 445021	Noblestown Pa. Box 42
19	Vareschi	Baldi	50	m m	Court of Mauch Chunk Jun. 1923 Paper N. Passport N. 321011	Lansford Pa. 220 N. Line Ave.
20	Smargiassi	Alfonso	44	m m	Court of Springfield Ill. Springfield Ill. Jun. 1923 Paper N. Passport N. 365336	Lynon Pa. Box 107
21	Berti	Angelina	22	f s	by marriage Passport N. 461014	Baltimore Md. North Lakewood 423
22	Bena	Fiorentina	18	f s	born at Boston Nov. 7/1909 Passport N. 475722	Rochester N.Y. 1934 East Ave.
23	Meloni	Clemente	31	m m	Court of Pittsburg Pa. Jun. 7/1927 Paper N. Passport N. 420570	Wilmerding Pa. 111 Walkins Str.
24	Dotti	Pierina	23	f s	born at Chicago, Heights, Ill. Feb. 29/1904 Passport N. 715	Cambridge Mass. 48 Harvery Str.
25	Dotti	Carmela	21	f s	born at Chicago, Heights, Ill. Aug. 22/1906 Passport N. 715	Cambridge Mass. 48 Harvery Str.
26	Basso	Elisabetta	26	f s	born at Sopris Color. Aug. 9/1906 Passport N. 629	Pittsburg Pa. 34 Treton Str.
27	Galliera	Odone	38	m s	Court of Philadelphia Pa. Dec. 20/1923 Paper N. Passport N. 440841	Philadelphia Pa. 1535 Emily Str.
28	Zei	Bruno	25	m m	Court of Chicago Ill. Jun. 7/1927 Paper N. Passport N. 5477	Chicago Ill. 2422 S. Oakley Ave.
29	Sartor	Luigi	41	m m	Court of Worthamtown May 24/1926 Paper N. 2258557	Pen Argyl Pa. Box 364
30	Calcaterra	Carolina Regina	24	f s	born at Herrin Ill. Dec. 28/1903 Passport N. 475739	Detroit Mich. 2903 Orleans Str.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

7

120

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. ROMA

sailing from

GENOA

, January 10th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK January 20th 1928

1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pedroni Enrico	19	m s	born at Silvertown Color. Nov. 29/1908 Passport N. 744		Boston Mass. 2 Selen Str.
2	Anderson William	25	m s	born at Henston Tenn. Jan. 30/1903 Passport N. 475351		Los Angeles Cal. 1934 Farland Ave.
3	Santiccioli Armando	13	m s	born at Meriden Conn. Mar. 30/1914 Birth Certificate Passport N.		Meriden Conn. 113 Old Colony Road
4	Orai Gino Giorgio	17	m s	born at Chicago Ill. Feb. 2/1910 Birth Certificate Passport N.		Cicero Ill. 1667 South 50 Str.
5	Porcheddu Salvatore	41	m m	born at Camp Olyvens Jun. 25/1919 Passport N. 480605/6.29.27		Greenwich Conn. 21 Greegg Ave.
6	Daldos Domenico	15	m s	born at Meriden Conn. Mar. 30/1914 Birth Certificate Passport N.		Meriden Conn. 113 Old Colony Road
7	Wister Daldos Mine	6	m s	born at Meriden Conn. Mar. 30/1914 Birth Certificate Passport N.		Meriden Conn. 113 Old Colony Road
8	Wister Daldos Delia	2	m s	born at Meriden Conn. Mar. 30/1914 Birth Certificate Passport N.		Meriden Conn. 113 Old Colony Road
9	Monaci Carlo	16	m s	born at West Hoboken N.J. Nov. 10/1911 Passport N. 754		Union City N.J. 180 - II Str.
10	Goldberg Robert	29	m m	born at Cleveland Ohio Nov. 6/1898 Passport N. 142		Cleveland Ohio 11310 Whitmore Ave.
11	Rothblatt Jacob	26	m s	born at Chicago Ill. Nov. 29/1910 Birth Certificate Passport N.		Chicago Ill. 1655 S. Hamlyn Ave.
12	Baroncini Guglielmo	17	m s	born at Chicago Ill. Nov. 29/1910 Birth Certificate Passport N.		San Francisco Cal. 1314 Gerard Ave.
13	Anderson William	25	m s	born at Henston Tenn. Jan. 30/1903 Passport N. 475351		Los Angeles Cal. 1934 Farland Ave.
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ROMA

N G I

arrived JAN. 21, 1928.

, 192 ,

M.,

from

121

146

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 71m	1 BONAFIGLIA Francesco	3:15	21	5	1	MED CERT	Son, Pietro, 718 Neal St. New Castle, Pa. Jan '23, 10 ³⁵ 2 1 2 ⁴						
✓ 14m	2 GIULIANO Giuseppe	3:15	22	10	1	TO CALL	S. I. Bklyn, N. Y. Jan '23 11 ⁰⁰ 2 1 2 ⁴						
✓ 42m	3 TURCO Francesco	3:15	38	1	1	VERIFICATION	Arrested, Mr. Frank Laro, 197 President St. Jan '23 12 ³⁰ 2 2 2 ⁴						
✓ 28m	4 PILLA Antonio	3:15	37	20	1	VERIFICATION	Lousin, Antonio Lemario, 305 2 nd St. Bklyn, N. Y. Jan '23, 2 ³⁵ 2 2 2 ⁴						
✓ 36m	5 VELLA Gaetano	3:15	38	18	1	VERIFICATION	Lousin, Agnes Legname, 37 Albany St. Jan '23, 2 ³⁵ 2 2 2 ⁴						
✓ 36m	6 ESPOSITO Tommaso	3:15	21	19	1	NO HOSP ON ARR							
✓ 49m	7 MORI Amedeo 2 cab	3:15	6	12	1	VERIFICATION	Lousin, Paolo Genovese, 503 R. White Jan '23, 2 ⁴⁵ 2 2 2 ⁴						
✓ 31f	8 ROA REBELI Letizia	3:15	3	1	-	NO HOSP ON ARR	Arrested, Carlo Tedeli, R. 1 st 4 th Solway, N. Y. Jan '24 11 ⁰⁰ -						
✓ 31m	9 SCHULMICH Heinrich	3:15	4	23/25	5	MED HOLD	Schulmich, Jacob, 192 Fairfield St. Jan '21 11 ⁰⁰ -						
29f	Maria						do						
1f	Gertraud						do						
✓ 24f	10 DELMAR Marianna	4:00	42	1-10	-	TO CALL	Mrs. Delmar, 1704 3 rd Ave. N. Y. C. Jan '24 4 ¹⁵ -						
4m	Giovanni						do						
1m	Enrico						do						
✓ 40f	11 CAPPOLA Lora	Angela 11:00	2	1	2	IN TRANS TO CANA	S. I. Jan '31 10 ³⁰ 16 16 16						
4f	Antonia						do						
58f 12	Castorino Gaetano	46 30	1			To Call	Son, Frank Chiapale, 545 So. 19 th St. Phila., Pa. Jan '21 11 ⁰⁰ -						

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. RUSSIA

N G I

arrived JAN. 21, 1928.

, 19

M.

, from

No

122

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.						DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP. No.	No. Persons.			DEF.-EXCL.		REMARKS.		ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.									
✓ 1st 1	GIANFIORE Giuseppe 2 cab	24	16/20	IT	LPC ILLIT PH D	3:20	LATIMER	1/23 7 86											14 914	
✓ 30f	FILIPPAO Guiseppa																		848	
8f	GIANFIORE Francesca				CL USE															
6m	Rosario				"															
2f	Rosa				"															
✓ 57m	2 ACCIARITO Vito	39	23	IT	ILLIT	3:20	SCARIELLO	1/21 105 405												
✓ 39f	3 MENCORI Angelina	8	5	IT	TEMP VIS	3:20	LARGENT	1/23 22 Jack											222	
✓ 30m	4 RUSSO Carmine	21	25	IT	LPC	3:20	HIRSH	1/23 19 Jack											212	
✓ 39m	5 COSTANTINO Rosio	44	1	IT	ILLIT	3:20	FEDER	1/23 39 86											777	
✓ 56f	6 FILIPPI BERNARDINI Rosa	2	3	IT	LPC PH D ILLIT	3:20	DIMICHELI	1/25 53 85 45											767	
✓ 60m	7 TURONE Cesare 2 cab	7	17	IT	PH D LPC	3:20	LARGENT	1/23 21 86 105											212	
✓ 10m	8 RASIA Clindo 2 cab	7	29	CL USE	NO I VISA	3:20	LARGENT	1/23 28 Jack 11 10											212	
✓ 14m	9 PISANI Ugo 2 cab	7	10	CL USE	NO I VISA	3:20	LARGENT	1/23 81 40 350											222	
✓ 20m	10 FERRARI Luigi 2 cab	2	5	IT	BOUNT STUBBART	3:20	DIMICHELI	1/23 27 85 11 10											212	
✓ 66m	11 MARIC Antonio	32	17	IT	LPC PH D ILLIT	3:20	LATIMER	1/25 68 48 40											434	
✓ 34f	12 BIESE Sasso Elisabetta	4	2/4	IT	LPC PH D	3:20	DIMICHELI	1/24 74 86 11 20											969	
9f	Anna M.																			
8f	Caterina																			
✓ 62f	13 RIGONI Antonia	1	7	IT	PH D LPC	3:20	FERRO	1/25 112 48 345											444	
✓ 52m	14 LUCCHE Michele 2 cab	21	7	ANST	LPC	3:20	MILLER	1/23 34 86 11 15											212	
✓ 23m	15 KRAUS Hans	5	1	ANST	QUOTA	4:00	RYAN	1/23 33 Jack 11 40											212	
✓ 59m	16 LA SPIGA Mariano	21	23, 24	IT	LPC ILLIT	4:00	RYAN	1/24 68 86 11 15											646	
✓ 50f	PAGANO Angela																			
DELD TO ELLIS IS. 1/23/28																				
✓ 31f	17 MENDICINO Angela	42	24/26	IT	PH D LPC	11:00	FERRO	1/24 89 48 1 25											363	
	MELI Giovanni																			
	FORZIO Luigi																			
FROM T.D. 1/23/28																				
22 10 St. M.L. L.P.C. 11:00 John																				
T.D. 1/31																				
3 1/2 Shl. SPC Aug. Via 10 29 John																				
1/23 23 48 215																				
1/31 11 48 3 15																				

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
PORZIO Luigi	48	Italian	from s/s "ROMA"	12/10/1927	12/10/1927

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

PORT OF New - York
January 27/ 1928

I, master of the Italian SS. "ROMA" from port of GENOA & NAPLES, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	596	Number of seamen deserted	5
Number of seamen discharged	---	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	---
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	592

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 21st 1928, consigned to Italia - America Shipping Co., is now lying at Pier 97-W. 57th St., and is expected to sail 28 January 1928, for Naples & Genoa via United States port of New - York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New - York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Gay Ferminio	35	Italian	Genoa = 8.6.27
Virgilio Giuseppe	22	do	do = 5.1.28
Raiani Luigi	24	do	do = 7.1.28
De Gregorio Salvatore	30	do	do = 5.1.28
Cipollaro Mario	18	do	Napoli = 23.9.27

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be permitted to depart; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.
LIST OF SEAMEN EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW
United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Printed in England

92. from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES									
7.	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
to be paid	Whether	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical make,	
charged at	able to							peculiarities, or	
arrival	read							diseases	
yes	yes	34	m	do	Italian	5,6	155	good	
yes	yes	39	m	do	do	5,6	154	do	
yes	yes	38	m	do	do	5,6	154	do	
yes	yes	33	m	do	do	5,7	145	do	
yes	yes	27	m	do	do	5,7	140	do	
yes	yes	29	m	do	do	5,6	156	do	
yes	yes	22	m	do	do	5,7	146	do	
yes	yes	56	m	do	do	5,6	175	do	
yes	yes	44	m	do	do	5,5	160	do	
yes	yes	40	m	do	do	5,5	163	do	
yes	yes	45	m	do	do	6,7	150	do	
yes	yes	31	m	do	do	5,6	158	do	
yes	yes	36	m	do	do	5,7	156	do	
yes	yes	33	m	do	do	5,7	157	do	
yes	yes	29	m	do	do	5,6	145	do	
yes	yes	30	m	do	do	5,5	158	do	
yes	yes	27	m	do	do	5,6	145	do	
yes	yes	29	m	do	do	5,6	150	do	
yes	yes	26	m	do	do	5,4	148	do	
yes	yes	27	m	do	do	5,4	136	do	
yes	yes	24	m	do	do	5,6	155	do	
yes	yes	24	m	do	do	5,7	145	do	
yes	yes	34	m	do	do	5,6	145	do	
yes	yes	34	m	do	do	5,6	145	do	
yes	yes	26	m	do	do	5,6	140	do	
yes	yes	30	m	do	do	5,7	155	do	
yes	yes	32	m	do	do	5,5	149	do	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF

SEAMEN EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, United States Immigration Officer by the representatives of any

Vessel **R O Y A** NEW-YORK **28 GEN 1928** 1927

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival
Family name	Given name				When	Where	
Saglieceto	Angelo	1	30	Capitano	28/12/26	Genoa	no
Buoci	Alberto	2	29	1 ^o Ufficiale	16/10/27	"	no
D'Esposito	Adolfo	3	10	do	10/1/27	do	no
Oppressa	Antonio	4	10	2^o do	17/2/27	do	no
Benvenuti	Giuseppe	5	8	3 ^o do	11/7/27	do	no
Messina	Vincenzo	6	7	3 ^o do	9/6/27	do	no
Russo	Michele	7	6	3 ^o do	16/10/27	do	no
Perrari	Franco	8	4	All. do	20/9/27	do	no
Clampa	Eduardo	9	30	Capo Macchia	16/9/26	do	no
Rolla	Oreste	10	24	1 ^o do	28/12/26	do	no
Gandolini	Andrea	11	13	1 ^o do	15/9/26	do	no
Pesenti	Andrea	12	23	1 ^o do	11/7/27	do	no
Augusti	Antonio	13	10	2 ^o do	15/9/26	do	no
Anteri	Pietro	14	7	2 ^o do	do	do	no
Campodonico	Carlo	15	7	2 ^o do	do	do	no
Russo	Ernesto	16	7	2 nd do	26/3/27	do	no
Rapida	Redolfo	17	13	2 nd do	28/12/25	do	no
De Gemaro	Luigi	18	8	3 ^o do	15:9:26	do	no
Cozzo	Pietro	19	5	3 ^o do	29/3/27	do	no
Castagnola	Fortunato	20	10	3 ^o do	17/9/27	do	no
Buonocore	Igino	21	3	All. do	21/11/26	do	no
De Rogatis	Carlo	22	8	do	8/6/27	do	no
Vaccaro	Vincenzo	23	7	do	27/4/27	do	no
Ferretti	Angelo	24	3	do	29/4/27	do	no
Pesenti	Luigi	25	28	1 ^o Commissario	29/9/27	do	no
Monte	Enrico	26	9	2 ^o do	25/11/27	do	no
Accorona	Enrico	27	10	2 ^o do	15/9/26	do	no
Letuada	Antonino	28	8	2 ^o do	24/10/27	do	no
Gullini	Luigi	29	4	1 ^o Dottore	25/11/27	do	no
Celle	Pellegrino	30	10	2 ^o do	17/2/27	do	no

Edmon - Fabio - Antonio - Enrico - Luigi - Pietro - Fortunato - Iginio - Carlo - Vincenzo - Angelo - Luigi - Enrico - Enrico - Antonino - Luigi - Pellegrino

Immigrant Inspector

Local Agent

MEMBERS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

*United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

NEW-YORK

20 GEN. 1928

19 27, from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES

Name _____

Abe

Nationality:

When and where signed on

Bickman

Name _____

427

Normality

When and where signed on

Bureau - Natives - New York
 Navig. Gen. Latham
 Navig. Gen. Latham
 Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway, a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ROMA**

arriving at **NEW-YORK**

20 GEN 1928

19

from the port of **GENOA AND NAPLES**

125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Oliva Giorgio	31	2	Informatore	25/11/27 Genoa	no	yes	28	m	Italian		5,6	150	Good
2	Ottaviani Leopoldo	32	2	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	5,6	145	do
3	Patelli Giuseppe	33	1	do	21/9/27 do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	144	do
4	Cossani Umberto	34	2	Cappellano	21/9/26 do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,6	158	do
5	Pennacchi Giovanni	35	17	1° R.T.	10/9/27 do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,6	148	do
6	Peyroleri Giovanni	36	5	2° R.T.	17/11/27 do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,6	148	do
7	Sbolgi Roberto	37	35	1° Nostromo	17/9/27 do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,8	180	do
8	Abati Roberto	38	22	2° do	15/9/26 do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,7	158	do
9	Panarello Mario	39	20	2° do	16/9/26 do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,4	156	do
10	Fortunato Alberto	40	10	Barpentiere	15/9/26 do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,7	150	do
11	Venturini Domenico	41	10	do	6/10/26 do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,7	177	do
12	Bagnasco Luigi	42	5	do	29/9/27 do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,6	151	do
13	Pasgalacqua Archimede	43	30	Capo d'armi	15/9/26 do	no	yes	46	m	do		5,5	170	do
14	Loiacono Annunziato	44	20	Pennese	do do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,7	160	do
15	Dodero Luigi	45	10	Timoniere	18/11/26 do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,7	151	do
16	Iannelli Giuseppe	46	20	do	15/9/26 do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,5	145	do
17	Buongiovanni Antonio	47	26	do	do do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,6	149	do
18	Testa Angelo	48	15	do	do do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,6	147	do
19	Donato Francesco	49	10	Casseriere	do do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,6	141	do
20	De Pinto D. Francesco	50	5	Casseriere	do do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,5	150	do
21	Campanile Ferdinando	51	9	do	do do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,7	147	do
22	Marasso Vittorio	52	20	do	do do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,6	151	do
23	Castellano Frances o	53	12	do	do do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,6	148	do
24	Meo Darwin	54	20	do	do do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,6	152	do
25	Silenziario Galdino	55	8	do	do do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	152	do
26	Vallone Francesco	56	8	do	do do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,6	159	do
27	Romana Francesco	57	7	Marinai	25/10/27 do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,6	149	do
28	D'Arrigo Filippo	58	25	do	15/9/26 do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,5	160	do
29	D'Urso Vincenzo	59	35	do	do do	no	yes	62	m	do		5,7	158	do
30	Scarfogliero Salvatore	60	10	do	7/9/27 do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,4	139	do

2
Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 189) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subp. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet 76.



126

Vessel **ROMA**

arriving at **NEW-YORK**

20 **10** 19

from the port of

GENOA AND NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Sardanelli	Antonio	61	15	Marinai	Genoa	22/10/26	no	yes	37	m	Italian		5,6	155	good
2	Bellante	Rpsario	62	8	do	11/7/27	Genoa	no	yes	47	m	do		5,7	150	do
3	Beraldo	Luigi	63	20	do	25/10/27	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5,5	148	do
4	ondello	Francesco	64	22	do	25/10/27	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,6	152	do
5	Soaglla	Giorgio	65	16	do	17/9/27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,7	150	do
6	Carella	Michelangelo	66	10	do	26/4/27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,6	145	do
7	Renda	Giovanni	67	15	do	23/11/26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,6	145	do
8	Pisani	Armando	68	15	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,5	150	do
9	Spina	Sebastiano	69	20	do	25/10/27	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,5	159	do
10	Fornaciari	Alessandro	70	15	do	7/6/27	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5,6	160	do
11	Tomei	Battista	71	12	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,6	152	do
12	Monteleone	Pasquale	72	25	do	20/9/27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,7	145	do
13	Rallo	Nicolò	73	11	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,5	142	do
14	Mazza	Giovanni	74	3	do	17/9/27	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,6	142	do
15	Donato	Giuseppe	75	15	do	27/3/27	do	no	yes	31	ml	do		5,5	150	do
16	Russo	Giovanni	76	17	do	28/4/27	do	no	yes	52	m	do		5,4	146	do
17	Balzano	Giuseppe	77	30	do	20/2/27	do	no	yes	55	m	do		5,5	149	do
18	Bonanno	Giovanni	78	6	do	28/4/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,6	147	do
19	Costa	Antonio	79	15	do	11/8/27	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,6	150	do
20	Musico	Giuseppe	80	9	do	28/4/27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,6	148	do
21	De Luca	Aniello	81	25	dp	21/12/27	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,6	139	do
22	Rucci	Sebastiano	82	25	do	20/10/26	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5,5	175	do
23	Corradino	Santo	83	13	do	28/4/27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,6	140	do
24	Crigna	Francesco	84	8	do	23/11/26	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,5	135	do
25	D'Arrigo	Giovanni	85	25	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,5	150	do
26	Vinci	Francesco	86	27	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	52	m	do		5,5	161	do
27	Ansaldi	Giacomo	87	20	do	do	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,6	158	do
28	Passerelli	Pietro	88	15	do	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,7	150	do
29	Costa	Lorenzo	89	2	do	17/9/27	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,5	150	do
30	Mezzano	Fortunato	90	5	Edovatto	12/6/9/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,4	137	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **R O M A**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **20** **Oct** 1928, **19**, from the port of **GENOA AND MARI**

127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Carline Francesco	91	5	Gievanet. la	25/1/27 Genoa	no	yes	22	m	Italian		5,4	139	good
2	Maisello Giuseppe	92	7	do	25/10/27 do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,5	145	do
3	Messa Giovanni	93	3	do	27/3/27 do	no	yes	18	ml	do		5,5	135	do
4	Berlendis Paolo	94	5	do	15/9/26 do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,7	139	do
5	Cortese Giorgio	95	2	do 2a	21/10/26 do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,6	128	do
6	Nasci Paolo	96	2	do do	do do	no	yes	15	m	do		5,1	130	do
7	Russo Gaetano	97	18/12	do do	26/10/27 do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,2	130	do
8	Gebbi Silvio	98	1	do do	11/8/27 do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,5	133	do
9	Venza Salvatore	99	1	do do	3/1/27 do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,4	130	do
10	Pandolino Gouseppe	100	1	do do	19/11/27 do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	139	do
11	Tamburini Ferruccio	101	17	1° Infirm.	22/10/26 do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,8	159	do
12	Rotondo Nicolò	102	15	2° do	15/9/26 do	n	yes	46	m	do		5,6	155	do
13	Braida Eusebio	103	20	2° do	do do	no	yes	56	m	do		5,4	169	do
14	Ardini Teresa	104	4	1a Infirm.	7/6/27 do	no	ye	54	f	do		5,6	139	do
15	Bresciani Ines	105	3	2a do	11/7/27 do	no	yes	39	f	do		5,6	145	do
16	Bo cardo Clementina	106	1	2a do	23/11/27 do	m	yes	33	f	do		5,4	142	do
17	Accardo Antonio	107	20	Capo fuochis.	28/3/27 do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,5	140	do
18	Morgia Sebastiano	108	15	2° do	8/6/27 do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,5	136	do
19	Villa Lorenzo	109	16	2) do	28/12/26 do	no	yes	49	m	do		5,6	155	do
20	Fontana Amerigo	110	10	Op. Meccan.	21/9/27 do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,4	140	do
21	Cossu Giuseppe	111	17	do	15/8/26 do	no	yes	43	ml	do		5,3	147	do
22	Poggi Stefano	112	7	do	23/11/26 do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,5	150	do
23	Troni Pietro	113	10	do	15/9/26 do	no	yes	52	m	do		5,6	150	do
24	Schiavoni Rutilio	114	8	Op. Tornit.	15/9/26 do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,5	140	do
25	Cittadini Francesco	115	3/12	Motorista	12/8/27 do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,6	140	do
26	Sessa Gennaro	116	5/12	Op. Frigor.	26/11/27 do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,6	157	do
27	Repetto Marcello	117	10	do	15/9/26 do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,5	159	do
28	Quaoquerini Prospero	118	17	do	25/11/27 do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,6	149	do
29	Dolcino Enrico	119	9	1° Elettric.	15/9/26 do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,5	148	do
30	Muzio Agostino	120	6	do	25/11/27 do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,6	149	do

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **R O M A**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **20 GEN 1928**, 19, from the port of **GENOA AND NAPLES** 128

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pitto	Giuseppe	121	9	1° Elettr.	15/9/26	Genoa	no	yes	47	m		Italian	5,7	145	good
2	Cuneo	Bartolomeo	122	23	do	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5,5	148	do
3	Costa	Settimo	123	10	do	20/9/27	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5,7	145	do
4	Fidani	Michele	124	10	do	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5,8	156	do
5	Cafiero	Luigi	125	15	do	22/10/27	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5,8	157	do
6	Bellisomi	Dante	126	1	do 2°	11/7/27	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5,7	145	do
7	Vallotta	Francesco	127	3	2° do	25/11/27	do	no	yes	24	m	do	do	5,6	145	do
8	Dell'Amico	Antonio	128	10	do do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5,7	151	do
9	Rigobello	Elio	129	12	1° Ottonaio	16/9/26	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5,6	159	do
10	Raffaelli	Umberto	130	15	2° do	21/11/26	do	no	yes	28	m	do	do	5,6	160	do
11	Mulé	Antonio	131	10	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5,6	150	do
12	Staiti	Sebastiano	132	8	Capo guardia	18/11/26	do	no	yes	27	m	do	do	5,6	146	do
13	Trinchera	Letterio	133	10	do do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	46	m	do	do	5,6	153	do
14	Sorrentino	Giuseppe	134	9	do do	do	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5,6	139	do
15	Albis	Albino	135	6	do do	do	do	yes	yes	26	m	do	do	5,7	145	do
16	Bagnato	Francesco	136	8	do do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do	do	5,6	150	do
17	Agliano	Antonio	137	10	do do	20/10/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do	do	5,5	139	do
18	Del Ponte Amedeo	Amedeo	138	5	do do	7/6/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do	do	5,6	142	do
19	Marmorato	Giorgio	139	18	do do	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	do	5,6	150	do
20	Monteleone	Nicola	140	10	do do	24/3/27	do	no	yes	35	m	do	do	5,6	145	do
21	Bondi	Davide	141	7	do do	25/3/27	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5,5	143	do
22	Pellegrino	Attilio	142	12	do do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do	do	5,7	148	do
23	Rivanera	Erminio	143	12	do do	22/2/27	do	no	yes	36	m	do	do	5,6	149	do
24	Cosentino	Francesco	144	9	Magazzinie.	15/9/26	do	no	yes	29	m	do	do	5,6	149	do
25	Colantuono	Giuseppe	145	20	Ingrassat.	13/7/27	do	no	yes	37	m	do	do	5,7	155	do
26	Purifico	Sebastiano	146	20	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	52	m	do	do	5,5	150	m
27	Pagnotta	Pasquale	147	25	do	do	do	no	yes	56	m	do	do	5,5	151	dp
28	Accardo	Giuseppe	148	15	do	do	do	no	yes	50	m	do	do	5,4	147	do
29	Fragalà	Giovanni	149	10	do	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	do	5,3	140	do
30	Bergonzini	Ettore	150	9	do	do	do	no	yes	33	m	do	do	5,5	139	do

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1287

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 6



129

Vessel **R O M A**

arriving at **NEW-YORK**

20 GEN 1928

19

from the port of

GENOA AND GENOVA

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name														
1	Longo	Filippo	151	15	Ingrassat.	15/9/26	Genoa	no	yes	52	m	Italian		5,3	147	good
2	Rosso	Giovanni	152	20	do	29/4/27	do	no	yes	55	m	do		5,5	147	do
3	Masetti	Sante	153	8	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,4	141	do
4	Sardonico	Aniello	154	15	do	25/3/27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,5	149	do
5	Belotti	G. Batta	155	10	do	16/2/27	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5,7	154	do
6	Onemma	Giovanni	156	28	do	25/11/27	do	no	yes	46	m	dfo		5,6	150	do
7	Palma	Luigi	157	12	do	28/12/26	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,6	140	do
8	Ientile	Raimondo	158	8	do	30/4/27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,5	140	do
9	D'Arrigo	Nicola	159	6	do	21/10/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,6	140	do
10	Cipresso	Liborio	160	25	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	59	m	do		5,6	139	do
11	Arculeo	Salvatore	161	23	do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,6	141	do
12	Amitrano	Paolo	162	34	do	do	do	no	yes	61	m	do		5,7	144	do
13	Di Giorgio	Rosario	163	5	do	21/10/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,4	148	do
14	Campanella	Emanuele	164	15	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,5	146	do
15	Campi	Giuseppe	165	12	Calderin	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,5	150	do
16	D'Alessio	Giovanni	166	10	do	26/3/27	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5,5	140	do
17	Gugliotta	Francesco	167	9	do	9/1/27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,4	140	do
18	Allegria	Salvatore	168	8	Fuochista	18/11/26	do	no	yes	54	m	do		5,5	146	do
19	Spano	Filippo	169	10	do	29/3/27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,4	140	do
20	Lupi	Angelo	170	15	do	28/12/26	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,6	148	do
21	Galeano	Giorgio	171	20	do	12/1/27	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,5	149	do
22	Milano	Giovanni	172	10	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,6	148	do
23	Mondello	Sante	173	25	do	6/1/27	do	no	yes	51	m	do		5,3	145	do
24	De Rossi	Vincenzo	174	15	do	20/10/27	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,2	141	do
25	Piore	Nicola	175	12	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,6	130	do
26	Sbarra	Francesco	176	18	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	57	m	do		5,6	148	do
27	Soardina	Francesco	177	5	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,4	140	do
28	Sacco	Francesco	178	18	do	21/1/27	do	no	yes	57	m	do		5,6	149	do
29	Cattaneo	Camillo	179	20	do	25/3/27	do	no	yes	55	m	do		5,5	140	do
30	Stellato	Rosario	180	10	do	2/6/27	do	no	yes	34	ml	do		5,6	142	do

6

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (11), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1247

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

130

Vessel **R O M A**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**

20 Oct 1928

19

from the port of

GENOA AND NAPLES

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list			No. of seaman's destination card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name														
1	Gallo	Domenico	181	20	Fuochista	19/2/27	Genoa	no	yes	39	m	Italian		5,6	150	good
2	Rucolo	Vincenzo	182	10	do	25/11/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,4	140	do
3	Ragaglia	Menotti	183	10	do	16/9/26	do	no	ye	44	m	do		5,6	146	do
4	Cataldo	Bartolomeo	184	15	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	56	m	do		5,6	149	do
5	Mazzocca	Vincenzo	185	25	do	20/10/26	do	no	yes	53	m	do		5,5	150	do
6	Borione	Marcello	186	9	Carbonaio	24/11/26	do	n	yes	34	m	do		5,5	143	do
7	Donato	Domenico	187	15	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,4	141	do
8	Alioto	Domenico	188	18	do	23/11/26	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,4	150	do
9	Balestrero	Giuseppe	189	10	do	24/3/27	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,5	140	do
10	Maidello	Giuseppe	190	5	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,3	143	do
11	De Angelis	Ovidio	191	20	dp	24/3/27	do	n	yes	50	m	do		5,5	140	do
12	Serena	Antonio	192	15	1° Maitre Hotel	21/9/27	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,6	170	do
13	Pedotti	Alberigo	193	4	2° do	10/8/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,5	160	do
14	Mandrino	Emilio	194	1	do	18/9/26	do	no	yes	38	mm	do		5,5	140	do
15	Pais	Silvio	195	22	Capo, Alloggi	27/12/26	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,5	150	do
16	Sciutto	Elvira	196	1	Venditrice	8/1/27	do	no	yes	35	f	do		5,5	118	do
17	Prati	Dino	197	2	Barista	15/9/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,6	137	do
18	Fantato	Gaetano	198	2	Fotografo	10/8/27	do	no	ye	42	m	do		5,7	160	do
19	Codognato	Sergio	199	1	aiuto do	22/10/26	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,2	118	do
20	Zucchi	Guilermo	200	7	Capo Giardar.	15/9/26	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,7	220	do
21	Saviotti	Carlo	201	10	Guardarob.	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,5	160	do
22	Pizzorno	Angelo	202	2	do	10/8/27	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,6	170	do
23	Sani	Benedetto	203	8	Cam. Scelto	19/9/27	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,3	149	do
24	Cavalleri	Ettore	204	1	do	25/11/27	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,7	150	do
25	Bellotti	Riccardo	205	7	do	8/8/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,5	149	do
26	Medori	Ermanno	206	4	do	16/9/26	do	m	yes	41	m	do		5,5	141	do
27	Capurro	Giuseppe	207	16	Cameriere	9/8/27	do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,5	145	do
28	Novelli	Salvatore	208	4	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,5	141	do
29	Fassino	Pietro	209	5	do	24/11/26	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,5	145	do
30	Ognissanti	Luca	210	7	do	21/9/26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,4	140	dp

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 3. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.



131

Vessel **ROMA**

arriving at **NEW-YORK**

19 from the port of

GENOA AND NAPLES

20 SEP 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Dazzari	Fernando	211	9	Camertiore	24/11/26	Genova	no	yes	35	m	Italiana		5,4	150	good
2	Battezzato	Ferdinando	212	19	do	20/9/27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,6	150	do
3	Tommarchi	Vittorio	213	5	do	12,8/27	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,9	139	do
4	Gerbi	Francesco	214	5	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,4	135	do
5	Della Gatta	Felice	215	6	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,5	140	do
6	Marcenaro	Selvaggio	216	5	do	20,9/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,4	150	do
7	Cirami	Ignazio	217	10	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,4	138	do
8	Bordo	Enrico	218	7	do	3/5/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,5	145	do
9	Rogantini	Luigi	219	2	da	23/11/27	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,6	150	do
10	Costaguta	Anna	220	1	Camieriera	11/7/27	do	no	yes	20	f	do		5,6	140	do
11	Reichembak	Caterina	221	2	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	41	f	Switzerland		5,7	145	do
12	Bortolotti	Maria	222	6	do	12/8/27	do	no	yes	46	f	Italiana		5,5	145	do
13	Borgognon	Francesca	223	5	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	42	f	Switzerland		5,4	135	do
14	Tersolo	Adelaide	224	=	do	26/11/27	do	no	yes	54	f	Italiana		5,2	145	do
15	Scott	Blona	225	1	do	12/9/27	do	no	yes	34	f	do		5,6	148	do
16	Kirschke	Olga	226	1	do	12/8/27	do	no	yes	49	f	Deutsches		5,3	143	do
17	Loppacher	Maria	227	2	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	44	f	Switzerland		5,5	145	do
18	Pica	Barica	228	=	do	24/11/27	do	no	yes	38	f	Italiana		5,4	140	do
19	Dolino	Adelaide	229	4	do	12/1/27	do	no	yes	38	f	do		5,6	136	do
20	Carra	Elinda	230	1	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	27	f	do		5,7	138	do
21	Callegaris	Maria	231	5/12	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	42	f	do		5,5	140	do
22	Longaretti	Giuseppe	232	6	Camieriere	21/11/26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,5	141	do
23	Pedemonte	Eligio	233	8	do	Rip. 11/8/27	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,7	145	do
24	Volpe	Gennaro	234	8	do	do 17/9/27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,6	148	do
25	Cotticelli	Paolo	235	8	do	Ginn. 15/9/26	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,5	134	do
26	Franceschetti	Angelo	236	11	do	Stip 16/9/26	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,4	148	do
27	Fichera	Bruno	237	6	do	Bag. 11/8/27	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,5	150	do
28	Asclione	Bernardino	238	20	do	Uff. 15/9/26	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5,4	150	do
29	Orsini	Narciso	239	8	do	do 22/10/26	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,3	148	do
30	Trama	Giovanni	240	11	1° Caffettiere	12/1/27	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5,5	149	do

8
Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 158) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 3. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position as they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **R O M A**

arriving at

NEW YORK

20 GEN 1928

19

from the port of

GENOA AND NAPLES



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Gianferri	Mario	241	-	2° Caffett.	27/11/27	Genoa	no	yes	39	m	Italian		5,6	151	good
2	Petrolini	Romildo	242	9	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,6	153	do
3	Della Noce	Angela	243	3	Stiratrice	20/9/26	do	no	yes	39	f	do		5,4	139	do
4	Alessandrone	Elinda	244	1	do	24/11/26	do	no	yes	40	f	do		5,4	144	do
5	Costantini	Clelia	245	1	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	32	f	do		5,3	140	do
6	Bartolacci	Nasorano	246	1	Pianista	11/7/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,7	150	do
7	Bottarelli	Antonio	247	18/12	Violonista	26/10/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,5	140	do
8	Codegone	Mario	248	5	do	23/11/26	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5,4	142	do
9	Soffritti	Silvio	249	3	do	19/2/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,4	130	do
10	Benedetto	Luigi	250	4	Contobasso	3/5/27	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5,5	140	do
11	Arcuri	Giacomo	251	2/12	Tromba	26/10/27	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,6	141	do
12	Alagona	Paolo	252	4	Batteria	18/9/26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,5	140	do
13	Pombilio	Michele	253	1	Barbieri	29/3/27	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,5	143	do
14	Pignacca	Enrico	254	1	do signora	7/6/27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,4	140	do
15	Alberti	Gina	255	1	Manicure	22/2/27	do	no	yes	19	f	do		5,3	139	do
16	Crippa	Giuseppe	256	7	Cameriere	6/6/27	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,7	142	do
17	Soru	Franco	257	5	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,5	149	do
18	Gatti	Ezio	258	5	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,7	143	do
19	Scopigno	Amerigo	259	8	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,5	141	do
20	Pane	Carlo	260	9	do	29/3/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,5	140	do
21	Lorino	Beniamino	261	10	do	26/3/27	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,5	141	do
22	Cattaneo	Lorenzo	262	2	do	20/9/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,6	145	do
23	Croce	Carlo	263	25	do	do	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5,6	150	do
24	Vinci	Giovanni	264	10	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,5	140	do
25	Arvigo	Emanuele	265	10	do	3/5/27	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,4	150	do
26	Scaduto	Pietro	266	12	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,5	150	do
27	Russo	Mariano	267	10	do	do	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,4	141	do
28	Polpettini	Gennaro	268	3	do	11/8/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,5	145	do
29	Gallino	Gio Batta	269	9	do	21/3/27	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,5	141	do
30	Sallustro	Antonio	270	5	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,6	148	do

Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 681) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **R O M A**

arriving at **NEW-YORK**

20 **GEN** **1928**

19

from the port of

GENOA AND NAPLES

133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Costa	Pietro	271	7	Cameriere	27/3/27	Genova	no	yes	32	m	Italiana		5,5	140	good
2	Paparone	Gaetano	272	5	do	19/2/27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,4	149	do
3	Marchesi	Antonio	273	6	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,6	140	do
4	Pivati	Gualtiero	274	11	do	7/6/27	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,5	138	do
5	Tommasini	Augusto	275	7	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	44	m	do		5,4	150	do
6	Quattrone	Oreste	276	4	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,7	146	do
7	Grosso	Andrea	277	10	do	do	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5,4	143	do
8	Saporito	Giuseppe	278	6	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,7	158	do
9	Amadio	Mario	279	5	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5,3	151	do
10	Paldini	Francesco	280	1	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,4	139	do
11	Misenta	Francesco	281	11	do	12/8/27	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,5	148	do
12	Piergiorgi	Celso	282	5	do	24/11/27	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,5	146	do
13	D'Ambra	Francesco	283	4	do	15/9/27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,4	148	do
14	Ghesti	Giuseppe	284	11	do	20/9/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,7	145	do
15	Oneto	Andrea	285	9	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,6	155	do
16	Malatrasi	Aldo	286	11	do	12/7/27	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,7	148	do
17	Tirelli	Emilio	287	5	do	27/3/27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,3	143	do
18	Viglienzoni	Angelo	288	9	do	29/9/27	do	no	yes	38	m	do		5,6	140	do
19	Boeri	Vittorio	289	1	do	29/3/27	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,6	140	do
20	Paneghetti	Luigi	290	2/12	do	26/10/27	do	n	yes	38	m	do		5,7	140	do
21	Moro	Giuseppe	291	2	do	25/11/27	do	no	yes	43	m	do		5,6	155	do
22	Zanotta	Enrico	292	10	do	18/9/28	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,4	143	do
23	Margiotti	Umberto	293	18/12	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,6	140	do
24	Piumarta	Bruno	294	8/12	do	25/11/27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,6	149	do
25	Bisso	Riccardo	295	6	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,6	144	do
26	Nolinari	Mario	296	8	do	18/9/26	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,5	141	do
27	Bandel	Bruno	297	5	do	27/3/27	do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,4	138	do
28	Savarese	Lorenzo	298	5	do	26/11/27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,6	144	do
29	Malorzo	Antonio	299	4	do	12/8/27	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,6	148	do
30	Mercanti	Augusto	300	7/12	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	47	m	do		5,6	145	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 189) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1247

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **R O M A**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **20 GEN 1928**, 19, from the port of **GENOA AND NAPLES**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Martini	Antonio	301	10	Cameriere	3/5/27	Genoa	no	yes	24	m	Italian		5,6	140	good
2	Guardone	Emanuele	302	4	Garzone la	24/3/27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,4	139	do
3	Scatolini	Ettore	303	3	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,6	137	do
4	Pillon	Luigi	304	5	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,3	140	do
5	Cassovel	Isidoro	305	2	do	4/1/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,6	135	do
6	Barca	Vincenzo	306	4	do	29/3/27	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,5	140	do
7	Garassino	Gerolamo	307	3	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,4	140	do
8	Godano	Emanuele	308	6	do	do	do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,4	136	do
9	Rozio	Ettore	309	2	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,6	140	do
10	Ferrarini	Silvio	310	5	do	12/7/27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,4	134	do
11	Morgia	Rodolfo	311	2	do	18/2/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,3	137	do
12	Traversa	Renato	312	5	do	21/10/26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,5	138	do
13	Franceschetti	Agostino	313	1	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,6	130	do
14	Vallarino	Antonio	314	5	do	20/9/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,6	140	do
15	Pagliari	Pietro	315	2	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,6	140	do
16	Maggiolo	Gerolamo	316	4	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,5	135	do
17	Cotugno	Giorgio	317	5	do	do	do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,4	134	do
18	Sacco	Arturo	318	1	do	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,5	140	do
19	Schiavone	Matteo	319	3	do	25/11/26	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,6	140	do
20	Bruzzone	Vincenzo	320	4	do	26/3/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,5	141	do
21	Malerba	Diego	321	1	do	do	do	n	yes	18	m	do		5,6	140	do
22	Gervasi	Angelo	322	4	do	7/6/27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,6	140	do
23	Mangraviti	Nicola	323	4	do	24/11/26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,4	150	do
24	Conte	Pasquale	324	2	do	2a 15/9/26	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,4	135	do
25	Palmieri	Lauro	325	2	do	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,6	134	do
26	Canevelli	Luigi	326	1	do	do	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,5	134	do
27	D'Andrea	Cesare	327	7/12	do	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do		5,5	145	do
28	Pomata	Mario	328	1	do	do	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,6	150	dp
29	Ratti	Domenico	329	2/12	do	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,6	150	do
30	Vinci	Giuseppe	330	3	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,6	139	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 688) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1247

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel R O M A

, arriving at NEW-YORK

20 JAN 1928

, 19

, from the port of

GENOA AND NAPLES

135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Borgognoni	Guido	331	4	Garzone 2a	7/1/27	Genoa	no	yes	24	m	Italian		5,4	148	good
2	Paracchini	Primo	332	1	do	27/4/27	do	no	yes	15	m	do		5,6	130	do
3	Confetti	Giuseppe	333	4	do	21/10/27	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,5	137	do
4	Rossi	Alberto	334	5	do	21/11/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,3	134	do
5	Ruzzo	Luigi	335	1	do	21/10/26	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,5	130	do
6	Famà	Emanuele	336	1	do	24/11/26	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,6	137	do
7	Antonelli	Carlo	337	1	do	12/1/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	129	do
8	Bordone	Dario	338	8/12	do	20/9/27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,4	150	do
9	Raffaelli	Maurizio	339	1	do	27/3/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	140	do
10	La Gala	Italo	340	2	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,4	129	do
11	Santamaria	Carlo	341	1	Pidoelo	29/3/27	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5,4	139	do
12	Gigliotti	Angelo	342	2/12	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,5	139	do
13	Zago	Michele	343	1	do	12/7/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,5	133	do
14	Ottonello	Lorenzo	344	2	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	140	do
15	Ginocchio	Amelio	345	1	do	7/6/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,3	132	do
16	Coruso	Leonardo	346	3/12	do	11/8/27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,2	130	do
17	Strassera	Mario	347	1	do	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,6	130	do
18	Ruocco	Antonio	348	2:12	do	23/11/27	do	no	yes	14	m	do		5,4	139	do
19	Sanna	Ernesto	349	1	do	21/11/26	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,4	137	do
20	Tonielli	Serafino	350	1	do	23/7/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	144	do
21	Di Leva	Angelo	351	1	do	11/7/27	do	no	yes	15	m	do		5,7	135	do
22	Ventimiglia	Armando	352	1	do	22/2/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	131	do
23	Pasini	Domenico	353	3/12	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	15	m	do		5,3	130	do
24	Poggi	Pietro	354	1	Lavandai	22/10/26	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,4	138	do
25	Piszati	Guglielmo	355	4	Tipografo	18/9/26	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,4	137	do
26	Tacchini	Pietro	356	3	do	22/2/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	138	do
27	Saldarini	Antonio	357	2	Chef	15/9/26	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,4	137	do
28	Forzani	Martino	358	3	Cook chef	12/8/27	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5,5	148	do
29	Rioci	Gioacchino	359	7	Saucier	26/10/27	do	no	yes	48	m	do		5,4	150	do
30	Barbieri	Giovanni	360	1	Gardemanger	15/9/26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,5	144	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

12

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

7. 13

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 1880) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Requ

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ROMA**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, 19 **from the port of** **GENOA AND NAPLES**

136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Iulita Guido	361	--	Hordouvrier	24/11/27 Genova	no	yes	29	m	Italian		5,6	140	good
2	Canepa Guido	362	5	1° Entremet	12/2/27 do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,4	136	do
3	Cerrai Azelio	363	6	2° do	7/6/27 do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,6	140	do
4	Basadonne Giuseppe	364	8	Rotisseur	15/9/26 do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,5	148	do
5	Costa Giuseppe	365	2	2° Comis S.	21/11/26 do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,3	130	do
6	Scazzola Giacomo	366	4	1° do	12/7/27 do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	160	do
7	De Benedittis Vincenzo	367	7	1° do	E. 13/8/27 do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,6	144	do
8	De Benedittis Francesco	368	1	1° do	H do do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,5	145	do
9	La Rosa Vincenzo	369	4	1° do	R 15/9/26 do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,7	139	dp
10	Pugliesi Giovanni	370	6	1° do	G 1/8/27 do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,5	140	do
11	Mentasti Raimondo	371	4	2° do	F 29/3/27 do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,4	139	do
12	De Pasquale Lorenzo	372	6	Cuoco Uffic.	16/9/26 do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,6	141	do
13	Poli Gino	373	2	1° Argentiore	3/5/27 do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,6	144	do
14	Federico Umberto	374	1	2° do	26/10/27 do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,6	148	do
15	Ferrari Bravo	375	2	2) do	18/2/27 do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	140	do
16	Toselli Alessandro	376	2	1° Pasticce.	15/9/26 do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,6	139	do
17	Penolio Matteo	377	5	2) do	do do	no	yes	42	m	do		5,7	148	do
18	Capasso Luigi	378	4	3° do	26/10/27 do	no	yes	29	m	do		5,7	140	do
19	Gay Fermino	379	3	3° do	7/6/27 do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,4	135	do
20	Gotta Giovanni	380	1	Aiuto do	18/9/26 do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,3	158	do
21	Caldano Guido	381	2/12	Gar. do	12/3/27 do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	139	do
22	Oppecini Fernando	382	1	Garz. Gelat.	16/9/26 do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,5	127	do
23	Antonini Amilcare	383	2 1/2	Cassoliere	27/11/27 do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,4	139	do
24	Bionzani	384	2	Garz. do	3/5/27 do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,5	145	do
25	Aicardi Anton o	385	3	do	17/9/27 do	no	yes	20	m	do		5,6	140	do
26	Della Piana	386	1	do	25/11/26 do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,5	140	do
27	Caravato	387	1/12	do	25/11/27 do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	143	do
28	Rovella Vittorio	388	2	do	17/9/27 do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	140	do
29	Gnetti Gio Batta	389	35	Madetto Casa	15/9/26 do	no	yes	53	m	do		5,4	175	do
30	Turohi Umberto	390	26	1° Cameriere	17/9/27 do	no	yes	52	m	do		5,6	155	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

13

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1247

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ROMA**

arriving at **NEW-YORK**

20 (1926), 19, from the port of **GENOA AND NAPLES**

137



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Ceccarelli	Omero	391	25	Capo Alloggi	18/9/26	Genova	No	yes	46	m	Italiana		5,7	150	good
2	Pisandello	Donatello	392	4	Barista	15/9/26	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,4	147	do
3	De Panis	Nicola	393	7	Cameriere	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,5	148	do
4	Pinto	Arturo	394	8	do	21/3/27	do	no	yes	39	m	do		5,6	140	do
5	Di Majo	Francesco	395	6	do	21/10/26	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,4	136	do
6	Luciani	Mario	396	5	do	21/2/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,7	131	do
7	Borriello	Salvatore	397	3	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,5	150	do
8	Iacono	Vincenzo	398	4	do	15/9/26	do	na	yes	25	m	do		5,5	141	do
9	Ibba	Francesco	399	2	do	do	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,5	130	do
10	Catanese	Alfonso	400	7	do	24/11/26	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,6	139	do
11	Musso	Oswaldo	401	5	do	21/9/26	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,6	133	do
12	Del Ponte	Vittorio	402	7	do	14/9/26	do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,6	139	do
13	Longobardi	Luigi	403	5	do	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,7	156	do
14	Milano	Giorgio	404	7	do	12/8/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	142	do
15	Germi	Armando	405	5	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,7	153	do
16	Cartazena	Francesco	406	5	do	do	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	135	do
17	Tasso	Giacomo	407	5	do	do	do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,7	156	do
18	Cuneo	Antonio	408	6	do	do	do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,6	145	do
19	Garassino	Nicola	409	7	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	142	do
20	D'Alessandro	Gaetano	410	10	do	12/1/27	do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,6	150	do
21	Rolla	Germano	411	6	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,5	140	do
22	Giacopello	Giuseppe	412	5	do	do	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,5	142	do
23	Laiolo	Aristide	413	12	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,6	148	do
24	Paolotti	Alessandro	414	9	do	Rip. 15/9/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,7	145	do
25	Perrino	Angelo	415	4	do	do	do	no	yes	31	m	do		5,6	147	do
26	Talice	Giovanni	416	6	do	18/9/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,4	148	do
27	Gastronuovo	Giuseppe	417	7	do	10/1/27	do	no	yes	49	m	do		5,6	148	do
28	Franchi	Giovanni	418	1	do	25/11/27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,6	145	do
29	Bartolini	Virgilio	419	8	do	12/2/27	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,5	145	do
30	Ferrari	Alfredo	420	5	do	17/2/27	do	na	yes	35	m	do		5,4	140	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

14

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of other members of crews (Form 150) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector or customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1247

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

138

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of

RENO AND NAPLES

Vessel R O M A

arriving at NEW-YORK

19 , from the port of

Line
Owners
Local Agents

15

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 16 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews (Form 1889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1247

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ROMA**

arriving at **NEW-YORK**

1928

19 from the port of **GENOVA AND NAPLES**



(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Cristiani Virgilio	451	5/12	Garzone 2a	12/8/27 Genoa	no	yes	17	m	Italian		5,3	135	good
2	Raffaghello Attilio	452	2	do do	16/9/26 do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	128	do
3	Paoli Giuseppe	453	9	Garzone 1a	15/9/26 do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,6	149	do
4	Cagliari Giuseppe	454	6	2° Cuoco	do do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,5	142	do
5	Manfredi Domenico	455	8	do do	21/10/26 do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,6	148	do
6	Arena Giuseppe	456	7	do do	15/9/26 do	no	yes	36	m	do		5,6	140	do
7	Cimoli Giuseppe	457	5	do do	18/9/26 do	no	yes	28	m	do		5,5	141	do
8	Perfetti Guerino	458	5	3° do	12/1/27 do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,5	145	do
9	Iovine Guglielmo	459	4	3° do	3/5/27 do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,6	140	do
10	Carrozzo Giovanni	460	2	Guattero	30/4/27 do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	130	do
11	Landi Giacomo	461	1	do	21/10/26 do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,7	139	do
12	Pasini Carlo	462	3	do	4/6/27 do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,6	139	do
13	Bonanini Natale	463	2	Picc. Cucina	do do	no	yes	15	m	do		5,5	130	do
14	Minsone Arturo	464	18	1° Cameriere	11/7/27 do	no	yes	49	m	do		5,4	165	do
15	Lamberti Menotti	465	10	Capo Allogg.	10/8/27 do	no	yes	45	m	do		5,6	135	do
16	Pavara Francesco	466	27	Barista	16/9/26 do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,4	155	do
17	Giuliani Domenico	467	4	Aiuto Commis.	20/10/26 do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,3	145	do
18	Zaffra Massimo	468	15	Cameriere	6/6/27 do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,4	140	do
19	Agrippa Raffaele	469	5	do	15/9/26 do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,6	149	do
20	Smedile Mario	470	4	do	do do	no	yes	27	m	do		5,6	145	do
21	Lagomarsino Antonio	471	14	do	do do	no	yes	32	m	do		5,6	140	do
22	Mormino Vincenzo	472	21	do	21/9/27 do	no	yes	46	m	do		5,7	141	do
23	D'Amico Ettore	473	3	Aiuto Commis.	15/11/26 do	do	yes	24	m	do		5,5	140	m
24	Antuono Vincenzo	474	5	Cameriere	25/11/27 do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,3	135	do
25	La Pauce Paolo	475	7	do	11/8/27 do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	135	do
26	Pensani Carlina	476	2	Cameriera	29/3/27 do	no	yes	34	f	do		5,4	138	do
27	Badii Virginia	477	4	do	11/7/27 do	no	yes	43	f	do		5,4	136	do
28	Parente Giavanna	478	1	do	28/4/27 do	no	yes	30	f	do		5,3	138	do
29	Piccardo Giuseppe	479	12	Barbiere	20/2/27 do	no	yes	30	m	do		5,5	149	do
30	Galstro Antonino	480	23	do	26/11/27 do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,6	148	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents

16

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1287

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ROMA**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, 27 GEN 1928, 19, from the port of **GENOA AND NAPLES**

140

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)		(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name					When	Where									
1	Senese	Giorgio	481	3	Garzone la		15/10/26	Genoa	no	yes	22	m	Italian		5,5	138	good
2	Crovetto	Gio Batta	482	5	do	do	25/6/27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,5	139	do
3	Sangregorio	Giorgio	483	6	do	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,5	140	do
4	Balduini	Giov anni	484	4	do	do	18/11/26	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,4	137	do
5	Sacerdote	Mario	485	3/12	do	2a	17/9/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,4	133	do
6	Munizio	Pasquale	486	1	do	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,2	131	do
7	Tea	Ercole	487	2	do	do	28/4/27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,2	130	do
8	Berriello	Giuseppe	488	4	do	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5,5	132	do
9	Massa	Giuseppe	489	2	do		27/3/27	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,4	140	do
10	Ferrante	Ugo	490	2	do	do	7/6/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,6	133	do
11	Gherardini	Gherardo	491	2	do	do	6/10/26	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,4	134	do
12	Busti	Silvio	492	7	do	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,7	145	do
13	Guerrazzi	Ciro	493	3	do	do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5,7	134	do
14	Silvestri	Luigi	494	1	Piccolo		15/9/26	do	no	yes	15	m	do		5,5	132	do
15	Campi	Antenao	495	6/12	do		12/8/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,6	130	do
16	Bruno	Prasside	496	1	do		29/3/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,4	135	do
17	Minutolo	Romolo	497	1	do		6/6/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,6	139	do
18	Antonini	Armando	498	5	2° Cuoco		6/10/26	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,6	140	do
19	Serpe	Vincenzo	499	4	3° do		3/5/27	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,6	141	do
20	De Marchis	Cesare	500	2	do do		12/7/27	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,5	143	do
21	D'Arrigo	Angelo	501	6	do do		26/10/27	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,3	140	do
22	Neto	Michle	502	2	Quattero		21/11/27	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,6	135	do
23	Ronzitti	Nicola	503	5/12	do		17 /9/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	138	do
24	Banuzzo	Egidio	504	1	do		21/11/26	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,4	137	do
25	Colotto	Francesco	505	16	Bo Cameriere		15/9/26	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,6	140	do
26	Becker	Pietro	506	10	Capo Allog.		20/9/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,7	142	do
27	Faccini	Davide	507	10	Barista		20/9/27	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,5	138	do
28	Munda	Vincenzo	508	5	Cameriere		30/4/27	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,4	145	do
29	Gorlero	Luigi	509	11	do		do	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,7	144	dp
30	Vacatello	Pasquale	510	4	do		21/10/26	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,5	150	do

Line
Owners
Local Agents

17

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

- 18

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1247

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **ROMA**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, **20** **SEP** 19**17**, from the port of **GENOA AND NAPLES**



111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Giovannini	Tommaso	511	7	Cameriere	15/9/26	Genoa	no	yes	37	m	Italian		5,5	138	good
2	Montella	Nicola	512	25	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	41	m	do		5,4	145	do
3	Primicerio	Francesco	513	4	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,6	145	do
4	Simonelli	Angelo	514	10	do	12/1/27	do	no	yes	35	m	do		5,4	139	do
5	Cuneo	Etilon	515	3	do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	23	m	do		5,6	138	do
6	Barca	Emanuele	516	30	do	do	do	no	yes	50	m	do		5,4	139	do
7	Polimeni	Giovanni	517	30	do	do	no	yes	yes	51	m	do		5,2	145	do
8	Vassallo	Lorenzo	518	9	do	do	do	yes	yes	27	m	do		5,5	143	do
9	Greco	Giuseppe	519	9	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m	do		5,6	156	do
10	Bisso	Antonio	520	2	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	40	m	do		5,6	142	do
11	Boselli	Angelo	521	7	do	18/9/26	do	no	yes	46	m	do		5,5	140	do
12	Leone	Vincenzo	522	10	do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	34	m	do		5,6	140	do
13	Iorio	Rosa	523	3	Cameriera	11/8/27	do	no	yes	38	f	do		5,4	160	do
14	Trapasso	Giuseppina	524	3	do	30/4/27	do	no	yes	35	f	do		5,6	140	do
15	Saracco	Maria	525	1	do	23/11/27	do	no	yes	62	f	do		5,5	139	do
16	Ferrando	Niccolò	526	3	Gafrone la	15/9/26	do	no	yes	33	m	do		5,3	140	do
17	Pisani	Vittorio	527	1	do 2nd	20/10/26	do	no	yes	19	m	do		5,1	130	do
18	Musso	Stefano	528	2	do do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,4	133	do
19	La Fauci	Antonio	529	2	do do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,6	138	do
20	Sacco	Giorgio	530	2	do do	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,5	140	do
21	Bacchione	Alfeo	531	3	do do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	20	m	do		5,5	147	do
22	Simonini	Alessandro	532	1	do do	21/11/27	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,5	139	do
23	Perfetto	Agostino	533	4	do do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	25	m	do		5,3	138	do
24	Piccione	Domenico	534	2	do do	26/3/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,3	135	do
25	Cresta	Romolo	535	1	do do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	18	m	do		5,2	135	do
26	Malgeri	Francesco	536	2	do do	23/12/26	do	no	yes	26	m	do		5,4	131	do
27	Gaucci	Gioacchino	537	2	do do	12/7/27	do	no	yes	22	m	do		5,5	145	do
28	Valia	Francesco	538	1	Piccolo	12/7/27	do	no	yes	16	m	do		5,6	126	do
29	Falanco	Renato	539	1	do	20/8/27	do	no	yes	17	m	do		5,5	129	do
30	Ravano	Renato	540	3	do	23/12/26	do	no	yes	24	m	do		5,4	131	do

18

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 189) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States.



142

Vessel **ROMA**

arriving at

NEW-YORK

20 GEN. 1928

from the port of **GENOA AND NAPLES**

(Printed in England.)

14-1540.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Cipollaro	Mario	✓ 541	6/12	Piccolo	22/9/27	Genoa	no	yes	17	m		Italian	5'4	130	good
2	Oliveto	Giuseppe	✓ 542	2	Barbiere	20/9/26	do	no	yes	34	m		do	5,6	131	do
3	Mirone	Antonio	✓ 543	16	Dispensiere	17/9/27	do	no	yes	53	m		do	5,4	142	do
4	Rossi	Marcello	✓ 544	15	do	21/9/26	do	no	yes	53	m		do	5,3	139	do
5	Ingenito	Domenico	✓ 545	2	do	26/10/26	do	no	yes	25	m		do	5,5	135	do
6	Fazzari	Roberto	✓ 546	1	Guattero	3/6/26	do	no	yes	18	m		do	5,1	129	do
7	Bonanno	Paolo	✓ 547	1	do	17/9/27	do	no	yes	17	m		do	5,6	134	do
8	Frisone	Pietro	✓ 548	2	do	21/9/27	do	no	yes	16	m		do	5,6	140	do
9	Rolla	Erasmus	✓ 549	20	1° Cambusiere	10/8/27	do	no	yes	42	m	d	do	5,6	145	do
10	Ratti	Giovanni	✓ 550	15	2° do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	35	m		do	5,6	151	do
11	Rolla	Francesco	✓ 551	20	do	do	do	no	yes	37	m		do	5,6	146	do
12	Pisani	Carlo	✓ 552	15	do	do	do	no	yes	35	m		do	5,7	168	do
13	Poggi	Verolamo	✓ 553	30	do	do	do	yes	yes	51	m		do	5,6	148	do
14	Costa	Antonino	✓ 554	4	Garz. Cambus.	28/12/26	do	no	yes	18	m		do	5,2	138	do
15	Cavazzoni	Alberto	✓ 555	5	1° Bottiglie	25/11/27	do	no	yes	38	m		do	5,7	149	do
16	Bracci	Giuseppe	✓ 556	22	2° do	15/9/26	do	no	yes	55	m		do	5,4	170	do
17	Parvis	Francesco	✓ 557	10	Macellaio	29/3/27	do	no	yes	47	m		do	5,4	150	do
18	De Scalzo	Giovanni	✓ 558	4	Gar. do	16/9/26	do	no	yes	29	m		do	5,5	141	do
19	Franceschetti	Antonio	✓ 559	6	do do	6/6/27	do	no	yes	21	m		do	5,6	139	do
20	Napoli	Rinaldo	✓ 560	3	1° Panettier.	15/9/26	do	no	yes	27	m		do	5,7	145	do
21	Massucco	Vittorio	✓ 561	12	2° do	20/9/26	do	no	yes	51	m		do	5,6	141	do
22	Roncato	Antonio	✓ 562	15	do do	12/7/27	do	no	yes	40	m		do	5,6	150	do
23	Angelini	Arturo	✓ 563	2	do do	27/10/27	do	no	yes	33	m		do	5,6	140	do
24	Vassallo	Giulielmo	✓ 564	7	Dispensiere	15/9/26	do	no	yes	28	m		do	5,6	140	do
25	Castano	Francesco	✓ 565	7	do do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	55	m		do	5,7	140	do
26	Livori	Antonino	✓ 566	9/12	Guattero	25/11/27	do	no	yes	18	m		do	5,7	138	do
27	Tolomelli	Davino	✓ 567	2/12	do	26/10/27	do	no	yes	14	m		do	5,5	131	do
28	Puppo	Eugenio	✓ 568	2	Operario	24/11/26	do	no	yes	23	m		do	5,5	146	do
29	Moulambic	Giuseppe	✓ 569	89	2° 9/1/27	9/1/28				30	m			5,4	148	
30	Berkella	Luigi	✓ 570	40	4/1/27	"				35	m			5,5	148	

19

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

Roma

arriving at

NEW-YORK

20 JAN 1928

19

from the port of

GENOA AND NAPLES

143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Barbato	Luigi	✓ 54	18	R. I.	9/1/28	Genoa	No	yes	33	m.	Italian		5.6	154	Long
2	Baro	Luigi	✓ 55	18	"					29	m.			5.6	156	
3	di Meglio	Antonio	✓ 56	17	Giuseppe I					24	m.			5.7	158	
4	Lacusa	Piero	✓ 57	2	"					18	m.			5.2	150	
5	Reinero	Francisco	✓ 58	2	"					17	m.			4.8	150	
6	Gatti	Antonio	✓ 59	24	"					24	m.			4.4	150	
7	Bacato	Antonio	✓ 60	11/2	" II					17	m.			5.5	158	
8	Gampa	Francisco	✓ 61	2	"					23	m.			5.7	160	
9	Bugzong	Francisco	✓ 62	0	"					17	m.			5.5	158	
10	Botholun	Francisco	✓ 63	4	Francisco					13	m.			5.0	148	
11	Coma	Francisco	✓ 64	2	"					1	m.			5.0	150	
12	Sanariello	Francisco	✓ 65	2.5	Francisco					24	m.			5.2	160	
13	Gatti	Antonio	✓ 66	2	Francisco					18	m.			5.4	155	
14	Barbato	Luigi	✓ 67	18	Francisco					23	m.			5.6	154	
15	Trivilio	Giuseppe	✓ 68	23	"					23	m.			5.5	158	
16	Baro	Luigi	✓ 69	18	"					24	m.			5.6	156	
17	Sanichi	Francisco	✓ 70	12	"					18	m.			5.2	158	
18	Ricci	Giuseppe	✓ 71	4	"					14	m.			4.4	148	
19	Repetto	Antonio	✓ 72	4	Francisco					14	m.			5.0	150	

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Genoa, Italy
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Via New York
Date January 10, 1928
No. 25



20

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

21 **AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the
vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews (Form 128) shall not be retained on
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1247

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROMA"

arriving at NEW-YORK

1928

from the port of GENOA AND NAPLES

144

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where								
1	Stattaneo	Gioseppe	✓ 390	Garzone 2 ^a	11/1/1928	Napoli	no	yes	23	m	Italiana	5,5	135	good
2	PE Uliano	Roberto	✓ 391	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	5,4	129	good
3	PE Colace	Gastano	✓ 392	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	5,6	138	good
4	PE Papavero	Giacomo	✓ 393	do	do	do	no	yes	26	m	do	5,3	130	good
5	PE De Lucia	Albano	✓ 394	Violoncello	do	do	no	yes	50	m	do	5,6	146	good
6	PE Ralani	Giulio	✓ 395	Garzone 2 ^a	do	do	no	yes	24	m	do	5,7	141	good
7	PE Koch	Ermanno	✓ 396	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	5,4	137	good
8	PE Musso	Giovanni	✓ 397	do	do	do	no	yes	20	m	do	5,5	145	good
9	PE Bensi	Angele	✓ 398	do	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	5,4	140	good
10	PE Bay	Francoesco	✓ 399	Operaio	do	do	no	yes	39	m	do	5,6	147	good
11	PE Magistrie	Pierina	✓ 600	Camieriera	do	do	no	yes	37	f	do	5,5	127	good
12	PE Gaudensi	Apollo	✓ 601	Pianista	do	do	no	yes	52	m	do	5,6	139	good
13	PE Gardano	Alfredo	✓ 602	3 ^a Pasticc.	do	do	no	yes	21	m	do	5,5	141	good
14	PE Piccarde	Carlo	✓ 603	Garzone 1 ^a	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	5,6	129	good
15	PE Quercini	Andrea	✓ 604	do	do	do	no	yes	23	m	do	5,5	146	good
16	PE Gambino	Pietro	✓ 605	Camieriere	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	5,7	150	good
17	PE De Gregorio	Salvatore	✓ 606	Guattero	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	5,6	145	good
18	PE Fontani	Renzo	✓ 607	Piccolo	do	do	no	yes	16	m	do	5,4	125	good
19	PE Pozzo	Giobatta	✓ 608	Capo Alloggio	do	do	no	yes	44	m	do	5,5	155	good
20	PE Passalacqua	Enrico	✓ 609	Guattero	do	do	no	yes	22	m	do	5,6	137	good
21	PE Peirano	Alfredo	✓ 610	Garzone 2 ^a	do	do	no	yes	18	m	do	5,4	132	good
22	PE Fiorito	Raffaele	✓ 611	do	do	do	no	yes	17	m	do	5,6	129	good
23	PE Vitaliani	Tullio	✓ 612	do	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	5,6	134	good
24	PE Bianchini	Ferdinando	✓ 613	do	do	do	no	yes	19	m	do	5,5	140	good
25	PE Castagna	Eugenio	✓ 614	1 ^a Cuoco	do	do	no	yes	41	m	do	5,7	158	good
26	PE Giunta	Francoesco	✓ 615	Soudier	do	do	no	yes	34	m	do	5,6	147	good
27	PE Huello	Lorenzo	✓ 616	Piccolo	do	do	no	yes	16	m	do	5,3	125	good
28	PE Torrini	Emilio	✓ 617	Panettiere	do	do	no	yes	30	m	do	5,7	148	good
29	PE Fantato	Benvenuto	✓ 618	Fotografo	do	do	no	yes	35	m	do	5,7	151	good
30	PE Zolesi	Andrea	✓ 619	Garz. Past.	do	do	yes	yes	19	m	do	5,5	135	good

Line
Owners
Local Agents

21

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

145

(If in England.)

Vessel "ROMA"

arriving at NEW-YORK

19 from the port of GENOA AND HARBORS

14-1240.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	*Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where								
1	Tobaldi	Mario	✓ 620	4/12	Piccolo	11/1/1928 Napoli	no	yes	18	m	Italiana	5,4	134	good
2	Vittadini	Irene	✓ 621	1/2	Cameriera	do do	no	yes	36	f	do	5,6	140	good
3	Buello	Niccolò	✓ 622	1/2	Fuochista	do do	no	yes	29	m	do	5,7	156	good
4	Confiantini	Anita	✓ 623	--	Cameriera	do do	no	yes	45	f	do	5,6	135	good
5	Puntelli	Libero	✓ 624	2	Guattero	do do	no	yes	22	m	do	5,5	140	good
6	Piaggi	Alessandro	✓ 625	--	Operario	do do	no	yes	35	m	do	5,6	147	good
7	Ingrati	Vincenzo	✓ 626	1/4	Fuochista	do do	no	yes	30	m	do	5,2	143	good

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owners

Local Agent

14-1240.

22

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-20-28

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Saglietto Comm. Angelo, Master, of the ROMA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

20th of JAN 1928

1928

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 24 1928 I, G. G. Fleming M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Homeric, sailing therefrom, do
 BILL 130000 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 171 BCH NAO

146

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1928

at New York

J. J. Fleming M.D.
Physician

Note—If a ship sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest but this affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. I.	In	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	U. S. I.	
1st CABIN	31			53	12	14		218
2nd CABIN	5013			10	6	2	7	151
3rd	5113			3	6		6	115
TOTAL	10716			70	30	16	15	480

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	87	218
2nd Cabin	69	151
Steerage	64	115
Total	220	480

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ... "HOMERIC"

Passengers sailing fromCHERBOURG

11th JANUARY....., 19

73

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

JANUARY

18th. 1923

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

147

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parks, Master, of the T. J. Rome, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 819 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head & status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Wife to read and notes*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

(BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether born in Africa or from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The answer in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

9359

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Henry, Surgeon of the U. S. Homeric, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. B. C. H. N. D. O. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1924
at New York
G. G. Henry
Surgeon
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HOMERIC"

Passengers sailing from

CHEERBOURG

11th JANUARY

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		AARONS, BEN	39	M	S	Author.	Yes English. Yes Arabic.	Yes Palestine.	Hebrew.	Palestine. Lezroi Jacob.	70.	Jerusalem.	May 6th 1927.	Palestine. Lezroi Jacob.
2		TUSCANINI	60	M	M	Conductor.	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Italy.	Italian.	Italy. Garna.				Italy. Milan.
3		TUSCANINI	50	F	M	Nil.	Yes do.	Yes do.	do.	do. Milan.				do. do.
4		TUSCANINI	28	F	S	Nil.	Yes do.	Yes do.	do.	do. do.				do. do.
5		TUSCANINI	20	F	M	Nil.	Yes do.	Yes do.	do.	do. do.				do. do.
6		DE KADT	21	M	S	Clerk.	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Dutch.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
7		Vailler	34	M	S	Barber	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	French.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
8		Groejean	49	M	M	Banker	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
9		Shoffel	40	M	M	Engineer	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
10		Costabal	32	M	S	Businessman	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
11		Merson	47	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
12		Merson	39	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
13		Merson	35	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
14		Merson	41	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
15		Merson	31	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
16		Merson	37	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
17		Merson	33	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
18		Merson	39	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
19		Merson	35	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
20		Merson	41	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
21		Merson	31	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
22		Merson	37	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
23		Merson	33	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
24		Merson	39	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
25		Merson	35	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
26		Merson	41	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
27		Merson	31	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
28		Merson	37	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
29		Merson	33	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.
30		Merson	39	M	M	Chemist	Yes English. Yes French.	Yes Holland.	Belgian.	Holland. Rotterdam.	191.	Amsterdam.	Dec 6th 1927.	Holland. Aardshout.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

JANUARY

19 29

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker Master of the T. W. Hornum, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Port of origin*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officers only.
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each upon arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, surveyor, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, peeler, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race must properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Roman language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that each company compares accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States".

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the U. S. Marine, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. DECH. N. H.
Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1928
at New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the deadens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ... NEW YORK

JANUARY

... 19 28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

151

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, who; paid by any other person, at his expense; or government; daily, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intended to return to his native country or to some foreign country; whether he intended to remain permanently in the United States</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen in the United States	Ever in prison or in place of confinement or in military service, or subject of bankruptcy? If so, state date	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Messrs. The T. Eaton & Co., Ltd., 103, rue Lafayette, Paris.	Canada. Toronto.	Yes	See col 17.	Yes Yes	York.	In Transit to Canada.	Yes	transit	No	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dark Blue	Nil.
2	wife; Mrs. J. Heshusius, P.O. Hoof- street 112, Amsterdam, Holland.	Holland. Amsterdam.	Yes	do.	Yes Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	No	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do.	do. do.	Nil.
3	Mrs. L. Lehmann, Reitzsch bei, Jessenitz N/L Germany.	Germany. Guben.	No	do.	Yes Yes	do.	do.	Avenue, New York, N. Y.	Yes 4 weeks	No	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Blood Blue	Nil.
5		Salvador. San Salvador.	Yes	do.	Yes Yes	do.	In Transit to Salvador.	In Transit to Salvador.	No	No No No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark Dark	Nil.
6		do. do.	Yes	do.	Yes Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	No	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blond Blue	Nil.
7	Mrs. L. E. Porter, 21, Oriole Gardens, Toronto, Canada.	Canada. Toronto.	Yes	do.	Yes Yes	do.	In Transit to Canada.	do.	do.	No	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown Blue	Nil
8	Mrs. A. Riaz, Andser, Switzerland.	Mexico. Mexico City.	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes	Cal.	In Transit to Mexico.	do.	do.	No	No No No No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fair	Gray Dark	Nil
9	wife; Madame Janssen wife; 39 Rue Vervit Brussels.	Belgium Brussels	no	self	yes no	-	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	yes transit	no	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Dk	Dk Dk	nil	
10	Conan Ar. Swiss, Belgium. Loretion du Chail France	Cuba Havana	no	self	yes yes	1907 N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	yes transit	no	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fr	Br Brn	nil	
11	Hotel 215 St James St. Montreal Canada.	Canada Montreal	no	self	yes yes	1927 Boston	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	yes days	no	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fr	Dk Brn	nil	
12	ditto.	do. do.	no	self	yes yes	1926 transit	ditto.	yes do.	no	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr	Dk Brn	nil	
13	Hotel Dominior 28 Avenue Freedland Paris.	S. Salvador	yes	self	yes yes	1927 N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA.	yes 4 or 5 days.	no	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr	Brn Brn	nil	
14	ditto.	do. do.	yes	self	yes yes	1927 N.Y.	ditto.	yes do.	no	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr	Brn Brn	nil	
15	Brother: Ernest de Morais El Rue du Colonel Molitor		no	self	yes yes	1927 N.Y.		yes transit	no	no no no no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dk	Brn Brn	nil	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parks Master, of the St. Homere, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2694 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1928
at New York
W. H. Parks
Master
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, up to what grade?)". In answering this question the language or dialect the alien reads to and should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be answered to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important that the purpose that governs the occupancy accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the U. S. Home, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.M. N.A.O. to obtain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of January, 1918
at New York G. G. Fleming Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HOMERIC" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11th JANUARY, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		ROSE	31	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Holland	291	London	Jan 6th. 1927	Holland
2		PERNH	69	M	M	Manuf'g.	Yes	Yes	English	England	291	London	Jan 6th. 1927	England
3		WILKINSON	29	M	M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	291	London	Jan 6th. 1927	do.
4		DAVISON	24	M	S	Barrister	Yes	Yes	Irish	do.	291	London	Jan 6th. 1927	do.
5		KRONWELL	42	M	M	Bulb Grower	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Holland	291	London	Jan 6th. 1927	Holland
6		McKERRICK	57	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Irish	do.	291	London	Jan 6th. 1927	do.
7		McKERRICK	54	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Irish	do.	291	London	Jan 6th. 1927	do.
8		McKERRICK	29	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Irish	do.	291	London	Jan 6th. 1927	do.
9		McKERRICK	29	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Irish	do.	291	London	Jan 6th. 1927	do.
10		McKERRICK	29	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Irish	do.	291	London	Jan 6th. 1927	do.
11		McKERRICK	29	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Irish	do.	291	London	Jan 6th. 1927	do.
12		McKERRICK	29	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Irish	do.	291	London	Jan 6th. 1927	do.
13		McKERRICK	29	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Irish	do.	291	London	Jan 6th. 1927	do.
14		McKERRICK	29	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Irish	do.	291	London	Jan 6th. 1927	do.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

JANUARY

24

19 28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

153

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. H. Parker Master, of the SS. Homeric, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Parker
Master

Sworn to before me this 28 day of January, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-435

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Master's statement*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived at, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Murphy, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, aiding herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. E. M. N. H. O. to abide, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this 30 day of January, 19 1914, at San Francisco, California.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HOMERIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11th JANUARY, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	MAGLEMAN	42	M	M	Engineer	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	Australia Sydney				Australia Sydney
2		NICHOLS	45	M	M	Manager	Yes do.	Yes do.	do.	England London	2891	London	Jan 4th. 1928	England London
3		SIMON	46	M	M	Director	Yes German	Yes Germany	German	Germany Berlin	3891	Berlin	Feb 7th. 1928	Germany Berlin
4		WALKER	31	M	M	Manu. Rep.	Yes do.	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	Scotland Rilmarnock		President	Dec 29th. 1927	do. President
5		WALKER	29	F	M	Nil	Yes French	Yes do.	do.	W. Yorks. Cambridge		do.	Jan 4th. 1928	do. do.
6		FRIEDLINS	70	M	M	Banker	Yes German	Yes Germany	German	Russia Petersburg	12. 7. 2	Berlin	Aug 9th. 1927	do. Berlin
7		DAVEY	44	M	M	Solicitor	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	English	England London	28978	London	Nov 3rd. 1927	England London
8		MACDONALD	53	M	M	Accountant	Yes do.	Yes do.	Scotch	Scotland Greenock	28978	do	do.	Great N. S. Wales
9		Russell	40	M	M	Nil	Yes do.	Yes do.	English	England London				
10		Charles	70	M	M	Banker	Yes do.	Yes do.	do.					
11		W. J. J. J.	28	M	M	Nil	Yes do.	Yes do.	do.					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 20th, 1920.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

155

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. A. Parker Master, of the T. J. Bumerio, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this 20 day of January, 1908
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of inspectors. The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 3 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 4 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Profession or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, millwright, painter, iron worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "carpenter," "miller," "farmer," or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 6 (Date of arrival).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 7 (Nationality).—Question 7 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 8 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the proper people (see list on back of this sheet).
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trentino, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Roman language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. L. Murphy, Surgeon of the T. J. Home, sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. C. N. A. C. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 70 day of January, 1928, at New York.
J. J. Flanagan
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a surgeon authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HOMERIC" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 11th JANUARY, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to: Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	DUNN ✓	John W.	27	M	S	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Gt. Britain	Scotch	England London	223439	Washington	Nov 16th. 1927	U.S.A. New York N.Y.
2	WHITER ✓	Helen	39	F	S	Companion	Yes do.	Yes do.	English	Ireland Kilmacadar	263983	do.	May 5th. 1927	San Francisco
3	WHITE ✓	George W.	33	M	M	Shiner	Yes French	Yes do.	do.	Scotland London	211433	do.	Oct 12th. 1927	Forest Hills
4	WHITE ✓	361378 4/15/28	33	F	M	Nil	Yes English	Yes do.	do.	do. do.	311264	do.	do. 12th. 1927	do. do.
5	CLAY ✓	361378 4/15/28	31	M	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. do.	254086	do.	do. 12th. 1927	do. do.
6	do. ✓	do.	34	M	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. do.	126496	do.	do. 12th. 1927	do. do.
7	do. ✓	do.	41	M	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do. 12th. 1927	do. do.
8	do. ✓	do.	42	M	M	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do. 12th. 1927	do. do.
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 24, 1923

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

157

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the S.S. St. Marie, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. B. CH. N. A. O. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1928 at New York

G. G. Fleming
Luxton

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

159

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker Master, of the S. V. Horner, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2194 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of January, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head of state).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other too vague designations.
A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Date of last arrival).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by name might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piemonte, Lombardia, Venetia, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)."/> Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."/> Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. J. Fleming, Surgeon of the U. S. Home, Sailing thereat, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. ECH. N.A.O.
Buller, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

160

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1918
 at New York
G. J. Fleming
Surgeon

Note — If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the above must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
 fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HOMERIC"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

11 W. 14th St. N.Y.C.

192

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column reserved for Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Country	City or town	
1		HONEY	George E.	34	M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes	Gr. Britain	England Beckenham	161	London	Jan. 3rd 1927	England	Bowdoin	
2		BOLTON	George T.	35	M	Clerk	Yes do.	Yes	do.	Scotland Leith		London		do.	London	
3		BRIDGEMAN	Wanda	79	M	Admiral	Yes do.	Yes	do.	England Retford	51	London	Nov. 27th. 1927	do.	Harrowgate	
4		BURWARD	William D.	61	M	Mil.	Yes do.	Yes	do.	Scotland Alayne	119	do.	Jan. 3rd. 1928	do.	Burton	
5		BURWARD	Geraldine D.	57	F	Mil.	Yes do.	Yes	do.	Ireland Atank		do.		do.	do.	
6		FITZGERALD	Thomas D.	35	M	Minister	Yes do.	Yes	Ireland	England London		Diplomatic Visa		Ireland	Dublin	
7																
8		BLATZ	Henry W.	47	M	Broker	Yes do.	Yes	do.	do. London		London	Jan. 3rd 1927	do.	Belshury	
9		BRESTER	Henry W.	23	M	S	Yes do.	Yes	do.	do. Darlington	121	London		do.	Belshury	
10		HARRIS	James	57	M	Agent	Yes do.	Yes	Ireland	Ireland Cobh	1	do.		Ireland	Monaghan	
11		HENNY	James J.	26	M	S	Reporter	Yes do.	Yes	Gr. Britain	do. Ballyvaughan			do.	Dublin	
12		MACCORMICK	Ria	54	F	Mil.	Yes do.	Yes	do.	Australia Sydney				do.	do.	
13		MACCORMICK	Erna	21	F	S	Yes do.	Yes	do.	do. do.				do.	do.	
14		MCCANE	Arthur W.	27	M	S	Surveyor	Yes do.	Yes	do.	Ireland Dublin		London	Jan. 5th. 1928	do.	Shannon
15		MCCREARY	Walter S.	27	M	S	Soldier	Yes do.	Yes	do.	England Sharnbrook			do.	Leitch	
16		MAHIE	Walter S.	36	M	Banker	Yes do.	Yes	do.	Scotland Irvine				do.	do.	
17		MATES	Christopher W. A.	30	M	S	Valet	Yes do.	Yes	do.	England Fordingbridge			do.	Harrowgate	
18		MEEGARTY	William	35	M	M	Secretary	Yes do.	Yes	Ireland	Ireland do.			do.	Dublin	
19		MEELEY	Joseph	30	M	M	A. D. A.	Yes do.	Yes	do.	do. do.			do.	do.	
20		MALGHE	James	41	M	S	Secretary	Yes do.	Yes	do.	do. do.			do.	do.	
21		WHITWAM	Arthur L.	57	M	M	Accountant	Yes do.	Yes	Gr. Britain	England Huddersfield		Bradford	Dec. 15th. 1927	England	Huddersfield
22		WILLIAMSON	George E.	43	M	M	Manager	Yes do.	Yes	do.	do. Malvern		Gloucester	Dec. 16th. 1927	do.	Malvern
23		GULSTON	Alan S.	43	M	S	Manager	Yes do.	Yes	do.	do. Great Grimsby			do.	Salcombe	
24		HUXLEY	Archibald	2	M	M	do.	Yes do.	Yes	do.	do. Wolverhampton			do.	Attn Vale	
25		HOLLOV	Frederico G.	27	M	S	Engineer	Yes do.	Yes	do.	do. do.			do.	do.	
26		BURNEY	Charles D.	30	M	M	M. I.	Yes do.	Yes	do.	Bermuda Bermuda			do.	do.	
27		BURNEY	Madys	33	F	M	Nil	Yes do.	Yes	do.	U.S.A. Chicago			do.	do.	
28		COSGRAVE	William T.	46	M	M	President	Yes do.	Yes	Ireland	Ireland Dublin			do.	Dublin	
29		HOLLENWEGGER	Max	47	M	M	Director	Yes do.	Yes	Germany	Germany Feldberg		Colonie	Jan. 4th. 1928	Germany	Bonn
30		LIEBCHEN	Walter	32	M	M	President	Yes do.	Yes	do.	do. Berlin			Nov. 4th. 1927	do.	do.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

JANUARY

1845.

1923.

161

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker ^{Master} of the La. Homard, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1958

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible]

CURAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the Rava Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartment of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Veneto) and their descendants, at the present in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (north).'⁹ Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." "

Column 11 to 14—these questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show the country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the boarder

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*)--The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or

Columns 24 to 36 -- These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to review by the committee.

the subject, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

162

S.S. "ROMERIO"

sailing from

San Francisco

11th January

, 19 27, Arriving at Port of New York

24th January, 19 28.

167

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Orrell		4	✓				40 1/2 West St. New York City.
2	Orrell			✓				
3				✓				
4	Miller			✓				
5				✓				
6				✓				
7				✓				
8				✓				
9				✓				
10	Wiley			✓				
11				✓				
12				✓				
13				✓				
14				✓				
15				✓				
16				✓				
17				✓				
18				✓				
19				✓				
20				✓				
21	Weller			✓				
22	Edwards			✓				
23				✓				
24				✓				
25				✓				
26				✓				
27				✓				
28				✓				
29				✓				
30				✓				

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "HOMERIC"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

11th JANUARY

, 19. 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 29th.

163

167

No. of LIST.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CLARK	William R.	22	M	S May. 7th. 1905. Detroit, Mich.		3317. Jefferson Ave., Detroit-Mich.
2	HUBBARD	Charles H.	41	M	M April 2nd. 1900. New York, N.Y.		Woolworth Co., Woolworth Bldg., New York, N.Y.
3	LADANYI	Jules J.	23	M	M Apr. 27th. 1904. Chicago, Ills.		912. Hyde Park Bld., Chicago, Ills.
4	LADANYI	Ruth.	19	F	M Jul. 16th. 1909. Chicago, Ills.		do.
5	LEVI	Herman.	51	M	S	July 1892. County Court, Rochester, N. Y.	Fashion Park, Rochester, N. Y.
6	ROSENBERG	Alice.	43	F	M Jan. 15th. 1890. Rochester, N. Y.		11, Council Arch Ave., Rochester, N.Y.
7	SPRAGUE	Frank.	41	M	M	Wyrine, Ohio.	Woolworth Co., Woolworth Bldg., New York.
8	STEELE	John S.	57	M	M	Oct 16th. 1892. Court of Common Pleas, New York.	c. o. Chicago Tribune, Chicago, Ills.
9	VAUGHNEY	William.	45	M	M Feb. 24th. 1892. Seneca, Ills.		616, So Broadway, Los Angeles, Cal.
10	WILKINSON	John.	27	M	S		c. o. Finchley, 5th Ave., New York, N. Y.
11	WOLFGHORN	Julian H. L.	9	M	S		13, Court St., San Francisco, Cal.
12	WOLFGHORN	Roder.	7	M	S		do.
13	WOLFSON	Albert L.	51	M	S	Aug. 1st. 1870. New York, N.Y.	175, West 78th St., New York, N.Y.
14	WOLFSON	Margaret P.	34	F	M	Jun. 27th. 1897. Atlanta, Ga.	do.
15	COHEN	Morris.	43	M	S	Mar. 24th. 1894. Point Pleasant, N. J.	21, East 9th Street, New York, N.Y.
16	GOODMAN	Charles H.	36	M	S	Oct. 15th. 1891. Richmond, Va.	Petersburg, Va.
17	GOTTILIEB	Abraham.	34	M	S	Dec 14th. 1893. U.S. Supreme Court, N. Y.	30, East 30th St., New York, N.Y.
18	KULMER	August.	36	M	M	Aug 1922. Southern District Federal Court, N.Y. 3974, 5th Ave., Long Island City, N.Y.	
19	KEMP	Thomas D.	25	M	S	Aug. 3th. 1902. Selma, Ala.	1677, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
20	MOF AT	Charles A.	26	M	S	Buffalo, N. Y.	425, 5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
21	NIMKOFF	ouis H.	34	M	M	Jul. 7th. 1890. Boston, Mass.	421, Schenectady Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	STERN	Henry.	46	M	M		215, West 93th St., New York, N.Y.
23	TAYLOR	Marianne.	22	F	S	Apr. 29th. 1905. Worcester, Mass.	179, Newbury St., Boston, Mass.
24	VAN DIVIER	Earl A.	45	M	M	Dec. 6th. 1872. Whiteland, Ind.	45, Marlay St., New York, N. Y.
25	WEIL	Isidore.	63	M	M		2, 5th Ave., New York, N. Y.
26	WYCKOFF	Clarence J.	46	M	S	Apr. 13th. 1891. New York, N. Y.	31, East 79th St., New York, N. Y.
27	COOK	Conie.	43	F	S	Jan. 16th. 1899. Cincinnati, O.	630, Hawthorne Ave., Cincinnati, O.
28	COX	M. Morris.	44	M	M	Oct. 10th. 1893. Philadelphia, Pa.	201 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
29	DUNHAM	M. Keith.	45	M	M	Oct 21st. 1900. Essex District Court, Salem, Mass.	110, South Dearborn St., Chicago, Ills.
30	BUTTENWEISER	Benjamin J.	27	M	S	Oct. 22nd. 1900. New York, N. Y.	135, Central Park West, New York, N.Y.

#13710 U. S. Jan 7. 1928 8 41 Cherry St. New York, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

"HOMERIC"

sailing from

CHICAGO.

11th January, 1928.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Number

164

167

15th January 19 28.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Dallwell Clifford D	35	M	Crystal Penn. Oct. 18th 1892.		100 West 42nd Drive, New York 1
2	McBurt Hamilton	41	M	London Eng. N.Y. Mar. 2nd 1887.		947 Ave. N. New York City.
3	Greenberg Samuel	32	M	New York City. April 2nd 1896.		41 West 1st New York City.
4	Greenberg William	41	M	New York City. Oct. 20th 1887.		ditto.
5	Greenberg James	3	M	New York City. March 17th 1897.		ditto.
6	Kuhn Henrietta P.	34	F	New York City. Oct. 1st 1894.		ditto.
7	Kuhn Alexander	32	M	New York City. March 1st 1896.		ditto.
8	Lindler Charles L.	41	M	New York City. Jan 1st 1887.		ditto.
9	Johnson Charles	31	M	New York City. May 1st 1897.		ditto.
10	Johnson Charles	31	M	New York City. March 1st 1897.		ditto.
11	Plant James	37	M	New York City. March 1st 1890.		411 5th Ave. New York City.
12	DuVivier Charles	41	M	New York City. March 1st 1887.		1100 1st Ave. New York City.
13	DuVivier Alexander	37	M	New York City. March 1st 1890.		ditto.
14	Dallinger Anne	37	F	New York City. May 1st 1890.		34 1st Ave. New York City.
15	Shaker Joseph	31	M	New York City. March 1st 1896.		ditto.
16	Shaker Joseph	31	M	New York City. March 1st 1896.		ditto.
17	Alexander Joseph	31	M	New York City. March 1st 1896.		ditto.
18	Shahler Joseph	31	M	New York City. March 1st 1896.		ditto.
19	Mischner Joseph	31	M	New York City. March 1st 1896.		ditto.
20	Shahler Joseph	31	M	New York City. March 1st 1896.		ditto.
21	Dallinger Joseph	31	M	New York City. March 1st 1896.		ditto.
22	DeGracia Joseph	31	M	New York City. March 1st 1896.		ditto.
23	DeGracia Joseph	31	M	New York City. March 1st 1896.		ditto.
24	Dustelli Joseph	31	M	New York City. March 1st 1896.		ditto.
25	Dustelli Joseph	31	M	New York City. March 1st 1896.		ditto.
26	Blumenfeld Joseph	31	M	New York City. March 1st 1896.		ditto.
27	Ullman Joseph	31	M	New York City. March 1st 1896.		ditto.
28	Veroff Joseph	31	M	New York City. March 1st 1896.		ditto.
29	Veroff Joseph	31	M	New York City. March 1st 1896.		ditto.
30	Veroff Joseph	31	M	New York City. March 1st 1896.		ditto.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "HOMERIO"

sailing from CHERBOURG

11th JANUARY

, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

165

167

No. or List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BARNARD	Boyd T.	32	M M Oct. 5th. 1895. Middletown, Ind.		202, Aven Road, Norwalk, Conn.
2	BOLGER	James C.	40	M M May. 31st. 1897. New York, N. Y.		1270, Broadway, New York City.
3	BOLGER	Richard	60	M M Nov. 18th. 1860. Paris, Ill.		28, West 10th St. New York City.
4	BURBANK	Daniel E.		M M May. 20th. 1882. Longmeadow, Mass.		Springfield, Mass.
5	COBB	George A.	30	M W Jan. 9th. 1893. Fairport, N. Y.		100 West 42nd St. New York City.
6	DEMNIS	Brace A.	41	M S Mar. 6th. 1886. Pender, Neb.		New York City.
7	FRANKLIN	Harbert H.	62	M S Sep. 1st. 1860. New York, N. Y.		New York City.
8	GARNETTSON	Minnie	52	F S Jan. 23rd. do.		11, Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
9	GRAISKAMP	Isaac A.	32	M S Jul. 3rd. 1891. Milwaukee, Wis.		995, 4th St. Milwaukee, Wis.
10	MUNDLEY	Jessie		F M Jul. 3th. 1876. Birmingham, Ala.		Birmingham, Ala.
11	INCHES	Charles E.	40	M M Feb. 27th. Boston, Mass.		115, Freeman St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
12	INCHES	Margaret	40	F M Oct. 11th. Kansas.		do.
13	LEACH	Wm. L.	51	F W Nov. 21st. 1876. Waterbury, Conn.		3000 Plaza Hotel, New York City.
14	LEGGETT	John A.	63	M M May. 2nd. 1860. Waterford, Mich.		Detroit, Mich.
15	LEGGETT	Grace	53	F M Sep. 27th. 1869. Houghton, Mich.		do.
16	NORTZ	F. Nantz	61	M M Dec 13th. 1861. Southern District of N York.		do.
17	OBENFELDER	Sydney	39	M M May. 2nd. 1884. New York, N. Y.		540, West 112th St. New York City.
18	SPIELBERG	Harward	25	M M Sep. 3th. 1897. do.		404, Riverside Drive, New York City.
19	SPIELBERG	Violet	21	F M Mar. 1st. 1897. do.		do.
20	STRONGMAN	Richard H.	47	M M Nov. 18th. 1876. Boston, Mass.		Rosendale, Pa.
21	STRONGMAN	Catherine B.	32	F M Jan. 9th. 1895. Garland, Pa.		do.
22	TAYLOR	Helena L.	26	F S Jan. 2th. 1897. Detroit, Mich.		455, E 51st St. New York City.
23	WACHMAN	James	55	M W Dec 13th. 1861. Court Southern District.		600, West End Ave. New York City.
24	WILSON	Francis	61	F M 1860. do.		Plaza Hotel New York City.
25	SHAPIRO	Morris	23	M M Jan. 19th. 1899. New York, N. Y.		330, Port Washington Ave. New York City.
26	SHAPIRO	Clair	20	F M Jan. 19th. 1899. do.		do.
27	SHAPIRO	Isaac	41	M M Jan. 19th. 1899. do.		do.
28	SHAPIRO	Isaac	41	M M Jan. 19th. 1899. do.		do.
29	SHAPIRO	Isaac	41	M M Jan. 19th. 1899. do.		do.
30	SHAPIRO	Isaac	41	M M Jan. 19th. 1899. New York City. Oct. 20th 1897.		1170 5th Ave. New York City.

4/2 Boyle Richard not on board.

4/4 Burbank Daniel not on board.

4/10 Mundley Jessie 3 duplicated sheet 5 line 7.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.

"HOMERIC"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

11TH JANUARY

, 1928. Arriving at Port of New York.

January

20

, 19

166

167

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	LYNCH	Andrew G.	25	M	Oct. 3rd, 1902. Utica, N. Y.		Department of State, Washington, D.C.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *G. G. Fleming*, Surgeon of the s. s. "*Homeric*", sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M.D. B.C.H. N.R.C. (Dub.)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *18th* day of *January*, 1928

at *New York*

G. G. Fleming

167

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. HOMERIG

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

January 11th

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		PARAZIAN	31	M	S	Salesman	Yes English	Yes British	British	England Manchester	N.I. 1000	Paris	January 3/1928	France Paris
2	DIPLOM	TOMA	21	M	S	Student	Yes Arab. Engl.	Yes Iraqi	Iraqi	Iraq Mosul	N.I. 8	Beirut	Decemb. 24/1927	Iraq Mosul
3	Travel	RIND	31	M	M	Manager	Yes Engl. French	Yes Czechoslov.	Czechoslov.	Czechoslov. Prague	N.I. 1000	Paris	Febr. 14/1927	France Paris
4		PANAGHIOTOU	18	M	M	None	Yes Greek	Yes Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	N.I. 1000	Paris	January 4/1928	France Paris
5		JOSEPH	31	M	S	Merchant	Yes English	Yes Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland Zurich	N.I. 101	Zurich	Decemb. 21/1927	Switzerland Zurich
6		JEROME	31	M	S	Housework	Yes German	Yes Czechoslov.	German	Czechoslov. Lodz	N.I. 1000	Vienne	Novemb. 2/1927	Austria Vienne
7		WEISS	33	M	M	Director	Yes Hebrew, Jewish	Yes Palestinian	Hebrew	Palestine Jerusalem	N.I. 75	Jerusalem	Novemb. 15/1927	Palestine Jerusalem
8		RIVLIN	32	M	S	Accountant	Yes Hebrew, Jewish	Yes Palestinian	Hebrew	Palestine Jerusalem	N.I. 77	Jerusalem	Decemb. 14/1927	Palestine Jerusalem
9		VANCOCKIAN	28	M	M	Engineer	Yes Armenian	Yes U.S.C.	Naturalized	New York, September 30rd 1926 - Accompanying wife				
10		VANTOUKIAN	22	M	M	Housewife	Yes Armenian	Yes Armenian	Armenian	Turkey Erevan	N.I. 100	Marseille	January 5/1928	France Marseille
11		MULLER	18	M	S	Manufacturer	Yes German	Yes Czechoslov.	German	Czechoslov. Schönbach	N.I. 173	Prague	Decemb. 31/1927	Czechoslov. Schönbach
12		SAVIOZ	47	M	M	Merchant	Yes French	Yes Swiss	French	Switzerland Aigle	N.I. 82	Paris	January 26/1928	France Paris
13		EPICHAUX	26	M	M	Farmer	Yes French	Yes French	French	France Basses Pyrénées	N.I. 1005	Bordeaux	January 6/1928	France Bordeaux
14		EPICHAUX	22	M	M	Farmer	Yes French	Yes French	French	France Basses Pyrénées	N.I. 1006	Bordeaux	January 6/1928	France Bordeaux
15		JABIS	41	M	S	Merchant	Yes Engl., Greek	Yes Greek	Greek	Greece Syra	N.I. 1000	Paris	January 10/1928	France Paris
16		CHERNOVITZ	65	M	M	Cook	Yes Russian	Yes Polish	Hebrew	Russia Dniepr	N.I. 777	Cherbourg	January 3/1928	France Cherbourg
17		CHERNOVITZ	56	M	M	Housewife	Yes Jewish	Yes Polish	Hebrew	Russia Bar	N.I. 778	Cherbourg	January 3/1928	France Cherbourg
18		CHERNOVITZ	18	M	S	Schooler	Yes Jewish	Yes Polish	Hebrew	Russia Bar	N.I. 779	Cherbourg	January 3/1928	France Cherbourg
19		CHERNOVITZ	24	M	S	Domestic	Yes Jewish	Yes Polish	Hebrew	Russia Bar	N.I. 780	Cherbourg	January 3/1928	France Cherbourg
20		CHERNOVITZ	32	M	M	Domestic	Yes Jewish	Yes Polish	Hebrew	Russia Bar	N.I. 781	Cherbourg	January 3/1928	France Cherbourg
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

168

Arriving at Port of

New York

January 10th, 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the s.s. "Homeric", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1928
at New York

W. H. Parker
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Veneto, Trentino, and Friuli) and their descendants, who are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
Those who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i.e., Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *G. J. Fleming*, Surgeon of the S.S. "*Homeric*", sailing *herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M. D. B. C. H. N. A. O. (Dub)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *January*, 19*28*
at *New York*

G. J. Fleming

169

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oath)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, in case of changes that may have occurred en route; the condition of any of the aliens may be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If not accompanied with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oath.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Bosnian.	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. " HOMERIC " Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JANUARY 11th, 1938

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to-- Read what language (or, if as applicant claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		SAUCI ✓ Spiro	35	✓ M	Merchant	Yes English	Yes British	British	Greece Corfu	228196-240865	Washington	Jan. 22/37	U.S.A. San Francisco
2		ALVAREZ ✓ José	32	✓ M	Merchant	Yes Spanish	Yes Spanish	Spanish	Spain Grado	258946-259283	Washington	Sept. 1/37	Spain Grado
3		BARANANO ✓ Fatio	39	✓ M		Yes Spanish	Yes Spanish	Spanish	Spain Gulermica	193863-204310	Washington	Sept. 1/37	Spain Bilbao
4		BARANANO ✓ Antonia	35	✓ F	Housewife	Yes Spanish	Yes Spanish	Spanish	Spain Bilbao	193863-204310	Washington	Sept. 1/37	Spain Bilbao
5		STADIJE ✓ Joke W.	42	✓ F	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Cetinje	193547-17897	Washington	July 11/37	Yugosl. Cetinje
6		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
7		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
8		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
9		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
10		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
11		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
12		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
13		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
14		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
15		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
16		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
17		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
18		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
19		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
20		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
21		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
22		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
23		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
24		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
25		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
26		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
27		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
28		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
29		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine
30		STADIJE ✓ Jare	38	✓ M	Farmer	Yes Yugosl.	Yes Yugosl.	Yugosl.	Yugosl. Racine	288281-295251	Washington	July 13/37	Yugosl. Racine

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

20th January

1928.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

170

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet Inches	Feet Inches	Feet Inches
1	M. lo Buel Corfu Greece	Cal. San Francisco	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 15y. San Francisco	No For ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Light Brown None
2	Amel Macias Grado Spain	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 11y. N.York	No For ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Dark Dark Dark None
3	Mrs. Baranano Plaza Lopez Mara 3 Bilbao Spain	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 2y. N.York	No For ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Black Blue None
4	Mrs. Baranano Plaza Lopez Mara 2 Bilbao Spain	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 2y. N.York	No For ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fair Black Black Non e
5	Wife: Zlatona Spadijer Cetinje Montenegro Yugosl.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 13y. Cello	No For ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 Fair Fair Blue None
6	Wife Wanda Jelavic Bazine p. Gradao Dalmatia Yugosl.	Pa. Carbondale	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 3y. Carbondale	No For ever	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Dark Brown Brown None
7	Mother Mrs. Comminhauf 4 Ave do Bino, Lusanne Can.	Can. Boston	Yes	Self	Yes No No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Fair Brn Brn Nil.
8	Brother: J. Bolserith Gosfelden, La Harburg	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
9	Mother Mrs. Bolserith Tel Aviv 7, Palestine	Pal. Tel Aviv	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 2y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
10	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
11	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
12	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
13	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
14	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
15	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
16	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
17	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
18	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
19	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
20	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
21	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
22	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
23	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
24	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
25	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
26	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
27	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
28	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
29	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil
30	Brother: J. Bolserith	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 5y. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Fair Brn Brn Nil

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the s. s. "Homew", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1928
at New York

First Officer
Master officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Residence status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. G. Fleming*, Surgeon of the s.s. "*America*", sailing *herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M.D. B.C.H. N.A.O. (Dub)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *28th* day of *January*, 19 *28*
at *New York*

J. G. Fleming

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Rumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rus'-sian)
Romanian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scottish
Chinese	Italian (South)	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. HOMERIC

Passengers sailing from

Southampton

1. th January

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town		
1		CONBLADT	Annie	35	✓ F	m	Yes	3-16-7	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London	23rd Dec. 1927	England Salisbury	
2		RELS	George Herbert	29	✓ M	s	Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London	29th Nov. 1927	England London
3		BREWER	James	32	✓ M	s	Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London	29th Nov. 1927	England London
4		MACDONALD	John	47	✓ M	m	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh		England London
5		DE VOET	Henri W.	36	✓ M	m	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam		Holland Haarlem
6		TOFT	Christian B.	49	✓ M	m	Shipowner	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen		Norway Bergen
7		JOHANNES CASPARIS	Johannes Casparis	42	✓ M	m	Salaman	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam		Holland Rotterdam
8		LEWIS	Lewis	41	✓ M	m	Commercial Traveler	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff		England London
9		ROBINSON	Cecil	31	✓ M	m	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Manchester		England Manchester
10		ROBINSON	Gladys Theodora	22	✓ F	m	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	Manchester		England Manchester
11		CARLINE	Richard Cecil	32	✓ M	s	Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London		England London
12		MARLOW	Elsie	28	✓ F	m	Serv	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London		England London
13		HARVEY	Thomas Miles	40	✓ M	m	Various	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London	9th Jan. 1928	England London
14		FISCHACHER	Theodore	18	✓ M	s	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit.	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	29th Dec. 1927	Scotland Lanark

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.

8

172

Arriving at Port of

New York

JANUARY 1941

10 28

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master of the s.s. "Homeric" from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1928
at New York

W. H. Parker
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2. Head or status.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4. Date.—The answer in this column should be expressed in year or month or the latter only, only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single.—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Occupation.—The entry should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as far as possible. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron worker, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, miller, farmer, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the character of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, in connection with the money shown, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the alien.

Column 8. (1) Read and write.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language, or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9. (2) Country.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. (3) Race or people.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in and list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and countries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German, or Belgian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15. (1) Last permanent residence.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. This is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18. (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19. (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20. (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21. (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23. (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. G. Fleming*, Surgeon of the S. S. "*Homeric*", sailing *herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M. D. B. C. H. N. A. O. (Dub.)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *18th* day of *January*, 19*28*
at *New York*

J. G. Fleming

173

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a notary public, or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Hungarian	Ruthenian (Belarusian)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

14-421

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. HOMERIC

Passengers sailing from

Southampton

11th JANUARY

, 10 28

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

174

Arriving at Port of

New York

January 26th, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether a member of the B. P. O. E.	Whether a member of the F. O. C.	Whether a member of the U. M. W.	Whether a member of the A. F. of M.	Whether a member of the O. T. M.	Whether a member of the I. O. G. T.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. G.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F.	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F.						
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years Where?														Marks of identification						
1	Mr. T. Kato, Nippon Yusen Kaisha, 3-10-10 Ave London, E.C.	Japan	Yokohama	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1927	IN Japanese Consul General, New York	IN	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	Good	ne	5	5	med	tr	Scar on Left Arm.
2	Mr. T. Kato, do	Japan	Yokohama	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1927	IN Japanese Consul General, New York	IN	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	Good	ne	5	5	med	tr	Scar on Left Arm.
3	Father, Mr. Winter, 2, Woodland Rd, Searforth L'pool. N.Y.	S. A. B. B. B.	S. A. B. B. B.	Yes	Employer	No	Ne	c/o Lampert & Holt Ltd New York	IN	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	ne	Good	ne	5	5	med	tr	Scar on Left Arm.
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *G. G. Fleming*, Surgeon of the S. S. "*Homeric*", sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M. D. B. C. H. N. A. O. (Pub)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

G. G. Fleming

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *January*, 19 *28*
at *New York*

Signature and title of magistrate or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since then, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusnak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. HOMERIO Passengers sailing from Southampton, 11th January, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		CRABTREE	Henry	30	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	14-1			Canada Toronto
2		HALL IDAY	William Edward	30	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	14-1			Canada Greenough
3		COCKE	Frances	20	F	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	14-1			Canada Toronto
4		FIELDER	Harry	30	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	14-1			Canada Toronto
5		RUSSELL	Ethel	20	F	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	14-1			Canada Toronto
6		FRANKSON	Herbert Ralph	20	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	English	England	14-1			Canada Toronto

Line 3 COCKE Frances did not embark
Line 5 RUSSELL Ethel did not embark

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List..

176

Arriving at Port of

New York

January 18th 1928

Note—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the annihilation of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of classes generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1. W. H. Parker, Master of the S. S. "Homeric" from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

18th day of January, 1928

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2: *Headline status*. Steamship lines should not be entered in this column. For more information, see Government officials only.

Column 4: *Age*. The answer to this question could be years or in years or months, depending on the nature of the asset. Under 1 year of age.

[illegible][illegible]

A hypothesis should be tested between farmstead and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money to spend as follows:

A person can be *with* or *opposite* a form, either to himself or to other. A person laborer is one who works *in a form* for the man who operates it. So, a man, *without* or *opposite* to the distribution of the materials, and *corrective*, *correct*, or *mean* if necessary, by inspection, and together, elicits during the personal contribution to the activities.

Column 5: *Able to read and write*—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exception is claimed, upon what *tested* be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exception from the reading requirement, the ground for such exception should be given."

which man is a citizen or subject.

entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of origin, and, of course, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and nationality. "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" race-people, and, similarly, "English" appearing under the head of country does not mean "English" race-people, by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by birth, brought to the United States from the Kingdom of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

C. L. L. & N.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIANS

¹ West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AMERICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HALLAN NORTH

The people we are talking about in the form of the River Po in northern Italy is a combination of Etruscan, Ligurian, Venetian and Emilian, and their descendants, who at present live in France, Switzerland and Austria or in any other country, should be classed as Italian people. Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

HEALING COTTAGE

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the Apennine River Po are a compartment of Southern Italy, the March, Umbria, Tuscany, the Abruzzi and Molise Companies. Among Roman and Gallic Italy, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as Italian (South).

Column 15. *Last permanent residence*. Actual or an intended residence of one year
shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the
intention of residence.

of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 13 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien, who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be provided. United States

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 18 (*Final destination*)). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry shall show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid?*)—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 2) *Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*):- The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36 - These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority or such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *G. G. Fleming*, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "*Homeric*", sailing *thenceforth*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M. J. B. C. H. N. A. O. (Dub.)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *January*, 1928
at *New York*

G. G. Fleming

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred since execution of the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a similar officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Rumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bahamian	Herzegovanian	Ruthenian (Rus. and
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Danes, and Swedes)
Chinese	Italian (South)	Scotch
Croatian	Japanese	Servian
Cuban	Korean	Slovak
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Slovenian
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish
East Indian	Mexican	Spanish American
English	Montenegrin	Syrian
Finnish	Moravian	Turkish
Flemish	Pacific Islander	Welsh
French	Polish	West Indian (other than
German	Portuguese	Cuban)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. HOMERIC

Passengers sailing from Southam p t o n

11: h January, 1928

15

Line 5 GOLDSMITH Fred did not embark *H. G. Gussel*
Line 10 LADAN Paul did not embark Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 28, 1928

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

178

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father, Dr. Marten, Bergen, Norway.	Min. St. Paul	No	Self	Yes Yes 1927 New York	Perm. Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	fair	br	None
2	Father, Dr. Marten, Bergen, Norway.	Min. St. Paul	No	Self	Yes Yes 1927 New York	Perm. Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	fair	br	None
3	Mother Mrs. M. Kenna, Parnell Sq. Dublin	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	More Yes 1927 New York	Perm. Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	fair	br	None
4	Mother-in-law de.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Husband	Yes 1927 New York	Perm. Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	fair	br	None
5	Father, Dr. Marten, Bergen, Norway.	Min. St. Paul	No	Self	Yes Yes 1927 New York	Perm. Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	fair	br	None
6	HARRY Thomas Clarke, (FATHER) Waste Court Avenue, New York	Greenwich	No	Self	Yes Yes 1927 New York	Perm. Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	fair	br	None
7	Father, Ellen S. Primrose, 19 Waver St.	Mich. Detroit	No	Self	Yes Yes 1924/7 Detroit	Perm. Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	fair	ld	None
8	Wife, N. Ptas, Deserence, WOLNODZKO, KRACIOF POLAND	Ill. Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1927 Chicago	Perm. Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	dk	br	None
9	Father, Anders Larsson, Teerilavil, Finland	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1927 New York	Perm. Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	fair	br	None
10	Wife, M. Macan, Charlotte, N.C.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes Yes 1927 New York	Perm. Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	fair	br	None

Note—Full text of question 8 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the s.s. "Homeric", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1928
at New York

Albaster Officer.

Immigration Officer,

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

[illegible][illegible]

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes),

WEST INDIAN
West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

Spanish American " refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., citizens of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto and Emilia) and their descendants, wherever born, are Italy's Scandinavian. As in any other country, they may be classed as: Italian, north. Most of these people speak a vernacular form of the Italian language.

HEMAN and TH

The people of the native town of *partido* of *Itapúa*, east of the basement *Rio* *Po*,
the commitment of *Itapúa*, *Paraná*, the
Mato Grosso, *Amazônia*, *Rio*, the *Amazônia* and
the *Amazônia*, *Amazônia*, *Amazônia*, and
should be classified as *Itapúa* group.

Column 15 *last permanent residence*. Actual or intended residence of one year and consecutive permanent residence. The last country in which he has resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of persons who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded in "United States."

Column 17 *Name and complete address of nearest relative of record in country whence came.* The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of record.

Column 18 (*Foreign-born only*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town, or intended future permanent residence) if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such foreign destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was pers. or paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

column 21 (*Walter in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

columns 24 to 30. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *G. G. Fleming*, Surgeon of the S.S. "*Homeric*", sailing *herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M.D. B.C.H.N.R.O. (Dub)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *28th* day of *January*, 19*28*
at *New York*

G. G. Fleming

179

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusyns)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Serbian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as follows:

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

S.S. HOMERIC

Passengers sailing from

Southampton

14th January

1028

Line 3 ~~Red Star~~ Iven did not embark
Line 4 ~~Red Star~~ Sturges did not embark *A. Sturges*
Line 13 ~~Nisus~~ UM Junkiel did not embark..... Surgeon

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

New York

January 28th

10 28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

189

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: **Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master of the S. S. "Homer", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Parker
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1928
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Marital or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Occupation*).—The entry should be descriptive as possible of the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived on, for example, civil engineer, elementary school teacher, locomotive engineer, newspaper reporter, brick maker, steel polisher, shoe maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply, as engineer, painter, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and a question should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the passport examination of each arrival.
Column 8 (*Birth, race, and color*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language he speaks if exemption is obtained, upon what should be stated." If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is subject: country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., south of the division, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether coming to Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., south of the division of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year (all constant permanent residence). The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom fare passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *G. G. Fleming*, Surgeon of the S. S. "*Homeric*", sailing *hencewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M. D. B. C. H. N. A. O. (Dub)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *January*, 19 *28*
at *New York*

G. G. Fleming

181

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1 5047 0

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian, Rumanian
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

16-431

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as follows: (1) Immigrants, (2) Temporary Residents, and (3) Non-Immigrants. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. HOMERIC. Passengers sailing from

Southampton. , 11th January , 1920

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1.4.1992

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the s.s. "Homer", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 1928
at New York

W. H. Parker
Master Officer

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years and months, or years only, only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Marital status*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Occupation*).—The entry should show, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as far as possible. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, seed planter, etc., should be entered as such, and not simply as engineer, painter, builder, farmer, or other generic occupation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the actual tenure of the land.

Column 8 (*Owner of farm*).—The entry should show, as far as possible, the name of the owner of the farm, either for himself or for others.

Column 9 (*Previous residence*).—The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of birth, and the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last temporary residence, if any, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 10 (*Country of birth*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of birth*; (2) *Country of last permanent residence*; (3) *Country of last temporary residence*; (4) *Country of last arrival*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of birth, and the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last temporary residence, if any, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 11 (*Country of last arrival*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last arrival*; (2) *Country of last permanent residence*; (3) *Country of last temporary residence*; (4) *Country of last arrival*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last arrival, and the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last temporary residence, if any, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 12 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last permanent residence*; (2) *Country of last temporary residence*; (3) *Country of last arrival*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last temporary residence, if any, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 13 (*Country of last temporary residence*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last temporary residence*; (2) *Country of last arrival*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last temporary residence, and the country of last arrival, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 14 (*Country of last arrival*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last arrival*; (2) *Country of last permanent residence*; (3) *Country of last temporary residence*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last arrival, and the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last temporary residence, if any, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 15 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last permanent residence*; (2) *Country of last temporary residence*; (3) *Country of last arrival*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last temporary residence, if any, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 16 (*Country of last temporary residence*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last temporary residence*; (2) *Country of last arrival*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last temporary residence, and the country of last arrival, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 17 (*Country of last arrival*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last arrival*; (2) *Country of last permanent residence*; (3) *Country of last temporary residence*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last arrival, and the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last temporary residence, if any, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 18 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last permanent residence*; (2) *Country of last temporary residence*; (3) *Country of last arrival*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last temporary residence, if any, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 19 (*Country of last temporary residence*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last temporary residence*; (2) *Country of last arrival*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last temporary residence, and the country of last arrival, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 20 (*Country of last arrival*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last arrival*; (2) *Country of last permanent residence*; (3) *Country of last temporary residence*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last arrival, and the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last temporary residence, if any, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 21 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last permanent residence*; (2) *Country of last temporary residence*; (3) *Country of last arrival*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last temporary residence, if any, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 22 (*Country of last temporary residence*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last temporary residence*; (2) *Country of last arrival*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last temporary residence, and the country of last arrival, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 23 (*Country of last arrival*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last arrival*; (2) *Country of last permanent residence*; (3) *Country of last temporary residence*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last arrival, and the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last temporary residence, if any, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 24 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last permanent residence*; (2) *Country of last temporary residence*; (3) *Country of last arrival*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last temporary residence, if any, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 25 (*Country of last temporary residence*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last temporary residence*; (2) *Country of last arrival*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last temporary residence, and the country of last arrival, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 26 (*Country of last arrival*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last arrival*; (2) *Country of last permanent residence*; (3) *Country of last temporary residence*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last arrival, and the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last temporary residence, if any, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 27 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last permanent residence*; (2) *Country of last temporary residence*; (3) *Country of last arrival*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last temporary residence, if any, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 28 (*Country of last temporary residence*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last temporary residence*; (2) *Country of last arrival*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last temporary residence, and the country of last arrival, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 29 (*Country of last arrival*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last arrival*; (2) *Country of last permanent residence*; (3) *Country of last temporary residence*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last arrival, and the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last temporary residence, if any, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 30 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last permanent residence*; (2) *Country of last temporary residence*; (3) *Country of last arrival*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last temporary residence, if any, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 31 (*Country of last temporary residence*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last temporary residence*; (2) *Country of last arrival*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last temporary residence, and the country of last arrival, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 32 (*Country of last arrival*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last arrival*; (2) *Country of last permanent residence*; (3) *Country of last temporary residence*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last arrival, and the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last temporary residence, if any, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 33 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last permanent residence*; (2) *Country of last temporary residence*; (3) *Country of last arrival*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last permanent residence, and the country of last temporary residence, if any, and the date of arrival in the United States.

Column 34 (*Country of last temporary residence*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: (1) *Country of last temporary residence*; (2) *Country of last arrival*. The entry should show, as far as possible, the country of last temporary residence, and the country of last arrival, and the date of arrival in the United States.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, wherever residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, wherever residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (south). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Country of last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of returning, one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship, companionship, and family should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether alien has a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

12

1928 183
W. & S. Ltd.

187

S. S.

ROMERIO

sailing from Southampton

, January 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

Jan 11th

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Married or
Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

ROSEN

JOHN A.

32

M

New York City Jan 21st/95

109 Grandview Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.

2

ROSEN

JOHN

29

M

New York City April 9th/94

1033 Grandview Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.

3

ROSEN

JOHN

30

M

New York City March 21st/95

ditto

4

ROSEN

JOHN

31

M

New York City Jan 21st/95

1033 Grandview Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

War Gimmick

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

20

1928
W.S.S. Ltd.

184

187

S. S.

HOMERIC

sailing from Southampton

, 14th January, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

JANUARY

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	STRATTON Joseph	40	M	m		24th Feb. 1919. Rawlins Car. on County Wyo.	118 7th St. Rawlin, Wyo. U.S.A.
2	STRATTON Kathleen	37	F	m		24th Feb. 1919. Rawlins Car. on County Wyo.	do.
3	STRATTON Kathleen Mary	12	F	s			do.
4	STRATTON Joseph Norman	40	M	s	ditto		do.
5	STRATTON Sarah Jean	8	F	s	ditto		do.
6	STRATTON Marie Ellen	6	F	s	ditto		do.
7	STRATTON Paul Oswald	4	M	s	ditto		do.
8	HAINSWORTH Samuel	39	M	m		June 1924. District Court Western Div. Washington. 3402 32nd Ave. S.W. Seattle, Wash.	3012 24th St. Paterson N.J. U.S.A.
9	COLLINS Arthur	38	M	m			87 Lincoln Ave. Clifton, N.J.
10	CARLETON Natalie M.	24	F	s		24th May 1924. Dist. Court Western Div. Washington. 3402 32nd Ave. S.W. Seattle, Wash.	209 Melburne Rd. Great-Ormund St. N.Y.
11	KATZ Jack B.	38	M	m		June 1924/25	Third 3402 32nd Ave. S.W. Seattle, Wash.
12	KATZ Beria	36	F	m		About 1918 District Court Prov. R.I.	14 Pierpont St. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	HARDY John G.	34	M	m			
14	LEWIS						
15	DUTTON Farley	48	M	m			Brooklyn New York.
16	BURKE Frank	48	M	m			New York, U.S.A.
17	HURN Herbert James	36	M	m		24th May 1924 Supreme Court New York N.Y.	3 E 22nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.
18	ALPERT Samuel	47	M	s		Feb 14th 1924 Supreme Court New York.	1 E 179th St. New York.
19	WIER Henry G.	78	M	m		July 1924/25 Supreme Court New York N.Y.	74 Columbus Ave. New York N.Y.
20	WIER Richard	22	M	s			141 10th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
21	POZZOLO H. Gense Dal	4	M	s		24th Sep. 1924 New York City District Court	3423rd St. New York N.Y.
22	MURKIN Sylvia	31	F	s	5th Sept. 1897. Celina Chi.		439 Harrison St. Westchester Ind.
23	MURKIN Faye Malissa	19	F	s	24th Jan. 1908 Scot. On 10.		439 Harrison St. Westchester Ind.
24	ROSENBERG Alex.	34	M	m		April 1924. Supreme Court Bronx N.Y.	100 E 17th St. Bronx New York.
25	ROSENBERG						100 Grandview Ave. Far Rockaway New York.
26	ROSENBERG						100 Grandview Ave. Far Rockaway, New York.
27	GORDON Thomas J.	29	M	s	24th Mar. 1897 New York City.		100 Fleet St. Forest Hill Long Island NY
28	HAMILTON Mabel	27	F	m	14th April 1898 Beranta Penn.		2401 8th Ave. New York.
29	BOWEN Ada Lewis	39	F	m	10th Sept. 188 Camden N.J.		64 Ross Ave. Hackensack New Jersey
30	HUTCHINSON William Leo	37	M	m		28th Sept. 1924 District Court Kansas 2nd Div. Benton Kansas, Route 1.	

Line 14 LEWIS Lewis did not embark
Line 15 DUTTON Farley did not embark
Line 16 BURKE Frank did not embark
Line 20 WIER Richard did not embark
Lines 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30 did not embark

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2.

S. S.

HOMERIO

sailing from

Southampton

, 11th January, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York

January 26th, 1928 185

187

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	MUHR	Clara	34	F	M	14th March 1894 Chicago Ill.		630 Oakley Ave. Chicago Ill.
2	OMIECHI	Zigmunt	19	M		20th April, 1900 Glenview Pa.		1310 Spruill Camden N.J.
3	HAWTHORNE	Emma	43	F	M	1st Feb. 1885 Port Huron Mich.		1211½ Chestnut St. Houston Texas
4		David	34	M				1111 1st St. Brooklyn N.Y.
5		Beatrice	31	F		10th March 1896 New York City		10th Madison St. New York City
6		David	41	M				740 Broadway St. New York City
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

War Emergency

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

186

187

S. S. "HOMERIC"

sailing from CHERBOURG

JANUARY 11th 1928, Arriving at Port of

JANUARY 11th

W. A. S. Ltd.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	GORDON	Harry	47	M	Philadelphia Dec. 2nd 1913	3200 West Garden St. Philadelphia Pa.
2	BRECHT	Harold	28	M	Rushford N.Y. Dec. 23rd 1899	83 Eagle Rd Manoa Pa.
3	PANAGHIOTOU	Evangelos	33	M	New York August 4th 1937	1015 Anderson Ave New York
4	MARQUE	James	23	M	New York Nov. 1st 1904	295 Fifth Ave New York
5	RINGLAND	Sandra	26	F	Through Marriage	Windermere Hotel 666 West End Ave New York City
6	ELIEL	Leonard	13	M	Los Angeles Cal. Sept. 14th 1914	2085 Cherry St. Berkeley Cal.
7	WINKLER	John	37	M	Superior Court San Francisco Cal. 1921	40 Prospect St. Huntington N. York
8	BADETTY	Marie	47	F	Brook Haven N.Y. March 17th 1880	Hanover New Hampshire
9	GOODHUE	Everett	49	M	West Barnstable Mass. March 17th 1878	Hanover New Hampshire
10	GOODHUE	Mary	40	F	Hamilton N.Y. Aug. 1st 1887	
11	SCHUPACK	Morris	43	M	Supreme Court New York Oct. 10th 1910	2723 Ave J. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	POOR	Marion	21	F	Auburn Rhode Island	1363 E. Knox St. Galesburg Ill.
13	RAPOPORT	Elias	35	M	Through father's papers	250 - 4th Washington Ave New York
14	BIDIN	George	48	M		226 E. 40th St. New York City
15	JAYNE	James	29	M	Cape May N.J. June 9th 1898	Wallington Hall, Wallington Rd
16	HOUGH	Jean	52	F	Lebanon New Hampshire July 26th 1875	110 Columbia House Brooklyn N.Y.
17	MILLER	Murry	34	M	New York August 1925	128 East 54th St. New York City
18	ALEXANDER	Philip	26	M	Supreme Court New York 1925	1217 Avenue R. Brooklyn N.Y.
19	BRADY	Jud	50	M	Stirling Kansas Dec. 16th 1878	315 West 50th St. New York City
20	MATTHEWS	Blanche	28	F	Jersey City Jan. 1st 1900	117 Mercer St. Jersey City N.J.
21	RANSOM	Mary	62	F	Albany New York	66 West 49th St. New York
22	RANSOM	Charles	20	M	New York City	66 West 49th St. New York
23	DIB	Henry	38	M	Supreme Court of New York Brooklyn N.Y. 1921	44th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
24	STANLEY	Valia	27	F	Philadelphia Pa. April 1927	5208 Christian St. Philadelphia Pa.
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Line 3 PANAGHIOTOU Evangelos transferred to sheet 11 Line 21

Line 4 MARQUE DID NOT EMBARK

Line 18 ALEXANDER Philip did not embark

Line 24 STANLEY Valia did not embark

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *G. S. Fleming*, Surgeon of the S.S. "*Homeric*", sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M.D. B.C.H. N.A.O. (Lab)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirteen* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *15th* day of *January*, 19 *28*,
at *New York*

G. S. Fleming

187

Note.—The surgeon shall verify the correctness of the statements made by the alien at the time of his examination, and shall be held responsible for any errors or omissions. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock. If the alien is a woman, the husband's name shall be given, and the name of the husband shall be given in the case of a woman.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzogovinan	Ruthenian (Rusnaks)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

Wm. G. Ginn

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

KENNEDY GRANT

S.S.

Passengers sailing from ... cherbourg ary 1. th

14

[illegible]

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

188

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Jun 18th/28 , IQ

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the S.S. "Homeric", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1928
at New York.

Immigration Officer 5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Question 2. Health status. Steamship lines should make no entries in this column except as furnished by Government officials only.

Question 4. Age. The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, giving only day to those under 1 year of age.

Question 5. Sex. The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Question 6. Marital or single. The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Question 7. Nature of occupation. The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival; as, for example, Civil engineer, mechanical engineer, electrical engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, and so forth; farmer, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or cooper.

Question 8. Land and buildings owned. Between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the number of acres owned, and between landowners and tenants.

Question 9. Able to read and write. This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: Based upon language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what other basis? Is there any question the foreigner or alien is able to read and write? If yes, it is made to read and claims exemption from the reading test; if no, it is made to read and write, then he should be given.

Question 10. Nativity. Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of origin, birth, or place of upbringing.

Question 11. Race or people. See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of origin. When entering the country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and elsewhere it must be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people denotes man, French, by country. An Irish German or Hebrew alien by race might possess some under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

ITALIAN NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as Italian north. Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN 804.111

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as *Italian (south).

Column 15 (*last permanent residence*). A birth or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country referred to) The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 18) (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; otherwise, it should show the destination.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*) – The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid.*) The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination stations. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. G. Fleming*, Surgeon of the S.S. "*Homeric*", sailing *herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M.D. B.C.H. N.A.O. (Dub)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirteen* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *30th* day of *January*, 19 *28*
at *New York*

J. G. Fleming *h*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit of Verification must be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of the aliens must be noted on this certificate before the affidavit is executed. If no changes occur, the affidavit of Verification must be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Botenian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. The (white) sheet is for the listing of

SHIP NAME: S.S. POLARIS

Passengers sailing from

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

Jan 26/28

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

190

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification
1											
2	Leiderman, Peter Hungary										
3											
4											
5											
6											
7	Notter, Mrs. Joseph Southwark Greece										
8	Mother										
9	Valm, Slovakia										
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the s.s. "Homeric", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 1928
at New York

W. H. Parker
Master

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Occupation or profession).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, Stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:—Read what language; for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Questions 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. G. Fleming*, Surgeon of the s.s. "*Homeric*", sailing *herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M.D. B. CH. N. A. O. (Dub.)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirteen* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

20th day of *January*, 19 *28*.

at *New York*.

J. G. Fleming

191

Note.—If a passenger sail with the vessel (in default of verification) shall be examined before an immigration officer at port of arrival; and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the passenger must be noted on the certificate (see the affidavit) is executed. If a passenger, however, the same, dated, list of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Romanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rus. race)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

Correct Manifest

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TRANSIT MANIFEST

S.S.

HOMERIO

Passengers sailing from

CHINA

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	328936	Jean	1	M	Student	1-0711	French	French	White	France	3-3	NI	1/15 am	1/20/28
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

192

Arriving at Port of

New York

20th
Jan 1908

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination * Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Nobody	Montreal	Yes	Self	47	No	Father and wife, 1000 St. Louis St. Montreal	INFANTS												
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the s. s. "Homer", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1928.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Read or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months. No letter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married) or S (single). W (widower) or D (divorced).

Column 7 (If alien, occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. J. Fleming*, Surgeon of the S. S. "*Homeric*", sailing *hitherwith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M.D. B.C.H. N.A.O. (Del)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirteen* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *20th* day of *January*, 192*8*.
at *New York*. *J. J. Fleming*

Note.—If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit or verification shall be executed before or immediately on arrival, in any changes that may have occurred or arisen, the certificate and date of the same must be noted in the manifest and in the affidavit or verification.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit or verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the vessel is authorized to commence sailing.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rus'nik)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scottish
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

Non Quoting Returning Officer

Q.22

Q.22 193

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

Passengers sailing from

1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATES (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.		Read	Write		Country	City or town			Country	City or town

1	U.S. CIT.	ADLWALD	ADLWALD	✓	U.S. CIT.	✓	U.S. CIT.	✓	U.S. CIT.	✓	U.S. CIT.	✓	U.S. CIT.	✓
2	ADLWALD	ADLWALD	ADLWALD	✓	U.S. CIT.	✓	U.S. CIT.	✓	U.S. CIT.	✓	U.S. CIT.	✓	U.S. CIT.	✓
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

195

New York

20th
Jan 18th/28 , 19

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

20th
Jan 1928

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

194

List

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization
		State City or town			Yes or No	If yes Year or period of years Where?														
1	N. D. Y.																			
2	N. D. Y.																			
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the s.s. "Homeric", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

20th day of January, 1920

W. H. Parker
Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months. The latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either Male or Female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinny, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *J. G. Fleming*, Surgeon of the s.s. "*Homeni*", *Sailing Herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M.D. B.C.H. N.A.O. (Lab.)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirteen* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *January*, 1928.
at *New York*

J. G. Fleming

NOTE: If a surgeon signs and the vessel, respectively, or verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, on any changes that may have occurred en route, and the conditions of the voyage comply with the regulations for the admission of aliens, the vessel, respectively, shall be considered as having complied with the requirements of the law. If the vessel, respectively, the vessel, respectively, shall be considered as having complied with the requirements of the law.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Was quoted returning of him

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

Jan 26th/28

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

196

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the s.s. "Homeric", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, written in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1928
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

W. H. Parker,
Master, Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head and status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The spaces for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If aliens unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *G. J. Fleming*, Surgeon of the s.s. "*Homerio*", sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M.D. B.C.H. N.A.O. (Dub)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Thirteen* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *January*, 19*28*.
at *New York*.

G. J. Fleming *ad*

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, a physical examination shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on board the voyage, or any of the aliens since he sailed on the vessel, shall be ascertained and reported. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the officer of immigration shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Quota Exemption of Women

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

198

NEW YORK

JANUARY 24th, 1928

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the s. s. "Honore", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

W. H. Parker
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be "M" (male) or "F" (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be "M" (married), "S" (single), "W" (widowed), or "D" (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]. In answering this question the language of dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *G. S. Fleming*, Surgeon of the s.s. "*Homer*", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *N. J. B. C. H. N. A. O. (Dub.)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirteen* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *January*, 19*28*.
at *New York*

G. S. Fleming

199

Note: It is the duty of the Surgeon to examine each alien at the time of arrival, and to make a record of the results of his examination in the manifest sheet, and to sign the same. If no manifest sheet is presented, the Surgeon shall so state in the manifest sheet, and to sign the same. If no manifest sheet is presented, the Surgeon shall so state in the manifest sheet, and to sign the same.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusnaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Quota Manifest

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

Passengers sailing from

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
-------------	---	--	------------------	-----	-------------------	-----------------------	--	---	----------------	--	-------------------------	-----------	------	--

1		WILSON												
2		WILSON				Child								
3		WILSON												
4		ALBERTO												
5														
6														
7		WASLO												
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line 5 MEDDLISCH Paul did not embark
Line 6 MEDDLISCH Lisa did not embark
Line 8 SIMONIS Michael did not embark

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

Purser,
*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY

1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

200

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7		SISTER FLACOSME SZEKESFARHAR HUNGARY																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

10-421

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1. *W. H. Parker, Master* of the s.s. "*Home*" from *Southampton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirteen* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

day of *January*, 192*8*

W. H. Parker
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headline status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter only in the case of infants under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as income.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground). In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallo-Italic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy, south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these peoples speak a Gallo-Italic dialect of the Italian language.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *G. G. Fleming*, Surgeon of the S. S. "*Home*", sailing *herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M. D. B. C. H. N. A. O. (Dub)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List's or Manifest Sheets, *thirteen* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *18th* day of *January*, 19*28*.
at *New York*.

G. G. Fleming

201

Note. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel to a foreign port, he shall be examined by the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the vessel is re-examined. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, he shall be examined by the immigration officer at the port of departure before he is authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S.

Passengers sailing from

 $I\dot{Q}^2$

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY 27th, 1928.

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

202

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FRIEND SPIRO HANJANDRAE 22 QUAI DU PORT MARSEILLES.	U.S.A.	Self	No	11th St. New York	U.S.A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	None
2														
3	FRIEND SPIRO HANJANDRAE 22 QUAI DU PORT MARSEILLES.	U.S.A.	Self	No	11th St. New York	U.S.A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	None
4	FRIEND SPIRO HANJANDRAE 22 QUAI DU PORT MARSEILLES.	U.S.A.	Self	No	11th St. New York	U.S.A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	None
5														
6	FRIEND SPIRO HANJANDRAE 22 QUAI DU PORT MARSEILLES.	U.S.A.	Self	No	11th St. New York	U.S.A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	None
7	FRIEND SPIRO HANJANDRAE 22 QUAI DU PORT MARSEILLES.	U.S.A.	Self	No	11th St. New York	U.S.A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	None
8	FRIEND SPIRO HANJANDRAE 22 QUAI DU PORT MARSEILLES.	U.S.A.	Self	No	11th St. New York	U.S.A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	None
9	FRIEND SPIRO HANJANDRAE 22 QUAI DU PORT MARSEILLES.	U.S.A.	Self	No	11th St. New York	U.S.A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	None
10	FRIEND SPIRO HANJANDRAE 22 QUAI DU PORT MARSEILLES.	U.S.A.	Self	No	11th St. New York	U.S.A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	None
11	FRIEND SPIRO HANJANDRAE 22 QUAI DU PORT MARSEILLES.	U.S.A.	Self	No	11th St. New York	U.S.A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	None
12														
13	FRIEND SPIRO HANJANDRAE 22 QUAI DU PORT MARSEILLES.	U.S.A.	Self	No	11th St. New York	U.S.A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	None
14														
15	FRIEND SPIRO HANJANDRAE 22 QUAI DU PORT MARSEILLES.	U.S.A.	Self	No	11th St. New York	U.S.A.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Brown	None
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the s.s. "Homer", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of January, 1928
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Home or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground). In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nation; by).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these peoples speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the S. S. "Homeric", sailing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. C. N. A. O. (Dub.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1920.
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. HOMERIC Passengers sailing from Southampton, 11th January, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		WENNER	William John	38	✓	✓	✓	Engineer	Yes	Engl.	British	Yes	Engl.	England	NI 591/919	✓	London	Jan 10/28	England	Liverpool
2	32843	D'Amden	Charlotte	38	✓	✓	✓	Teacher	Yes	Engl.	British	Yes	Engl.	India	NI 591/919	✓	London	Jan 10/28	England	London
3								Ward Insp												
4								1:05 am												
5								120/25												
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Line 1 WINTER William did not embark

.....Purser,

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on the list should be typewritten or printed.

204

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the S. S. "Homer" from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of January, 19 28.
at New York

W. H. Parker
Master Officer

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Headline status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass (polisher, steel (polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the S.S. "Homer", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.C.H. N.A.O. (Dub.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

205

Sworn to before me this 28th day of January, 19 28.
at New York

Note. If a surgeon with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the number of passengers, or in the names of passengers, shall be submitted to the immigration officer at the port of arrival. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, for arrival, the affidavit shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. The mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African.	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Belgian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

Form 500B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HOMERIO Passengers sailing from Southampton, 11th January, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		LINNKONEN	Hanna	24		F	Seamstress	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finish	Finland	Mikkeli	424	Helsingfors	3rd Dec. 1927	Finland	Mikkeli
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

Now York

January 20, 1928

206

List

The entries on this page
be typewritten or printed

A large, bold, black number '5' is centered on the page. It has a slightly distressed or hand-drawn appearance. To the left of the number, there is a small, dark, vertical mark that looks like a staple or a piece of tape.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the S. S. "Home", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 19 28
at New York

W. H. Parker
Master, Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade or status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply seaman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and treasury clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column should be divided and contain the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and treasury clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Galle dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual, or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and point of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Intended destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether he has a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. J. Fleming, Surgeon of the U. S. "Homer", sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B.C.H. N.P.O. (Dub), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 19 28
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. HOMER I. O. Passengers sailing from Southampton, 11th January, 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		WILLIAMS	Adelaide Martha		F	Wid Housekeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Brit. English		England	London	NI 36	13-2	6th Jan/ 1928	England	London.
2		WILSON	Willy, Harold Peter	21	M	Driver	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark		Denmark	Copenhagen	2-71		8th Jan 1928	Denmark	Copenhagen
3		WERNER	Werner	19	M	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany		Germany	Wiesbaden	2-71		24th Oct. 1927	Germany	Wiesbaden
4		WERNER	Angelika	32	F	Domestic	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Trier	NI 298	13-2	Dec 30th/27	Germany	Trier
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line 2 WILSON did not embark
Line 3 WERNER did not embark.....Purser.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular p
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this
be typewritten or printed

4

208

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with, any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the S.S. "Homeric", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1928
at New York.

W. H. Parker
Master, Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Read-tar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the s. s. "Homeric", sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. D. C. N. Q. O. (D. C.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

Sworn to before me this 18 day of January, 1928
at New York

J. G. Fleming

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
* This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. HOMERIC Passengers sailing from Southampton, Althorp, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PATERSON	William	24		M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Brit.	English	England	Sunderland	3-4-28	Washington New York	12th Sept. 1927	U.S.A.	New York
2		JARNE LAINEN	Leila Ervile	31		F	Housewife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Viipuri	12-4-28	Washington D.C.	20th Sept. 1927	U.S.A.	Milwaukee
3		TRACZUK	Regumila	28		F	Housewife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	2-4-27	Washington	Jan. 1927	U.S.A.	Rochester NY.
4	U.S. CIT.	TRACZUK	Wanda	4		F	CHILD	No	CHILD	No	U.S.A.	Polish	U.S.A.	Mass.	Born 2nd April 1923			U.S.A.	Rochester NY.
5		EPSTEIN	Aaron	26		M	Sailor	Yes	English	Yes	Gr. Brit.	Hebrew	England	London	Nov 12th/27	Washington	3-10-45	U.S.A.	New York
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Parker, Master, of the S. S. "Home", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Parker

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of January, 19 28
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *G. J. Fleming*, Surgeon of the *SS "Homere"*, *sailing thencewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *M.D. OCH N.A.O. (Dub)*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Seven* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

211

G. J. Fleming

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *January*, 1928
at *New York*

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the full list of certificates shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, or any other changes must be made before the vessel's departure. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the full list of certificates shall be executed at the port of departure, and any other changes must be made before the vessel's departure.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

2

Form 500H
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S.S.

HOMERIC

Passengers sailing from

Southampton

11th January

1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or, if none, state, on what ground, write)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town	
1		ANDERSON Rudolph	30	M	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden Kalmar		Berlin	12th Oct. 1927	Germany Munsterberg	
2		K. SCH. EL Alfons	24	M	Instrument Maker	Yes	Germany	German	Germany Munsterberg	8428	Berlin	12th Oct. 1927	Germany Munsterberg	
3		BRACEY Charles H. J.	24	M	Instrument Maker	Yes	Great Britain	English	England London	1798	London	12th Sept. 1927	England London	
4		BAHNSEN Elizabeth Mary	28	F	Housewife	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark Copenhagen				Denmark Copenhagen	
5		BAHNSEN Mary	28	F	Housewife	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark Copenhagen				Denmark Copenhagen	
6		NIELSEN Willy Harold Peter	28	M	Silversmith	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark Copenhagen	2801	Copenhagen	3rd Jan. 1928	Denmark Copenhagen	
7		Werner	19	M	Builder	Yes	Germany	German	Germany Elberfeld	2180	Cologne	25th Oct. 1927	Germany Elberfeld	
8	617189-42/205113	THOMAS HANSEN Gustav Emil	40	M	wid. Owner	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Kvernnesdal		Bergen	Jan 6th/28	Norway Kvernnesdal	
9		COATES Charles H.	32	M	Turner	Yes	Great Britain	English	England Stratford	2801	Berlin	4th Jan. 1928	England Stratford	
10		BRIMS Olga	37	F	Dressmaker	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden Gethenborg		Gethenborg	24th Oct. 1927	Sweden Gethenborg	
11		STIGUM Arne	23	M	Carpenter	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway Skarv	988	Oslo	Jan 5th/28	Norway Skarv	
12		BARFIELD Eugene J.	27	M	Hallman	Yes	Great Britain	English	England London	2801	Berlin	4th Jan. 1928	England London	
13		WORMULL George Frederick	28	M	Leatherman	Yes	Great Britain	English	England London	2801	Berlin	4th Jan. 1928	England London	
14		WORMULL Alice Elizabeth	28	F	Housewife	Yes	Great Britain	English	England London	2801	Berlin	4th Jan. 1928	England London	
15		WORMULL George Arthur	2	M	Child	No	Great Britain	English	England London	2801	Berlin	4th Jan. 1928	England London	
16		LIKOMOWITZ Marianna	28	F	Domestic	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia G. G. G. G.	1891	Southampton	10th Jan. 1928	England Eastleigh	
17		LIKOMOWITZ Aron	28	M	Builder	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia G. G. G. G.	1891	Southampton	10th Jan. 1928	England Eastleigh	
18		SCHERININ Genia	47	F	Housekeeper	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Orsha	1896	Southampton	Jan 10th/28	Russia Kremenatshuk	
19		SCHERININ Merv	3	M	Child	No	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kremenatshuk	1897	Southampton	Jan 10th/28	Russia Kremenatshuk	
20		BRUCZO Pawel	48	M	Hat Maker	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland Dzielowicki	2072	Warsaw	1st Dec. 1927	Poland Dzielowicki	
21		SZWARC Bina-Lava	38	F	Housewife	No	Poland	Hebrew	Poland Tuzyn	4842	Warsaw	1st Oct. 1927	Poland Brzezina Lodz	
22		SZWARC Ulina	14	F	Child	No	Poland	Hebrew	Poland Brzezina	1200	Warsaw	Sept 21st/27	Poland Brzezina Lodz	
23		TRACAR Wawronko	48	M	Farmer	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland Pasada Dolna	1407	Warsaw	1st Dec. 1927	Poland Zyzalowa	
24		CYMERK Marcha	48	M	Farmer	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland Trzesos	2077	Warsaw	7th Dec. 1927	Poland Trzesos	
25		KOZAK Antoni	28	M	Farmer	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland Kuciocka	1879	Warsaw	1st Dec. 1927	Poland Kuciocka	
26		BENJAMIN Israel	47	M	Caterer	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland Kalisch	1898	London	31st Oct. 1927	U.S.A. Newark	
27		BENJAMIN Rachel	47	F	Housewife	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland Kalisch	1898	London	31st Oct. 1927	U.S.A. Newark	
28		PARKINS Gomer	30	M	Collier	Yes	Great Britain	Welsh	Wales Llandale	16	Cardiff Wales	Jan 10th/28	Wales Llandale	
29		MATTHEWS Percy	21	M	Engineer	Yes	Great Britain	English	England St Anstall	91961	Southampton	Jan 10th/28	England St Anstall	
30														

Line 1 ANDERSON Rudolph did not embark
Line 4 BAHNSEN Elizabeth did not embark
Line 5 BAHNSEN Mary did not embark

Total Passengers
U.S. citizens
Aliens

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

New York

January 10th/28

1928

212

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town	Whether having ticket touch final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	If yes Year or period of years Where?					Feet Inches									
1	Wife, Mrs. Mary Anderson, 420, 10th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Pa Philadelphia	No Self	Yes No	Friends, Mr. & Mrs. Sam Deane, 420, 10th St. Philadelphia Pa.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	fair	bl	None		
2	Father, Mr. Paul Muscher, Hertwieswalde, Kreis Munster, Prussia	Vi. Prussia	No Self	Yes No	Friend, Mrs. Kempt, Brattleboro, Vermont	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	old	gr	None		
3	Father, Mr. Henry Bracey, 44, Nicholas Rd., Wenden, N. 19.	O. Cleveland	no Self	Yes No	Sister, 138, E. 84th St. Cleveland, O.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gr	gr	None		
4	Bedford St., Grace Borne, NY	NY New York	Yes Husband	Yes Yes	Husband, Mr. William Borne, 10, 1st St. New York	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	fair	gr	None		
5	Parents, Peter H. Nielsen, Heltorpe 15, Copenhagen	NY New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes	Friends, Mrs. Pedersen, 708, 4th St. New York	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	dk	bl	None		
6	Father, Hermann Reil, Elberfeld, Rheinland 24	Pa Philadelphia	Yes Self	Yes No	Brother, 7, Garden St. Bridgeton, N.J.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gr	bl	None		
7	Father, Hans Tennesen, Kernesdal Nr. Flekkefjord, NY	NY New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes	Brother in law, Thomas G. Ricken, 101st St. Brooklyn N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	dk	bl	None		
8	Wife, Mrs. Dorcas Coates, 37 Waverly Rd., Hartford, E. 19.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Self	Yes Yes	Brother, 107, Green St. Greenpoint, Brooklyn N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	fresh	dk	hazel	None		
9	Aunt, Sofia P. Orshen, Redoxenven 3, Gethenven, Mass.	Mass. Dorchester	No Self	Yes Yes	Friend, Mrs. Ellen Baker, 10, 1st St. New York	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gr	bl	None		
10	Father, Stefanus Stenun, Spau, Norway	Oreg. Helmsick	no Self	Yes No	Brother, 107, Green St. Greenpoint, Brooklyn N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	old	bl	None		
11	Father, Mr. E. Oarsfield, 107, Postman Bldg., Marylebone N.Y.	NY New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes	Brother, 107, Green St. Greenpoint, Brooklyn N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	old	bl	None		
12	Father, Mr. Arthur W. W. 107, Postman Bldg., Marylebone N.Y.	NY New York	Yes Self	Yes Yes	Brother, 107, Green St. Greenpoint, Brooklyn N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	old	bl	None		
13	Almond Rd. Camerwell S.E. N.Y.	NY New York	Yes Self	Yes No	Friend, Mr. Marceline, 201, 9th Ave. New York	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	fair	gr	None		
14	Father, Mr. de. N.Y.	NY New York	Yes Husband	No	Friend, de. N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	fair	gr	None		
15	Grandfather, de. N.Y.	NY New York	Yes Father	No	Friend, de. N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	fair	gr	None		
16	Brother Leon Leskewicz, Wisc. Milwaukee	Wisc. Milwaukee	Yes Brother	Yes No	Father, Chaim Leskewicz, 3313, 10th St. Milwaukee	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gr	bl	None		
17	Brother, de. Wisc. Milwaukee	Wisc. Milwaukee	Yes Brother	No	Father, de. N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gr	bl	None		
18	Brother M. Scheinin, Kremenishuck, Poltava Gub. Russia	NY New York	Yes Self	Yes No	Brother in law Max Karasik, 384 E 121st St. New York, N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gr	gr	None		
19	Uncle, de. NY	NY New York	Yes Uncle	No	Uncle, de. NY	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gr	gr	None		
20	Sister, Malurine Struckle, Dzieluski, N.Y.	N.Y. Newark	Yes Self	Yes Yes	Wife, William A. Steucille, 108 Somerset St. Newark N.J.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Med	gr	gr	None		
21	Brother, P. Schwaite, Brzeziny, N.Y.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Self	Yes No	Brother, P. Schwaite, 10, 1st St. New York	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gr	gr	None		
22	Uncle, de. N.Y.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Father	No	Father, de. N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	fair	bl	None		
23	Sister, Katarzyna, Canada, Delma	N.Y. Chantury	Yes Employer	No	Farmer, David Delma, Chantury Middlesex Co. N.Y.	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gr	gr	None		
24	Wife, K. Gmerys, Treates, Poland	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes Self	Yes Yes	Brother, P. Gmerys, 10, 1st St. New York	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gr	gr	None		
25	Father, K. Gmerys, Koneszawa, Poland	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes No	Friend, Nephew Gerickend, 10, 1st St. New York	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gr	gr	None		
26	Daughter, A. Richmond, 17 Richard St., Commercial Rd. London E.C. 4	N.Y. Newark	No Self	Yes Yes	Friend, Nephew Gerickend, 10, 1st St. New York	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gr	gr	None		
27	Daughter, de. N.Y.	N.Y. Newark	No Husband	Yes Yes	Friend, Nephew Gerickend, 10, 1st St. New York	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gr	gr	None		
28	Wife, Mrs. de. N.Y.	N.Y. Newark	Yes Self	Yes Yes	Friend, Nephew Gerickend, 10, 1st St. New York	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gr	gr	None		
29	41 Lake Street, Farnale, In transit to Mexico	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes No	In transit to Mexico, 41 Lake Street, Farnale	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gr	gr	None		
30	Easton Cornwell, N.Y.	N.Y. New York	Yes Self	Yes No	Friend, Nephew Gerickend, 10, 1st St. New York	Permanent	Yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	fair	gr	gr	None		

Notice: Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1. *W. H. Parker* Master, of the s.s. "*Homeric*", from *Southampton*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirteen* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *January*, 192*8*
at *New York*

W. H. Parker
Master

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

213

S. S. HOMER sailing from Southampton, with January, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York, January 20th, 1928.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	LONG Maurio	44	M		Declar. County Court, San Antonio, Texas.	Fort Logan, Inglewood, Cal.
2	DULTON Thomas	38	M		Superior Court Chicago Sept 17th/20	3001 South Halsted St. Chicago, Ill.
3	BARNES William Thomas	38	M		Declar. Court, Youngstown, Ohio.	343 South Jackson St. Youngstown.
4	BARNES Ivy Maud	31	F		By virtue of marriage	343 South Jackson St. Youngstown.
5	BARNES Rose Ann	28	F	Sept 30th/21 Youngstown O		343 South Jackson St. Youngstown.
6	BARNES Violet	24	F	Nov 1st/23 Youngstown O		343 South Jackson St. Youngstown.
7	VAITKEVITCH Mathias Jerome	18	M	Nov 29th/11 Inkerman Pa		84 Chapman Street Inkerman Pa
8	WHYTE Patrick	20	M		Declar. Court New York May 1st/26	119, Hope St. Toledo, Ohio
9	SCARHOLM Herbert	20	M	2nd Nov. 1907. West Haven N.C.		334, Beaton Ave, New York, N.Y.
10	KANGAS Eine Haimar	21	F	7th April 1907. Chishelm Minn.		Box 60, Anvers Minn.
11	FENNELL Patrick J.	17	M		Ct. of Common Pleas, New Haven, Conn. 3rd Sept. 1926	301 W 20th Street, New - York, NY.
12	ETELMARZOLAK Edmund	21	M	4th May, 1908 Detroit Mich.		8281 Mount St., Detroit Mich.
13	MAHNIK Josef	23	M	1st March 1904 Little Rock Pa.		340, Apple St. Syracuse N.Y.
14	JIBLOWKA Anna	18	F	2nd Sept. 1900, Boston, Conn.		9, Newwood, St. Noriden Conn.
15	MCDONOUGH Bryan	58	M	1st Pacific MO		127, Pennsylvania Ave, San Diego

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

- ORDINARY THIRD CLASS - UNITED STATES CITIZENS - (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **ROMERIC** sailing from **CHERBOURG** on January 11th, 1928, Arriving at Port of New York January 26th/28

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PETERSON Herbert	34	M	✓	1918 -	Home - 420 Dock St. Home - STEUBENVILLE Ohio
2	HEILECZI Koloman	19	M	✓	DUGESNE Pa. 1910 December 18th/09	Grand father - JOHN John 116 21st St Harrisburg Pa. Marshall Pa
3	TALOK Sandor	20	M	✓	Port New York 1908	Uncle - Andrej TALOK 414-36th St. Mc KESPORT Pa.
4	PABITS Joseph Paul	15	M	✓	PHILADELPHIA Pa. 15 April 1912	1467 Richard St. MILWAUKEE Wisc.
5	BICA Simon	43	M	✓	Indiana Harbor 1920 - Ind	Indiana Harbor 3462th Guthrie • Indiana
6	MOSUNIC Matty	31	M	✓	U.S.C.	19 Darrow Str. Pramtuicket R.J.
7	FURLIC Nikola	21	M	✓	January 5th 1905 - 1911. 1917 - Silver Creek	Immac Koyar 2460th Canal Str. Garry Ind
8	CUNIC Larko	20	M	✓	PITTSBURGH - Pa. 1917	Uncle - Pittsburg Pa
9	LIEBMAN Louis	22	M	✓	KOVNO Lithuania 23 Jan. 1895	Bartol Dubis 1719 Savinall Alley N. Y. City - Pa
10	JACK Charles	31	M	✓	Supreme Court of N.Y. 1927	Champlind Av. 16th N.J. Liberty 134L Second Av. New York
11	KAISER Harry	35	M	✓	NEW YORK 1892 Dec. 2nd	West 100th New York West 100th New York
12	PATRIS Constantin	39	M	✓	No	Nov. 25th 1923 Western District Court of Pennsylvania
13	RYCOBEL Ignacy	39	M	✓	Western District N.Y. 6th of Sept. 1923	R.O. Box 327 Monassin - Pa
14	ATHENDAIOS Michale	29	M	✓	UNITED STATES	Mr. Rycoebel Howellstreet 38 Buffalo - N.Y.
15	AXELSON Axel	30	M	✓	BROOKLYN - N.Y. Nov/ 30th 1897	West 40th St. Business Address 335 Fifth Av. New York City
16	KATHARINA	21	F	✓	HOMESTEAD July 27th 1906	425 East 35th Brooklyn N.Y
17	HELEN	3	F	✓	Homestead April 4th 1925	519th 4th av. Homestead Pa
18	MARY	43	F	✓	Mat. after Husband	519th 4th av. Homestead Pa
19	BENJAMIN	15	M	✓	New York Sept. 8th 1911	941 4th av. New Kensington Pa
20	ANTAL	15	M	✓	DUGESVILLE Pa May 5th 1912	20th St. New York
21	JAMES	40	M	✓	Memphis Mo Sept 7th/05	370 West 110th Street New York
22	ALICE	39	F	✓	Indianapolis 12 Feb 1912/09	18 Avenue 11th New York
23	WELSH Evelyn	15	F	✓	New Hampton Ia Feb 21st/01	Fidelity Building Minnesota Wisc ditto

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

N. Y. Form 59
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. HOMERIC

WHITE STAR

arrived JAN. 20, 1928.

, 192 ,

M.,

from Jan. 20, 1928 215

No	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
68f	1 SZWARC Bina L.	2	21/22	2		TO CALL	Sonnath; de Schwartz, 518 W. 125th St., Bklyn. N.Y. Jan. 21 1928 3:30 2 - 2						
4f	Blima						do						
25f	2 PRANTIN Marija	2	10 8/10	3		TO CALL	Mus. Marks, 510 W. 28th St. N.Y.C. Jan. 20 1928 3:40						
11f	Marija						do						
7m	Mate						do						
65m	3 GERSKOWITZ Aron	2	11 16/20			2 TO HOSP	"Below" #12				34 34 33		
58f	Paya						do				1 1		
18m	Aron						do						
24f	Lobriana						do						
32f	enia						do						

T. D. HOMERIC 1/20/28

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. HOLERIC

WHITE STAR

arrived JAN. 20, 1928.

, 19

M.

from London
from Feb. 24

216

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		Group.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
3m 1	SCHWARTZ Genia	12	18/19	RUS RLB	LPC	2:10	REINER																		
6m	Meyer																								
34f 2	SEGAL Rachel	4	9/11	RUS RLB	LPC	2:10	REINER																		
6m	Salman																								
3m	Jacob																								
46m 3	KOHUT Josef	CSS	1	CZ SL	LPC DEF BOND	2:10	BRUNSKY																		
22m 4	RIULIN Joseph	2	8	PAL	DOUBT TEMP VIS	2:10	STEIN																		
33m 5	WEISS Martali	2	7	PAL	DOUBT TEMP VIS	2:10	STEIN																		
36m 6	SCHWARTZ Rada	CSS	1	PAL		2:10	REINER																		

1/20 145864⁰⁵

1/20 149864¹⁰

1/21 26 KB

1/20 50948

1/20 35745 1/23 2198

1/21 23 KB 10²⁰

Sancta Inn without Q Visa

File # 99106/910

1/21 56 KB 11⁴⁰

App. App Lang Bond (6)

File # 99106/979

11 11 11

3 3 3

1-1 w

3 3 3

1-1 w

1/20 145864

1/20 149864

1/21 26 KB

1/20 50 MS

1/20 35 MS

1/23 27 MS

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

Lawyer in without 9 Visa.

file # 99106/979

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

1/23 57 MS

1/21 23 KB

1/21 36 MS

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. F. Kendall for Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14 1613

Printed & Sold by A. I. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-3 2c

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK

Jan. 21st.

192 乙

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. MONARCH
from port of Southampton (Nationality),
herby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 555 Number of seamen deserted 2
 Number of seamen discharged ~~12~~ 12 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
 Number of seamen signed on at this port NIL Total crew this date ~~54~~ 54

The above named vessel arrived at this port..... January 17th....., 192⁸, consigned to
White Star Line, N.Y.; is now lying at Pier 89 N.R., and is
expected to sail January 21st., 192⁸, for Mediterranean Ports
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

217

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓ COHEN SAMUEL	40	BRITISH	1/28
PEGG WILLIAM	40		

14 1013

	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	et to be paid discharged at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease

ation officer by the representatives of any vessel having such agents in the United States.

218

Sheet No.

Local Agent
14-1266

717 E R 2000 J
JAMES ST.

Am. Jour. Surg.

• See list of names on back insert.

NOTE—Efforts to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is penalized by a fine of Ten Dollars for each item. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel
"HOLLERICH"

NAME IN FULL		(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
Family name.	Given name.	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When	Where
1	SMITH	✓		Commander	11/1/26	Seton.	No
2	SMITH	✓		Chief Mate			
3	SMITH	✓		1st Mate.			
4	SMITH	✓		2nd Mate			
5	SMITH	✓		3rd Mate			
6	SMITH	✓		4th Mate			
7	SMITH	✓		5th Mate.			
8	SMITH	✓		6th Mate.			
9	SMITH	✓		Surgeon.			
10	SMITH	✓		Asst. Surgeon			
11	SMITH	✓		Surgeon.			
12	SMITH	✓		Asst. Surser.			
13	SMITH	✓		Surfers Clerk			
14	SMITH	✓		ditto.			
15	SMITH	✓		Carpenter			
16	SMITH	✓		Carpenter Kto			
17	SMITH	✓		Boatswain			
18	SMITH	✓		Boatswains Mde			
19	SMITH	✓		ditto.			
20	SMITH	✓		Netty Officer			
21	SMITH	✓		ditto.			
22	SMITH	✓		Storekeeper.			
23	SMITH	✓		Long trimmer.			
24	SMITH	✓		Wm & A.B			
25	SMITH	✓		do.			
26	SMITH	✓		do.			
27	SMITH	✓		do.			
28	SMITH	✓		do.			
29	SMITH	✓		do.			
30	SMITH	✓		do.			
31	SMITH	✓		do.			
32	SMITH	✓		do.			
33	SMITH	✓		do.			
34	SMITH	✓		do.			
35	SMITH	✓		do.			
36	SMITH	✓		do.			
37	SMITH	✓		do.			
38	SMITH	✓		do.			
39	SMITH	✓		do.			
40	SMITH	✓		do.			
41	SMITH	✓		do.			
42	SMITH	✓		do.			
43	SMITH	✓		do.			
44	SMITH	✓		do.			
45	SMITH	✓		do.			
46	SMITH	✓		do.			
47	SMITH	✓		do.			
48	SMITH	✓		do.			
49	SMITH	✓		do.			
50	SMITH	✓		do.			
51	SMITH	✓		do.			
52	SMITH	✓		do.			
53	SMITH	✓		do.			
54	SMITH	✓		do.			
55	SMITH	✓		do.			
56	SMITH	✓		do.			
57	SMITH	✓		do.			
58	SMITH	✓		do.			
59	SMITH	✓		do.			
60	SMITH	✓		do.			
61	SMITH	✓		do.			
62	SMITH	✓		do.			
63	SMITH	✓		do.			
64	SMITH	✓		do.			
65	SMITH	✓		do.			
66	SMITH	✓		do.			
67	SMITH	✓		do.			
68	SMITH	✓		do.			
69	SMITH	✓		do.			
70	SMITH	✓		do.			
71	SMITH	✓		do.			
72	SMITH	✓		do.			
73	SMITH	✓		do.			
74	SMITH	✓		do.			
75	SMITH	✓		do.			
76	SMITH	✓		do.			
77	SMITH	✓		do.			
78	SMITH	✓		do.			
79	SMITH	✓		do.			
80	SMITH	✓		do.			
81	SMITH	✓		do.			
82	SMITH	✓		do.			
83	SMITH	✓		do.			
84	SMITH	✓		do.			
85	SMITH	✓		do.			
86	SMITH	✓		do.			
87	SMITH	✓		do.			
88	SMITH	✓		do.			
89	SMITH	✓		do.			
90	SMITH	✓		do.			
91	SMITH	✓		do.			
92	SMITH	✓		do.			
93	SMITH	✓		do.			
94	SMITH	✓		do.			
95	SMITH	✓		do.			
96	SMITH	✓		do.			
97	SMITH	✓		do.			
98	SMITH	✓		do.			
99	SMITH	✓		do.			
100	SMITH	✓		do.			
101	SMITH	✓		do.			
102	SMITH	✓		do.			
103	SMITH	✓		do.			
104	SMITH	✓		do.			
105	SMITH	✓		do.			
106	SMITH	✓		do.			
107	SMITH	✓		do.			
108	SMITH	✓		do.			
109	SMITH	✓		do.			
110	SMITH	✓		do.			
111	SMITH	✓		do.			
112	SMITH	✓		do.			
113	SMITH	✓		do.			
114	SMITH	✓		do.			
115	SMITH	✓		do.			
116	SMITH	✓		do.			
117	SMITH	✓		do.			
118	SMITH	✓		do.			
119	SMITH	✓		do.			
120	SMITH	✓		do.			
121	SMITH	✓		do.			
122	SMITH	✓		do.			
123	SMITH	✓		do.			
124	SMITH	✓		do.			
125	SMITH	✓		do.			
126	SMITH	✓		do.			
127	SMITH	✓		do.			
128	SMITH	✓		do.			
129	SMITH	✓		do.			
130	SMITH	✓		do.			
131	SMITH	✓		do.			
132	SMITH	✓		do.			
133	SMITH	✓		do.			
134	SMITH	✓		do.			
135	SMITH	✓		do.			
136	SMITH	✓		do.			
137	SMITH	✓		do.			
138	SMITH	✓		do.			
139	SMITH	✓		do.			
140	SMITH	✓		do.			
141	SMITH	✓		do.			
142	SMITH	✓		do.			
143	SMITH	✓		do.			
144	SMITH	✓		do.			
145	SMITH	✓		do.			
146	SMITH	✓		do.			
147	SMITH	✓		do.			
148	SMITH	✓		do.			
149	SMITH	✓		do.			
150	SMITH	✓		do.			
151	SMITH	✓		do.			
152	SMITH	✓		do.			
153	SMITH	✓		do.			
154	SMITH	✓		do.			
155	SMITH	✓		do.			
156	SMITH	✓		do.			
157	SMITH	✓		do.			
158	SMITH	✓		do.			
159	SMITH	✓		do.			
160	SMITH	✓		do.			
161	SMITH	✓		do.			
162	SMITH	✓		do.			
163	SMITH	✓		do.			
164	SMITH	✓		do.			
165	SMITH	✓		do.			
166	SMITH	✓		do.			
167	SMITH	✓		do.			
168	SMITH	✓		do.			
169	SMITH	✓		do.			
170	SMITH	✓		do.			
171	SMITH	✓		do.			
172	SMITH	✓		do.			
173	SMITH	✓		do.			
174	SMITH	✓		do.			
175	SMITH	✓		do.			
176	SMITH	✓		do.			
177	SMITH	✓		do.			
178	SMITH	✓		do.			
179	SMITH	✓		do.			
180	SMITH	✓		do.			
181	SMITH	✓		do.			
182	SMITH	✓		do.			
183	SMITH	✓		do.			
184	SMITH	✓		do.			
185	SMITH	✓		do.			
186	SMITH	✓		do.			
187	SMITH	✓		do.			
188	SMITH	✓		do.			
189	SMITH	✓		do.			
190	SMITH	✓		do.			
191	SMITH	✓		do.			
192	SMITH	✓		do.			
193	SMITH	✓		do.			
194	SMITH	✓		do.			
195	SMITH	✓		do.			
196	SMITH	✓		do.			
197	SMITH	✓		do.			
198	SMITH	✓		do.			
199	SMITH	✓		do.			
200	SMITH	✓		do.			
201	SMITH	✓		do.			
202	SMITH	✓		do.			
203	SMITH	✓		do.			
204	SMITH	✓		do.			
205	SMITH	✓		do.			
206	SMITH	✓		do.			
207	SMITH	✓		do.			
208	SMITH	✓		do.			
209	SMITH	✓		do.			
210	SMITH	✓		do.			
211	SMITH	✓		do.			
212	SMITH	✓		do.			
213	SMITH	✓		do.			
214	SMITH	✓		do.			
215	SMITH	✓		do.			
216	SMITH	✓		do.			
217	SMITH	✓		do.			
218	SMITH	✓		do.			
219	SMITH	✓		do.			
220	SMITH	✓		do.			
221	SMITH	✓		do.			
222	SMITH	✓		do.			
223	SMITH	✓		do.			
224	SMITH	✓		do.			
225	SMITH	✓		do.			
226	SMITH	✓		do.			
227	SMITH	✓		do.			
228	SMITH	✓		do.			
229	SMITH	✓		do.			
230	SMITH	✓		do.			
231	SMITH	✓		do.			
232	SMITH	✓		do.			
233	SMITH	✓		do.			
234	SMITH	✓		do.			
235	SMITH	✓		do.			
236	SMITH	✓		do.			
237	SMITH	✓		do.			
238	SMITH	✓		do.			
239	SMITH	✓		do.			
240	SMITH	✓		do.			
241	SMITH	✓		do.			
242	SMITH	✓		do.			
243	SMITH	✓		do.			
244	SMITH	✓		do.			
245	SMITH	✓		do.			
246	SMITH	✓		do.			
247	SMITH	✓		do.			
248	SMITH	✓		do.			
249	SMITH	✓		do.			
250	SMITH	✓		do.			
251	SMITH	✓		do.			
252	SMITH	✓		do.			
253	SMITH	✓		do.			
254	SMITH	✓		do.			
255	SMITH	✓		do.			
256	SMITH	✓		do.			
257	SMITH	✓		do.			
258	SMITH	✓		do.			
259	SMITH	✓		do.			
260	SMITH	✓		do.			
261	SMITH	✓		do.			
262	SMITH</						

1. *Staphylococcus aureus*

WHITE STAR LINE.
OCEANIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO.
JAMES ST LIVERPOOL

Local Agent

Transmittance Instruction

18
14
16
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on	
Walter	30	Irish	1917 at Southampton	10% CELTIC
Vick	24	do	do	✓
John	31	do	do	✓
Knigton	26	do	do	✓
Craker	28	do	do	✓
Andrew	25	do	do	✓
Wing	21	do	do	✓
Macdonell	24	do	do	✓
James	26	do	do	✓
William	25	do	do	✓
Thallen	28	do	do	✓
Howley	47	do	do	T. 10% CELTIC
Vincent	45	do	do	✓
Wood	37	do	do	✓
Witcher	28	do	do	✓
Witcher	28	do	do	✓
Pierce	26	do	do	✓
John	40	do	do	✓
Green	20	do	do	✓
Hickman	25	do	do	✓
Summers	20	do	do	✓

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1623

14-1013

ОЖИВЛ

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* Run Vert of chain on back board

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

218

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 January, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
Family name.	Given name.			When	Where									
LARKER	Walter.	✓	Commander	11/1/'28	Soton.	No	Yes	57	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	151	Nil.
QUINN	William	✓	Chief Mate					50				5. 9	149	
BARTON	George	✓	1st Mate.					47				5.10	148	
ALEXANDER	David	✓	2nd Mate					43				5.11	160	
WALKER	Robert	✓	3rd Mate					44				5. 9	170	
MORRIS	Stuart	✓	4th Mate					41				5. 8	160	
MORGAN	Herbert	✓	5th Mate.					37				5. 9	150	
FOURIE	William	✓	6th Mate.					36				5.10	149	
FLANNAG	George	✓	Surgeon.					59				6. 0	190	
ALDERSON	PERCY	✓	Asst. Surgeon					51				5. 8	160	
GREENGLADE	Wallace	✓	Nurse.					44				5.10	180	
COX	Reginald	✓	Asst. Nurse.					32				5. 11	150	
RATTLE	David	✓	Nurses Clerk					26				5. 9	150	
COWDEN	Richard	✓	ditto.					26				5.11	175	
HUSTON	Libert	✓	Carpenter					37				5. 6	170	
LUMSDEN	John	✓	Carpenter Mte					36				5. 6	162	
PHILLIPS	Edgar	✓	Boatswain					38				6. 0	170	
HURBY	Frank	✓	Boatswains Mte					36				5.11	158	
SALTER	William	✓	ditto.					35				5.11	160	
RAMMING	Samuel	✓	Petty Officer					40				5.10	162	
STAFFORD	Reginald	✓	ditto.					26				5. 7	158	
WEBSTER	Frank	✓	Storekeeper.					32				6. 0	160	
BULL	Henry	✓	Lamptrimmer.					32				5. 6	154	
SMITHURST	George	✓	L.O & A.B					25				5. 9	156	
BUNNAR	Frederick	✓	do.					25				5. 9	150	
TUBBS	Charles	✓	do.					28				5. 5	150	
RYLES	Charles	✓	do.					38				5. 6	154	
JANKINS	Frank	✓	do.					44				5.11	156	
BUSHALL	Frederick	✓	do.					36				5. 8	160	
MORGAN	Albert	✓	L.O & A.B.					32				5.10	160	

Printed in England.

WHITE STAR LINE.

OCEANIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO.

Local Agents
16-1840

JAMES ST. LIVERPOOL.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

219

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 1901 January, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GARDNER Herbert			L.O. & A.B.	11/1/'28 Soton	No	Yes	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 0	162	Nil.
2	LENNON William			do.				38				5. 8	150	
3	FAVEY Harry			do.				46				5. 5	160	
4	HILL Robert			do.				42				5. 9	160	
5	YOUNG Walter			do.				24				5. 9	152	
6	ANSTEY William			Saloon Deckman & A.B.				36				5. 8	158	
7	ANSELL William			Window Cleaner & A.B.				36				5.10	158	
8	GUY George			ditto.				36				5.10	158	
9	ALLISON Albert			A.B.				44				5. 0	160	
10	PROUDFOOT Bert			do.				43				5. 0	160	
11	GOLDING George			do.				22				5. 9	156	
12	JACKLIN Louis			do.				60				5.10	158	
13	HORWOOD Walter			do.				40				5.10	160	
14	BRADFORD Robert			do.				45				5. 8	150	
15	SMITH Albert			do.				43				5.10	160	
16	HARRIS Charles			do.				42				5.11	158	
17	DRAKE Frederick			Seaman				19				5. 6	145	
18	NOEL Herbert			A.B.				22				5. 9	150	
19	HENBEST Samuel			do.				35				5. 8	152	
20	WILLIAMS Thomas			Seaman.				22				5. 9	150	
21	ADAMS Albert			A.B.				40				5. 4	152	
22	BLANEY Frederick			do.				28				5. 9	150	
23	GIBBONS Herbert			do.				36				5. 9	150	
24	COMBES Charles			do.				21				5. 4	150	
25	PHILLIPS Frederick			do.				40				5.11	160	
26	PLATT Frederick			do.				35				5. 8	158	
27	JONES James			do.				62				5.11	160	
28	COUSINS John			do.				22				5. 9	154	
29	BIRBY Charles			Seaman				21				5.10	158	
30	WYETH George			A.B.				22				5. 7	150	

Printed in England.

Owner.

Local Agent.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

220

Vessel *THOMAS*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *20th* January, 1928, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
61	REEVES Charles			St. B.	11/1/28	Soton	No	Yes	32	M	ENGLISH	5.11	158	Nil.
2	COCK John			do.					34			5. 8	156	
3	DYER Albert			do.					22			5.11	154	
4	PORTER Alfred			do.					46			5. 6	158	
5	SMITH Frank			do.					53			6. 0	160	
6	SIMON Edward			do.					40			5. 6	158	
7	MARSHALL Samuel			O.S.					18			5. 9	150	
8	TAN George			do.					17			5. 5	140	
9	VENN KENNETH			do.					16			5. 5	140	
FIRST 10	SPOONER JOHN			do.					16			5. 4	130	
FIRST 11	BONSOR HARRY			do.					16			5. 6	138	
12	DEVAL Harry			do.					19			5.10	151	
13	WILLIAMS William			do.					18			5. 6	158	
14	LAST William			do.					17			5. 6	145	
15	HICKS William			Bridge Boy.					16			5. 5	130	
16	STEVENSON John			ditto.					16			5. 6	130	
17	SHORE Albert			M.R. Stewards.					46			5. 8	160	
18	DAVIS Hubert			ditto.					26			5. 4	150	
19	CALDWELL John			1st W.P.O.					37			6. 2	250	
20	BARRY George			2nd do.					27			5.10	152	
21	MGNALLY Francis			3rd. do.					25			5. 4	150	
22	GENTLE Leslie			4th do.					26			5. 9	156	
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Printed in England.

Owners

Local Agents
14-1960

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

221

Vessel "HOMERICK", arriving at NEW YORK, 18th January, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	NUDDLE Francis			Chief Enginr. 11/1/28	Seton	No	Yes	57	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	176	Nil.
2	DUFFIN James			Sen 2nd Engineer.				45				5.10	154	
3	BAILEY Thomas			Int 2nd Eng.				43				6.0	170	
4	HUTCHINSON David			Sen 3rd do.				42				5.11	140	
5	MADES Augustus			Int 3rd do.				40				5.5	145	
6	EVANS Robert			Sen 4th do.				39				5.9	148	
7	WALKER Robert			Int 4th do.				25				5.10	130	
8	FERGUSON Archibald			Sen Asst. 2nd Engineer.				38				5.11	161	
9	KILLON John			Int Asst 2nd Engineer.				36				5.7	138	
10	LAWRENCE William			Sen Asst 3rd Engineer.				35				5.8	150	
11	SAVAGE Walter			Int Asst 3rd Engineer.				23				5.9	152	
12	HARRIS Claude			Sen Asst 4th Engineer.				32				5.7	152	
13	BULLOCK George			Int Asst 4th Engineer.				35				5.10	157	
14	SNOWDEN William			St Jun Asst 4th Engineer.				25				5.9	151	
15	WISE Robert			Sen 5th Eng.				28				5.9	142	
16	LEAMOUTH Ernest			Int 5th Eng.				26				5.8	140	
17	LEAHY Kenneth			Jun 5th Enginr.				24				5.8	150	
18	FINDON William			Sen 5th Eng.				28				5.7	152	
19	BLATH Alfred			Jun 5th Eng.				32				5.8	142	
20	TAYLOR Ernest			Jun Engineer.				31				5.9	152	
21	ADDIE George			do.				27				5.6	150	
22	NICHOLLS Thomas			do.				27				5.9	149	
23	SAVERS Joseph			do.				28				5.11	154	
24	COMBES Rex			do.				23				5.11	156	
25	JOYCE Peter			do.				23				5.10	149	
26	WHITE James			do.				25				5.8	154	
27	FOSTER Alfred			do.				24				5.7	146	
28	TURNER William			do.				24				5.8	150	
29	FELLOWS Robert			Deck Engineer.				34				5.9	156	
30	STOCKWELL Ernest			Asst ditto.				49				5.10	152	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1920

E. Harry
Immigrant Inspector.

SHEET 4 LINE 7 WALKER R. NOT ON BOARD

H. H. H. H.

PURSER

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)
is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 35. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMER" , arriving at NEW YORK , 18th January , 19 28 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON. 222

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where								
31	WILKIN	Robert			Sanitary Engr 11/1/28	Soton	No	Yes	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 7	148	Nil.
2	DOMINY	Ernest			Asst ditto.				41				5. 8	148	
3	BRISLAND	Harry			Boilermaker				37				5. 8	162	
4	PECKHAM	Frederick			Asst ditto.				41				5. 9	150	
5	MC.CLEAN	Frederick			Ch. electrician				38				5.11	168	
6	ALCOCK	Charles			2nd ditto.				32				5.10	170	
7	DIVETT	Frederick			3rd ditto.				28				5.11	156	
8	ROBERTS	Robert			4th ditto.				27				5.10	150	
9	SPINALL	Ernest			5th ditto.				23				5.10	150	
10	BARNETT	William			Joiner.				42				5. 8	158	
11	NASON	Arthur			do.				47				5.11	161	
12	AMEY	Reginald			Eng'r's. Writer.				42				5. 9	158	
13	OWEN	Robert			Asst. Steward.				52				5. 9	162	
14	WITT	Thomas			ditto.				42				5. 7	150	
15	JAMES	James			ditto.				34				5. 8	160	
16	CURTIS	Albert			ditto.				30				5. 9	151	
17	MAGBY	Frederick			ditto.				26				5. 8	153	
18	JOHNSON	Frank			ditto.				21				5. 9	152	
19	SEKATS	George			Storekeeper.				39				5.11	154	
20	FUNKELL	Herbert			Asst ditto.				21				5.10	150	
21	FLOYD	Albert			Ref. Greaser.				30				5. 9	170	
22	EDMONDS	William			ditto.				32				5. 8	152	
23	JONES	William			ditto.				50				5. 8	155	
24	GALE	John			Asst. Greaser.				26				5. 8	150	
25	GOLDIE	Charles			ditto.				37				5.10	160	
26	SPRAKE	Oscar			ditto.				41				5.11	157	
27	WILTON	George			ditto.				37				5. 7	155	
28	HENNICK	William			Asst Greaser.				45				6. 0	160	
29	HARRIS	William			ditto.				33				5. 9	160	
30	CROMAN	William			ditto.				49				6. 0	160	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1260

Esther
Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMERIO", arriving at NEW YORK, 18th January, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON;

223

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
61	JACOBS	WILLIAM			CLEANER	11/1/28	Soton	No	Yes		M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 0	158	Nil.
2	GURRY	John			Attendant					32				5. 8	154	
3	DONSUN	Harry			Attendant					40				5. 10	170	
4	JONES	Edgar			Crewman					47				5. 11	156	
5	BACKSHAW	William			do.					48				5. 8	160	
6	BARRETT	William			do.					47				5. 10	160	
7	CONNOLLY	George			do.					54				5. 9	156	
8	SMITH	Harry			do.					44				5. 10	159	
9	HOWLETT	James			do.					50				5. 11	156	
10	LEWIS	John			do.					30				5. 10	160	
11	JARVIS	Charles			do.					43				5. 9	152	
12	MEYMAN	Albert			do.					31				5. 10	169	
13	SANDFORD	John			do.					38				5. 8	156	
14	RICHARDS	William			do.					34				5. 10	158	
15	HANLEY	John			do.					32				5. 8	154	
16	HITT	George			Attendant					36				5. 9	154	
17	BARBER	Edward			do.					27				5. 10	154	
18	GODDARD	Charles			do.					34				5. 11	159	
19	KELMAN	Charles			do.					42				5. 0	160	
20	SCARS	Frank			do.					26				6. 0	165	
21	THOMPSON	Thomas			do.					43				5. 8	154	
22	GARE	Albert			do.					29				5. 8	160	
23	NEW	Percy			do.					42						
24	BRUCE	WILLIAM			CLEANER					20				5. 6	152	
25	ELLIS	Frederick			Attendant					45				6. 0	158	
26	WEAVER	Frank			do.					27				5. 7	160	
27	PREW	William			do.					52						
28	CAVILL	William			do.					27				5. 0	158	
29	WILDEY	John			do.					26				5. 10	160	
30	YOUNG	William			do.					51						

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

224

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 18th January, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
91	GRADY Mark	✓		attendant	11/1/28 Soton	No	Yes	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	160	Nil.
2	PAYNE Herbert	✓		do.				23				5.6	150	
3	HOAR John	✓		do.				29				5.7	152	
4	LOTTS William	✓		do.				26				5.8	158	
5	DOBINSON James	✓		do.				63				5.8	160	
6	CONNOLLY Charles	✓		do.				63				5.8	160	
7	HUTCHINGS Herbert	✓		do.				44				5.8	158	
8	FFRENCH John	✓		do.				36				5.7	160	
99	ANNETT Bert	✓		do.				28				6.0	160	
100	SAMWAYS Sidney	✓		Cleaner.				18				5.7	140	
11	FOWLER George	✓		do.				36				5.6	155	
12	CHANNELL Henry	✓		do.				23				6.0	154	
13	RICHMOND Albert	✓		do.				25				6.0	154	
14	GANNAWAY George	✓		do.				23				5.6	152	
15	HARDING Robert	✓		do.				39				5.9	158	
16	SPRAKE Charles	✓		do.				26				5.8	154	
17	ASHAN Harry	✓		do.				38				5.7	158	
18	STREET John	✓		do.				19				5.8	154	
19	SHERGOLD Harry	✓		do.				25				5.8	158	
20	WEBB FRANCIS	✓		do.				24				5.9	150	
21	MITCHELL Harry	✓		do.				21				5.9	150	
22	RICHARD RICHARD	✓		do.				43				5.9	160	
23	FRASER Harry	✓		do.				42				5.9	160	
24	WOODFORD ARCHIBALD	✓		do.				24				5.8	150	
25	BROMBY William	✓		Messman.				29				5.8	150	
26	LANLO Albert	✓		do.				49				5.9	152	
27														
28														
29														
30														

FIRST
F.L.

Printed in England.

1-10
Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

E. Henry

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel "HOMER" , arriving at NEW YORK , 20th January , 1928 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	JONES	William	✓		Chief Steward	11/1/28	London	No	Yes	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	160	Nil.
2	MC. GLENN	John	✓		2nd Steward					48				5. 8	170	
3	FRANCIS	Edward	✓		Asst/ ditto.					35				5. 8	150	
4	WALKER	John	✓		do. do.					36				5.11	160	
5	HYLAND	Leo	✓		Linenkeeper					34				5.10	180	
6	LEWSON	John	✓		Asst. ditto					32				5. 8	135	
7	ECCLLES	Thomas	✓		Ch. Storekeeper					44				5. 8	168	
8	WRIGHT	John	✓		2nd ditto					37				5.11	2 00	
9	BLACK	Robert	✓		Asst. stores					50				5.10	189	
10	HAMPTON	Samuel	✓		ditto					43				5.6	140	
11	PORTER	William	✓		ditto					29				6. 0	172	
12	GOODWIN	Charles	✓		ditto					25				6. 0	160	
13																
14	PAVNE	Florence	✓		Stewardess					45	F			5. 4	140	
15	ROCKE	Annie	✓		do.					41	F			5. 6	136	
16	DONOGHUE	Annie	✓		do					45	F			5. 2	119	
17	DAVIS	Helen	✓		do					43	F			5. 8	151	
18	RIDDLE	Isabel	✓		do					44	F			5. 7	136	
19	SHORT	Ellen	✓		do					38	F			5. 5	140	
20	PENFORD	Henrietta	✓		do					36	F			5. 6	145	
21	LEWIS	Winifred	✓		do					36	F			5. 7	156	
22																
23	MC CARTEN	CHRISTENA	✓		Stewardess					47	F			5. 8	140	
24	AIICELIA	Maria	✓		Stewardess					52	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5. 3	149	
25	REECE	FLORENCE	✓		do.					41	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	140	
26	ROBERTS	Dora	✓		do					34	F			5. 3	166	
27	DAVEY	Caroline	✓		A.B. attend.					44	F			6. 0	150	
28	COUSINS	Mabel	✓		Telephonist					28	F			5. 8	146	
29	JENNINGS	Millie	✓		ditto.					28	F			5. 4	130	
30	JONES	Florence	✓		Lady Hairdresser					33	F			5. 0	100	

Printed in England.

SHEET 8. LINE 13 BLANK
SHEET 8. LINE 22 BLANK

PURSER.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

226

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 15th January, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
FIRST	1	GORDON	ELLEN		Lady Hairdresser	11/1/28	Soton	No	Yes	40	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 7	135	Nil.
	2	EALTER	Ernest		Stenographer					21	M			5. 9	140	
	3	GARSIDE	Victor		Writer					31				5. 9	140	
	4	LEGG	Joseph		Saloon Steward					40				5.10	173	
	5	NORTHSCOTT	Wilfred		2nd ditto					32				5. 8	148	
	6	DIGNAN	Henry		3rd ditto					32				5. 9	184	
	7	TRIMPTHE	Alfred		Steward					31				5. 6	180	
	8	JONES	Rex		do					37				6. 0	140	
	9	HATSMELL	Harry		do					30				5. 9	146	
	10	COLLINGWOOD	Francis		do					45				5. 9	160	
	11	GALE	Frederick		do					43				5. 7	180	
	12	LAYFIELD	George		do					29				5. 7	130	
	13	SEDGWICK	George		do					36				5. 7	130	
	14	HODGSON	Alfred		do					33				5. 9	160	
	15	CUTBERT	Robert		do					46				5.10	170	
	16	LOCK	Victor		do					30				5. 8	140	
	17	GRANT	Thomas		do					44				5. 8	136	
	18	BARTON	Daniel		do					40				5. 7	150	
	19	LEWIS	Thomas		do					37				5. 7	126	
	20	WILKINS	John		do					42				5. 9	160	
	21	BOYD	Cecil		do					34				5. 9	145	
	22	SIME	Alfred		do					48				5.11	160	
	23	QUINN	Francis		do					29				5. 9	154	
	24	CAMPBELL	Frank		do					37				5. 3	130	
	25	WALKER	Peter		do					34				5. 2	118	
	26	CODGROCK	Henry		do					30				6. 0	160	
	27	BUCKMAN	Frederick		do					36				5. 4	120	
	28	PEGG	Walter		do					42				5. 8	176	
	29	MACDONALD	William		do					33				5.10	150	
	30	HASKELL	Edward		do					28				5. 8	147	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

E. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HOMER" , arriving at NEW YORK , 20 January , 1928 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

227

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	LEE	Frederick	✓		Steward	11/1/28	Boston	No	Yes	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	156	Nil.
2	MILLER	Wilfred	✓		do					32				5.10	156	
3	SEWELL	Ernest	✓		do					34				5.10	180	
4	MANLY	Robert	✓		do					41				5. 8	129	
5	WORVILL	Charles	✓		do					37				5. 8	168	
6	TURNER	George	✓		do					46				5. 3	130	
7	WEAVER	Charles	✓		do					40				5. 8	150	
8	WALLRAVEN	James	✓		do					43				5. 8	150	
9	GODFREY	Charles	✓		do					47				5. 7	148	
10	GIBBS	Victor	✓		do					23				5. 8	147	
11	MALPERSON	James	✓		do					32				5. 5	160	
12	POWELL	Henry	✓		do					30				5. 7	149	
13	HUNT	Arthur	✓		do					26				5. 9	157	
14	FLUX	George	✓		do					34				5. 6	150	
15	HEWITT	Harry	✓		do					31				5. 9	150	
16	DORRELL	Robert	✓		do					25				5. 8	140	
17	NEALE	Edward	✓		do					43				5. 9	150	
18	HUNTER	Ernest	✓		do					37				5. 8	148	
19	DUTTON	Ernest	✓		do					40				5. 9	148	
20	TYLER	William	✓		do					26				5. 7	147	
21	DOWLE	Arthur	✓		do					38				5. 7	137	
22	ALCOCK	John	✓		do					47				5. 6	130	
23	BALL	Thomas	✓		do					42				5. 7	137	
24	BRAY	Ernest	✓		do					38				5. 6	139	
25	STREET	Arthur	✓		do					27				5. 9	151	
26	MORRIS	Thomas	✓		do					35				5. 8	149	
27	BAILEY	Frederick	✓		do					27				5.11	150	
28	ALEXANDER	James	✓		do					30				5.11	160	
29	WELLS	George	✓		do					34				5. 9	140	
30	THORLEY	Joseph	✓		do					33				5. 9	150	

Printed in England.

Owners

Local Agents
14-1569

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

SHEET 10 LINE 28 ALEXANDER J NOT ON BOARD

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

PURSER

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

228

Vessel *THOMER 13*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *70* January, 1928, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WARE Archibald	✓		Steward	11/1/28	London	No	Yes	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6 135	Nil.
2	O'NEILL John	✓		do					28				5. 9 150	
3	SCOFFEE Joseph	✓		do					27				5. 5 140	
4	PASCOE Henry	✓		do					30				5. 6 150	
5	COHEN Louis	✓		do					22				5. 7 138	
6	SHADICK Charles	✓		do					28				5. 9 145	
7	NORMAN Ronald	✓		do					24				5. 6 130	
8	JONES John	✓		do					35				6. 0 150	
9	DUMPER James	✓		do					39				5. 6 143	
10	FALL Christopher	✓		do					37				5. 8 145	
11	DAY Archibald	✓		do					27				5.10 156	
12	WALLACE George	✓		do					31				5. 4 130	
13	BLACK Robert	✓		do					21				5. 9 146	
14	GREEN Frank	✓		do					38				5. 6 140	
15	HUMPHRESON Bert	✓		do					54				5. 7 153	
16	DOLING Stanley	✓		do					23				5. 7 140	
17	RIGBY John	✓		do					20				5. 9 151	
18	HALDANE Frederick	✓		do					26				5. 6 146	
19	MEARS George	✓		do					26				5.10 170	
20	BURROWS Samuel	✓		do					30				5.11 168	
21	SHORTT Robert	✓		do					46				5. 6 137	
22	DRIVER George	✓		do					49				5. 7 143	
23	HORNBY Nelson	✓		do					40				5. 9 146	
24	ATHLESTUCH James	✓		Hors d'oeuvre Steward					52				5. 6 130	
25	NIELD William	✓		Cups. Servant					31				5. 8 147	
26	ANDREWS George	✓		Sm. rm. Steward					46				5. 9 151	
27	HERBERT William	✓		Asst. ditto					39				5. 8 147	
28	COOPER Samuel	✓		Card rm. Stewd					37				5. 9 150	
29	KEVLIN Thomas	✓		Lounge Steward					46				5. 8 161	
30	EDWARDS Thomas	✓		Asst. ditto					42				5.10 163	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1240

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

229

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 10th January, 1928, from the port of SCOUTS MOUNTAIN.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where								
1	WHITEHORN	William	/		Asst. Lounge Std	11/1/28	Soton	No	Yes	39	M	ENGLISH	5. 8	152	Nil.
2	SMITH	Thomas	/		Library Stewd					36			5. 9	162	
3	ANDREWS	Leonard	/		Asst. ditto					28			5. 8	150	
4	OWEN	Robert	/		Deck Steward					43			5. 8	156	
5	EDMONDS	William	/		Asst ditto					50			5. 9	142	
6	HIVAS	Charles	/		Buglar & Steward					28			5. 7	135	
7	RUSSELL	Leslie	/		Deck Hands					25			5. 9	149	
8	BADES	Alan	/		Asst ditto					27			6. 2	170	
9	TOLLEY	Charles	/		Gym. Attend.					31			5. 9	175	
10	SIMMONDS	Philip	/		Baggage Metr.					39			5. 9	168	
11	NORTH	Leonard	/		Clothes Kresser					33			5. 8	130	
12	FREEMAN	Walter	/		2. Bath Attd.					39			6. 2	150	
13	BROWN	Charles	/		Barber					49			5.11	180	
14	EVANS	William	/		do					35			5. 8	140	
15	COFFEY	Walter	/		do					49			5.10	170	
16	CHATHAM	William	/		Nt. Telephone Operator					56			5. 4	129	
17	OBEE	Robert	/		Lift Attend					15			5. 8	141	
18	TOMLSON	Sidney	/		do					18			5. 9	150	
19	WITT	Reginald	/		Bell Boy					18			5. 9	144	
20	WOOLFORD	Frederick	/		do					16			5.10	140	
21	CARRADUS	Jack	/		do					16			5. 8	137	
22	GREY	John	/		do					15			5. 7	135	
23	ROBERTS	Ernest	/		do					16			5. 5	132	
24	SKELATS	Hector	/		do					16			5. 4	130	
25	PEPPER	Bertram	/		Printer					44			5. 7	143	
26	HAWKINS	James	/		Asst ditto					21			5. 8	149	
27	CORNIFORTH	William	/		ditto					45			5. 9	150	
28	CONNINGSBY	Arthur	/		Bath Steward					48			5. 8	150	
29	HARRIS	George	/		do					44			5. 9	170	
30	TIPTON	Henry	/		do					30			5. 8	160	

Printed in England.

12
Owners
Local Agents
14-150

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

230

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 70 January, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	EASTER	Wilfred			Bath Steward	11/1/'28	Soton	No	Yes	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	150	Nil.
2	SAWKINS	Reginald			do					38				5. 7	143	
3	STEPHENS	Reginald			do					36				5. 3	130	
4	MC. CLUCAS	Colin			1st B.R. Stewd.					45				5. 6	145	
5	CHANDLER	Frederick			do					45				5.11	150	
6	HUGHES	Harry			do					53				5. 4	131	
7	COLE	Alfred			do					38				5.11	150	
8	JUTTON	Herbert			do					43				5.11	150	
9	ETTLINGER	Peter			do					47		GERMAN	U.S.A.	5. 6	141	
10	KIPPENDALE	Frederick			do					45		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	186	
11	CAMPBELL	Matthew			do					45				5. 9	160	
12	HARWOOD	James			do					50				5. 6	130	
13	LAWRENCE	John			do					63				5.11	150	
14	WEBB	Samuel			do					40				5. 8	149	
15	SMILLIE	Thomas			do					46				5. 9	160	
16	EDGE	Frederick			do					51				5. 9	182	
17	GRICE	Christopher			do					36				5. 9	178	
18	VALENTINE	John			do					45				5. 7	146	
19	MC. GOWAN	Joseph			do					47				5. 6	148	
20	FISHER	George			do					50				5. 7	147	
21	BLUNDELL	Henry			do					58				5. 5	150	
22	BRADING	Percy			do					51				5. 6	153	
23	DAVIES	Percy			do					54				5. 5	141	
24	BARROW	James			do					49				5. 4	139	
25	JONES	Arthur			do					49				5.10	150	
26	TAYLOR	George			do					47				5. 9	149	
27	JOINSON	George			do					47				5. 9	168	
28	WARING	Francis			do					52				5.11	156	
29	OSBORN	Harry			do					34				5.10	160	
30	VANE	Andrew			Ch. Pante					44				5. 8	150	

Printed in England.

13
The
Owners

Local Agents
14-154

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

231

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 10th January, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MC.KEEVER Thomas	/	/	2nd. Pants	11/1/'28 Soton	No	Yes	49	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	150	Nil.
2	SPEARING Reginald	/	/	Asst. Pants				24				5. 6	151	
3	CLARK Percy	/	/	ditto				28				5. 6	147	
4	CASTLEMAN James	/	/	ditto				38				5. 7	148	
5	HUMPHREYS Roland	/	/	ditto				21				5. 6	150	
6	ASTON George	/	/	ditto				20				5. 7	149	
7	ZEELANDER Emanuel	/	/	ditto				45				5.11	143	
8	BARRINGER Eric	/	/	Pantry Boy				17				5. 5	150	
9	LANGFORD William	/	/	Plate Steward				37				5. 6	131	
10	CUTLER Ernest	/	/	ditto				31				5. 6	125	
11	KEEP Vivian	/	/	ditto				35				5. 5	140	
12	NORTH John	/	/	ditto				22				5. 9	140	
13	CALDER John	/	/	Chief Boots				40				5. 9	168	
14	ROGERS Charles	/	/	2nd Boots				30				5. 8	140	
15	GREEN John	/	/	Asst. ditto				31				5.11	155	
16	ASFOED Joseph	/	/	ditto				38				5. 6	143	
17	HARRIS Charles	/	/	ditto				23				5. 7	145	
18	CHURCHER William	/	/	ditto				26				5.10	153	
19	TORBOCK Thomas	/	/	Night Watch				45				5. 8	150	
20	DALAY Henry	/	/	ditto				49				5. 7	162	
21	FERRIN Sidney	/	/	ditto				58				5. 3	131	
22	BASTOW William	/	/	ditto				53				5. 7	155	
23	CRUDEN Reginald	/	/	ditto				55				5.10	174	
24	FUSEY Josiah	/	/	ditto				54				5.10	175	
25	JOHNSON George	/	/	ditto				61				5. 5	132	
26	NICHOLLS Gilbert	/	/	ditto				51				5. 6	142	
27	DOONE WILLIAM	/	/	Bandmaster				32				5. 8	140	
28	SHEPHERD FREDERICK	/	/	Bandman				44				5. 9	140	
29	VIPOND JOHN	/	/	ditto.				33				5. 10	145	
30	MERSY WILLIAM	/	/	Asst. BANDMASTER				38				5. 9	130	

Printed in England.

Owners

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back sheet.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

10 JAN 1928
SOUTHAMPTON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

232

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 20th January, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

Vessel															No. of men															Date														
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)	(19)	(20)	(21)	(22)	(23)	(24)	(25)																				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease																												
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where																																					
	1	O'MEARA	THOMAS.		Bandeman	11/1/28	Soton	No	Yes	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 8	142	Nil.																												
FIRST P.E.	2	BALDWIN	FRED							23				5 8	140																													
FIRST P.E.	3	WARD	NORMAN							24				5 8	137																													
FIRST P.E.	4	WRENN	HERBERT							45				5 9	131																													
FIRST P.E.	5	REED	SIDNEY							40				5 10	140																													
	6	TIERNAN	EDWARD							26				5 9	135																													
	7	VICK	FRED		STEWARD					36	M			5 10	150																													
100	8	KNIGHTON	JAMES		do					28	M			5 11	145																													
110	9	SUMMERS	JAMES		do					42	M			5 11	150																													
113	10	WITHERS	WILLIAM		do					56	M			5 10	140																													
117	11	IMM	ERNEST		do					19	M			5 7	110																													
234	12	ASH	ERNEST		BANDSMAN					27	M			5 8	135																													
FIRST P.E.	13																																											
	14																																											
	15																																											
	16																																											
	17																																											
	18																																											
	19																																											
	20																																											
	21																																											
	22																																											
	23																																											
	24																																											
	25																																											
	26																																											
	27																																											
	28																																											
	29																																											
	30																																											

Printed in England.

Local Agents

14-1280

E. Henry

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

233

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 January, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	PHILLIPS	Ivor	✓		Chief 2nd Cl. Steward	11/1/28	Soton	No	Yes	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	240	Nil.
2	POTTER	Joseph	✓		Steward					25				5. 6	138	
3	LEFEUVRE	William	✓		do					20				5. 8	140	
4	BIRCH	FRANK	✓		Lift Boy.					15				5. 6	130	
5	ASPREY	Walter	✓		Sm. Am. Stewd.					39				5. 6	150	
6	BURNETT	Albert	✓		Library Stewd					26				5. 9	137	
7	LLOYD	George	✓		Deck Steward					37				5. 5	130	
8	BELLIS	Thomas	✓		Bath Steward					43				5.11	164	
9	JACKSON	Edgar	✓		do					29				5. 7	160	
10	SMEE	William	✓							46				5. 7	140	
11	LEWIS	Arthur	✓		B.R. Steward					42				5.11	150	
12	GOOD	Auguste	✓		ditto					44				5. 8	172	
13	WILKERSON	James	✓		ditto					40		SWISS	SWISS	5. 9	145	
14	BALL	Percy	✓		Ch. Pantryman					35		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 5	140	
15	KING	Sidney	✓		Asst. Pante					22				5. 4	140	
16	MABBETT	William	✓		Plate Steward					39				5. 6	150	
17	ANDREWS	Robert	✓		do					41				5. 8	130	
18	WILLSHIRE	Aubrey	✓		Ch. Boots					21				5. 9	130	
19	WING	Frederick	✓		Asst ditto					21				5. 7	140	
20	BRUDENELL	Arthur	✓		ditto					24				5. 8	130	

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Extending
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

234

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 18th January, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BULBROOKE Frederick	✓		Chief 3rd Cabin Steward 11/1/28	Soton	No	Yes	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	200	Nil.
2	WICKS Harry	✓		Hospital Attnd				53				5. 6	200	
3	CROSS Frank	✓		ditto				38				5. 5	133	
4	BARNES William	✓		ditto				36				5.11	144	
5	PULMAN Edward	✓		Interpreter				44				5. 0	140	
6	BALDWIN Edward	✓		Ch. Pantryman				45				5. 9	150	
7	SKILLEN James	✓		Asst. ditto				35				5. 4	140	
8	PENFOLD Harold	✓		Steward				36				5. 8	146	
9	CHARLTON Frederick	✓		ditto				42				5. 9	160	
10	GILES George	✓		ditto				30				5. 5	135	
11	HOWLEY Edward	✓		ditto				47				5. 7	170	
12	VINCENT Bertie	✓		ditto				30				5. 8	147	
13	TALL Edward	✓		ditto				27				5. 8	151	
14	OSLID Marcus	✓		ditto				33		NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN	5.11	184	
15	WOOD Ottiwell	✓		ditto				37		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	130	
16	BAYLEY Harry	✓		G.H. Steward				51				5. 8	145	
17	HARTWELL Walter	✓		ditto				37				5. 7	154	
18	BATES Hubert	✓		ditto				31				5. 9	163	
19	STUTCHBURY John	✓		ditto				28				5. 5	128	
20	SAXBY Arthur	✓		ditto				26				5. 6	150	
402	FLETCHER CECIL	✓		STEWARD				22				5. 8	150	
403	FLETCHER GEORGE	✓		do				43				5. 11	150	
404	PIERCE RICHARD	✓		do				46				5. 10	140	
405	GRANT JOHN	✓		do				29				5. 10	140	
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Printed in England.

Line
Owners

Local Agents
16-1840

E. Henry
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (11) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

235

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at New York, 20th January, 1928, from the port of Southampton.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where								
1	OLIVER	John	✓		Laundry Manager	11/1/28	Seton	No	Yes	47	M	ENGLISH	5.10	170	Nil.
2	OLIVER	Annie	✓		Matron					45	F		5.8	140	
FIRST 3	KENDALL	MAUD	✓		Clerk					31	F		5.10	120	
FIRST 4	IRESON	John	✓		Washerman					21	M		5.9	140	
FIRST 5	JENKINS	JAMES	✓		ditto.					39	F		5.11	150	
FIRST 6	CRANFORD	FRANCIS	✓		Collar Machinist					45			5.10	130	
7	HADLEY	AGNES	✓		Shirt Machinist.					43			5.9	130	
8	EDWARDS	MARTHA	✓		Callender Hand.					48			5.11	142	
FIRST 9	WELLS	LYDIA	✓		ditto.					22			5.9	130	
FIRST 10	CURTIS	DOROTHY	✓		ditto.					27			5.8	120	
FIRST 11	HOPE	ALICE	✓		ditto.					38			5.10	120	
FIRST 12	HUNT	ELLEN	✓		ditto.					22			5.10	120	
FIRST 13	MELTON	DOROTHY	✓		ditto.					31			5.9	130	
FIRST 14	WILLIAMS	ETHEL	✓		ditto.					45			5.9	135	
15	LITTLE	NELLIE	✓		Steampress Hand.					29			5.10	135	
16	MONIEL	ISABEL	✓		ditto.					32			5.9	134	
FIRST 17	WRIGHT	JESSIE	✓		Drynroom.					25			5.10	140	
FIRST 18	BARNES	ALICE	✓		Hand Ironer.					45			5.8	140	
FIRST 19	ARDENINI	ELSIE	✓		ditto.					24			5.8	130	
FIRST 20	TAYLOR	LILLY	✓		ditto.					39			5.8	122	
21	LILLEY	LIZA	✓		ditto.					37			5.8	140	
22	BERRY	ROSE	✓		ditto.					41			5.9	142	
FIRST 23	BEACON	FLORENCE	✓		ditto.					40			5.9	138	
FIRST 24	WALKER	MARY	✓		Sorter and Marker.					39			5.10	140	
FIRST 25	TYLER	MAY	✓		ditto.					29			5.11	125	
FIRST 26	CAYDON	MARY	✓		ditto.					39			5.8	130	
27	TRIMMER	ROSE	✓		Packer.					53			5.9	145	
28	SQUIRES	DAISY	✓		do.					35			5.8	120	
29	GELLING	CATHERINE	✓		Utility.					42			5.10	140	
FIRST 30	CHESHIRE	Albert	✓		ditto.					19	M		5.7	130	

Printed in England.

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 20th January, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK															(15)		
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.					When	Where									
					Chef.		11/1/28	Seton	No	Yes	45	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5. 7	157	Nil.
1	HUG	Augusta			Asst. Chef						48		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5. 6	160	
2	SIBILIA	Antonio			Sauce Cook						28		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	160	
3	AMATO	Jack			entree Cook						31				5. 8	157	
4	ROBINSON	Frederick			ditto						29				5. 9	149	
5	DAVIS	Harry			Larder Cook						28		SWISS	SWISS	5. 8	150	
6	PAROL	Victor			Asst ditto						45		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	147	
7	HEMPHILL	William			Fish Cook						60				5. 4	170	
8	HOLLAND	Richard			Soup Cook						60				5. 5	153	
9	MARSDEN	William			Sauce Cook						49				5. 8	147	
10	SEAR	Samuel			Grill Cook						22				5.11	170	
11	STILES	Horace			ditto						44				5. 8	179	
12	YEO	Alfred			Roast Cook						26				5. 6	149	
13	VILLARS	Charles			Veg. Cook						48				5. 8	150	
14	WITT	Edward			ditto						23				5.10	150	
15	DREE	Harry			Asst ditto						25				5. 6	154	
16	DIPPER	Frank			ditto						25				5. 8	150	
17	BULL	George			Wess Cook						54				5.10	190	
18	YOUNG	Charles			Asst ditto						53				5. 7	160	
19	WYATT	Frederick			ditto						32				5. 7	150	
20	MOYLEN	Martin			ditto						24				5. 8	152	
21	PARLOW	Sidney			ditto						25				5.10	168	
22	DUNCAN	William			ditto						45				5. 5	140	
23	HAMMOND	Edward			ditto						26				5.10	145	
24	PAUL	Eric			ditto						30				5. 9	154	
25	CONDON	William			Scullion						19				5. 6	126	
26	BROWN	Joseph			do						30				5. 7	146	
27	HIRST	Joseph			do						28				5. 8	145	
28	GRACE	Reginald			do						19				5. 10	142	
29	ORAM	GEORGE			do						27				5. 4	140	
30	HARDING	Albert			do												

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SECD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

237

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at New York, 20th January, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

Vessel "HOMERICK", arriving at New York															(15)	
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	STORER	Frederick			Scullion	11/1/28	Soton	No	Yes	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 6	143	Nil.
2	BRECH	Harry			do.					37				5. 6	145	
3	WALLACE	Joseph			do					21				5. 7	152	
4	HUDSON	William			do					23				5. 6	150	
5	YOUNG	Frederick			Boy					17				5. 8	145	
6	BAKER	Douglas			Boy					14				5. 6	100	
7	BRUSH	William			Kitchen Porter					53		USA	USA	5. 5	130	
8	BULFITT	Frank			do					19		ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5.10	150	
9	HORRIGAN	James			do					32				5. 3	140	
10	REDDING	Henry			do					23				5. 6	140	
11	COHEN	Samuel			Hebrew Cook					63		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5. 4	110	
12	BARBANANTE	Joseph			Italian Cook					55		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 8	140	
13	BURBY	William			Ship's Cook					59				5. 4	120	
14	TOOGOOD	Edward			Asst ditto					41				5. 8	160	
15	BRACHER	Reginald			Chief Baker					35				5. 4	126	
16	WADE	Ernest			2nd do.					21				5. 6	120	
17	GUIREY	William			Ex 2nd ditto					23				5. 7	120	
18	BLOW	Charles			3rd Baker					19				5.10	140	
19	THOMAS	George			4th do					45				5. 7	130	
20	MILNER	Albert			Asst Baker					28				5.10	140	
21	ROGERS	Albert			ditto					21				5. 7	142	
22	ALLEN	William			ditto					18				5. 6	132	
23	BLACKMORE	Arthur			Boy					16				5. 9	140	
24	EGGLETON	Edward			do					26				5. 6	146	
25	PARKER	Sidney			Confectioner					47				5. 9	164	
26	LONGMAN	George			Asst ditto					49				5. 7	204	
27	GEE	Frank			Chief Butcher					52				5. 9	172	
28	LAWRENCE	William			2nd Butcher					25				5.11	154	
29	HICKMAN	Thomas			3rd ditto					35				5. 6	150	
30	FUGENT	Lawrence			Asst Butcher											

Printed in England.

Local Agents
14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in _____ has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

238

Vessel "HOMERIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 20th January, 1928, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	BATT	Sidney			Best Butcher	11/1/28	Soton	No	Yes	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 9	150	Nil.
2	PITT	Arthur			ditto					43				5. 7	140	
3	GREENWOOD	Harry			Scullion					23				5. 5	135	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Raymond Lloyd

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36, unless notice of liability to the administration prescribed by said section 36 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	

* See list of races on back hereof

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

239

Vessel "ROMARIO" , arriving at NEW YORK , 20th January , 1928 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	FRASER	Albert			Bell Boy	11/1/28	Abton	No	Yes	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 0	120	Nil.
2	NORTHOVER	Albert			Jun Engineer	ditto	ditto	do	do	25	M	ditto	ditto	5. 8	154	do
3	CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,															
4	SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND.															
5	JANUARY, 11th 1928.															
6	.....S E E N.....														
7	FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES..															
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

The above named person

De Woodbridge
By Dupl.



E. Henry

* See list of races on back hereof

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. H. PARKER, C.B.E. RD. R.N.R. FRGS. Master, of the S/S. "HOMERIC", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below, completed in 22 sheets.

Sworn to before me this

19th

day of JANUARY, 1928.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9359

Jan-20-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 9 1943....., 194.....

Eric Sacer
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 9 1943

Date

A. Alexander
Camera Operator



